



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

025.171

L581p

no. 163

cop. 23



ILLINOIS HISTORY SURVEY
ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

025.171
u581p
no. 163
cop. 3

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 163

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

VOLUME I

Compiled by Edward E. Hill

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1965

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
VOLUME I

(Record Group 75)

Compiled by Edward E. Hill



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1965

National Archives Publication No. 65-9

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A65-7206

025.171

U581^p
no. 163
cop. 2

See Hist Surv

FOREWORD

GSA through the National Archives and Records Service is responsible for administering the permanent noncurrent records of the Federal Government. These archival holdings, now amounting to about 900,000 cubic feet, date from the days of the Continental Congresses; they include the basic records of the three branches of our Government--Congress, the courts, and the executive departments and independent agencies. The Presidential Libraries--Hoover, Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower--contain the papers of those Presidents and many of their associates in office. Among our holdings are many hallowed documents relating to great events of our Nation's history, preserved and venerated as symbols to stimulate a worthy patriotism in all of us. But most of the records are less dramatic, kept because of their continuing practical utility for the ordinary processes of government, for the protection of private rights, and for the research use of students and scholars.

To facilitate the use of the records and to describe their nature and content, our archivists prepare various kinds of finding aids. The present work is one such publication. We believe that it will prove valuable to anyone who wishes to use the records it describes.

LAWSON B. KNOTT, JR.
Administrator of General Services

2100

P R E F A C E

The first step in the records-description program of the National Archives is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in some 360 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated. These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives (1961)--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962)

and Civil War Maps in the National Archives (1964), those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921 (1943), and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Genealogical records have been listed in Guide to Genealogical Records in the National Archives (1964). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1965), are available for purchase.

WAYNE C. GROVER
Archivist of the United States

CONTENTS

Volume I

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Inventory	13
Records of the Office of the Secretary of War relating to	
Indian affairs	13
Records of the Office of Indian Trade	14
Factory records	23
Arkansas factory	23
Belle Fontaine factory	24
Cherokee factory (Tellico and Hiwassee)	24
Chicago factory	24
Chickasaw Bluffs factory	25
Choctaw factory	25
Creek factory	26
Detroit factory	27
Fort Edwards factory	28
Fort Madison factory	28
Fort Wayne factory	28
Green Bay factory	28
Mackinac (Michilimackinac) factory	29
Natchitoches--Sulphur Fork factory	29
Osage factory	30
Prairie du Chien factory	30
Sandusky factory	30
Spadre Bluffs (Illinois Bayou) factory	30
Records of the Revenue Office relating to the Treasury business	
of the War Department	31
Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs	31
General records, 1824-1907	31
General records, 1907-39	50
Orders, circulars, and circular letters	53
Photographic records	56
Still pictures	56
Motion pictures	58
Cartographic records	58
Records of the Office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs	60
Records of the Offices of Chief Clerk and Assistant Commis-	
sioner of Indian Affairs	63
Records of Assistants to the Commissioner	68
Records of the Finance Officer and Chief Administrative	
Officer	69
Records relating to Indian removal	69
Records of the Commissary General of Subsistence	71
Cherokee removal records	74
Records of the First Board of Cherokee Commissioners	76
Records of the Second and Third Boards of Cherokee	
Commissioners	79

	<u>Page</u>
Records of the Fourth Board of Cherokee Commissioners.	82
Chickasaw removal records	82
Choctaw removal records	83
Records of Commissioners Pray, Murray, and Vroom . . .	85
Records of the Commission of Claiborne, Graves, Tyler, Gaines, and Rush	86
Records relating to land scrip	87
Creek removal records	88
Records of the Commission of Crawford and Balch . . .	89
Other Creek removal records	90
Other removal records	91
Records of the Land Division	91
General records	95
Surveying and allotting records	98
Records relating to allotments to the Chippewa	107
Records relating to Red Lake and Pembina Chippewa Half-Breed scrip	109
Records relating to allotments to other tribes	110
Records relating to allotments to Indians in Michigan.	115
Records relating to allotments on the Nemaha Half- Breed Reserve	117
Records concerning purchases of land for Indian use .	119
Records relating to land sales and leases	119
Records relating to certificates of indebtedness . . .	122
Records relating to Indian trust lands	124
Records relating to the disposal of the Cherokee Neutral Lands	124
Records relating to Chippewa and Munsee lands in Kansas	129
Records relating to Kansas Trust Lands and Dimin- ished Reserve	129
Records relating to Kaskaskia, Peoria, Piankeshaw, Wea, and Iowa Trust Lands	131
Records relating to Kickapoo lands	131
Records relating to Omaha lands in Nebraska	132
Records relating to Osage lands in Kansas	132
Records relating to Ottawa Trust Lands in Kansas .	132
Records relating to Pawnee Trust Lands in Nebraska.	133
Records relating to Potawatomi lands in Kansas . .	133
Records relating to Sauk and Fox of the Mississippi Trust Lands in Kansas	134
Records relating to Sauk and Fox of the Missouri Trust Lands in Kansas and Nebraska	134
Records relating to Winnebago Trust Lands in Minnesota	135
Miscellaneous records concerning sales of trust lands	136
Records relating to sales of allotments on Puyallup Reservation in Washington	136

	<u>Page</u>
Records relating to Choctaw and Chickasaw segregated coal and asphalt lands	137
Records concerning removals of restrictions on land sales and certificates of competency	138
Records concerning patents and deeds	140
Miscellaneous records concerning disposal of Indian lands	143
Records relating to leases	145
Records relating to claims	147
Records concerning Indian land reserves	147
Records relating to the Choctaw Net Proceeds Case . .	150
Records concerning military bounty lands	154
Records relating to claims arising from military service of Indians during the Civil War	155
Records relating to claims of white settlers evicted from the Crow Creek and Winnebago Reservations .	157
Records relating to Sioux property and allotment claims	158
Miscellaneous records concerning claims and legal disputes	162
Enrollment records	163
Records relating to enrollment of California Indians .	163
Records relating to Cherokee citizenship	165
Records relating to enrollment of Eastern Cherokee .	168
Records of and concerning the Eastern Cherokee Enrolling Commission	171
Other records relating to enrollment of the Five Civilized Tribes	172
Records relating to Flathead enrollment	174
Records relating to Osage enrollment	175
Records relating to Ottawa enrollment (Kansas)	175
Census roll of Stockbridge and Munsee Indians of Wisconsin	175
Records relating to enrollment of Washington Indians .	175
Other enrollment records	177
Other records	177
Records relating to attorneys	177
Records concerning bonds and banks	179
Miscellaneous records and reference materials	180
Cartographic records maintained separately from the textual records	183
Records of the Law and Probate Divisions	184
Records of the Irrigation Division	186
Cartographic records maintained separately from the textual records	191
Records of the Forestry Division	192
Cartographic records maintained separately from the textual records	194
Records of the Civilization Division	195

	<u>Page</u>
Records relating to Civil War claims of loyal Indians . .	198
Records of the Depredation Division	199
Records relating to claims for depredations by Sioux In- dians in Minnesota in 1862	203
Other records	204
Records of the Education Division	205
General records	208
Records of the Industries Section	219
Records of the Law and Order Section	219
Records of the Health Division	221
Records of the Division of Extension and Industry	225
Records of the Alaska Division	229
Correspondence of the Division	230
Budget and accounting records	233
Reports and statistical records	234
Miscellaneous records	235
Field office records	236
Records of the Finance Division	237
Records relating to Kansas claims of New York Indians . .	255
Records concerning tribal and individual moneys and pay- ments to Indians	257
Records concerning Indian trust funds	262
Other records	264
Records of the Miscellaneous Division	265
Records of the Inspection Division	269
Records of the Statistics Division	273
Records of the Employees Section	277
Records of the Library Section	284
Records of the Construction Division	285
Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps--Indian Division.	287
Records of the Rehabilitation Division	289
Records of the Indian Organization Division	292

Volume II

Field office records	295
Records of superintendencies and agencies	296
Records of the Arizona Superintendency	296
Records of the Central Superintendency	298
Records of the Cherokee Agency, East	304
Records of the Cherokee Agency, West	308
Records of the Chickasaw Agency	309
Records of the Choctaw Agency, East	309
Records of the Choctaw and Chickasaw Agency	309
Records of the Cimarron Agency	310
Records of the Consolidated Chippewa Agency	310
Records of the Creek Agency, East	311
Records of the Dakota Superintendency	312
Records of the Green Bay Subagency	313

	<u>Page</u>
Records of the Idaho Superintendency	314
Records of the Leech Lake Agency	315
Records of the Mackinac Agency	321
Records of the Malheur Agency	322
Records of the Michigan Superintendency and Mackinac Agency	323
Records of the Minnesota Superintendency	330
Records of the Montana Superintendency	331
Records of the Moqui Pueblo Agency	332
Records of the Nett Lake Agency	332
Records of the Nevada Superintendency	333
Records of the New Mexico Superintendency	334
Records of the New York Agency	337
Records of the Northern Superintendency	337
Records of the Oregon Superintendency	341
Records of the Sault Ste. Marie Agency and Subagency .	347
Records of the Southern Superintendency	347
Confederate records	350
Papers found with but not belonging to the records of the Southern Superintendency	351
Records of the Southern Apache Agency	351
Records of the Union Agency	352
Records of the Utah Superintendency	353
Records of the Washington Superintendency	354
Records of the Western Superintendency	358
Records of the White Earth Agency	359
Records of the White Earth Boarding School	366
Records of Special Agent John H. Hinton	367
Records of examiners of inheritance	367
Records of the Chippewa Commission	368
Records of the Wichita Agency	370
Records of the Winnebago Agency	371
Records of the Wisconsin Superintendency	371
Records of the Wyoming Superintendency	373
Records of nonreservation schools	373
Records of the Carlisle Indian Industrial School	373
Records of the Chamberlain Indian School	379
Records of the Fort Shaw Indian School	380
Records of the Hope Indian School	381
Records of the Springfield Indian School	381
Records of the Wittenberg Indian School	383
Records of other field offices	384
Cartographic records maintained separately from the tex- tual records	385
Records of the Board of Indian Commissioners	385
Records of the Indian Arts and Crafts Board	391

Appendixes:

I.	List of jurisdictions and subject headings used for letters received, 1824-80 (entry 79)	393
II.	List of jurisdictions and other headings used in the central classified files, 1907-39 (entry 121) . .	397
III.	Select list of decimal classifications used in the central classified files, 1907-39 (entry 121) . .	402
Index	411

INTRODUCTION

The Bureau of Indian Affairs was established within the War Department on March 11, 1824, by order of Secretary of War John C. Calhoun. From 1789 until 1824 the administration of Indian affairs, except for the Government-operated factory system of trade with the Indians, was under the direct supervision of the Secretary of War. The factory system--from 1806 until it was abolished in 1822--was administered by a Superintendent of Indian Trade responsible to the Secretary of War. The Superintendent's powers and responsibilities had expanded over the years, and the discontinuance of his office confirmed the need for a bureau to administer Indian affairs. Thomas L. McKenney, the last Superintendent of Indian Trade, became the first head of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

The Bureau was operated informally within the War Department from 1824 until 1832, when an act of Congress (4 Stat. 564) authorized the appointment of a Commissioner of Indian Affairs, who, under the direction of the Secretary of War, was to direct and manage all matters arising from relations with the Indians. In 1849, by an act of Congress (9 Stat. 395), the Bureau was transferred from the War Department to the new Department of the Interior, where it has since remained. Although Secretary Calhoun used the term "Bureau" in his order, the name "Office of Indian Affairs" soon came into common usage. The name "Bureau of Indian Affairs" was not formally adopted until 1947.

The Bureau of Indian Affairs conducts the business of the U.S. Government relating to American Indians. The nature and scope of this business have changed with policies and circumstances. In the early years of the Federal Government the Indian tribes were regarded much like foreign powers, and a major goal of Indian policy was to establish and maintain peace with them.

During most of the 19th century probably the chief goal of Indian policy was to clear the way for expansion on the frontier by extinguishing Indian title to land. Until 1871 the main device used to accomplish this objective was the treaty by which the Indians gave up their claims to certain areas of land in exchange for reserves in those areas not then sought for white settlement and for compensation in money or goods often extended over a long period of time (annuity payments).

During President Andrew Jackson's administration it became the policy of the Government to move all Indians living in the East to an Indian Territory west of the Mississippi River. For the most part this removal was carried out. As white settlement spread beyond the Mississippi, however, there were renewed efforts to restrict the areas reserved for the Indians. By 1871 the Indians were so confined on reservations that it was no longer necessary to negotiate with the tribes as independent governments.

The next phase in Indian land policy was to divide the tribal lands among the individual Indians. This had been the practice in some cases at a much earlier date, but it did not become a general policy until the passage of the General Allotment Act of 1887 (24 Stat. 388). The purpose of this act was to provide each Indian with his own allotment of land and, this having been done, to dissolve the tribes. Thereafter the Indians, it was presumed, would become citizens and would assimilate with the remainder of the population. At first the allotments were to be held in trust by the United States; but when an Indian was considered to be capable of managing his own affairs he was to assume full control of the land, including the right to sell it. Over a period of time many land allotments were made; some of the tribes were at least legally dissolved; and much of the Indian land was sold to non-Indians. The Indian Reorganization Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 984), which was often referred to as the Wheeler-Howard Act, reversed the policy prescribed in the General Allotment Act. Further land allotments were prohibited and land sales were suspended. Provision was made for the organization of tribal governments having their own written constitutions.

Other important areas of Indian administration from the earliest years were the regulation of trade with the Indians and the control and eventual prohibition of liquor in Indian country. The system of licensing traders and prescribing conditions for private trade with the Indians was well established before 1800. From 1795 until 1822 the Government operated its own system of trading houses.

From the beginning of the Federal Government, some efforts had been made to educate and civilize Indians. A permanent Civilization Fund, established in 1819, was used largely to assist missionary schools. Many of the treaties provided for Government assistance to schools for Indians and for the training of Indians by blacksmiths, farmers, and other skilled workers. When the Indians were confined on reservations and could no longer hunt for their food, the Government made increased efforts to train them in agricultural and mechanical pursuits. The General Allotment Act of 1887 brought a fuller recognition of the importance of the training and education of Indians to make them capable of managing their affairs as members of the general population. There was an increasing interest in the education of Indian children in regular public schools rather than in special schools for Indians only. In time, new programs were developed to assist in economic development, among them irrigation, forestry, health, and employment programs. After the passage of the Indian Reorganization Act of 1934, more emphasis was given to programs designed to make the tribes economically self-sufficient.

Indians were included in the relief programs established to assist in the recovery from the depression of the 1930's. Particularly important were the projects financed by the Public Works Administration, the Work

Projects Administration, and the Civilian Conservation Corps. These projects included irrigation work, road construction, construction of homes and farm buildings, and construction work at Bureau facilities.

During World War II many of the programs for Indians were curtailed. The Bureau, however, added at least one important activity--cooperation with the War Relocation Authority in operating relocation camps for evacuated Japanese.

After the war the Government sought at first to relinquish authority over tribes considered sufficiently advanced to manage their own affairs. This policy became known as "termination." There was also an effort to transfer some authority to the States, particularly in relation to law and order. In 1955 responsibility for Indian health activities was transferred to the Public Health Service. In recent years there has been a rejection of "termination" in favor of increased Federal assistance to the Indians.

The responsibility of the Bureau has never extended to all Indians, but rather to Indians living on reservations or to Indians maintaining their tribal affiliation in some manner. Some tribes, particularly in the East, have been under State authority rather than Federal.

For many years the only positions in the Washington office of the Bureau that were specifically authorized by statute were those of Commissioner of Indian Affairs and Chief Clerk. Until 1886 the Chief Clerk was the second ranking official in the Bureau, and he acted for the Commissioner in his absence. In 1886 Congress established the position of Assistant Commissioner to replace that of the Chief Clerk. The position of Chief Clerk was reestablished in 1906 and that of Assistant Commissioner was retained. From 1910 to 1915 the Chief Clerk was designated as the Second Assistant Commissioner. The position of Chief Clerk was abolished in 1934. Since World War II there have been created additional positions of Assistant Commissioner, and also positions of Deputy Commissioner and Associate Commissioner, ranking above the Assistant Commissioners.

There were no formal subdivisions of the central office of the Bureau until 1846, when four divisions were established by order of the Secretary of War. The names of these divisions varied; but they were most commonly known as Land Division, Civilization Division, Finance Division, and Files and Records Division. The Files and Records Division had custody of the general records of the Bureau, but each of the other divisions also kept its own records.

There were comparatively few changes in the divisional organization of the Bureau until 1907. From 1873 to 1881 there was a Medical and Educational Division, which assumed some of the duties of the Civilization Division. The Accounts Division was established in 1876; most of its

functions had formerly been assigned to the Finance Division. In 1884 the Civilization Division became the Education Division. In 1885 the Depredation Division was established to process depredation claims; but, in 1893, it was consolidated with the Land Division. A Miscellaneous Division was established in 1889 to take over certain duties formerly assigned to the Office of the Assistant Commissioner, particularly the issuance of traders' licenses.

Between 1907 and 1915 the Bureau's central office was repeatedly reorganized. The Land and Education Divisions survived; and the Education Division, in particular, was given expanded duties. The Finance Division was replaced by the Purchase Division. In 1909 the Purchase Division was consolidated with the Education Division, but in 1914 it was reestablished as a separate division. The name of the Accounts Division was changed to Finance Division. The Miscellaneous Division was abolished. The Files and Records Division was replaced by the Mail and Files Section, which became a part of the Office of the Chief Clerk. The office of the Law Clerk, separated from the Land Division, developed into the Law Division (later known as the Probate Division). An inspection service was organized and it became eventually the Inspection Division. A short-lived Division of Field Work (or Cooperation Division) was responsible for irrigation and forestry activities formerly assigned to the Land Division. The Division of Field Work was abolished about the end of 1908, however; and responsibilities for irrigation and forestry projects were shunted about until 1912. Thereafter there were separate Forestry and Irrigation Sections, which seem to have been associated with the field service rather than the central office. A short-lived Indian Territory Division, in charge of the affairs of the Five Civilized Tribes, was consolidated with the Land Division. For several years there was also a Methods Division, which was responsible for developing office procedures and organization.

Another aspect of the reorganizations during the 1907-15 period was the subdivision of the divisions into sections.

There were no major changes in the organization of the central office from 1915 through 1923. In 1924 the Irrigation and Forestry Sections became full divisions and the Health Division (called the Medical Division until 1931) was established, assuming certain duties formerly assigned to the Education Division.

In 1926 the Education Division was renamed the Administrative Division. In 1930, however, the Schools Section of the Administrative Division was made a separate Education Division; and in the same year the Industries Section of the Administrative Division was replaced by the Agricultural Extension and Industry Division (later the Division of Extension and Industry). In 1931 the Alaska Division of the Office of Education, in charge of educational and medical work for Alaskan natives, was transferred to the Bureau of Indian Affairs and its activities were gradually merged into those of the Education and Health Divisions.

There was a major reorganization of the Bureau in 1931. Two positions of Assistant to the Commissioner and a position of Chief Finance Officer (later Finance Officer) were established. Each of these new officials was given supervisory control over several divisions. The Assistant to the Commissioner for Human Relations was in charge of the Divisions of Education, Health, and Agricultural Extension as well as the Employees Section (formerly in the Administrative Division) and a new Miscellaneous Activities Section. Under this Assistant was a Junior Assistant to the Commissioner, in charge of matters relating to general field supervision, whose office in effect replaced the Inspection Division. The Assistant to the Commissioner for Indian Property supervised the Land, Forestry, and Irrigation Divisions. The Chief Finance Officer was responsible for all financial matters; and he was in charge of the Fiscal Division (formerly the Finance Division), the Purchase Division, and the Construction Section (formerly a part of the Administrative Division). The Probate Division was placed under the supervision of the Chief Counsel, who was in charge of all legal work of the Bureau. The Chief Clerk remained in immediate charge of the Washington office and supervised the Mail and Files Section, the Statistics Section, and the library. The Administrative Division was abolished. In 1932 the Purchase Division was abolished and all purchasing activities were transferred to the Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

For the next several years the organization of the Washington office was in a very confused state. In 1934 the position of Chief Clerk was abolished and his duties were assigned to an assistant to the Finance Officer, whose office developed into the Administration Branch of the Bureau. New positions of Assistant to the Commissioner were established, but the specific responsibilities of the incumbents were changed frequently. The Statistics and Construction Sections became divisions. The Employees Section, responsible for field personnel matters, was abolished in 1939, when the personnel work of the Bureau was centralized in a Personnel Division.

New divisions were established for expediting the emergency programs of the 1930's. These included the Civilian Conservation Corps--Indian Division (at first called Indian Emergency Conservation Work); the Roads Division; and the Rehabilitation Division, which was in charge of WPA projects. The Construction Division handled PWA projects other than those connected with irrigation and road work. The Indian Organization Division was established to supervise the formation of tribal governments under the provisions of the Indian Reorganization Act.

In 1940 the Community Services Branch, the Resources Branch, the Administration Branch, and other branches were established. The Finance Officer redesignated Chief Administrative Officer, was put in charge of the Administration Branch. Each of these branches was made up of a number of divisions. In 1949 the terminology was reversed--the branches became divisions and the divisions became branches. An Assistant Commissioner was put in charge of the Division of Community Services, and another Assistant Commissioner was put in charge of the Division of Resources. More recently

there have been created a position of Assistant Commissioner for the Division of Administration and a position of Assistant Commissioner for the Division of Economic Development. The Division of Resources has been abolished.

Since 1940 there have been many changes in the old divisions (now branches). For divisions that have deposited post-1940 records in the National Archives information concerning administrative changes is given in the introductory statements in this inventory preceding the descriptive entries for their records.

The central office of the Bureau has been primarily responsible for administrative duties. The field officials maintain actual contact with the Indians and carry out the functional operations.

During the 19th century there were two principal types of field jurisdictions: superintendencies and agencies. Superintendents had general responsibility for Indian affairs in a geographical area, usually a Territory but sometimes a larger area. Their duties included the supervision of relations among the various Indian tribes in their jurisdiction and between the tribes and citizens of the United States or other persons, and the supervision of the conduct and accounts of agents responsible to them. Agents were immediately responsible for the affairs of one or more tribes. Until the 1870's most agents were responsible to a superintendent, but some of them reported directly to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Agents attempted to preserve or restore peace and often tried to induce Indians to cede their lands and to move to areas less threatened by white encroachment. They also distributed money and goods as required by treaties and carried out other provisions of treaties with the Indians. Gradually, as the Indians were confined on reservations, the agents became more concerned with educating and civilizing them.

The superintendency system is usually considered to have started with an "Ordinance for the Regulation of Indian Affairs," enacted by the Continental Congress on August 7, 1786. This ordinance established a northern Indian department and a southern Indian department, which were divided by the Ohio River. A Superintendent of Indian Affairs was authorized for each of these departments. These positions were continued when the new Government was organized under the Constitution. In 1789 Congress appropriated the necessary funds for the Governor of the Northwest Territory to discharge the duties of superintendent of the northern Indian department. It soon became a common practice for the Governor of a Territory to serve ex officio as Superintendent of Indian Affairs, particularly in newly organized Territories. In superintendencies located in unorganized territory or in the States or where the duties of the superintendent were particularly arduous, a full-time superintendent was appointed.

Agencies were established at first in a very casual manner. In 1792 the President appointed four special agents, who were charged with special

diplomatic missions. In 1793 an act of Congress (1 Stat. 331) authorized the President to appoint temporary agents to reside among the Indians. Eventually the word "temporary" was dropped from their title, and agents became permanent Indian agents assigned to particular tribes or areas. By 1818 there were 15 agents and 10 assistants or subagents. In that year Congress passed a law (3 Stat. 428) providing that all agents be appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate.

By the time the Bureau of Indian Affairs was established in 1824 the system of superintendencies and agencies was well organized. An act of June 30, 1834 (4 Stat. 735), specifically authorized certain superintendencies and agencies. The President could discontinue or transfer agencies but was given no authority to establish additional ones. An act of February 27, 1851 (9 Stat. 574), fixed the number of superintendencies and agencies, taking into account the greatly expanded area of the country after the Mexican War and the settlement of the Oregon boundary with Great Britain.

The restrictions on the number of agencies were, in a sense, evaded by the establishment of subagencies, which did not require congressional approval. After 1834 most subagents became in effect regular agents, although they received less salary and were usually assigned to less important agencies. Additional agencies were also established by creating "special agencies." A special agent was often appointed to carry out some special assignment, but frequently special agents were simply regular agents appointed in addition to the authorized agents. Superintendents, particularly those in newly organized areas, often appointed special agents and acting agents of various kinds--and sometimes without authority to do so.

The Bureau employed other kinds of agents. Purchasing and disbursing agents were concerned, respectively, with obtaining goods and with distributing either goods or money. Emigration agents assisted in the removal of the Indians from one area to another. Enrolling agents were appointed to prepare rolls for annuity disbursements, land allotments, or other purposes. There were also treaty commissioners, inspectors (beginning in 1873), and special agents assigned to some specific mission such as the investigation of the conduct of a regular field employee or the settlement of claims.

Superintendents and agents in newly established jurisdictions were allowed wide latitude of action. The assignment of agents was often left to the discretion of the superintendent. Agents were permitted to select sites for agency headquarters, subject to approval. Some agents had no permanent headquarters and spent much of their time traveling. Gradually, as the Indians were settled on reserves, the agencies became more fixed in location; better communications were established; and the superintendents and the agents were allowed less independence of action. In 1869 most of the civilian agents were replaced by Army officers, but in the following year most of these officers in turn were relieved of their duties and civilians were again appointed. It was a common practice, however, to detail Army men to duty with the Indian Service in periods of unusual disturbances

or when civilian agents were unavailable. During the 1870's the Bureau allowed various religious denominations to recommend certain persons to be agents.

The system of giving supervision over a number of agencies to a superintendent was discontinued during the 1870's, and by 1878 the last superintendency had been abolished. Thereafter all agents reported directly to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Inspectors and special agents, however, were sometimes given some supervisory authority over agents.

In 1893 an act of Congress (27 Stat. 614) authorized the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, to assign the duties of Indian agent to a school superintendent. This action was needed to eliminate political patronage (school superintendents were under civil service regulations, but Indian agents were still appointed politically); moreover, the Indians, under the allotment system, were being divided into smaller, more scattered groups. All agents were gradually replaced by superintendents, who were not necessarily in charge of any school. The Bureau revived the term "agency" for field units, but the officers in charge continued to be called "superintendents."

In 1879 the first nonreservation Indian boarding school was established at Carlisle, Pa., and other schools were established elsewhere. The position of Superintendent of Indian Schools was established in 1883. For some years the Superintendent performed duties similar to those of an inspector, and he had little administrative authority. In time, however, he directed the Indian school system; and, in 1910, his title was changed to Chief Supervisor of Education.

Other supervisory positions were established for specialized activities such as irrigation, forestry, Indian employment, law enforcement, health, and construction. The incumbents of these positions were regarded as field officials, even though some of them maintained their headquarters in Washington. They developed their own elaborate organizations, which in some cases included district systems. Since these services operated outside the regular agency system and apart from the administrative divisions in Washington, problems of conflicting authority arose.

In 1925 the position of General Superintendent was created. The former Chief Supervisor of Education was appointed to the new position and he was placed in charge of field activities relating to education, agriculture, and industry.

In 1931 there was an even more sweeping change. Directors were appointed for specialized activities such as education, health, irrigation, and forestry. These directors were in charge of both field operations and those of the Washington office. The Director of Irrigation, for

example, was in general charge of both the Irrigation Service in the field and the Irrigation Division in Washington. By 1937 the Bureau had established uniform districts for the various field services in order to eliminate the confusion that resulted from each service's setting up its own district system. After World War II a system of area offices was established whereby area directors were responsible for administering all Indian activities within their areas, including the supervision of agencies and other administrative units. Specialists were expected to provide technical supervision but were relieved of executive responsibility.

The records described in this inventory are those of the Bureau of Indian Affairs that were in the National Archives on March 31, 1965. They amount to 10,328 cubic feet and are designated as Record Group 75, Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Included are records of the Office of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, 1800-24, that were separated from the records of the Office of the Secretary and transferred to the Bureau; records of the Office of Indian Trade; general records of the Bureau; records of most of the divisions of the Bureau that existed before 1940; records of some of the field offices; and records of the Board of Indian Commissioners and of the Indian Arts and Crafts Board--units not part of the Bureau but closely connected with it. Also included are photographic and cartographic materials maintained apart from the textual records.

There are related records in many other record groups. For the pre-Federal period there are records concerning Indian affairs in Record Group 360, Records of the Continental Congress and the Constitutional Convention. In Record Group 107, Records of the Office of the Secretary of War, there are records for both the period until 1824, when the Secretary had immediate responsibility for Indian affairs, and the period from 1824 until 1849, when the Secretary had supervisory control over the Bureau. Also in Record Group 107 are records concerning military activities throughout the 19th century. Other War Department records relating to Indian affairs are in Record Group 92, Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General; Record Group 94, Records of the Adjutant General's Office; Record Group 98, Records of United States Army Commands; and Record Group 192, Records of the Office of the Commissary General of Subsistence.

In Record Group 48, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, there are records reflecting the Secretary's supervisory role in Indian affairs. These records are chiefly among those of the Indian Division and the Indian Territory Division of the Secretary's Office. The records of the Appointments Division are also useful, especially for information on personnel matters.

Of the records of other agencies under the Department of the Interior, those of the General Land Office--now part of Record Group 49, Records of the Bureau of Land Management--are the most important. They contain much

information concerning Indian lands and the public domain. In Record Group 115, Records of the Bureau of Reclamation, there are records concerning reclamation projects on Indian lands.

In Record Group 11, United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect, are the originals of most ratified Indian treaties. There are other records concerning treaties in Record Group 46, Records of the United States Senate; and there are records concerning Indian legislation in this same record group and in Record Group 233, Records of the United States House of Representatives. There are records concerning claims of and against Indians in Record Group 123, Records of the United States Court of Claims; Record Group 205, Records of the Court of Claims Section (Justice); and Record Group 279, Records of the Indian Claims Commission. Fiscal records concerning Indian administration are in Record Group 39, Records of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury), and in Record Group 217, Records of the United States General Accounting Office.

Records relating to programs conducted in cooperation with other agencies are in the following record groups: Record Group 33, Records of the Federal Extension Service; Record Group 35, Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps; Record Group 69, Records of the Work Projects Administration; Record Group 90, Records of the Public Health Service; Record Group 95, Records of the Forest Service; Record Group 96, Records of the Farmers Home Administration; Record Group 114, Records of the Soil Conservation Service; Record Group 135, Records of the Public Works Administration; and Record Group 187, Records of the National Resources Planning Board.

There is no adequate published history of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Probably the best published sources of information concerning the Bureau at any given time are the Annual Reports of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Laurence F. Schmeckebier, The Office of Indian Affairs (Institute for Government Research, Service Monograph No. 48; Baltimore, 1927), provides a good general summary and a detailed analysis of the organization of the Bureau at the time of writing. George Dewey Harmon, Sixty Years of Indian Affairs (Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1941), and Francis Paul Prucha, American Indian Policy in the Formative Years (Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1962), are useful sources for the Bureau's earlier period. Muriel H. Wright, A Guide to the Indian Tribes of Oklahoma (Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1951), stresses the Indian tribes themselves rather than Government administration, but it furnishes much useful information relating to the tribes that eventually settled in Indian Territory. Frederick Webb Hodge, ed., Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico (Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30; Washington, 1912), is also useful but contains less information concerning administration. A more recent but less detailed publication is John R. Swanton, The Indian Tribes of North America (Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 145;

Washington, 1953). For printed copies of treaties see Charles J. Kappler, ed., Indian Affairs: Laws and Treaties, Volume 2, Treaties (Washington, 1904). Executive orders concerning Indian reservations have been published in Executive Orders Relating to Indian Reservations, 1855 to 1922 (Washington, 1912, 1922). For Indian legal history see Felix S. Cohen, Handbook of Federal Indian Law (Washington, 1942); and for a revised version, brought up to date through 1956, see U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor, Federal Indian Law (Washington, 1958). For published collections of documents, see American State Papers: Indian Affairs (2 vols., Washington, 1832-34) and Clarence E. Carter, ed., The Territorial Papers of the United States. Many documents have also been published in the serial set of congressional documents.

For references to depositories of manuscript collections see Philip M. Hamer, ed., A Guide to Archives and Manuscripts in the United States (New Haven, Yale University Press, 1961).

Other bibliographical references are given, when appropriate, elsewhere in this inventory; but there has been no attempt to compile a comprehensive bibliography.

In this inventory the introductory statement and descriptive entries for the records of the Alaska Division were prepared by Virgil E. Baugh. Much of the preliminary work on the records of the Secretary of War relating to Indian Affairs, the Indian removal records, and the records of the Education Division was done by Carmelita S. Ryan and that on the records of the Irrigation Division by Paula J. Butts. Some of the preliminary work on the records of the Land Division was done by Ruth Howell. The entries for the cartographic records were prepared by Charlotte M. Ashby; they are based on information supplied in National Archives Special List No. 13, "List of Cartographic Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs," compiled by Laura E. Kelsay in 1954. The entries for still pictures are based in large part on information supplied by John E. Maddox, Mario Fenyo, and Joe D. Thomas, and those for motion pictures on information supplied by Thomas A. Devan. A preliminary classification scheme for many of the records, prepared by Chester L. Guthrie, has been very useful. Appendix II was prepared by Grayce B. Owen of the State of Arizona Department of Library and Archives.

Heads of the Bureau of Indian Affairs

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Appointment</u>
Thomas L. McKenney	Mar. 11, 1824
Samuel S. Hamilton	Sept. 30, 1830
Elbert Herring	Aug. 1831

Commissioners of Indian Affairs

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Appointment</u>
Elbert Herring	July 10, 1832
Carey A. Harris	July 4, 1836
Thomas Hartley Crawford	Oct. 22, 1838
William Medill	Oct. 28, 1845
Orlando Brown	June 30, 1849
Luke Lea	July 1, 1850
George W. Manypenny	Mar. 24, 1853
James W. Denver	Apr. 17, 1857
Charles E. Mix	June 14, 1858
James W. Denver	Nov. 8, 1858
Alfred B. Greenwood	May 4, 1859
William P. Dole	Mar. 13, 1861
Dennis N. Cooley	July 10, 1865
Lewis V. Bogy	Nov. 1, 1866
Nathaniel G. Taylor	Mar. 29, 1867
Ely S. Parker	Apr. 21, 1869
Francis A. Walker	Nov. 21, 1871
Edward P. Smith	Mar. 20, 1873
John Q. Smith	Dec. 11, 1875
Ezra A. Hayt	Sept. 27, 1877
Roland E. Trowbridge	Mar. 2, 1880
Hiram Price	May 4, 1881
John D. C. Atkins	Mar. 21, 1885
John H. Oberly	Oct. 10, 1888
Thomas J. Morgan	June 10, 1889
Daniel M. Browning	Apr. 17, 1893
William A. Jones	May 3, 1897
Francis E. Leupp	Dec. 7, 1904
Robert C. Valentine	June 16, 1909
Cato Sells	June 2, 1913
Charles H. Burke	Mar. 31, 1921
Charles J. Rhoads	Apr. 18, 1929
John Collier	Apr. 21, 1933
William A. Brophy	Mar. 15, 1945
John R. Nichols	Apr. 13, 1949
Dillon S. Myer	May 5, 1950
Glenn L. Emmons	Aug. 10, 1953
Philleo Nash	Sept. 26, 1961

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR RELATING TO INDIAN AFFAIRS

The two series of records described below are letters received and sent by the Office of the Secretary of War for the period before the establishment of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in 1824. During this period Indian affairs were handled directly by the Office of the Secretary. After the Bureau was established, these records were withdrawn from the Secretary's records and transferred to the Bureau.

Other correspondence concerning Indian affairs remained with the records of the Secretary of War (Record Group 107). The copies of letters sent relating to Indian affairs (entry 2) were maintained as a separate series in the Office of the Secretary, but other letters relating entirely or in part to Indian matters were copied in other series of letter books. The letters received (entry 1) were separated from the other letters received by the Secretary of War on a document-by-document basis, and some letters and other documents relating to Indian affairs were overlooked in the process of separation. In the registers of incoming correspondence maintained in the Office of the Secretary no distinction was made between letters relating to Indian affairs and other letters. These registers are among the records in Record Group 107, but microfilm copies of them are available for use with the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. There are no records of the Office of the Secretary of War relating to Indian affairs among the Bureau records dated before November 1800, when a fire in the War Department destroyed most of its records.

There are other records among those of the Bureau for the years before its establishment. Included are the records of the Office of Indian Trade (entries 3-73), records of the Revenue Office relating to the Treasury business of the War Department (entry 74), records of some field offices (particularly the Cherokee Agency, East, and the Michigan Superintendency), a few records among those of the Land and Finance Divisions and those relating to Indian removal, and records among the Ratified and Unratified Treaty Files (entries 103 and 104), the Special Files (entry 98), and the Special Cases (entry 102).

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1800-23. 2 ft.

1

Chiefly correspondence from Indian superintendents and agents, factors of trading posts, Territorial and State Governors, military commanders, Indians, missionaries, and others. Included are some drafts of letters sent, vouchers, receipts, requisitions, abstracts and statements, certificates of deposit, depositions, contracts, and newspapers. The records relate to negotiations of Indian treaties, land reserves of individual Indians, mission schools, Government trading posts, issuance of licenses

to private traders, distribution of annuities, slaves in Indian country, liquor control, investment of Indian moneys, accounts, and many other subjects. They concern mainly the Indians in the southern part of the United States and the Seneca Indians in New York. This series represents only a small part of the original incoming correspondence relating to Indian affairs. Arranged by year, thereunder alphabetically by name of writer, and thereunder chronologically by date of letter. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 271. For letters sent by the Secretary of War relating to Indian affairs, see entry 2. For later letters received by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, which in effect continue these letters, see entry 79.

LETTERS SENT. 1800-24. 6 vols. 1 ft.

2

Handwritten copies of letters to Territorial Governors, Indian superintendents, Indian agents and subagents, the Superintendent of Indian Trade and factors of trading posts, military commanders, Commissioners, Treasury Department officials, Members of Congress, private traders, bankers, persons having commercial dealings with the Department, missionaries, Indians, and others. Some of the letters are noted as signed by clerks in the Department rather than by the Secretary, and a few are noted as signed by the President. Included are copies of addresses to Indian delegations, appointments, passports issued for travel in Indian country, and instructions to treaty commissioners. Arranged chronologically. Each volume is indexed alphabetically, primarily by name of addressee but sometimes by name of tribe or other subject concerned. These volumes have been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 15. For letters received, see entry 1. For later letters sent by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, which in effect continue these letters, see entry 84.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF INDIAN TRADE

The Office of Indian Trade was formally established in 1806 (2 Stat. 402). The U.S. Government, however, had begun operating factories, or posts, to trade with the Indians in 1795. In that year Congress appropriated \$50,000 for the purchase of goods to be sold to the Indians under the direction of the President (1 Stat. 443). The following year Congress raised the capital to \$150,000 and specifically provided for the establishment of trading houses and the appointment by the President of the necessary employees to operate them (1 Stat. 452). The capital was gradually raised until in 1809 it amounted to \$300,000 (2 Stat. 544). Prices were to be charged that would be high enough to maintain the original capital, but the trade with the Indians was not intended to be a profit-making enterprise. Rather, it was hoped that by selling goods to the Indians at cost, plus expenses, the Government would be able to establish more harmonious relations with them and possibly even make them dependent on the Government.

Private trade with the Indians was still permitted under the licensing system established by Congress in 1786 and later modified. Issuing licenses and regulating private trade were responsibilities of the Secretary

of War and of the superintendents and agents who served under him. The Secretary also had general supervisory control over the factory system.

Originally the Purveyor of Public Supplies was given immediate responsibility for procuring goods for the factories and for disposing of the goods received from the factories. Military Agents of the War Department (the predecessors of Quartermaster Officers) usually handled the transportation of goods. In November 1796 John Harris, Keeper of Military Stores at Philadelphia, was designated to receive goods and money from the factories and to dispose of the goods. The Purveyor of Public Supplies continued to purchase goods for the factories. On May 11, 1801, William Irvine, Superintendent of Military Stores, was also appointed Agent for the Indian Factories. He was to receive and handle the disposal of goods from the factories and to furnish the Secretary of War with estimates of goods needed for the factories. Irvine died on July 29, 1804, and George Ingels, Military Storekeeper at Philadelphia, temporarily assumed Irvine's duties both as Superintendent of Military Stores and as Agent for the Indian Factories. On March 26, 1805, William Davy was appointed Principal Agent for Indian Factories. He was to handle both the purchase of goods for the factories and the disposal of goods received from the factories, thereby assuming the former duties of both the Superintendent of Military Stores and the Purveyor of Public Supplies concerning the factories.

On July 8, 1806, John Shee was appointed Superintendent of Indian Trade by authority of an act of Congress (2 Stat. 402), and he assumed the functions previously exercised by Davy. Shee referred to this post as the Office of the Superintendent of Indian Trade. In 1808 the Superintendent began to use the term "Office of Indian Trade" or "Indian Trade Office." Shee, as had his predecessors, established his office at Philadelphia but the act had provided that it should be moved to the District of Columbia. When Shee decided not to move, Gen. John Mason was appointed Superintendent; and in 1807 he moved the Office of Indian Trade to Georgetown in the District of Columbia. In 1816 Mason was replaced by Thomas L. McKenney, who remained in office until the closing of the Office of Indian Trade.

After 1811, in addition to trade goods, the Office of Indian Trade was made responsible for purchasing and transmitting goods for annuity payments and presents to Indians. Legally, the Superintendent of Indian Trade was concerned only with the matters relating to trade. Thomas L. McKenney, however, was much interested in Indian education and civilization, and during the period when he was Superintendent there is information concerning these two subjects among the records. In 1824 McKenney became the first head of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

In immediate charge of the factories themselves were factors or agents. They are referred to as factors in this inventory to distinguish them from the regular Indian agents appointed to represent the United States in its relations with the various Indian tribes. On occasion, however, factors

served as temporary agents. The factors received goods from the Office of Indian Trade, which they sold in exchange for goods--mostly furs and skins--brought in by the Indians. The goods received from the Indians were sent to Georgetown or other trade centers, where they were usually sold at public auction. In addition to the factors, the Office of Indian Trade employed (often on a part-time basis) purchasing, transportation, and other agents at important supply centers and depots such as Philadelphia, New York, New Orleans, Savannah, Albany, and St. Louis.

Congress authorized the closing of the Office of Indian Trade and the factories in 1822 (3 Stat. 679). George Graham was placed in charge of the liquidation, under the direction of the Treasury Department. Some records concerning this liquidation were created as late as 1830.

The records of the Office of Indian Trade described in this section of the inventory consist of records of both the Office of Indian Trade itself and of the individual factories. The general records of the Office of Indian Trade that are now in the National Archives are mostly for the period after the removal of the Office to Georgetown in 1807. They consist of incoming correspondence, copies of outgoing correspondence, and accounting records. The records of the factories are of a similar nature. The records are fragmentary, and over the years the records of the central office and those of the factories have become intermingled almost indistinguishably. (Records relating to a factory that were physically with the records of that factory have been described as factory records.) This inventory reflects an arrangement that has been carried out since the accessioning of the records by the National Archives. A modification of the principle of provenance has been permitted in that transcripts of accounts required to be sent in quarterly from the factories, and that are therefore central office records, have been placed physically with the records of the factories themselves since they supplement those records and are likely to be used with them. There are also a few records of other units of the Government and even some private records that are intermingled with the records of the Office of Indian Trade and of the various factories.

Most of the records of the Office of Indian Trade herein described were in the Bureau of Indian Affairs immediately before they were accessioned by the National Archives. There are, however, some unbound accounts of the Prairie du Chien, Fort Edwards, and Choctaw factories that were accessioned from the Library of Congress, the Bureau having sent them to the Library in 1910. The Library released them in order to bring all the Office of Indian Trade records together again.

The terminology for some of the accounting records maintained by the Office of Indian Trade and the factories may cause confusion. Daily records of transactions were made in volumes usually known as daybooks but also called waste books or blotters. Later on more finished chronological records known as journals were compiled. Records of separate accounts were maintained in ledgers. Usually journals and ledgers are correlated,

and the journals contain references to pages in the ledgers. In addition to a daybook, journal, and ledger, each factory was supposed to maintain a letter book, cashbook, and invoice book. At the close of each quarter the factors were to send to the Office of Indian Trade abstracts of their account books and inventories of stock on hand.

There are records--chiefly of a policy nature--relating to the factory system that are among the incoming and outgoing correspondence of the Secretary of War relating to Indian affairs (entries 1 and 2), particularly for the period before the establishment of the Office of Indian Trade in 1806. After 1811 most of the correspondence between the Secretary of War and the Superintendent of Indian Trade relates to the furnishing of annuity goods and presents. Much of the incoming correspondence of the Secretary of War relating to the Office of Indian Trade is among the general series of letters received by the Secretary of War in Record Group 107, Records of the Office of the Secretary of War. Among the records in Record Group 94, Records of the Adjutant General's Office, is a small volume of letters sent by the Secretary of War relating to Indian trade for the period from 1795 until 1800. The records of the Office of the Quartermaster General (Record Group 92) include documents of the offices concerned with the factories before the Office of Indian Trade was established. Particularly important are the letters sent, ledgers, and other records of the Purveyor of Public Supplies. There are also records of the Military Storekeeper at Philadelphia, the Superintendent of Military Stores, and the Quartermaster Officer at Philadelphia (known as the Military Agent until 1812).

The Historical Society of Pennsylvania at Philadelphia has custody of papers of William Irvine, which contain drafts of his outgoing correspondence and originals of incoming correspondence while he was serving as Agent for the Indian Factories. There are papers of Thomas L. McKenney, Superintendent of Indian Trade and later first head of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, at the American Philosophical Society in Philadelphia. The Missouri Historical Society (St. Louis) has papers of James Kennerly, who was the agent for the factories at St. Louis, and papers of George Sibley, who was the factor at the Osage Factory.

In several volumes of the Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin groups of documents relating to the fur trade have been published. These include many documents relating to the Indian factories, particularly the one at Green Bay. The documents have been drawn mainly from the collections of the Society itself, from the Burton Historical Collection at the Detroit Public Library, and from the records of the Office of Indian Trade that are now in the National Archives. The documentary publications of particular interest are:

Fur Trade and Factory System at Green Bay, 1816-1821, 7:269-288
(1876).

The Fur Trade on the Upper Lakes, 19:234-374 (1910).

The Fur Trade in Wisconsin, 19:375-488 (1910); 20:1-395 (1911).

Ora Brooks Peake, A History of the United States Indian Factory System, 1795-1822 (Denver, 1954; 340 p.), is based largely on the records of the Office of Indian Trade that are now in the National Archives. On p. 297-301 is a description of these records. It also contains a bibliography of printed sources.

A number of articles concerning the Indian factories have been published. Among the most significant are:

Katherine Coman, Government Factories, An Attempt to Control Competition in the Fur Trade, in Papers and Discussions of the American Economic Association, 368-388 (1911).

George Dewey Harmon, Benjamin Hawkins and the Federal Factory System, in North Carolina Historical Review, 9:138-152 (1932).

Aloysius Plaisance, The Arkansas Factory, 1805-1810, in Arkansas Historical Quarterly, 11:184-200 (1952).

Aloysius Plaisance, The Chickasaw Bluffs Factory and Its Removal to the Arkansas River, in Tennessee Historical Quarterly, 11:41-56 (1952).

Royal B. Way, The United States Factory System for Trading with the Indians, in Mississippi Valley Historical Review, 6:220-235 (1919).

Edgar B. Wesley, The Government Factory System among the Indians, 1795-1822, in Journal of Economic and Business History, 4:487-511 (1932). Wesley also includes a chapter on the factories and a good bibliography in Guarding the Frontier: A Study of Frontier Defense (Minneapolis, 1935).

For additional bibliographical information, see the general introduction to this inventory.

The several Government factories operating under the Superintendent of Indian Trade are listed below in the order of their establishment:

Creek

Colerain, 1795-97
Fort Wilkinson, 1797-1806
Ocmulgee Old Fields, 1806-9
Fort Hawkins, 1809-16
Fort Mitchell, 1816-20

Cherokee
 Tellico, 1795-1807
 Hiwassee, 1807-10
 Fort Wayne, 1802-12
 Choctaw
 Fort St. Stephens, 1802-15
 Fort Confederation, 1816-22
 Detroit, 1802-5
 Chickasaw Bluffs, 1802-18
 Arkansas, 1805-10
 Chicago, 1805-22
 Belle Fontaine, 1805-9
 Natchitoches--Sulphur Fork
 Natchitoches, 1805-18
 Sulphur Fork, 1818-22
 Sandusky, 1806-12
 Fort Madison, 1808-15
 Osage, 1808-22
 Mackinac (Michilimackinac), 1808-12
 Green Bay, 1815-22
 Prairie du Chien, 1815-22
 Fort Edwards, 1818-22
 Spadre Bluffs (Illinois Bayou), 1818-22

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1806-24. 10 in.

3

Mainly correspondence received by the Superintendent of Indian Trade. Included is incoming correspondence of the Transportation Agent and, after the closing of the Office of Indian Trade, of the Principal Agent for the liquidation of the factories. There are letters from factors, purchasing and transportation agents, the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Treasury, merchants, members of missionary societies, and others interested in Indian trade or Indians generally. Also included are some drafts of outgoing correspondence, memoranda, and accounting records. The letters are for the most part arranged chronologically but sometimes those received from one person during a calendar year are grouped together. This series represents only a small part of the original incoming correspondence of the Office. There is also incoming correspondence among the miscellaneous accounts described in entry 25.

LETTERS SENT. 1807-30. 7 vols. 1 ft.

4

Handwritten copies of the outgoing correspondence of the Superintendents of Indian Trade, John Mason from 1807 until 1816 and Thomas L. McKenney from 1816 until 1822, and of George Graham, the Principal Agent in charge of the liquidation of the factories. Occasionally there are letters signed by assistants, particularly Jeremiah W. Bronaugh. There are letters sent to the Secretary of War, factors and other representatives of the Office of Indian Trade, Indian agents, the Secretary of the Treasury and other Treasury officials, the President and other officials, merchants, manufacturers, bankers, and others. The letters relate to the purchase of goods for the

factories, the disposal of furs and other commodities received from the factories, the operation of the factories, annuity payments, accounts, and appointments as well as to Indian trade and Indian affairs in general. The letters in the last volume relate primarily to the liquidation of the factories. Each volume is arranged chronologically; but there is some overlapping between volumes, since each succeeding Superintendent kept separate letter books. The first six volumes are indexed by name of addressee. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 16.

INVOICE AND LETTER BOOK. 1803-4, 1816-22. 1 vol. 2 in. 5

This volume served two purposes. During 1803 and 1804 it was used for copies of invoices from merchants for goods furnished. These invoices give type of goods, quantity, prices, and often the factory for which the goods were intended; they are arranged chronologically. In the same volume are copies of letters sent from 1816 to 1822 by John W. Bronaugh, Transportation Agent for the Office of Indian Trade; they are arranged chronologically. For other invoices, see entries 15-18 and 25. For other letters of John W. Bronaugh, see entries 3 and 4.

MEMORANDUM BOOK. 1807-13. 1 vol. 1 in. 6

Included are information concerning quality and prices of goods and transportation costs; copies of invoices; names, addresses, and dates of appointment of factors; records of sales; and other information presumably kept for reference purposes. Arranged chronologically.

WASTE BOOKS. 1803-6. 2 vols. 2 in. 7

Waste books (or daybooks) are a chronological record of transactions made at the time of the transactions. These two volumes overlap but do not duplicate one another. For later daybooks, see entry 8. For journals and ledgers covering the same period, see entries 9 and 11.

DAYBOOKS. 1809-24. 3 vols. 6 in. 8

A chronological record of transactions made at the time of the transactions. For earlier waste books, see entry 7. For journals and ledgers covering the same period, see entries 9 and 11.

JOURNALS. 1805-24. 4 vols. 9 in. 9

A revised chronological record of transactions. For each journal there is a ledger covering the same time period (entry 11). There are references in the journals to ledger entries. For the preliminary waste books and daybooks, see entries 7 and 8.

INDEX TO LEDGER. 1807-16. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 10

An index to accounts of individuals and factories and to other accounts (for example, a merchandise account) entered in the ledger. The ledger for this period is missing, but the page references given in the index correspond with those given in the journal for the same period. (See entries 9 and 11.)

LEDGERS. 1803-24. 4 vols. 7 in.

11

Ledgers, like daybooks and journals (entries 7, 8, and 9), are records of transactions, but the entries are arranged by account rather than chronologically by date of transaction. Separate accounts were kept for individuals, factories, and firms; and accounts were also kept for the different uses of funds (merchandise account, salary account, and the like). Each ledger covers a certain period of time and, except for the first ledger, there is a journal covering the same time period. Within each ledger the accounts seem to be arranged in the order in which they were opened. The entries within each account are arranged chronologically. Two of the ledgers are indexed by name of person, name of factory, and type of account. The ledger for the years 1807-16 is missing, but the index to it is described in entry 10.

INDENT BOOKS. 1804-20. 9 vols. 10 in.

12

Consist of copies of lists of goods ordered and of goods needed by the factories. Some of the lists also indicate the action taken on them by the Office of Indian Trade. There are separate volumes for the Arkansas, Cherokee, Chicago, Chickasaw Bluffs, Choctaw, Creek, Fort Wayne, and Natchitoches factories and one volume for the Fort Madison and Fort Edwards factories. Entries in each volume are arranged chronologically. See also entries 3, 13, and 25 and the records of the individual factory.

REQUESTS FOR ANNUITY GOODS. 1811-18. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

13

Copies of letters from factors and Indian agents to the Superintendent and the Secretary of War indicating the goods needed for making annuity payments. Arranged in rough chronological order by date of letter. For other incoming correspondence concerning annuity payments, see entries 1 and 3.

ORDERS FOR GOODS. 1806-12. 1 vol. 1 in.

14

Copies of orders, each of which gives the name of the person from whom the goods were ordered, the date of the order, the type and quantity of goods, and the prices. For the period before 1808 there are also lists of goods delivered to merchants and manufacturers, usually for processing. Arranged chronologically.

INVOICES INWARD. 1796-1822. 5 vols. 7 in.

15

Copies of invoices for goods (mostly furs and peltries) received from the factories and for goods received from merchants. There are also some inventories of goods transferred by the Superintendents to their successors. During some periods the factory invoices were kept in separate volumes; in other periods they were intermingled with the invoices from merchants. Entries in each volume are arranged chronologically. For other invoices, see entries 5, 16-18, and 25.

INVOICES INWARD FOR ANNUITY GOODS. 1811-19. 1 vol. 2 in.

16

Copies of invoices received from merchants for goods to be used for annuity payments. Arranged chronologically. Indexed by name of merchant.

INVOICES OUTWARD. 1803-24. 4 vols. 7 in. 17

Mainly copies of invoices for goods sent by the Office of Indian Trade to the factories, but including invoices for furs and other goods received from the factories and sold by the Office of Indian Trade. The invoices give the type of goods, quantity, price, and destination. There are also some lists of sales of furs at certain depots. Arranged chronologically. The last volume is indexed by name of factory. For other invoices, see entries 5, 15, 16, 18, and 25.

INVOICES OUTWARD--CHICAGO. 1805-12. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 18

Copies of invoices for goods sent to the Chicago factory. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF NOTES RECEIVABLE AND NOTES PAYABLE. Jan.-July 1806. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 19

Entries for notes receivable give name of person from whom received, account for which received, date of note, name of person to whose order it was made, date due or period for which it was to run, amount, and sometimes an indication of its final disposition. Entries for notes payable give date, amount, and reason for payment (usually a bond for payment of duty). Arranged by month, with entries for notes receivable and for notes payable on facing pages.

SALES BOOKS. 1807-22. 2 vols. 2 in. 20

Shown are amounts and kinds of furs and peltries sold and the names of the purchasers at Georgetown, Savannah, Philadelphia, New Orleans, and other places. The name of the factory from which the furs were received is often given. Entries in each volume are arranged chronologically. There is some overlapping between the two volumes but apparently no duplication.

STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT CURRENT. 1805-18. 2 vols. 2 in. 21

Chiefly copies of the quarterly statements of account prepared by the Superintendent. Included with them--often as appendixes--are statements, abstracts, and lists of contingent expenses, payments made, receipts, and sales. Arranged chronologically.

CHECK STUBS. 1809-13, 1821-22. 2 vols. 3 in. 22

Shown are date and amount of check and the name of payee. On the back of each stub is given the reason for the payment. Arranged by check number. For canceled checks, see entry 23.

CANCELED CHECKS. 1808-21. 5 in. 23

The Office maintained separate bank accounts for its trade activities and for its annuity payment activities. The canceled checks for each account are arranged by check number. For check stubs, see entry 22.

FINAL INVENTORIES. 1822-23. 1 vol. 1 in. 24

Inventories of goods on hand at the Office of Indian Trade in Georgetown and at the factories at the time they were liquidated. Included are some

records of sales, lists of debts due, and other financial statements. Arranged by factory, with a separate section for records of the Georgetown office.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO ACCOUNTS. 1796-1825. 2 ft. 25

Vouchers, receipts, bills of lading, financial statements, abstracts of payments and receipts, invoices, inventories, lists, and other records relating to accounts. There are both records actually created in the Office of Indian Trade and records received from factors and others. The records are in three groups: general accounts, transportation accounts, and annuity accounts. Within each group the records are arranged roughly by year, but there are bundles of related records covering a period of several years. There are other accounting records among the incoming correspondence described in entry 3 and in the records described in entries 5-24.

LEDGERS OF EDGAR PATTERSON. 1807-18. 2 vols. 5 in. 26

Records of accounts--principally with individuals--of Patterson, who was a stationer in Georgetown, D.C. These are neither records of the Office of Indian Trade nor of the Government. Since, however, at some time these records were filed with the records of the Office of Indian Trade and Patterson had business relations with that office, they are described here. The first volume covers the period 1807-13; and the second volume, 1814-18. Each volume is arranged by account. In the first volume there is a defective chronological pattern according to date of the opening of each account. Accounts in the second volume were at first arranged alphabetically by name of person, but this practice was soon discontinued and there is no discernible order to the remaining accounts.

FACTORY RECORDS

Arkansas Factory

The Arkansas factory was located at Arkansas Post on the Arkansas River in Louisiana Territory (now Arkansas) from March 1805 until November 1810. (See also Spadre Bluffs.)

LETTERS SENT AND RECEIVED. 1805-10. 1 vol. 2 in. 27

Handwritten copies of the factor's incoming and outgoing correspondence. Arranged chronologically by date of outgoing letter or by date of receipt of incoming letter. This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 142.

DAYBOOK. 1805-10. 1 vol. 1 in. 28

A daily record of transactions, mostly for receipts of skins. Included are some quarterly statements of account that are not in the journal described in entry 29. Arranged chronologically.

JOURNAL. 1805-10. 1 vol. 1 in.

29

A revised form of the daybook described in entry 28, with references to entries in the ledger described in entry 30. Arranged chronologically.

LEDGER. 1805-10. 1 vol. 1 in.

30

A record of accounts with individuals and of other types of accounts (merchandise, peltry, and factory expenses). Arranged by account. Indexed by name of individual and by type of account. For the corresponding journal, see entry 29.

INVOICE BOOK. 1805-10. 1 vol. 1 in.

31

Consists of copies of invoices for goods received by the factory and for furs and other goods sent. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1805-10. 1 in.

32

Inventories, statements of account current, other statements and lists, and other unbound records. Arranged by year.

Belle Fontaine Factory

This factory, located near the mouth of the Missouri River, north of St. Louis, was operated from May 1805 until 1809. When it was closed its goods were divided between the newly established factories at Fort Osage and Fort Madison.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1805-9. 1/2 in.

33

Inventories, invoices, ledgers, statements of account current, copies of pages from a cashbook, and other unbound records. Arranged chronologically.

Cherokee Factory (Tellico and Hiwassee)

The factory for the Cherokee Indians was one of the two original factories established in November 1795. It was usually known by the names of its two locations--at Tellico in the east central part of present-day Tennessee from 1795 until 1807 and at Hiwassee on the Tennessee River from 1807 until it was closed in 1810.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1796-1810. 5 in.

34

Receipts, vouchers, invoices, inventories, copies from the daybook, correspondence, statements of account current, other financial statements, lists, and other unbound records. Arranged roughly by year.

Chicago Factory

The Chicago factory was operated from March 1805 until 1822, except for a period during the War of 1812.

WASTE BOOK. 1808-10. 1 vol. 1 in.

35

A daybook giving a chronological record of transactions.

LEDGER. 1811-12. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

36

A record of accounts with individuals, including several soldiers. The accounts are in rough alphabetical order by name of person concerned. Indexed by name of person.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1805-22. 4 in.

37

Statements of account, receipts, vouchers, invoices, inventories, a cashbook, lists of articles required, abstracts of expenditures, statements of debts due, and other unbound records. Arranged by year.

Chickasaw Bluffs Factory

This factory, located near the site of Memphis, Tenn., was operated from July 1802 until 1818, except for a period during the War of 1812. It was replaced by the Spadre Bluffs factory.

DAYBOOKS. 1806-7. 1 in.

38

Quarterly transcripts of daybooks for the first, second, and fourth quarters of 1806 and for the first and second quarters of 1807. Arranged chronologically. There are later transcripts of daybooks among the miscellaneous accounts of the factory.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1807-18. 4 in.

39

Receipts, vouchers, invoices, inventories, estimates, lists of debts due, transcripts from daybooks and journals, lists of articles needed, various financial statements, and other unbound records. Arranged by year.

Choctaw Factory

The factory for the Choctaw Indians was established in July 1802 and was originally located at Fort St. Stephens, north of Mobile Bay, in present-day Alabama. In 1815 it was moved to Fort Confederation on the Tombigbee River, where it remained until the closing of the factory system.

DAYBOOKS. 1808-19. 2 ft.

40

Quarterly transcripts of daybooks. Included are financial statements of debts due, balances on hand, and the like, and copies of invoices. Although some of the copies are called journals, they are all in the form of daybooks. The records for some quarters are missing. There are some earlier transcripts among the miscellaneous accounts described in entry 41. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1803-25. 2 ft.

41

Vouchers, receipts, inventories, invoices, statements of account current, other statements, balance sheets, transcripts of daybooks, and other unbound records. Arranged by year.

Creek Factory

The factory for the Creek Indians was one of the two original factories established in November 1795. It was not usually called the Creek factory. Sometimes it was referred to as the Georgia factory, but it was better known by the names of its successive locations: Colerain on the St. Mary's River, 1795-97; Fort Wilkinson, 1797-1806; Ocmulgee Old Fields, 1806-9; Fort Hawkins, 1809-16; and Fort Mitchell, 1816-20.

CORRESPONDENCE. 1795-1814. 1 ft.

42

Mainly incoming correspondence, but including some copies of outgoing correspondence and some accounts. Arranged chronologically. For most of the outgoing correspondence, see entry 43.

LETTERS SENT. 1795-1816. 1 vol. 2 in.

43

Handwritten copies of the outgoing correspondence of the factors. Arranged chronologically. This volume has been microfilmed by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 4.

DAYBOOKS. 1799-1820. 13 vols. and unbound papers. 1 ft.

44

Daily records of transactions. The books from 1799 through 1802 were called "Blotters." There are duplicate sets of the daybooks, one set in bound volumes and the other consisting of quarterly transcripts. Neither set is complete, and some periods are not covered by either set. Each set is arranged chronologically.

JOURNAL AND LEDGER. 1796-97. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

45

A journal for 1796, arranged chronologically; and a ledger mainly for 1797, arranged by account. For later journals, see entries 46, 47, and 49; for other ledgers, see entries 46, 48, and 50.

LEDGER AND JOURNAL. 1796-1802. 1 vol. 2 in.

46

A ledger for the years 1796-1802, arranged by account; and a chronological journal covering the period from May to August 1799. For other ledgers, see entries 45, 48, and 50; for other journals, see entries 45, 47, and 49.

JOURNALS. 1801-20. 5 vols. and unbound papers. 10 in.

47

A revised record of daily transactions. There are a complete set of bound journals and some duplicate quarterly transcripts. For other journals, see entries 45, 46, and 49. For the ledgers corresponding to the journals, see entry 48.

LEDGERS. 1798-1820. 5 vols. and unbound papers. 1 ft.

48

Consist of accounts of individuals and other accounts such as annuity and peltry. For the period from 1798 until 1808 the ledgers are rather haphazard. There is some overlapping of volumes, and there are some periods not covered by the volumes. From 1808 until 1820 there is a complete set of ledgers, and each volume corresponds to a journal (entry 47) covering

the same time period. There are also quarterly transcripts of some of these ledgers. The volumes and transcripts are in chronological order. Entries in each volume or transcript are arranged by account. Some of the volumes are indexed by name of individual and by type of account. For other ledgers, see entries 45, 46, and 50.

JOURNAL OF TRANSACTIONS WITH BENJAMIN HAWKINS. 1808-14. 1 vol. 1 in.

Given is a chronological record of transactions with Benjamin Hawkins, Creek Agent, including transactions concerning Creek annuities. This volume apparently consists of records of official transactions. There are records of other transactions with Hawkins, presumably private, in the main series of journals described in entry 47. For the ledger corresponding to this journal, see entry 50. There are transcripts from the journal among the miscellaneous accounts described in entry 52.

LEDGER OF HAWKINS' ACCOUNTS. 1808-14. 1 vol. 1 in.

A ledger corresponding to the journal described in entry 49. It consists of four accounts: Creek Annuity, Hawkins, Cash, and Balance. Each account is arranged chronologically. There are transcripts from this ledger among the miscellaneous accounts described in entry 52. Records of other transactions of Hawkins, presumably private, are among the main series of ledgers described in entry 48.

VOUCHERS. 1796-1821. 6 in.

Vouchers, with some receipts and orders for payments, relating to Creek trade and tribal affairs. Most of the records are for the period before 1810. Arranged roughly by year. For other vouchers, see entry 52.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1795-1816. 1 ft.

Inventories, invoices, vouchers, receipts, abstracts, lists, statements of accounts, copies of ledgers and journals, and other unbound records. Arranged by year.

RECORDS OF THE FORT WILKINSON GARRISON. 1795-1801. Negligible.

Fragmentary records consisting of incoming and outgoing correspondence, legal documents, a payroll, receipts, and vouchers. These records relate to military affairs and have no apparent direct connection with the Creek factory or Indian trade. They are described here because they have become intermingled with the Indian records, and Fort Wilkinson is most closely associated with the Creek factory located there during this period. Arranged chronologically.

Detroit Factory

The factory at Detroit was operated from July 1802 until 1805.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1802-4. 1/2 in.

Mainly transcripts of the daybook. Arranged chronologically.

Fort Edwards Factory

This factory (at first a branch of the Prairie du Chien factory) was operated from 1818 until the closing of the factory system. Fort Edwards was located near the mouth of the Des Moines River on the site of Warsaw, Ill. In 1822, just before it was closed, the factory was moved to Fort Armstrong on Rock Island. (See also Fort Madison factory.)

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1818-23. 3 in.

55

Statements, vouchers, receipts, pages from cashbooks and journals, invoices, inventories, and other unbound records. Arranged in rough chronological order.

Fort Madison Factory

This factory (also known as Le Moin and Belle Vue), located on the Mississippi River above the mouth of the Des Moines River, was established in May 1808. The factory was burned in 1812, and the factor established temporary headquarters at St. Louis and at Little Manitou on the Missouri River. In 1815 the Fort Madison factory was replaced by the Prairie du Chien factory. (See also Fort Edwards.)

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1808-15. 5 in.

56

Statements, receipts, vouchers, invoices, lists, abstracts, inventories, and other unbound records. Arranged by year.

Fort Wayne Factory

The Fort Wayne factory, located on the Miami River in Indiana, was established in July 1802 and was operated until 1812. An account book of the Fort Wayne factory, consisting mostly of invoices and inventories, has been published in Indiana Historical Collections, 15:405-663 (1927).

DAYBOOKS. 1804-6. 1 in.

57

An incomplete set of quarterly transcripts. Some financial statements are included. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1803-12. 2 in.

58

Lists of goods received, expense accounts, inventories, statements, and other unbound records. Arranged in rough chronological order.

Green Bay Factory

This factory was operated from 1815 until the closing of the factory system in 1822.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1815-23. 2 in.

59

Invoices; abstracts; inventories; vouchers; transcripts of journals, cashbooks, and ledgers; statements, and other unbound records. Arranged in rough chronological order.

Mackinac (Michilimackinac) Factory

The factory on Mackinac Island, often called Michilimackinac at that time, was operated from September 1808 until it was captured by the British in 1812.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1808-12. 1/2 in. 60

Abstracts of expenses, statements of account current, lists of debts due, invoices, and other unbound records. Arranged in rough chronological order.

Natchitoches--Sulphur Fork Factory

The Natchitoches factory, on the Red River in present-day Louisiana, was established in October 1805. In 1818 it was moved to Sulphur Fork on the Red River in present-day Arkansas. The Sulphur Fork factory was operated until the closing of the factory system.

LETTERS SENT. 1809-21. 1 vol. 1 in. 61

Handwritten copies of outgoing correspondence. Arranged chronologically.

JOURNAL. 1806-12. 1 vol. 1 in. 62

This volume is labeled as a daybook, but it is actually a journal with references to ledger entries (see entry 65). Arranged chronologically. (See also entry 63.)

JOURNAL AND DAYBOOK. 1816-22. 1 vol. 1 in. 63

A record of transactions in journal form for 1816 to 1820 and thereafter in daybook form. Arranged chronologically. (See also entries 62, 66, and 68.)

INDEX TO LEDGERS. 1812-16, 1821-22. 1 vol. Negligible. 64

An index by name and by account to one of the volumes described in entry 65.

LEDGERS. 1806-16, 1821-22. 2 vols. 3 in. 65

Records of individual and other accounts. Each ledger is arranged by account. For the ledger for the period 1816-20, see entry 66; for the corresponding journal, see entry 62; and for an index, see entry 64.

LEDGER, DAYBOOK, AND PACKAGE BOOK. 1816-22. 1 vol. 1 in. 66

A ledger for the period 1816-20 that corresponds to the journal described in entry 63; a daybook for the second quarter of 1822; and a package book, with lists of goods received for the years 1821 and 1822. The ledger is indexed by name and by account. (See also entries 63, 65, 67, and 68.)

INVOICES INWARD. 1806-22. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 67

Copies of invoices for goods received. Included is a package book, with lists of goods received for July 1822. Also included are some copies of correspondence. Arranged chronologically. (See also entry 66.)

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1805-23. 10 in. 68

Invoices, inventories, vouchers, abstracts, balance sheets, lists, transcripts of a daybook, statements, receipts, and other unbound records. Arranged by year.

Osage Factory

The factory for the Osage Indians was established in 1808 and was operated until the closing of the factory system in 1822. It was located at Fort Osage on the Missouri River near the site of Sibley, Mo., except from 1813 to 1815 when it was farther east at Arrow Rock. A branch of the Osage factory was established on the Marais de Cygne River in 1821. The Missouri Historical Society in St. Louis and Lindenwood College in St. Charles, Mo., have papers of George Sibley, the factor at the Osage factory.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1808-23. 10 in. 69

Statements of account; transcripts of daybooks, ledgers, and journals; inventories; vouchers; receipts; and other unbound records. Arranged by year.

Prairie du Chien Factory

The factory at Prairie du Chien was established in 1815 to replace the Fort Madison factory. It was operated until the closing of the factory system.

LEDGER. 1818-22. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 70

A record of accounts with individuals, principally Indians. Arranged by accounts, which are listed in the order in which they were opened.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1815-22. 1 ft. 71

Inventories, invoices, vouchers, balance sheets, statements, lists, transcripts of cashbooks and journals, and other unbound records. Arranged by year.

Sandusky Factory

The Sandusky factory on Lake Erie in Ohio was operated from 1806 until it was destroyed by the British in 1812.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1806-12. 2 in. 72

Vouchers; receipts; lists of articles required; inventories; invoices; transcripts of daybooks, journals, and ledgers; and other unbound records. Arranged in rough chronological order.

Spadre Bluffs (Illinois Bayou) Factory

This factory was established in 1818 to replace the Chickasaw Bluffs factory. It was at first temporarily located at Illinois Bayou on the

Arkansas River in Arkansas and was later moved about 20 miles upriver to Spadre Bluffs. (See also Arkansas factory.)

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS. 1818-24. 4 in.

73

Vouchers, receipts, statements of account current, transcripts from a journal and cashbook, and other unbound records. Arranged by year.

RECORDS OF THE REVENUE OFFICE RELATING TO THE TREASURY BUSINESS
OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT

In 1792 Congress passed an act (1 Stat. 280) providing that purchases and contracts for supplies for the War Department should be made by or under the supervision of the Treasury Department. From April 4, 1794, until December 31, 1794, Tench Coxe, the Commissioner of the Revenue, was the Treasury official designated to supervise the purchases for the military, naval, and Indian services. Numerous agents throughout the country were responsible to him. After December 31, 1794, Alexander Hamilton, the Secretary of the Treasury, designated Tench Francis, Agent for Military Purchases, to take over these duties temporarily. By an act of Congress of February 23, 1795 (1 Stat. 419), there was created the office of Purveyor of Public Supplies to be responsible for the procurement of Government supplies. Tench Francis was appointed to this position.

The only series of records of the Revenue Office relating to the Treasury business of the War Department now known to be in the National Archives is the letter book described below. Although it does not relate exclusively or even mainly to Indian affairs, it was accessioned by the National Archives with records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs and, since it does contain information about purchases of goods for Indians, it is described in this inventory. There are records of the Purveyor of Public Supplies in Record Group 92, Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General.

LETTERS SENT. 1794-96. 1 vol. 2 in.

74

Handwritten copies of the outgoing correspondence of the Commissioner of the Revenue relating to the Treasury business of the War Department. Letters were sent to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of War, the Agent for Military Purchases (Tench Francis), Naval Agents, Supervisors of the Revenue, other officials, merchants (including Paul Revere), and others. The Commissioner of the Revenue continued to write letters concerning purchases for the War Department until 1796, even though he was no longer responsible for them. Arranged chronologically. Indexed by name of addressee. This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 74.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

GENERAL RECORDS, 1824-1907

Throughout the period from the establishment of the Bureau in 1824 until 1907 the basic records of the Bureau were maintained in separate series of

incoming and outgoing correspondence. Most of this correspondence was with superintendents, agents, and other field employees of the Bureau; but there was also much correspondence with the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Interior, the General Land Office, Treasury Department officials, officials of other Government agencies, Members of Congress, businessmen, Indians, missionary groups, and private citizens. The correspondence increased progressively over the years.

Incoming Correspondence:

Each incoming letter was registered and, beginning in 1836, was given a registry number, which was written or stamped on the letter when it was received. (Some of the earlier registers, however, seem to have been compiled at a later date.) The information recorded in the registers varied over the years, but in general it included the date of each letter, the name of the writer, and some indication of the contents and of the handling of the letter within the Bureau. The same information that was entered in the register was normally written on the back of each letter and was referred to as the "endorsement."

The method of registering is significant because the filing arrangement of the records was based in large part on the order in which they were registered. From 1824 through 1880 the register volumes were divided into alphabetical sections. Letters were registered in the appropriate section according to name or some other designation of the writer. In July 1836 the Bureau began to use file numbers. The first letter registered in the "A" section of a register was designated "A1," the second "A2," and so forth. A set of numbers was not used for any definite period of time; the sequence might run for several years, a year, or only part of a year.

In the earlier years the letters were filed in about the same order as that in which they were registered; that is, alphabetically by initial of name or other designation of writer and thereunder chronologically in order of receipt. In 1836 the Bureau began to file letters according to the field jurisdiction (superintendency or agency) or other subject classification to which they related. The pre-1836 letters were later rearranged to conform to the jurisdictional pattern. Originally all the letters received during one year were kept together and thereunder were arranged by name of jurisdiction. All the letters relating to one jurisdiction have now been brought together, and within each jurisdiction and for each year the letters are arranged approximately in registry order (beginning in 1836 almost exactly).

From 1881 until 1907 the Bureau used a different method of registering and filing its incoming correspondence. Letters were registered in strictly chronological order as received, and file numbers were assigned in the order of registry. The records themselves originally were maintained in registry order by the Bureau divisions that handled them. No jurisdictional or alphabetical breakdowns were used. In 1908 the letters were withdrawn

from the divisions and consolidated into two groups in the Mail and Files Section. Letters that had been in the custody of the Land Division were kept together, in registry order, under the heading "Land." All other letters were placed in registry order in a general classification designated "Education." Since the registers alone did not provide adequate control of these records, it was necessary to compile name and subject indexes in order to locate letters relating to a particular jurisdiction, person, or subject.

Outgoing Correspondence:

From 1824 until 1886 outgoing correspondence was copied by hand into letter books. Except for letters to the Secretary of the Interior (to the Secretary of War until 1849) and to certain other high officials that after 1838 were copied separately into a series of "Report Books," the copies of outgoing letters were kept in chronological order until 1869. Thereafter the voluminous correspondence made it necessary to copy into two or more letter books simultaneously. These letter books were divided according to general subjects such as land, civilization, and finance--subjects reflecting the major organizational units of the Bureau. The individual letter books were indexed by name of addressee and to some extent by subject. As a further control, abstracts of the outgoing letters were compiled; these correspond to the registers of letters received. The arrangement of these abstracts varies, but through 1880 it was generally according to jurisdiction and thereunder in chronological order. Thus from 1836 to 1880 the incoming correspondence was arranged by jurisdiction but controlled chronologically by registers. For the outgoing correspondence the pattern was reversed, the arrangement of the copies of letters sent being chronological and the jurisdictional breakdown being reflected in the abstracts. Both chronological and jurisdictional controls were thus preserved.

Beginning in 1881 the abstracts of letters sent, like the registers of incoming correspondence, were arranged in chronological order with no alphabetical or jurisdictional breakdowns. The abstracts were numbered in order, but the letters were not. It is usually possible, nevertheless, to identify and locate letters from the information given in the abstracts. No abstracts were compiled in 1907. Instead the letters were numbered and a register was compiled that indicated the letter book in which a letter bearing a given number could be located. Until 1884 the references given in the abstracts are to the handwritten copies of letters sent; thereafter the references are to press copybooks maintained in the several divisions. By 1886 the practice of making handwritten copies had been discontinued. The divisional press copybooks therefore usually contained the only copies of letters sent that were retained until 1907. After 1881 the abstracts were arranged chronologically and, within each division, the press copies were arranged chronologically. As with the incoming correspondence,

it was necessary to compile indexes to locate letters concerning particular jurisdictions, persons, or subjects. Through 1906 references in these indexes were to abstract numbers; and for the year 1907, when no abstracts were compiled, references were to letter numbers. The press copybooks, like the letters received, were consolidated in the Mail and Files Section in 1908.

In addition to the basic series of correspondence, numerous others are described below. Most of these series consist of documents that were removed from the incoming correspondence and brought together by the Bureau for easier reference.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1824-80. 126 vols. 29 ft. 75

Registers for the records described in entry 79. The information given for each letter includes name of writer; date it was written; beginning in April 1834, date it was received; place where it was written; a summary of its contents; the jurisdiction or other heading under which the letter was filed; and, beginning in July 1836, the file number assigned to each letter upon its receipt. Beginning in December 1846, when divisions were formally established, the division of the Bureau to which the letter was referred for reply or other action was also noted (for example, "L" for Land Division). After April 1834 there may also be references to related records and an indication of the final action taken concerning the letter.

Each volume is divided into alphabetical sections. During 1879 and 1880 two volumes were used simultaneously, one for the first half of the alphabet (A-M) and the other for the second half (N-Z). Letters were entered in the order of their receipt (approximate for the earlier years) in the appropriate section, usually by the initial letter of the writer's surname. The letters "I" and "J" were combined for registering and filing purposes. Correspondence from certain officials was usually registered under an initial indicating their official titles ("I" for Secretary of the Interior, "A" for Second Auditor, and the like) rather than under a surname that might change frequently. In the early period, however, even correspondence from these officials was more frequently registered under the family name. Correspondence from Indians was often registered under the name of the tribe, and correspondence from businessmen was sometimes entered under the name of the firm with which they were affiliated. Letters from agents and superintendents were usually registered under the name of the individual rather than the name of the jurisdiction. The major exception to this concerns correspondence from Territorial Governors serving as ex officio superintendents, which was usually registered under the name of the Territory. From April to December 1877 correspondence from superintendents and agents was registered under the name of the superintendency or agency.

The registers contain some cross-references to enclosures and to letters registered under a name different from the expected one; these cross-references, however, are incomplete. Many of the letters registered as received are not among the records described in entry 79. Many of them were referred to the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Interior, the Second

Auditor, or some other official outside the Bureau. After April 1834 an indication of these referrals was made in the registers. When a letter was withdrawn from the main series of correspondence and filed with some other series or grouping of records such as a treaty file or a special file--a practice that increased with the years--a notation was not always made in the register nor was a cross-reference always placed with the correspondence. This is one of the reasons why some registered letters are missing and cannot be accounted for.

These registers have been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 18. For special registers of incoming correspondence, see entries 76-78. For registers of correspondence after 1880, see entry 88.

REPORTS OF LETTERS RECEIVED. Feb.-Dec. 1832; May-July 1833. 1 vol. 3 in. 76

For each letter are given name of writer, date, address, subject matter, and an abstract of the reply or notation of any other action taken. During 1832 the letters were registered by week of receipt, with no alphabetical breakdown; during 1833 they were registered by day of receipt. For the main series of registers of letters received for this period, see entry 75.

REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED THAT WERE REGISTERED OUT OF DATE. 1836-64. 1 vol. 2 in. 77

A register for letters that were omitted from the regular registers of letters received (entry 75). Each entry gives name of writer, date and address of letter, date of registration, file number, jurisdiction or other classification to which it was assigned, a summary of its contents, and sometimes an indication of action taken. This volume, like the main series of registers, is divided into alphabetical sections. The individual letters were registered in order of receipt and in the appropriate section under the surname or official position of the writer. The letters were not segregated but were filed with the main series of incoming correspondence (entry 79).

REGISTER OF CENTENNIAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1875-78. 1 vol. 2 in. 78

A register of incoming correspondence relating to the U.S. International Exhibition, or Centennial Exhibition, held at Philadelphia in 1876. The correspondence, most of which relates to the exhibit concerning Indians, is filed under the "Centennial" heading of the records described in entry 79. Each register entry gives name of writer, date and address of letter, a summary of its contents, and an abstract of the reply to the letter or a notation of other action taken. Until February 1876 the letters received relating to the Exhibition were registered in the regular registers of letters received (entry 75) as well as in this special volume. Beginning in that month, however, this special register was used exclusively, and a separate filing system was initiated. Letters were still registered alphabetically by initial of the surname of the writer and thereunder in the order of the file numbers assigned to the letters as received. The numbers, however, began with 10,000 and continued consecutively through the year 1878. This register has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 234. For letters sent relating to the Exhibition, see entry 86.

Incoming correspondence from all sources--including agents, superintendents, and other employees of the Bureau--concerning Indian lands, emigration, treaty negotiations, subsistence, annuity payments, conflicts, depredations, claims, traders and licenses, population, education, progress in agriculture, health, employees, buildings, supplies, accounts, other administrative matters, and many other subjects relating to Indians and the operations of the Bureau. These records also include instructions, decisions, authorizations, and other communications from the Secretary of the Interior (from the Secretary of War until 1849); letters from the Second Auditor, the Second Comptroller, and other Treasury Department officials concerning accounts and other financial matters; letters from the General Land Office concerning surveys and the use of the public domain; letters containing copies of military reports and other enclosures from the Secretary of War and Army officers; inquiries and other letters from the President, Members of Congress, and other officials; requests, claims, complaints, applications, and petitions from Indians and private citizens; letters from persons or firms having commercial relations with the Bureau; and other correspondence from persons interested in Indians or the activities of the Bureau. Arranged alphabetically by name of field jurisdiction (superintendency or agency) or other subject heading, thereunder by year, and thereunder in registry order (alphabetically by initial letter of surname or other designation of writer and thereunder chronologically by date of receipt).

The Bureau was not consistent, however, in assigning letters to jurisdictions. Letters relating to an agency for all or part of its existence may be filed under the agency's own name or under the name of the superintendency to which it was responsible. Letters relating to the agencies formerly assigned to a superintendency were sometimes filed under the name of the superintendency even after it had been abolished. When an agency was discontinued because of the removal of the Indians, some of the correspondence relating to the affairs of those Indians for several years may have been filed under the name of the discontinued agency. The pre-1836 letters were not arranged according to jurisdictions until about 1910. The persons performing this work frequently assigned letters to jurisdictions that were not established until much later than the date of the letter and, in some cases, assigned them to "jurisdictions" that never existed. In perfecting the arrangement of these records in the National Archives, many of these artificial jurisdiction headings have been eliminated and the letters placed with the records of more suitable jurisdictions.

In addition to jurisdictions, the Bureau used four subject headings: "Annuity Goods," "Centennial" (see entry 78), "Schools," and "Stocks" (for letters concerning securities and tribal trust funds). There is also a miscellaneous classification for records relating to general policy and administration or which for some reason do not relate to any particular jurisdiction. Records relating to the emigration and land reserves of the Indians of certain agencies and superintendencies are sometimes filed separately from the other records relating to the jurisdiction and are designated "Emigration" or "Reserves." These segregated records immediately follow

the general records relating to the jurisdiction (that is, records relating to Ohio Emigration and Ohio Reserves follow the records relating to the Ohio Agency). There are, however, many records relating to Indian emigration and land reserves among the general records for the various jurisdictions, including those for which there are segregated records. Records concerning Indian reserves are also among the records of the Land Division (entries 524, 525, 527, 528, and 529). For a complete list of the jurisdictions and other classifications used by the Bureau, see appendix I.

For details concerning the registration of letters, see entry 75. Until July 1836, when the Bureau began to use file numbers, the letters for each year that were registered in one alphabetical section are arranged by date of letter, which does not conform exactly with registry order that was determined by date of receipt of letter. The later letters are arranged according to file numbers and consequently are for the most part in registry order. Only a few of the file numbers assigned during any one period will be found in the records for any one jurisdiction. For example, Nos. 45, 89, and 197 may be the only file numbers under "B" that were assigned to letters relating to the Neosho Agency in a certain period. The other "B" file numbers may be assigned to letters relating to other jurisdictions. In 1859, 1872, and 1873 new sets of file numbers were begun in the middle of the year. The earlier letters are filed first even though their file numbers may be higher than those assigned to letters received later in the year. For the 1873 letters there are duplications in file numbers (there may be two C188's, assigned to letters in the same or in different jurisdictions). Since letters were registered and their file numbers assigned when the letters were received, a letter written at the end of one year may not have arrived at the Bureau until the next year; it was thus registered and filed with the correspondence for that year.

A complete citation for a letter consists of the name of the jurisdiction to which it was assigned, the alphabetical section in which it was registered, the file number, and the year received (for example, Winnebago D456-65). For a pre-1836 letter the name of the writer and the date of the letter, as well as the name of the jurisdiction, are necessary to identify it. The records described in this entry have been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 234.

Many letters, which the Bureau removed from the main series of letters received, are in other series or groupings of records of the Bureau. These include Special Files (entry 98), Special Cases (entry 102), Executive Order File (entry 107), Treaty Files (entries 103 and 104), Irregularly Shaped Papers (entry 310), Inspectors' Reports (entry 951), Special Series A (entry 126), later correspondence, divisional records, and field records. There are cross-references for many of these removals.

For registers of these records, see entry 75. For earlier correspondence received by the Secretary of War relating to Indian affairs, see entry 1. For later incoming correspondence of the Bureau, see entry 91. For letters sent by the Bureau during the years 1824-80, see entries 84-85.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS SENT. 1824-29. 2 vols. 5 in.

Registers for the first five letter books described in entry 84. Given

80

for each letter are name of addressee, date, summary of contents, and volume and page of letter book where it was copied. (These letter books, originally marked "A," "B," "C," "D," and "E" and so cited in the registers, are now numbered from 1 to 5.) The first register is for the first three letter books and the second register is for the other two. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically, usually by initial of surname of addressee but sometimes by an initial denoting his official position or tribal affiliation. Within each alphabetical section the entries are arranged in rough chronological order. Some of the entries for letters sent to the same person were grouped together. No registers are known to exist for the years 1830-38, inclusive. For later registers (or abstracts) of outgoing correspondence, see entries 81 and 82.

REGISTERS ("ABSTRACTS") OF LETTERS SENT. 1839-41. 2 vols. 4 in. 81

Registers for part of the outgoing correspondence described in entries 84 and 85. Each entry gives name of addressee, date of letter, and an abstract of its contents. The individual entries are duplicates of those in the main series of abstracts described in entry 82. Arranged by district (superintendency), thereunder by tribe, and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTERS ("ABSTRACTS") OF LETTERS SENT. 1839-80. 28 vols. 6 ft. 82

Registers for most of the outgoing correspondence described in entries 84 and 85. Given for each letter are name of addressee, date, and an abstract of the contents. Beginning in 1847 the volume number and the page number on which the letter was copied were cited; and, beginning in 1876, the division of the Bureau that handled the letter was also noted (for example, "F" for Finance Division).

The arrangement within volumes varied over the years. In volumes for the years until 1855 the entries were arranged by superintendency and thereunder by tribe. Beginning in 1855 there is a breakdown by agency for each superintendency and thereunder a breakdown by tribe. By 1857 the volumes were arranged for the most part by superintendency and thereunder by agency. The agencies within each superintendency were usually arranged alphabetically. In addition to the sections for the different jurisdictions, there were some subject headings such as "Schools" and "Annuity Goods," and a miscellaneous classification. Beginning in 1875 the arrangement within volumes was alphabetical by the jurisdictions used by the Bureau in filing its general incoming correspondence (entry 79). In all volumes, entries for the individual letters for each heading are arranged chronologically.

The individual entries for the years 1839-41 are duplicated in the abstracts described in entry 81. For earlier registers of letters sent, see entry 80; for later registers, see entry 94.

INDEX TO LETTERS SENT CONCERNING DEPREDAATION CLAIMS. May 4-22, 1886. 1 vol. 83
1/2 in.

Gives names and page references for addressees of letters in volume 197 of the series of handwritten copies of letters described in entry 84. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname or position of addressee.

LETTERS SENT. 1824-86. 192 vols. 44 ft.

84

Handwritten copies of the general outgoing correspondence of the Bureau. The letters include instructions to superintendents, agents, and other employees; acknowledgments of and replies to incoming correspondence; reports to the Secretary of War; and notices of appointments. Beginning in 1838 the letters to the Secretary of War (to the Secretary of the Interior after 1849) and to certain other officials, including chairmen of congressional committees, were copied in a separate series of volumes called "Report Books" (see entry 85).

Until 1869 the letters were copied in chronological order. Beginning in that year two or more books were used simultaneously. Letters relating to certain broad subjects (such as land, finance, and civilization) were copied into different books, but within each book the arrangement continued to be chronological. The first 188 volumes, numbered consecutively, are for the period from 1824 until 1884. There are no volumes numbered from 189 to 196. The last four volumes, numbered from 197 to 200, all relate to depredation claims and are for the period from July 1885 until May 1886. Most of the volumes are indexed by name of addressee and, to some extent, by subject. There are also marginal notations of the page numbers for other letters to the same person. The records described in this entry (until 1881) have been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 21.

Beginning in 1870, in addition to the handwritten copies, press copies were also made of the outgoing correspondence described in entry 96. These press copies continued to be made until 1908.

For earlier outgoing correspondence of the Secretary of War relating to Indian affairs, see entry 2. For special series of letters sent, see entries 86, 252, and 926. For incoming correspondence, see entries 79 and 91. For abstracts and registers of outgoing correspondence, see entries 80-82.

REPORT BOOKS. 1838-85. 53 vols. 12 ft.

85

Handwritten copies of letters sent by the Bureau, primarily to the Secretary of the Interior (to the Secretary of War until 1849). There are also letters to the President, chairmen of congressional committees, and certain other high officials; but the later volumes consist almost entirely of letters to the Secretary of the Interior. These letters were copied in these volumes only and are not duplicated in the main series of outgoing correspondence (entry 84). These volumes, in addition to formal reports, also contain requests, transmittals, replies to inquiries, and other correspondence. Beginning in 1876 there are marginal references to related incoming correspondence, and beginning in 1877 there are notations of the division of the Bureau handling the letter (for example, "L" for Land Division). Arranged chronologically. Until 1866 the volumes were indexed by name of addressee and, to some extent, by subject. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 348.

For earlier correspondence sent by the Bureau to the above-named officials, see entry 84. For later correspondence to the Secretary of the Interior, see entry 96.

LETTERS SENT CONCERNING THE CENTENNIAL EXHIBITION. 1876-77. 1 vol. 1 in. 86

Press copies of letters sent concerning Bureau participation in the United States International Exhibition, or Centennial Exhibition, held at Philadelphia in 1876. The letters relate to procurement and transportation of articles for exhibit, Indian delegations, employee matters, disposition of exhibit items, accounts, and other subjects. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees and to names of persons and companies referred to in the letters. There are also notations on the letters to indicate page numbers of other letters sent to the same person. Letters received concerning the exhibition are in the general series of letters received by the Bureau (entry 79).

INDEXES TO LETTERS RECEIVED. 1881-1907. 37 vols. 10 ft. 87

Index entries give only the years and file numbers of letters described in entry 91 and relating to field jurisdictions of the Bureau (chiefly agencies and schools), other Government agencies, persons and firms, and many other subjects. The indexes are divided into five chronological periods: 1881-86, 1887-92, 1893-99, 1900-1906, and 1907. Within each period the entries are arranged by subject in rough alphabetical order. Entries relating to agencies and schools and some of the other entries are subdivided into subjects arranged in alphabetical order. Since only the year and file number of a letter are given in the index, it is usually advisable to consult the registers of letters received (described in entries 88 and 89) for more detailed information about a letter before searching for it.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1881-1907. 144 vols. 40 ft. 88

Registers for letters described in entry 91. Given for each letter are name and address of writer, date it was received, date it was written, an indication of its subject matter, and its file number. There are also a notation of the division of the Bureau to which each letter was referred for handling and references to related records, and sometimes there is an indication of the action taken. Letters were registered in these volumes chronologically in order of receipt. File numbers were assigned, beginning with each year, in the order in which the letters were registered. Beginning in June 1905, letters from the Secretary of the Interior were registered in separate volumes (entry 89), and only the file numbers assigned to these letters were indicated in the main series of registers. Many letters were registered that were not filed with the series of incoming letters (entry 91). Some were referred to the Secretary of the Interior, the Second Auditor, or some other official outside the Bureau. An indication of such a referral was usually made in the register. When a letter was withdrawn from the main series of incoming correspondence and filed with some other series of records of the Bureau, a notation may or may not have been made in the register and a cross-reference placed with the correspondence. Since the registers are arranged chronologically, alphabetical indexes (entry 87) were compiled to help locate letters relating to particular subjects.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR. 1905-7. 3 vols. 10 in. 89

Given are date of each letter, its file number, subject matter, references to related records, the division to which the letter was referred for handling, and occasionally an indication of the action taken. Full entries for these letters are given only in these special registers. In the main series of registers (entry 88), in which earlier correspondence from the Secretary is registered, only the file numbers assigned to these letters are given. The letters are not segregated but are part of the main series of incoming correspondence (entry 91). Arranged chronologically in order of receipt of letter.

REGISTER OF LETTERS ANSWERED BY ENDORSEMENT. 1883-84. 1 vol. 2 in. 90

Given for each letter are name and address of writer, date it was received, subject matter, an indication of the action taken, and sometimes a summary of the endorsement. The file number of the letter or an indication of its referral from the Department of the Interior or elsewhere may also be given. Many of these letters are noted in this register only and not in the main series of registers and indexes (entries 88 and 89). The letters were referred to offices outside the Bureau. Arranged alphabetically by the first letter of the writer's surname and thereunder in rough chronological order.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1881-1907. 1,559 ft. 91

Correspondence from agents, special agents, inspectors, school superintendents, and other employees of the Bureau relating to Indian education and civilization, health and medical care, population, subsistence, annuity payments, land allotments and sales, leases, rights-of-way, inheritance and heirship, trespasses, mineral and timber rights, Indian police, traders, financial matters, buildings and equipment, employees, and many other subjects. There are also inquiries, decisions, and instructions from the Secretary of the Interior; inquiries, reports, and other correspondence from the President, the War Department, the Second Auditor and other Treasury Department officials, Congressmen, and other officials; claims, complaints, inquiries, petitions, and other correspondence from Indians, local officials, and private citizens; accounts and other communications from persons and firms having commercial relations with the Bureau; and correspondence from persons interested in Indians or the activities of the Bureau.

The records are divided into two broad classifications: "Land" and "Education." The letters filed under the heading "Land" are those that were maintained by the Land Division until the records were consolidated in 1908. All other letters are filed under the heading "Education." Within each classification the records are arranged by year and thereunder by file number. File numbers, beginning each year with 1, were assigned to the letters in order as they were registered (see entry 88) and with no regard for their content. And so there is only one letter received in 1886 bearing the file number 2344; it is filed under "Education." The next letter, 2345, is filed under "Land."

Certain types of incoming correspondence, particularly authorities from the Secretary of the Interior and claims and contracts, were registered and maintained separately from the main series of letters received (see entries 110 and 112). Many letters have been withdrawn from this series and filed with other records of the Bureau, including Special Cases (entry 102), Irregularly Shaped Papers (entry 310), Special Series A (entry 126), Executive Order File (entry 107), divisional records, and later records. Some types of letters, particularly certain monthly and quarterly reports submitted by agents, were destroyed by authority of Congress.

For indexes and registers, see entries 87-90. For earlier letters received by the Bureau, see entry 79. For letters sent, see entries 84, 85, and 96. Beginning in August 1907, letters received and letters sent were filed together in the central classified files (entry 121).

INDEXES TO ABSTRACTS OF LETTERS SENT. 1881-1907. 18 vols. 5 ft. 92

Indexes to the abstracts (entry 94) for the outgoing correspondence of the Bureau (entry 96). For the year 1907, instead of the abstracts, there is a register (entry 95). Index entries give years and abstract numbers (letter numbers for 1907) of the letters sent to certain persons and of the letters relating to certain subjects and field jurisdictions (mainly agencies and schools) of the Bureau. The indexes are divided into three chronological periods: 1881-90, 1891-99, and 1900-1907. Within each period the entries are arranged in rough alphabetical order. Entries concerning agencies and schools and some of the other entries are subdivided by subjects arranged in alphabetical order. Beginning in 1900, letters sent to the Department of the Interior were indexed in a separate volume (entry 93).

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS OF LETTERS SENT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.

1900-1907. 1 vol. 3 in.

93

Entries give years and abstract numbers (letter numbers for 1907) of letters relating to particular agencies and schools and to other subjects. The abstracts of the letters sent to the Secretary during this period are indexed in this volume only and not in the main series of indexes (entry 92). The abstracts are not segregated but are with those described in entry 94. The index is divided into two alphabetical breakdowns, one for agencies and schools and one for personal names and other subjects. The entries relating to agencies and schools and some of the other entries are subdivided by subjects arranged in alphabetical order.

REGISTERS ("ABSTRACTS") OF LETTERS SENT. 1881-1906. 81 vols. 19 ft.

94

Registers for most of the press copies of outgoing correspondence described in entry 96 and for part of the correspondence described in entries 84 and 85. Entries give for each letter the name of addressee, date, subject, and an indication of the division that handled it. The letters were numbered in order as they were entered in the volumes. Until 1884 the volume number and page number for the handwritten record copy of the letter (see entries 84 and 85) were given. These abstracts, however, can also be

used to locate letters in the press copybooks. Arranged chronologically. Usually the letters handled each day by each division of the Bureau are grouped together. Occasionally the letters handled by a division over a period of several days are entered together. It is usually advisable to consult the subject indexes (entries 92 and 93) for references to letters concerning a particular jurisdiction, person, or other subject and then to consult these abstracts for information concerning the letters and their exact locations in the press copybooks. These locations can be determined by the notations of the dates of the letters and the division that handled them.

REGISTER OF LETTERS SENT. Jan.-Aug. 1907. 1 vol. 1 in. 95

A register of outgoing correspondence of the Bureau (entry 96) for the period between the discontinuance of the abstracts of letters sent (entry 94) and the adoption of the decimal classification system for correspondence (see entry 121). This register gives only the number of the letter book containing each letter. In locating correspondence concerning a particular subject, it is necessary to use the indexes described in entries 92 and 93 in order to obtain the numbers assigned to pertinent letters. Arranged numerically by letter number.

LETTERS SENT. 1870-1908. 2,668 vols. 333 ft. 96

Press copies of the outgoing correspondence of the Bureau (in letter books). Included are instructions to agents, school superintendents, inspectors, and other employees of the Bureau; reports to the Secretary of the Interior; and acknowledgments and replies to letters received. The letter books, which were originally maintained by the various divisions, were consolidated in the Mail and Files Section in 1908. As many as three letter books may be bound into a single volume. Arranged by division that handled the letters and thereunder chronologically. The letter books contain inadequate indexes to names of addressees and to subjects of letters. Therefore, in order to locate letters concerning specific subjects, it is best to consult the indexes and abstracts described in entries 92-95. For earlier letters sent, see entries 84 and 85; for later letters sent, see entry 121. For related incoming correspondence, see entries 79 and 91.

Listed below are the number of letter books for each division and the years represented:

<u>Division</u>	<u>Vols.</u>	<u>Years</u>
Land	528	1870-1908
Civilization	52	1870-85
(Volumes 31-52 are erroneously labeled "Depredations.")		
Depredation	40	1885-1900
(Included are three volumes of segregated reports to the Secretary of the Interior, 1890-91.)		
Finance	777	1870-1908
(Included are some segregated volumes relating to purchases, remittances, and school expenditures.)		
Accounts	286	1876-1908
Medical and Educational	6	1876-81
Education	352	1885-1908
Miscellaneous	27	1885-1908

LIST OF SPECIAL FILES. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in. 97

Gives the names of the persons or tribes concerned and the subjects for each of the Special Files described in entry 98. There are also citations to many of the letters that were removed from the general incoming correspondence (entries 79 and 91). Arranged numerically by number assigned to each file.

SPECIAL FILES. ca. 1807-1904. 38 ft. 98

Correspondence, reports, accounts, affidavits, and other records relating chiefly to claims and investigations. The claims, made by both whites and Indians, were against Indians, the Bureau, and private citizens for money due for goods or services rendered, depredations, treaty obligations, and the like. The investigations were mainly concerned with the conduct of Bureau employees. The Special Files contain both records removed from the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entries 79 and 91) and other records. Cross-references were usually placed in the incoming correspondence to indicate the removal of records.

There are 303 Special Files, each relating to a particular subject or, in a few cases, to several subjects. The inclusive dates given above are those of the individual documents within the files. The Special Files probably were not created until sometime after 1840. Within each Special File the records that were removed from the general incoming correspondence are arranged in the same manner as those in the main series. Most of the records are for the 1824-80 period when correspondence under each file heading was arranged by year, thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname or other designation of writer, and thereunder by file number or chronologically by date of letter. The arrangement varies for records that were never part of the general correspondence. For a list of the Special Files, see entry 97.

LIST OF SPECIAL CASES. n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 99

Given for each case (see entry 102) are the subject and usually the agency or area concerned. Arranged by case number.

INDEX TO SPECIAL CASES. n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 100

An alphabetical index to subjects of Special Cases described in entry 102 and to names of agencies or areas concerned.

REGISTER OF SPECIAL CASES. ca. 1849-89. 2 vols. 4 in. 101

An incomplete register of letters removed from the general incoming correspondence (entries 79 and 91) and filed with Special Cases 1-146 (see entry 102). Entries give for each letter the name of the writer, its date, and its file number (and for 1824-80 letters, the jurisdiction). Also given are the name of addressee, date of letter, and letter book citation for outgoing correspondence (see entries 84, 85, and 96) sent in answer to the incoming letter. The dates given above in the series title are the inclusive dates of the letters registered. The register seems to have been started about 1880. Arranged by case number and thereunder the case entries are arranged in rough chronological order.

SPECIAL CASES. 1821-1907. 185 ft. 102

Cases concerning land disputes. Most of the records within the cases

were removed from the general incoming correspondence (entries 79 and 91) and brought together by subject for easier reference. The cases relate to matters such as railroad rights-of-way, establishment of reservations, boundaries, trespasses, water and grazing rights, timber contracts, allotments, leases, and sales. These cases were originally kept in the Land Division, but in 1908 they were transferred to the general records maintained in the Mail and Files Section. The inclusive dates given above are those for individual documents within the files. The first Special Cases, as such, were probably not created until about 1880.

There are 203 Special Cases, each relating to a particular subject. The individual documents within a case are usually arranged in basically the same manner as the main series of letters received. The pre-1881 records are arranged by jurisdiction, thereunder by year, thereunder alphabetically by the first letter of the surname or other designation of the writer, and thereunder by file number or chronologically by date of receipt. The post-1880 records are arranged by year and thereunder by file number (chronologically by date of receipt). A cross-reference was usually placed in the general correspondence to indicate the removal of a document to a Special Case. For finding aids for the Special Cases, see entries 99-101.

RATIFIED TREATY FILE. 1801-68. 5 ft.

103

Journals of treaty commissioners, proceedings of councils, reports, and other records relating to the negotiation of Indian treaties that were ratified by the Senate. Sometimes included are copies of the treaties. (The originals of ratified treaties were filed with the State Department, which proclaimed them in effect; they are now in Record Group 11, United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect.) Most of these records have been removed from the incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79) and that of the Secretary of War relating to Indian affairs (entry 1). There are usually cross-references to indicate these removals. Arranged by treaty numbers assigned by the State Department, the equivalent of a chronological arrangement by date of signing of the treaty. Other records relating to ratified treaties are among the general incoming and outgoing correspondence of the Bureau and that of the Secretary of War relating to Indian affairs (entries 1, 2, 79, 84, and 85) and among the Irregularly Shaped Papers (entry 310). National Archives Special List No. 6, "List of Documents Concerning the Negotiation of Ratified Treaties," cites documents in various series of records of the Bureau and among the records of the Indian Division of the Department of the Interior. For records relating to unratified treaties, see entry 104.

UNRATIFIED TREATY FILE. 1821-69. 2 ft.

104

Originals and copies of treaties, journals, proceedings of councils, reports, correspondence, and other records relating to Indian treaties that were never ratified by the Senate. Some of these treaties were made between Indian tribes without the United States as a signatory. Most of these records have been removed from the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79). There are usually cross-references to indicate these removals. Arranged chronologically by date of treaty. Other records relating to the negotiation of treaties are in the general incoming and outgoing correspondence

of the Bureau (entries 79, 84, and 85). For records relating to ratified treaties, see entry 103.

PRINTED COPIES OF TREATIES AND EXECUTIVE AGREEMENTS. 1824-89. 5 in.

105

An incomplete set of these documents, presumably kept for reference purposes. Arranged chronologically. Included also is an incomplete list of treaties giving for each the volume number and page number where it is printed in the Statutes at Large. There is also a set of copies of treaties among the records of the Land Division (entry 637). For records relating to the negotiation of treaties, see entries 103 and 104.

JOURNALS OF COMMISSIONS. 1824-39. 6 vols. 5 in.

106

Records of proceedings of commissions that were sent to negotiate with Indians or to execute provisions of treaties, especially those concerning adjudication of claims and making payments to Indians. There is a journal for a commission that was sent to negotiate with the Indians west of the Mississippi, 1824-25, which includes some 1833-36 records of land surveys relating to claims in Arkansas and records of commissions that were sent to execute treaty provisions with the Potawatomi, Menominee, Winnebago, and Miami Indians, 1837-38. Arranged chronologically.

EXECUTIVE ORDER FILE. 1850-92. 2 ft.

107

Correspondence, maps, and other records concerning Executive orders relating to Indian reservations. In many cases the original Executive orders are included. These orders usually either set aside public land for reservations or restored land to the public domain that had previously been set aside for Indian use. The records include the recommendations of superintendents, agents, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and the Secretary of the Interior and also reports of survey and other records relating to the land concerned. Most of these records have been removed from the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entries 79 and 91). Arranged chronologically by date of Executive order. Included with the records are an index to the orders (arranged by name of State or Territory and thereunder by name of reservation) and some other reference material concerning them. Most of these records have been published in Executive Orders Relating to Indian Reservations, 1855 to 1912 (Washington: GPO, 1912). There are other records relating to Executive orders among the general incoming and outgoing correspondence of the Bureau (entries 79, 84, 85, 91, and 96); in Record Group 49, Records of the Bureau of Land Management (formerly General Land Office); and in Record Group 11, United States Government Documents Having General Legal Effect.

INDEXES TO AUTHORITIES. 1880-1907. 4 vols. 1 ft.

108

Alphabetical indexes to the records described in entry 110. Entries give the file numbers assigned to authorities relating to the field jurisdictions of the Bureau (mostly agencies and schools), and to persons, tribes, and other subjects. The entries for jurisdictions are arranged alphabetically by subject. There are two indexes, one for the years 1880-1903 and one for

the years 1903-7. In the second index, the agency and school entries are separated from the other subject entries. Authorities are indexed in these volumes only and not in the main series of indexes of letters received by the Bureau (entry 87). For registers, see entry 109.

REGISTERS OF AUTHORITIES. 1880-1907. 13 vols. 4 ft. 109

Registers of the authorities described in entry 110. Each entry gives authority number, date of receipt, date of authority, name of agency or other unit concerned, nature of the authority, references to related records (mainly incoming correspondence), an indication of the division handling the matter, and date of action (usually the date on which a letter was sent to the appropriate agent or other official informing him that the authority had been granted). Essentially the same information is recorded on the endorsement of the authority. Authorities were entered in these registers only and not in the main series of registers of letters received (entry 88) or in the registers of letters received from the Secretary of the Interior (entry 89). Arranged by authority number, which in effect is in chronological order. For indexes, see entry 108.

AUTHORITIES. 1880-1907. 89 ft. 110

Letters from the Secretary of the Interior or his representative authorizing actions that almost always concerned expenditures. Authorizations were given for making purchases, hiring employees, settling debts, advertising, paying claims, and other actions. Arranged by number assigned to the authority in the order in which it was received. These authorities were registered and indexed separately from the other incoming correspondence (see entries 108 and 109) and were assigned their own series of numbers. The letter sent to the Bureau by the agent or other person making the request for the authority--and referred to the Secretary--was often returned to the Bureau with the authority. Most of these letters have been returned to their original place in the main series of letters received by the Bureau (entry 91). Notations of their file numbers were usually made in the registers and on the endorsements of the authorities. The Commissioner's letter transmitting the request for the authority was less frequently returned, except after April 1907 when the Department began stamping the approval of the request on the Commissioner's letter and returning it rather than writing a separate letter of authority.

Some of the authorities have been removed and placed with other series, particularly the Special Cases (entry 102). There are usually cross-references to indicate these removals. Before 1880 authorities were filed with the main series of letters received (entry 79). Beginning in August 1907 they were filed with the central classified correspondence (entry 121).

INDEXES TO CLAIMS AND CONTRACTS. 1877-1907. 6 vols. 1 ft. 111

Indexes to the incoming correspondence that constituted claims against the Bureau and contracts made by officials of the Bureau with other persons. Index entries give the file numbers assigned to claims and contracts under

headings for persons, companies, agencies and schools, geographical locations, and other subjects. The incoming correspondence that was registered and indexed as claims and contracts was not entered in the main series of registers and indexes of letters received (entries 75 and 87-89). There are two sets of indexes, one for the years 1877-1900 and the other for the years 1900-1907. Each set is arranged alphabetically by subject, with sub-headings for the agency and school entries and for other important entries. In the second set, the agency and school entries are segregated from those for other subjects. The Bureau discontinued the agency and school entries in 1904, but it continued the entries for other subjects until 1907 when it adopted the decimal classification system (see entry 121). For registers, see entry 112. Copies of contracts and earlier finding aids for contracts and claims are among the records of the Finance Division (entries 885 and 886). The claims for this period were destroyed by authority of Congress while the records were still in the custody of the Bureau. For later claims, see entry 892.

REGISTERS OF CLAIMS AND CONTRACTS. 1877-1907. 60 vols. 17 ft. 112

Registers of incoming correspondence that constituted claims against the Bureau and contracts made by officials of the Bureau with other persons. The register entries varied somewhat over the years; but an entry usually gives name of claimant or contractor, name of the person presenting the claim or contract (often an Indian agent or an attorney), name of the agency or other jurisdiction concerned, nature of the claim or contract, amount of money involved, and an indication of the action taken. The claims and contracts relate to the furnishing of supplies, advertising, transportation, salaries, damages, and other matters. Claims and contracts were entered in these registers only and not in the main series of registers of incoming correspondence (entry 88). Arranged by file number assigned to the letter in order of receipt. For indexes, see entry 111. There are copies of contracts and earlier finding aids among the records of the Finance Division (entries 885 and 886). The claims for this period were destroyed by authority of Congress while the records were still in the custody of the Bureau. For later claims, see entry 892.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1836-87. 9 vols. 2 ft. 113

In these volumes were copied commissions, treaties, regulations, reports, memoranda, circular letters, and public notices; lists of employees, schools, contracts, land locations, patentees, claimants, and population figures; statements of funds remitted to agents, superintendents, and other persons; other financial information; and other types of information kept as memoranda by the Bureau. Most of this information is for the years 1836-51. The last two volumes, for the years 1852-87, contain chiefly copies of commissions but Volume 8 also includes statements of funds remitted. Arranged in rough chronological order. In each volume is an alphabetical index to names of persons and subjects.

LETTERS SENT BY THE FILES DIVISION. 1900-1908. 1 vol. 1 in. 114

Press and carbon copies of outgoing correspondence signed by the Chief

of the Files Division. Most of the letters consist of reports to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs concerning conditions in the Division. Arranged chronologically.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INDEXING CORRESPONDENCE. ca. 1900. 1 vol. 1 in. 115

Press copies of instructions for compiling the indexes to letters received (entry 87), letters sent (entry 92), letters sent to the Department of the Interior (entry 93), claims and contracts (entry 111), and authorities (entry 108). The instructions are for the indexes used during the 1900-1907 period.

DATA BOOK FOR THE CIVILIZATION FUND. ca. 1824-32. 1 vol. 1 in. 116

Contains chiefly information, reported at different times, concerning schools supported from the Civilization Fund--a permanent fund established in 1819 to be used for the education of Indians. An individual entry may give year of report, year of school's establishment and by whom it was established, location of school, annual allowance from the fund, number of pupils, number of teachers and their families, amount of property, and other information. Included are other statements concerning schools and allotments of funds. Also included are copies of a circular issued in 1819 and regulations issued in 1820. Arranged by name of school. There is an alphabetical index to names of schools and their locations.

RECORD OF DISTRIBUTION OF HENRY R. SCHOOLCRAFT'S HISTORICAL AND STATISTICAL INFORMATION RESPECTING THE HISTORY, CONDITION, AND PROSPECTS OF THE INDIAN TRIBES OF THE UNITED STATES ca. 1851-60. 1 vol. 2 in. 117

This record gives name and address, volume numbers sent, dates of receipt (if known), and sometimes other pertinent information for each recipient of volumes of Schoolcraft's work, which was prepared under the direction of the Bureau. Arranged by classification of persons (such as Senators, Representatives, and correspondents) and of institutions (such as libraries and foreign ministries) and thereunder for the most part alphabetically by name of person or institution.

SCRAPBOOK. 1885-88. 1 vol. 1 in. 118

Contains chiefly newspaper clippings, but also includes copies of proclamations, petitions, legal opinions, correspondence (mainly from the Department of Justice), and congressional documents. The clippings and other items concern a wide range of subjects, but many of them relate to legal matters. Arranged chronologically.

CALENDAR OF PAPERS RELATING TO THE BLACK HAWK WAR. n.d. 1/2 in. 119

Consists of references to records, mainly to incoming correspondence for the years 1831-32 (see entry 79). Entries give for each letter its file designation, its date, names of writer and addressee, and an abstract of its contents. Arranged chronologically.

Photostatic and typed copies of records of the Bureau--mainly copies of letters received (entry 79). They relate to the Black Hawk War, the Seminole emigration, Texas, California, James S. Calhoun, the Pima Special Agency, and other subjects. At least some of the copies were made for Annie H. Abel, who did historical research in the Bureau about 1913. Included with these records are some copies of maps that were sent to the Library of Congress in 1925. Arranged by subject or by jurisdiction and thereunder for the most part chronologically.

GENERAL RECORDS, 1907-39

On August 20, 1907, the Bureau discontinued the practice of maintaining separate series of incoming and outgoing correspondence. Thereafter correspondence was filed according to a decimal-subject classification system. File numbers, however, continued to be assigned to letters in order of receipt. In addition, letters were assigned to a particular subject classification and to a jurisdiction. The jurisdictions were mainly the field units of the Bureau: agencies, schools, institutions, hospitals, sanatoriums, and warehouses. There is also an "Indian Office" designation for records relating to the central office of the Bureau and a "General Service" designation for general administrative records not relating to any particular jurisdiction. There are a few subject designations for tribes, geographical areas, and liquor traffic.

Copies of letters sent, letters received in reply, and any other records relating to the same specific subject as the first or base letter received were filed with that letter; and all this material was fastened together to form a dossier or, as it was usually called by the Bureau, a file. In these files were also placed contracts, bonds, and other kinds of documents that formerly had often been segregated from the correspondence.

The Bureau originally kept a file open indefinitely. For the files begun after 1932, the Bureau adopted the policy of closing them after 10 years and starting new ones if necessary. The files were culled periodically, and items approved by Congress for disposal were destroyed. By agreement between the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the National Archives, certain files for entire subject classifications have also been disposed of after a specified period.

Since these records are arranged by subject as well as by jurisdiction, it was necessary to remove fewer records from the central files to form special series than was required with the earlier records. Some records, however, filed according to the central filing system, were maintained in the operating divisions rather than in the Mail and Files Section; and there is a sizable number of classified files among division records now in the National Archives.

In 1936 the Bureau adopted a different filing system, known as the "New System" or "Shafer System." (For a description of this system, see entry 122.) After this system was discontinued, most of the records were converted to the decimal classification system. In addition to the subject classified files, the Bureau maintained a chronological file of copies of outgoing letters (see entry 123)..

The Bureau has compiled elaborate card indexes indicating where specific letters were filed and which files contained records relating to particular persons or subjects. These indexes have been retained by the Bureau.

CENTRAL CLASSIFIED FILES. 1907-39. 8,033 ft. 121

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, minutes, petitions, leases, contracts, affidavits, applications, certificates, licenses, permits, bonds, wills, other legal documents, tables, circulars, accounting records, clippings, photographs, diagrams, and blueprints. These records are grouped as follows: records relating to the central office of the Bureau ("Indian Office"); general administrative records ("General Service"); and records relating to the individual field units of the Bureau, with a few subject designations, arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction or subject. (For a list of headings, see appendix II.) The records for each jurisdiction or other designation are arranged according to the decimal classification system. (For a select list of classifications, see appendix III.) Within each classification there are individual dossiers or files for records relating to a specific subject; these files are arranged by year and thereunder by file number of the first letter (base letter) filed therein. The individual documents within a file are usually arranged chronologically. Since the date of a file was determined by the first letter placed in it, there are actually individual documents among these records dated as late as 1949. The complete citation for a file consists of the file number and year of the base letter, the decimal classification, and the name of the jurisdiction or other heading (for example, 65789-23-345 Shoshone).

The indexes to these records have been retained by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Some records filed according to the decimal classification system are among division records of the Bureau, particularly among the records of the Construction Division, the Civilian Conservation Corps--Indian Division, the Indian Organization Division, and the Rehabilitation Division. (For other contemporary series of correspondence, see entries 122-126. For earlier correspondence, see entries 91 and 96.) Later classified files are in the Federal Records Center, Alexandria, Va., and in the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

CLASSIFIED FILES--NEW SYSTEM. 1936. 80 ft. 122

These records consist of letters received, copies of letters sent, and related records. They are similar to the records in the main series of classified files of the Bureau (entry 121); but they are arranged

according to a different system, known as the "New System" or "Shafer System." This system was used only during the year 1936, after which the old decimal system was restored. Some records dated later than 1936, however, were added to files begun in that year as were some records of earlier date.

The "New System" was a numerical subject classification scheme. Certain subject classifications were assigned "classification numbers." The subject "reforestation," for example, was assigned classification number 26400. To each classification number was assigned a block of 200 "unit numbers"; and 111 field units of the Bureau were assigned unit numbers in alphabetical order (for example, Hoopa Valley was assigned unit number 42 and Hopi, unit number 43). There remained 89 unit numbers for new jurisdictions that might be established. A file number consisted of the classification number combined with the unit number. Thus correspondence relating to reforestation at Hoopa Valley is designated by the file number 26442. In addition to the file numbers assigned in the above manner, there are many special file numbers assigned to correspondence relating to subjects that did not fit into the pattern of classification and unit numbers.

The records in this series are arranged by file number. Within each file the individual documents are arranged chronologically. The Bureau has retained index cards for records filed under the "New System" with index cards for the records filed under the decimal system. Most of the records have been removed from the "New System" and filed under the decimal system or with division records. There are cross-references to indicate most of these removals. A copy of a guide to the filing system, prepared by the Bureau, is available in the National Archives; this guide, however, is incomplete.

CHRONOLOGICAL FILE OF LETTERS SENT. 1909-36. 90 ft. 123

Copies of outgoing correspondence. For the years 1909-32 and 1935-36, the letters for only the last five working days of March and September have been retained; for the years 1933-34, all the letters have been retained. Arranged chronologically. The letters for each day are divided according to the unit of the Bureau handling them or, in some cases, by certain subjects. The headings, which varied over the years, include: Land, Finance, Purchase, Health, Extension, Coordination, Heirship Cases, and Administrative. Copies of letters sent to or prepared for the signature of the Secretary of the Interior are filed together.

These letters are useful mainly as an indication of the quantity of Bureau correspondence and its distribution within the Bureau organization at different times and as an illustration of the kinds of correspondence handled by the different divisions. Most of the copies of letters sent are in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121), and it is these records that should be used for intensive research concerning a particular subject.

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING CHRISTMAS GIFTS FOR INDIAN CHILDREN. 1907.

1/4 in.

124

Letters received in response to an article by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs in the Ladies Home Journal, suggesting that white children make contributions toward Christmas gifts for Indian children. Copies of replies by the Commissioner are attached to the incoming letters. Each letter bears the 062 decimal classification but has no file number (see entry 121). Arranged chronologically by date of incoming letter.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CONCERNING THE DISPOSITION OF CASES. 1925-26. 1 in.

125

Chiefly letters from the Department of Justice to the Secretary of the Interior, often with enclosures from U.S. attorneys. They relate to the disposition of suits brought by the United States against certain persons. Arranged alphabetically by surname of defendant.

SPECIAL SERIES A. ca. 1859-1934. 47 ft.

126

Records withdrawn from the letters received by the Bureau (entries 79 and 91), the central classified files (entry 121), records of the Land and Inspection Divisions, special reports, materials prepared for congressional hearings, and other records that apparently were segregated to accommodate their unusual size or to bring related records together. They relate to land matters (boundaries, patents, surveys, and leases), heirship cases and other legal matters, claims, personnel matters, estimates, enrollments, investigations, schools, and many other subjects. These records are arranged in bundles. Each bundle relates to a particular subject and often consists of records assigned the same file number. Within the bundles, the arrangement of the records varies. A list of the records in this series is available in the National Archives.

ORGANIZATION CHARTS. 1910-11. 1/4 in.

127

Blueprint copies, most of which show the overall organization of the Bureau. Arranged chronologically.

ORDERS, CIRCULARS, AND CIRCULAR LETTERS

The following related records have been described together in this section rather than attempting to divide them into chronological periods. Some of the records at one time were maintained in the Bureau's library.

ORDERS. 1884-1925. 8 vols. 2 ft.

128

Printed, processed, press, and carbon copies of orders issued by the President, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, the Chief Clerk, the Secretary of the Interior, and other officials. The orders relate chiefly to organization, office procedure, the handling of correspondence, and

personnel matters. They were intended primarily for the employees of the central office of the Bureau rather than for field employees. The early orders are not designated as such, and many of them are actually circulars or circular letters (see entries 131, 132, and 134). After the numbered series of orders to field officials (entry 129) was begun, most of the orders in this series were issued by the Chief Clerk; and many of them are little more than announcements. Arranged chronologically. The first seven volumes of orders are indexed by subject.

ORDERS. 1916-28. 7 in.

129

Chiefly processed copies of orders directed to field officials of the Bureau and relating mainly to financial matters. Such directives were formerly issued as circulars or circular letters (entries 131, 132, and 134). This series is therefore distinct from the orders intended for the central office of the Bureau (entry 128). Arranged by number assigned to the order as it was issued. For replies and copies of later orders, see entry 130.

REPLIES TO ORDERS. 1916-34. 8 ft.

130

Replies to orders described in entry 129 and to later orders. A copy of the order is frequently included with the reply. For the period after 1928, this series is the only source for copies of most of the orders. Many of the replies are merely acknowledgments, often on postal-card forms. Some of the replies, however, give information requested. Arranged by number assigned to the order as it was issued.

CIRCULARS. 1854-85. 3 vols. 4 in.

131

Chiefly printed and processed copies of circulars issued by the Bureau and sent for the most part to superintendents and agents. Included are some copies of circulars issued by the Interior and Treasury Departments. The circulars relate primarily to procedural matters, particularly to accounts. Included also are some office memoranda concerning office procedure. Arranged chronologically. In 1878 the Bureau began to number circulars as they were issued. Earlier circulars were usually copied in the letter books of outgoing correspondence (entry 84). For later circulars, circular letters, and orders, see entries 128, 129, 130, 132, and 134.

CIRCULARS. 1904-34. 5 ft.

132

Copies of circulars issued by the Bureau. From 1897 until July 1907 circulars were issued and numbered consecutively by each division. Thereafter one set of numbers, beginning with No. 160, was used throughout the Bureau. The circulars, sent primarily to field officials of the Bureau, were designed to issue instructions, to explain policy, and to request or give information. The set of circulars is incomplete, particularly for the earlier period and for the period after 1932. Supplements to

circulars were filed with the original circular. Some typed copies of circulars were maintained separately from the main set, which consists chiefly of processed copies. Incomplete subject indexes are available. For replies to the circulars, see entry 133. For other series of circulars and circular letters, see entries 131, 134, 135, 136, 718, 719, and 830.

REPLIES TO CIRCULARS. 1907-35. 58 ft. 133

Replies to many of the circulars described in entry 132. Most of the replies were received from superintendents, agents, and other field officials of the Bureau. They consist of letters and postal-card forms of acknowledgment, reports on information requested, and completed forms. Included are some copies of letters sent by the Bureau concerning replies to circulars or failure to reply. Copies of the circulars are also often included. The replies are arranged by the circular number to which they relate and thereunder for the most part alphabetically by name of agency or school replying.

CIRCULAR LETTERS AND REPLIES TO THEM. 1915-34. 8 ft. 134

Processed and typed copies of circular letters issued by the Bureau, with replies and other correspondence concerning them. Circulars (entry 132) and circular letters are similar, and no clear distinction can be made between them. Circular letters, however, are more likely to give or request information concerning some specific subject and are less likely to deal with procedural matters. Included with the circular letters are some miscellaneous processed materials issued by the Bureau for informational purposes. The replies are sometimes merely acknowledgments, often on postal-card forms; but frequently there are reports and completed forms. Included also are copies of letters sent by the Bureau concerning the circular letters and replies to them. The circular letters are arranged chronologically by date of issuance. The dates of some undated circular letters have been estimated. Replies and related correspondence are filed with the appropriate circular letter in no set order. For the period after September 1932 the records consist chiefly of replies to the circular letters.

CIRCULARS ISSUED BY THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT AND REPLIES TO THEM. 1926-28. 2 in. 135

Relate to educational matters. Some of the replies are merely acknowledgments of receipt, often on a postal-card form; others given requested information. Included are some copies of letters sent by the Bureau concerning the circulars. The circulars are arranged by number assigned to each one as issued. Replies and related correspondence are filed with the appropriate circular in no set order. There is one unnumbered circular at the end of the series.

INSPECTION CIRCULARS. 1921-22. 1/2 in. 136

Issued by the Bureau to inspectors, special agents, and other

supervisory officials. These circulars were intended to explain policies and viewpoints of the Bureau and to offer helpful suggestions. Arranged by circular number, which in effect is in chronological order.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS

The photographic records described below--consisting of both still and motion pictures--are those that are maintained separately from the textual records. To avoid confusion, they are described in this separate section. No attempt has been made to describe them in relation to the organization of the Bureau, although some of the series were probably maintained by a division or field office rather than among the general records of the Bureau. Many other photographs are interspersed among the textual records.

Still Pictures

PHOTOGRAPHS OF MEMBERS OF INDIAN DELEGATIONS. 1872. ca. 100 items.
1 ft. 137

Six portfolios containing portraits of members of delegations of Indians who visited Washington in 1872. The portraits were made by Alexander Gardner. Arranged by name of tribe or band and thereunder numerically, with some gaps. Each portfolio includes a table of contents.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF ARAPAHO, KIOWA, AND COMANCHE INDIANS. ca. 1874. 17 items.
1/2 in. 138

A portfolio of mounted photographic prints of chiefs and other Indians. Arranged by name of tribe.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF INDIANS AND FACILITIES. 1876-85. ca. 150 items. 7 in. 139

Three albums of photographic prints of Indians, Indian schools and agencies, and other related subjects. Arranged alphabetically by name of State or Territory, with some separate sections for nonreservation schools. Each album includes a table of contents.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF INDIANS. ca. 1895-96. 37 items. 4 in. 140

An album of photographic prints that were made by William Dinwiddie for the Bureau of (American) Ethnology. Arranged by name of ethnic family or tribe and thereunder numerically. There is an alphabetical index to names of Indians concerned.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF IDAHO INDIANS. 1897. ca. 200 items. 1 ft. 141

Prints and glass negatives of individual Indians and groups living on reservations in southeastern Idaho. The prints and negatives are each arranged by assigned numbers.

STEREOPTICON SLIDES. ca. 1900. 45 items. 2 ft. 142

Wooden-framed "magic lantern" slides of various subjects. These slides were used for instruction at Carlisle School. Arranged by assigned number, with gaps. For other slides used at the school, see entry 143.

LANTERN SLIDES OF JAPAN, ENGLAND, AND FRANCE. ca. 1905. ca. 80 items. 1 ft. 143

Glass lantern slides (some hand-colored) that were used for instruction at Carlisle School. Arranged by geographic location. For other slides used at the school, see entry 142.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF GENOA INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL AT GENOA, NEBR. 1910. ca. 50 items. 1 in. 144

An album of photographic prints showing activities at the school. These prints were made by Louis R. Bostwick of Omaha. Arranged by subject.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF SEGER COLONY IN OKLAHOMA. 1886-1913. ca. 65 items. 1 in. 145

An album of photographic prints showing chiefly Cheyenne and Arapaho Indians and their homes. Arranged in part chronologically and in part by subject.

LANTERN SLIDES OF SEMINOLE INDIANS IN FLORIDA. ca. 1913. 52 items. 6 in. 146

Glass slides illustrating living conditions of the Indians. Arranged by assigned number.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF DISEASED INDIANS. ca. 1915. ca. 450 items. 5 ft. 147

Photographic prints, lantern slides, and glass negatives showing Indians suffering from tuberculosis and other diseases. Also shown are diseased and healthy organs, and various phases of and facilities for treatment of diseases. Arranged by type of record and thereunder the prints and slides are each arranged numerically by assigned number.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF SACATON (PIMA) AGENCY. 1918. ca. 100 items. 1 in. 148

An album of photographic prints showing chiefly activities and buildings and other improvements of the Indians. Arranged by subject.

LANTERN SLIDES SHOWING CONCRETE WORK IN FARMING OPERATIONS. ca. 1920. 20 items. 2 in. 149

Hand-colored glass slides. Arranged by subject.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF INDIAN FARMS. 1922. ca. 300 items. 10 in. 150

Photographic prints and negatives showing Indian farms and various phases of farm life. The prints are arranged alphabetically by name of Indian farmer.

PANORAMIC PRINTS. 1909-30. ca. 125 items. 4 ft. 151

Photographic prints showing chiefly reservations, buildings, groups of Indians, and Bureau employees. Arranged alphabetically by name of State.

PHOTOGRAPHS RELATING TO INDIAN AGENCIES. 1929-40. ca. 1,000 items. 2 ft. 152

Thirteen albums of photographic prints showing chiefly Indians, Bureau employees, activities of agencies (especially road construction), homes, and scenic attractions. Arranged by agency or reservation.

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS. 1934-36. ca. 10,000 items. 14 ft. 153

Composite aerial prints of the Fort Apache, Navajo, Hopi, and Zuni Reservations. The prints, made for the Soil Conservation Service, are arranged in a geographical pattern. Included also are some index maps.

OVERSIZE PHOTOGRAPHS. ca. 1904-36. 2 ft. 154

Mainly mounted photographic prints relating to various aspects of Indian life and Bureau activities. Arranged in part by subject and in part by size of photograph.

NITRATE FILM NEGATIVES. 1908-26. ca. 900 items. 1 ft. 155

These negatives are stored in the Nitrate Film Depository at Suitland, Md. They relate to many aspects of Indian life and Bureau activities.

Motion Pictures

MOTION PICTURE FILMS OF THE RODMAN WANAMAKER EXPEDITIONS. 1908-20. 13 reels. 156

Silent motion pictures taken during expeditions among Indian tribes in 1908, 1909, 1913, 1915, and 1920. They show Indian customs, dances, and activities (including flag-raising ceremonies and those in which some of the tribes declared their allegiance to the United States preparatory to their receiving citizenship). One reel shows the adoption of Marshal Foch by the Crow Indians.

"A TRIP TO THE ARCTIC WITH UNCLE SAM." 1921. 1 reel. 157

A silent black-and-white film that documents a trip on the revenue cutter Bear from the Aleutian Islands to Plover Bay, Siberia, by way of Point Barrow, Alaska. Included are many scenes of Eskimo life and of the Arctic.

CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS

The records described in entries 158-162 are general cartographic records of the Bureau that are maintained separately from the textual

records. They are not attributed to any specific office or division within the agency. For other separately maintained cartographic records, see entries 642, 643, 665, 666, 673, 674, and 1380. There are many other maps and plats among the textual records.

GENERAL MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES AND MAPS OF THE WESTERN UNITED STATES
SHOWING INDIAN RESERVATIONS. 1878-1944. 29 items. 158

Published maps showing the distribution and approximate area of Indian reservations, the locations of Indian agencies, district boundaries and headquarters of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and hospitals, schools, and irrigation projects operated by the Bureau. Some of the earlier maps also show the number of Indians on each reservation. Arranged chronologically by date of publication.

MAP OF ALASKA SHOWING FACILITIES OF THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1940.
1 item. 159

A published map showing hospitals, headquarters stations of field nurses and physicians, reindeer stations, and radio stations.

MAPS OF INDIAN AGENCIES. n.d. 3 items. 160

Published maps showing the jurisdiction of the Sisseton Agency, S. Dak., the Winnebago Agency, Nebr., and the Potawatomi Agency, Kans. and Nebr.

MAPS OF INDIAN RESERVATIONS. 1908-44. 130 items. 1 in. 161

Published maps of individual Indian reservations showing boundaries, place names, drainage features, roads and railroads, schools, churches, swamplands, agency reserves, other reserved lands, and withdrawn lands. Arranged alphabetically by name of reservation.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF MAPS IN THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
1941. 1 item. 162

A published volume with descriptive text and illustrations relating to the preparation of maps and plans and to the symbols to be used on maps prepared in the Bureau.

CENTRAL MAP FILE. 1800-1939. 16,656 items. 11 ft. 163

A numbered file of manuscript, published, annotated, and photoprocessed maps prepared or collected by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Among these maps are general maps of the United States and maps of parts of the United States showing routes of explorations, Indian tribal lands and land cessions, lands purchased from Indians, reservations, proposed reservations, changes in reservations, townships and townsites in Indian lands, military forts and reservations, roads and railroads, land grants to railroads through Indian lands, and private land claims. Included are maps and plats of Indian reservations or parts of reservations showing topographic features, vegetation, boundary lines and changes in boundaries, areas selected for withdrawal from and additions to reservations, irrigated lands and lands subject to irrigation, cultivated and uncultivated lands,

allotments to individuals, churches, schools, agency reserves, mining claims, and settlements. Also shown are grazing, mineral, and timber lands and rights-of-way of railroads, canals, ditches, electric transmission lines, highways, gas pipelines, telephone and telegraph lines, and reservoir and dam sites.

Included also are special maps consisting of plats of townsites located in Indian reservations; plans of military reservations, railroad station grounds, and irrigation and reclamation projects; ground and building plans of Indian schools, reserves, and military forts; and plans of power-development projects.

The maps are arranged numerically by file number assigned in the agency. A 3" x 5" card index lists the maps by area or State and thereunder by tribe, Indian reservation, military reservation, or other administrative unit; thereunder by subject; and thereunder by map number. Four old map registers or ledgers accompany the records and contain information about individual maps that is often not included on the cards. Maps in this series are described in detail in entries 1-413 of National Archives Special List No. 13, "List of Cartographic Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs," compiled by Laura E. Kelsay in 1954.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

For some of the series described below there is no positive evidence to establish that they were maintained in the Office of the Commissioner rather than in the Mail and Files Section as general records or in one of the operating divisions except that they are now among the Commissioner's records. Because of the long period of time covered by the records and their rather diverse nature, the series entries have been arranged for the most part in chronological order. When practicable, however, entries for series of the same kinds of records and for series of records concerning related subjects have been grouped together.

LEDGER. 1837-38, 1845. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 164

Contains bank account records of Commissioner Carey A. Harris, 1837-38, and public and private postage accounts of the Commissioner's office, 1845. Arranged by account.

LETTERS SENT. 1871, 1873-85, 1889-1901. 13 vols. 1 ft. 165

Press copies of outgoing letters prepared in the Office of the Commissioner. Many of the letters relate to personnel matters, particularly appointments. Included are letters concerning charges against the Commissioner and other officials, investigations, procurement of goods for Indians, legislation, relations with religious groups, organization, regulations, visitors on reservations, travel plans of the Commissioner, accounts, and many other subjects. Many of the letters are marked "informal," "personal," "unofficial," or "confidential," indicating that they were not part of the regular outgoing correspondence of the Bureau.

For some of the Commissioners there is an appreciable quantity of non-official correspondence. Most of the letters are signed by the Commissioner. The letters of Acting Commissioners are usually in the letter books of the Chief Clerk and Assistant Commissioner (entry 181). There are only a few letters for 1871 and no letters for 1872 or for the period from February 25, 1885, through February 19, 1889. Arranged chronologically by date of letter. In the individual volumes are alphabetical indexes to names of addressees and sometimes to names of persons to whom the letters refer. The letters copied in these letter books are not ordinarily included in the general series of letters sent by the Bureau (entries 84, 85, and 96). For other outgoing correspondence of the Office of the Commissioner, see entries 170 and 173. No series of letters received by the Commissioner corresponds with this series of letters sent.

TESTIMONY CONCERNING CONTRACTS FOR INDIAN GOODS. 1866-67. 3 in. 166

A handwritten copy of testimony taken before the Committee on Indian Affairs of the House of Representatives concerning the awarding of contracts for annuity goods for Indians by Commissioner of Indian Affairs Lewis V. Bogy. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED CONCERNING THE GALPIN INVESTIGATION. 1866-78. 3 in. 167

Letters received by the Department and by the Bureau concerning the investigation by a Board of Inquiry of charges against Chief Clerk Samuel A. Galpin and of alleged irregularities in the Bureau. There are letters from persons offering information, letters from the Board, and letters of protest from Galpin and other persons concerned. Included are the printed proceedings and a report of the Board. Also included is Galpin's appointment file, withdrawn from the records of the Appointments Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior. Arranged in rough chronological order. For a draft of the report of the Board, see entry 168.

REPORT ON GALPIN INVESTIGATION. 1877. 1 vol. 1 in. 168

A press copy of a draft of a report of the Board of Inquiry convened to investigate charges against Chief Clerk Samuel A. Galpin and alleged irregularities in the Bureau. A printed copy of the final version of the report has been inserted in the volume. Included is an incomplete alphabetical subject index. For other records concerning the investigation, see entry 167.

REPORT ON METHODS. Aug. 20, 1877. 1 in. 169

The handwritten original and a copy of a report submitted by a board appointed by the Secretary of the Interior to examine into the Bureau's methods for transacting its business. The report for the most part relates to accounting and recordkeeping practices.

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING UTE LANDS. 1873-79. 1 vol. 1 in. 170

Press copies of letters received from and sent to Indian agents, the Secretary of the Interior, War Department officials, and others concerning Ute lands in Colorado--particularly reservation boundaries, cessions, and trespassers. Arranged chronologically. The originals or record copies of these letters are usually in their proper places in the general correspondence of the Bureau (entries 79 and 84). For Special Case 112, which relates to the activities of the Ute Commission, see entry 102.

ADDRESS BOOK. ca. 1876. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 171

Contains names and addresses of persons and institutions, particularly of those interested in Indians. Arranged by initial letter of surname of person or name of institution.

ADDRESS AND DATA BOOK. 1880-86. 1 vol. 1 in. 172

Contains names and addresses of former Indian agents; names, addresses, and file references for both recognized and disbarred attorneys and agents; schedules of receipts of certain financial records from field officials; information concerning the location of agencies; file references concerning an 1881 Winnebago act; abstracts concerning the taking of a special census in 1884; and other pertinent information. Arranged in part alphabetically by initial letter of name or subject and in part by type of information.

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING ESTELLE REEL, SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN SCHOOLS. 1902. 1 vol. 1 in. 173

Press copies of several letters from, to, or concerning Miss Reel. They relate particularly to possible violations of civil service regulations. Arranged in rough chronological order.

MEMORANDA CONCERNING INDIAN APPROPRIATION BILLS. 1906, 1908. 1 vol. 1 in. 174

Press copies of two memoranda concerning amended versions of the Indian appropriation bills before Congress in 1906 and 1908, which were prepared for conference committees of Congress. The memoranda list the opinions of the Bureau concerning individual items in the order in which they appear in the bills. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO PRESIDENT'S INQUIRY REGARDING ECONOMY AND EFFICIENCY. 1910-12. 3 in. 175

Printed circulars issued by the President's Commission and copies of reports concerning the Bureau. The circulars are arranged chronologically. Other records concerning the inquiry are in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121), particularly in the 101 classification for the Indian Office.

REGISTER OF INDIANS VISITING THE BUREAU. 1914-17. 1 vol. 2 in. 176

Given for each visitor are his Indian and English names, his address, and name of his tribe. Arranged chronologically by date of visit.

PERSONAL AND SEMIOFFICIAL FILES. 1921-32. 2 in. 177

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, and mimeographed itineraries. These records consist chiefly of correspondence with and concerning Stella M. (Mrs. H. A.) Atwood, Chairman of the Committee on Indian Welfare of the General Federation of Women's Clubs. There is, however, also an appreciable amount of correspondence with Field Representative Erl A. Bates, much of which was conducted by R. P. Green, Assistant to the Commissioner. Arranged by name of correspondent or by subject and thereunder in rough chronological order. These records are only a fragmentary part of a once larger series.

OFFICE FILE OF COMMISSIONER JOHN COLLIER. 1933-45. 7 ft. 178

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, processed procedural and reference material, clippings, copies of publications, and legal documents. The records relate to many subjects. Particularly significant are those records concerning alleged Nazi activities (centering around the American Indian Federation), the Court of Claims suit of the California Indians, the Navajo Indians, the Pueblo Indians, peyote, the War Relocation Authority and the internment of Japanese on Indian lands, a study of Indian personality, conferences and other meetings, and trips of the Commissioner. There are a few pre-1933 records, some of which were taken from the files of the American Indian Defense Association. (Collier was National Executive Secretary of the Association before he became Commissioner of Indian Affairs.) There are also a few post-1945 records that were added to the file after Collier left office. Arranged alphabetically by subject or by name of correspondent and thereunder for the most part chronologically. For other records maintained in the Office of the Commissioner during Collier's tenure, see entries 179 and 180.

REFERENCE FILE OF JOHN COLLIER. 1919-45. 3 in. 179

Included are manuscripts of statements and articles prepared for the most part by Collier; printed articles and copies of periodicals containing articles by Collier; clippings; copies of correspondence; and poems. Some of this material was prepared before and some of it after Collier became Commissioner of Indian Affairs in 1933; and some of it does not relate in any way to Indian administration. Arranged by type of record.

CHRONOLOGICAL FILE OF LETTERS SENT. Nov. 1943-June 1944; July 1-Aug. 3 and Oct 2-31, 1944. 1 in. 180

Carbon copies of letters sent from the Office of the Commissioner. Arranged for the most part chronologically, but with the few letters for the November 1943-June 1944 period inserted out of chronological order.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICES OF CHIEF CLERK AND ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

The position of Chief Clerk was established in 1824 when the Bureau was created. Until 1886 the Chief Clerk was the second ranking official

in the Bureau and served as Acting Commissioner during the absence of the Commissioner. He was in charge of the Washington office staff and handled office supplies and equipment, messenger service, and other matters that did not properly belong to one of the divisions. When the Civilization Division was abolished in 1885, the Chief Clerk assumed responsibility for traders' licenses.

In 1886 Congress established the position of Assistant Commissioner of Indian Affairs. He was to be Acting Commissioner in the absence of the Commissioner and to perform the duties normally carried out by a chief clerk. The Miscellaneous Division, established in 1889, assumed responsibility for traders' licenses and for office supplies. It later also assumed responsibility for office personnel matters and other activities that might normally have been assigned to a chief clerk.

In 1906 the position of Chief Clerk was reestablished in addition to that of Assistant Commissioner. (From 1910 until 1915 the Chief Clerk was designated as Second Assistant Commissioner.) Until 1908 the duties of the Chief Clerk were limited primarily to the supervision of the office force. During the reorganizations of 1908 he was assigned additional duties. When the Miscellaneous Division was abolished in one of the reorganizations, the Chief Clerk took over much of its work--including that relating to office supplies, expositions, and office personnel matters. He was also given supervision of the library, which was designated as the Library Section in 1909. During 1908 and 1909 the Chief Clerk was given supervisory control over four other sections: Cooperation, Mail and Files, Statistics, and Stenographic. The Cooperation Section was responsible for liquor control, employment of Indians, plant and animal industry, forestry, and irrigation activities. In 1909 this Section was abolished and its duties were divided between the Land and Education Divisions. By September 1909 the Mail and Files, Statistics, and Stenographic Sections had been transferred to the new Methods Division. When the Division was abolished in 1912, the three sections were returned to the Office of the Chief Clerk. (At that time the Chief Clerk was the Second Assistant Commissioner.) It was originally planned that the Stenographic Section would perform all the stenographic and typing work of the Bureau; but, instead, it became a pool of extra workers. The Statistics Section was transferred to the Education Division in 1914, but it was returned to the Office of the Chief Clerk in 1926. The Stenographic Section and the Mail and Files Section remained in the Office of the Chief Clerk until it was abolished in 1934. The Chief Clerk's duties were assigned to an acting Assistant to the Commissioner, whose title was later changed to Assistant Finance Officer (and Business Manager). After he was relieved of the duties of the Chief Clerk, the Assistant Commissioner had no specifically assigned administrative duties other than to act as Commissioner when necessary. In 1944 a second Assistant Commissioner was appointed.

In 1949 each of the Assistant Commissioners was put in charge of an administrative division--the Division of Resources and the Division of Community Services. The Division of Resources has been abolished, but there are now an Assistant Commissioner in charge of the Division of Administration and an Assistant Commissioner in charge of the Division of Economic Development. There have also been established positions of Deputy Commissioner and Associate Commissioner, which outrank the position of Assistant Commissioner. There are no records in the National Archives for any of the offices established after 1949.

Records for the Statistics Section, the Library Section, and for the Mail and Files Section, which had custody of the general records of the Bureau, were separately maintained. For the records of the Office of the Finance Officer, see entries 196 and 197.

LETTERS SENT BY THE CHIEF CLERK AND THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER. 1871-93.
11 vols. 11 in. 181

Press copies of outgoing letters prepared in the Office of the Chief Clerk and, beginning in 1886, the Office of the Assistant Commissioner. Many of the letters relate to personnel matters, particularly those concerning the clerical staff of the Washington office. Included are letters relating to office organization and procedure, traders' licenses, transportation for Indian pupils, instructions to field officials, supplies, submission of reports, legislation, and many other subjects. Included also for the Assistant Commissioner is more informal correspondence, sometimes relating to political and personal matters. During the earlier years many of the letters were signed by the Commissioner. There are no letters for the period from September 1, 1875, through June 15, 1877. The letters are arranged for the most part chronologically. From February 1877 until October 1888, however, two volumes were used at the same time; the more informal letters were usually kept separate from those of a more strictly administrative nature. In most of the volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of addressees, and sometimes to names of persons who are mentioned and to pertinent subjects. In some of the volumes there are also notations on the letters of page numbers where other letters sent to the same person appear.

For other letters sent by the Chief Clerk and the Assistant Commissioner, see entries 182, 183, and 184.

LETTERS SENT CONCERNING INSPECTORS AND SPECIAL AGENTS. Feb.-June 1880.
1 vol. 1 in. 182

Press copies of letters and a few telegrams containing chiefly instructions to inspectors and special agents, dated from February to June 1880. Included are copies of letters to the Secretary of the Interior concerning inspections and investigations. There is also an 1892 letter entered in the volume by mistake. Arranged chronologically. In the back of the volume there are press copies of memoranda and samples

of form letters concerning regulations for appointments, necessary qualifications for employees, the rendering of accounts, and other subjects. These memoranda and form letters are undated for the most part, but they appear to have been prepared about 1888.

LETTERS SENT BY ACTING COMMISSIONER CHARLES F. LARRABEE. 1905-8. 1 vol. 1 in. 183

Press copies of letters sent by Larrabee during periods when he was Acting Commissioner in the absence of Commissioner Leupp. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees.

LETTERS SENT BY THE CHIEF CLERK AND THE SECOND ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER. 1908-12. 6 vols. 8 in. 184

Press copies and some carbon copies of letters prepared in the Office of the Chief Clerk until July 1, 1910, and thereafter in the Office of the Second Assistant Commissioner. The letters relate to appointments, promotions, reductions in grade, transfers, separations, and other personnel matters in the Washington office of the Bureau. There are copies of letters sent to the Secretary of the Interior, the Chief Disbursing Clerk of the Department, the Civil Service Commission, employees, appointees, applicants, and others. The letters may be signed by the Chief Clerk, the Second Assistant Commissioner, the Commissioner, the Acting Commissioner, or the Assistant Commissioner. Included are copies of appointments signed by the Assistant Secretary of the Interior. In the first part of the first volume (March 18-May 27, 1908) there are also included letters concerning traders' licenses, exhibits, supplies, general requests for information, and other subjects formerly handled by the Miscellaneous Division. The volumes described in this entry are actually a continuation of the press copybooks of the Miscellaneous Division that are among the Bureau's general letter books described in entry 96. The letters are arranged chronologically. In the individual volumes there are indexes to names of addressees and sometimes to names of persons mentioned in letters. There are contemporary and later records concerning Washington office personnel in the appropriate classifications of the central classified files, under the heading "Indian Office" (entry 121); but most of the records concerning individual employees during this period and later are in the Federal Records Center, St. Louis, Mo.

RECORDS CONCERNING LAND MATTERS. ca. 1886-94. 1/2 in. 185

Memoranda and reports (chiefly copies) and printed copies of regulations and Presidential proclamations concerning boundaries of reservations, land acquired from Indians, and allotments to Indians. Arranged in rough chronological order.

LIST OF PROPERTY IN THE CHIEF CLERK'S SAFE. May 4, 1877. 1/4 in. 186

A list of certificates, deeds, receipts, money, medals, and other property in the safe at the time of a change in custody.

STATEMENT CONCERNING AGENCIES. ca. 1881. Negligible. 187

Given for each individual agency are its name, location, name and salary of agent, number of Indians, and information concerning expenditures for salaries and other purposes. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency.

ROSTER OF WASHINGTON OFFICE EMPLOYEES. 1883. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 188

For each employee are given his name, State from which he was appointed, date of original appointment, date of present appointment, and salary. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of employee.

CORRESPONDENCE OF ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER WILLIAM ZIMMERMAN. 1935-48. 1 ft. 189

Mr. Zimmerman was Assistant Commissioner of Indian Affairs from 1933 until 1950. After the reorganization of 1949 he was in charge of the Division of Resources. The correspondence consists of letters received and copies of letters sent. Included are some reports, memoranda, and processed and printed procedural and reference materials. Arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction or person or by subject and thereunder for the most part chronologically. There is little correspondence dated later than 1943. Some later correspondence is included with the memoranda described in entry 190.

MEMORANDA OF ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER WILLIAM ZIMMERMAN. 1944-50. 10 in. 190

Chiefly memoranda sent and received, but included are some reports, processed procedural and reference material, and letters. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder for the most part chronologically.

OFFICE FILE OF JOSEPH C. McCASKILL. 1939-46. 3 in. 191

This file, probably only a fragment of a once larger series, includes letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, minutes, printed pamphlets, periodicals, and manuscripts of addresses. McCaskill became Assistant Commissioner in 1944; from 1939 until 1944 he had served as Field Representative and Assistant to the Commissioner. Arranged by the following subjects and thereunder in rough chronological order: Anthropological Work, Indian Rights Association, Internment of Japanese, Religious Organizations, and Wardship Committee.

OFFICE FILE OF ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER JOHN H. PROVINSE. 1946-50. 6 in. 192

Included are office memoranda, letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, printed and processed procedural and reference material, and drafts of statements, addresses, and proposed legislation relating mainly to policy and administrative matters. There are some records dated earlier than 1946, the year in which Provinse took office. After the reorganization of 1949, Provinse was in charge of the Division of Community Services. The records are arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder in rough chronological order.

REFERENCE FILE OF ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER JOHN H. PROVINSE. 1932-49.

5 in.

193

Included are printed and processed copies of the Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, other reports, pamphlets, maps of river basins, and proceedings of hearings concerning proposed amendments to the regulations for protection of Alaskan fisheries issued by both Government and private sources. The dates given above are those of the publications; Provinse did not become Assistant Commissioner until 1946. The records are arranged in part chronologically and in part by type of material.

RECORDS OF ASSISTANTS TO THE COMMISSIONER

Between 1931 and 1945 the number of officials who were designated as Assistants to the Commissioner varied from two to four. When the position was created in 1931, the two Assistants were to divide supervisory control over the functional divisions of the Bureau. One Assistant was designated as the Assistant to the Commissioner for Human Relations, and the other Assistant was designated as the Assistant to the Commissioner for Property. The specific responsibilities of Assistants to the Commissioner, however, were changed so frequently that it is difficult to determine their duties at any one time. There are office records in the National Archives for only three Assistants to the Commissioner. For two of these, Joseph C. McCaskill and Fred H. Daiker (see entries 191 and 194), there are only fragmentary records covering periods during which they held other positions as well as that of Assistant to the Commissioner. The only sizable file is that for John Herrick, who had particular responsibility for rehabilitation and relief activities in addition to his other duties. He may be considered as the successor of the Assistant to the Commissioner for Human Relations.

OFFICE FILE OF FRED H. DAIKER. 1929-43. 1 in.

194

This file, probably only a fragment of a once larger series, includes memoranda, copies of letters sent, drafts of legislative proposals, circulars and other processed procedural material, a photostatic copy of testimony of Mrs. Alice Lee Jemison before a congressional committee, and other records relating chiefly to the legal definition of the terms "Indian" and "wardship" and to the American Indian Federation. During the period covered by these records Daiker was, successively, Chief of the Inspection Division, Junior Assistant to the Commissioner, Assistant to the Commissioner, and Director of Welfare. The records are arranged by subject and thereunder in rough chronological order.

OFFICE FILE OF JOHN HERRICK, ASSISTANT TO THE COMMISSIONER. 1936-41.

5 ft.

195

Included are copies of letters sent, memoranda, letters received, reports, tables, charts, processed procedural and reference material, minutes, estimates, and term papers that were submitted in classes. A few records are dated before 1936 and a few are dated after 1941. Arranged by broad subject areas or classifications, the most important of

which are the following: School Courses, Personnel, Divisions (of the Bureau) and Subjects, Indian Rehabilitation and Relief, Government Agencies, District Coordination and District Set-Up, Memoranda, and Indian Agencies. Within these classifications the records are arranged in different ways, but for the most part they are arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE FINANCE OFFICER AND CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

The position of Chief Finance Officer (the title was later shortened to Finance Officer) was established in 1931. After the position of Chief Clerk was abolished in 1934, the Finance Officer took over responsibility for administrative matters in general. In 1940 his title was changed to Chief Administrative Officer and he was put in charge of the Administration Branch.

RECORDS CONCERNING LEGISLATION. 1933-42. 1 ft. 196

Memoranda, letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, tables, mimeographed digests of the Congressional Record, printed copies of bills and acts, and other printed and processed procedural and reference material. The records relate chiefly to proposals for legislation, status of bills, and requests for information concerning legislation. Arranged alphabetically by subject or by type of record and thereunder for the most part chronologically. For other memoranda, see entry 197.

MEMORANDA. 1937-42. 5 in. 197

Copies of memoranda sent to the Office of the Solicitor of the Department of the Interior, memoranda received from that office, and intraoffice memoranda concerning proposed legislation. Included are some drafts and printed copies of bills. The records concerning a particular bill are together. Arranged by numbers assigned in chronological order to the memoranda sent to the Solicitor.

RECORDS RELATING TO INDIAN REMOVAL

With the advance of white settlement, there was an increasing demand to remove the Indians in the East to an Indian Territory west of the Mississippi River. From the time of the Louisiana Purchase in 1803 such removals were officially encouraged, and some Indians did move west. Indian removal became an explicit policy during the administration of President Andrew Jackson. A number of treaties were negotiated whereby tribes agreed to give up their lands in the East and move west. The provisions of the different treaties varied, but they all included some means of compensating the Indians for their land and property and of assisting them during the removal as well as for a period after their arrival in their new homes. Individual Indians who wished to stay in the East could accept a reservation of land in fee simple and remain as citizens.

The actual work of removal was assigned to the Office of the Commissary General of Subsistence in the War Department, and Army officers supervised it. Some Indians, however, were permitted to move by themselves. Private companies managed some of the removals. In 1836 the functions and records of the Office of the Commissary General of Subsistence relating to Indian removal were transferred to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. The removal of the Indians was completed for the most part by the late 1840's, although some Indians did manage to stay in the East.

Many of the records described below do not relate to actual removal but to the enforcement of other provisions of the treaties. Certain problems arose concerning reservations granted to Indians in the East and the compensation of Indians for losses. Three treaties caused the most trouble: the treaty of December 29, 1835, with the Cherokee; the treaty of September 29, 1830 (Dancing Rabbit Creek), with the Choctaw; and the treaty of March 24, 1832, with the Creek. Four commissions were appointed successively in an attempt to settle different kinds of claims arising from the Cherokee treaty. Most of the difficulties concerning the Choctaw treaty arose from article 14, which entitled Choctaw families to secure title to a reservation and to remain in the East. The Creek treaty provided for the allotment of land to all heads of families. It was intended that the Indians should then sell the land; and certifying agents were appointed to supervise the sales. Most of the Creek removal records relate to the attempted settlement of fraud cases arising from these sales.

The records relating to Indian removal include the records of the Office of the Commissary General of Subsistence that were transferred to the Bureau. They also include records of commissions that were established to adjudicate claims. The commissions customarily transmitted their records to the Bureau when they had completed their work. Most of the Indian removal records were among the records of the Land Division at one time. They have been regarded as a distinct body of records, however, and are so described in this inventory. There are other records relating to Indian removal and related subjects among the general records of the Bureau, particularly in the "emigration" and "reserves" headings of the letters received (entry 79), the Special Files (entry 98), and Special Case 54 (see entry 102). Among the records of the Land Division are many records concerning land reserves of Indians.

The removal policy of the Federal Government is discussed in Annie H. Abel "The History of Events Resulting in Indian Consolidation West of the Mississippi," Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the Year 1906 (Washington, Government Printing Office, 1908). For a discussion of the actual process of removal see Grant Foreman, Indian Removal (Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1932).

Records of the Commissary General of Subsistence

The Office of the Commissary General of Subsistence was established within the War Department in 1819 to purchase and issue Army provisions. In 1830 it was also assigned the task of conducting the removal of the Indians. It was made responsible for their transportation to the West and for their subsistence for a year after they reached their new homes. Army officers were detailed to the removal work. Gen. George Gibson held the position of Commissary General throughout the period from 1830 to 1836. Early in November 1836 the Secretary of War transferred the Office's functions concerning Indian emigration to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. The Army officers continued to perform their duties under the direction of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. The records of the Office of the Commissary General relating to Indian removal were transferred to the Bureau with the function and are now among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in the National Archives. A few of the volumes that were transferred continued to be used for a time by the Bureau.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1831-36. 3 vols. 7 in. 198

Entries for individual letters give date of receipt, file number and heading, name and address of writer, date of letter, and subject matter. The three volumes are for the years 1831-33, 1833-35, and 1836, respectively. There is some overlapping of dates, but there is no duplication of entries in the first and second volumes. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of writer and thereunder for the most part chronologically by date of letter's receipt. The entries under each letter of the alphabet are numbered consecutively throughout the three volumes. For the letters received, see entry 201. For a register of letters received by referral, see entry 199.

REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY REFERRAL. 1831-36. 1 vol. 1 in.

199

A register for letters referred to the Commissary General of Subsistence by the Secretary of War, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and others. The entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of writer and thereunder in rough chronological order. The letters registered in this volume are also registered in the main series of registers of letters received (entry 198).

WEEKLY REPORTS OF LETTERS ADDRESSED AND REFERRED TO THE COMMISSARY
GENERAL OF SUBSISTENCE. 1832-35. 3/4 in. 200

For each letter are given name of writer, his address, date received, subject matter, and a brief of the reply or the reason for not replying. There are many gaps in this series of reports. Arranged chronologically. These reports were prepared in addition to the registers described in entries 198 and 199.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1831-36. 7 ft.

201

Chiefly letters received, but including some reports, petitions, muster rolls, journals of emigrating and exploring parties, estimates, accounts current, abstracts of disbursements, abstracts of provisions issued, and vouchers received from Army officers in charge of removals and from disbursing officers, Indian agents and superintendents, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, individual Indians, and others. Arranged alphabetically by name of tribe, jurisdiction, or geographical area. The following headings are used: Cherokee, Chicago, Choctaw, Creek, Florida, Kickapoo, Miscellaneous, Ohio, Ottawa, Potawatomi, Quapaw, St. Louis Superintendency, Seminole, Western Superintendency, and Winnebago. Within each heading the arrangement is for the most part by year, thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of name of writer, and thereunder by file number. File numbers were assigned to letters in order of receipt; a separate set of numbers was used for each initial letter of surnames of writers. Included are some unregistered documents without file numbers and also a few that are dated before 1831. For registers, see entries 198 and 199; for letters sent, see entries 202 and 203.

LETTERS SENT. 1830-36. 4 vols. 9 in.

202

Handwritten copies of letters to the Secretary of War, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, the Second Auditor, superintendents of Indian removal, disbursing agents, Indian agents and superintendents, Members of Congress, and others concerning disbursement of funds, purchase and distribution of goods and supplies, exploring parties, transportation of Indians, health of emigrating parties, accounts, appointments, and other pertinent subjects. Arranged chronologically. Each volume contains an alphabetical index to names of addressees. There are also marginal notations to indicate the page numbers for other letters to the same addressee. For draft copies of letters sent, see entry 203; for letters received, see entry 201.

DRAFTS OF LETTERS SENT. 1834-36. 4 in.

203

Arranged in rough chronological order. For fair copies in letter books, see entry 202.

REPORTS AND STATEMENTS. 1832-36. 1 vol. 2 in.

204

Handwritten copies of tabular reports and statements that were prepared primarily to accompany letters to the Secretary of War and others. They relate to such subjects as fulfillment of treaty stipulations, Indian cattle, supplies for Indians, and employees. Arranged chronologically. The letters are copied in the letter books described in entry 202.

ESTIMATES. 1832-36. 1 vol. 2 in.

205

Chiefly copies of estimates, submitted to the Secretary of War, of

costs of removing and subsisting Indians. Arranged chronologically. Copies of the transmittal letters are in the letter books described in entry 202.

CONTRACTS. 1831-36. 1 vol. 2 in.

206

Handwritten copies of contracts made with suppliers for furnishing rations, livestock, equipment, and transportation. Arranged for the most part by name of tribe and thereunder usually in chronological order. There is an alphabetical index to names of officers and contractors. This volume is marked "B," but no volume "A" has been located. Included in the volume are a few loose copies of contracts.

RECORD OF RECEIPT AND ISSUE OF SUBSISTENCE GOODS. 1831-38. 1 vol. 1 in.

207

Gives information concerning goods received and issued by disbursing agents and other officers, including names of those from whom they were received or to whom they were issued and the quantities of different commodities and complete rations. Arranged by name of agent. Thereunder entries for receipts and entries for issues are on separate and usually facing pages and are arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of agents.

REGISTER OF REQUISITIONS OF DISBURSING AGENTS. 1831-36. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

208

There are two sections in this volume, each of which consists of only a few pages. One section lists, in chronological order, requisitions on Disbursing Agent Capt. Will G. McClintock for advances for transportation of horses, 1831-32; and the other section lists, also in chronological order, requisitions on disbursing agents for the removal and subsistence of Cherokee Indians, 1831-36.

REQUISITIONS. 1835-36. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

209

Unsigned copies of War Department forms for the requisition of funds from the Treasury. Arranged chronologically. There is an incomplete index to names of persons in whose favor warrants were to be issued or for whom funds were to be deposited.

JOURNAL. 1830-37. 1 vol. 2 in.

210

A chronological record of financial transactions. There are cross-references to the ledger described in entry 211. For rough copies of journal entries, see entry 216.

LEDGER. 1830-37. 1 vol. 2 in.

211

A record of the same financial transactions as those entered in the journal described in entry 210, but the ledger entries are arranged by account rather than chronologically. Separate accounts were kept for individual officers and other persons and also for different uses

of funds. There are page references to journal entries. The entries for transactions under each account are arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical name and subject index.

LEDGER. 1830-33. 1 vol. 2 in. 212

There are entries for many of the same transactions as those entered in the ledger described in entry 211, but they are in somewhat different form. Arranged by account, chiefly for individuals, and thereunder chronologically. There are references to a daybook that has not been located.

RECORD OF COMPENSATION OF AGENTS. 1830-33. 1 vol. 2 in. 213

Given for individual agents are date of appointment and information concerning compensation for personal services and for expenses. Arranged by name of agent and thereunder chronologically. There is an alphabetical name index. (See also the reports and statements described in entry 204.)

REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR EMPLOYMENT. 1831-35. 1 vol. 1 in. 214

Entries for individual applications usually give name of applicant, position sought, name of person recommending, and dates and file numbers of letters (see entry 201). Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of applicant and thereunder in rough chronological order.

LEDGER. June-Oct. 1836. 1 vol. 1 in. 215

A ledger maintained by D. A. A. Buck, disbursing agent, for paying salaries and contingencies. Each account is arranged chronologically. Only a few pages of the volume, labeled as a daybook, were used.

PRELIMINARY FINANCIAL RECORDS. 1830-36. 1 in. 216

Rough drafts of journal entries (see entry 210); a ledger maintained by William C. Easton, disbursing agent, for paying salaries and contingencies; and a list of accounts sent to the Second Auditor.

Cherokee Removal Records

REGISTER OF CHEROKEE WHO WISHED TO REMAIN IN THE EAST. 1817-19.

2 vols. and unbound papers. 1 in. 217

Three copies (one of which has different annotations) of a register of Indians who wished to remain east of the Mississippi as citizens and to receive a 640-acre reservation under provisions of article 8 of the treaty of July 8, 1817. One copy has annotations dated as late as 1829, and another includes some schedules concerning disposal of reservations. Arranged chronologically by date of registration. Included with one copy of the register is an alphabetical name index. One copy of the register has been reproduced as a part of National Archives Microfilm Publication 208. For applications submitted in 1819, see entry 218.

APPLICATIONS FOR RESERVATIONS. 1819. 3/4 in. 218

Submitted by Cherokee Indians who wished to remain in the East as citizens instead of emigrating west of the Mississippi River and to receive a reservation of 640 acres, as specified in treaties of 1817 and 1819. Arranged alphabetically by name of Indian. Included with the applications is a register. For a register of other applications, 1817-19, see entry 217.

EASTERN CHEROKEE CENSUS ROLLS. 1835-84. 19 vols. and unbound papers. 2 ft. 219

Original rolls, copies of rolls, and alphabetical indexes. The rolls were commonly known as: Henderson Roll, 1835; Mullay Roll, 1848; Siler Roll, 1851; Chapman Roll, 1852; Powell Roll, 1867 (no index); Swetland Rolls, 1869 (one roll not indexed); and Hester Roll, 1884. The Henderson Roll was the customary roll made before removal. It lists only heads of families and gives information concerning the family and its property. Most of the other rolls were made to determine eligibility for payments due under provisions of the 1835 treaty. The Chapman Roll is a receipt roll for payments actually made. Some of the copies are those used by later enrolling agents to assist them in their own work. Most of the rolls are arranged by geographical location of residence. Although these rolls extend well beyond the removal period, they have been maintained as a set among the removal records. Other copies of some of the rolls are among the records of the Civilization Division (entry 676). There are later rolls of Eastern Cherokee among the records of the Land Division (entries 590, 593, 594, and 602). See also the main series of census rolls (entry 964) and the annuity payment rolls (entry 906).

EMIGRATION ROLLS. 1817-38. 18 vols. and unbound papers. 1 ft. 220

Lists of Cherokee Indians who wished to emigrate, rolls of actual emigrants, muster rolls of conducted parties, and lists of Indians able to emigrate by themselves. Some rolls are signed by the Indians and constitute relinquishments of their lands in the East. Information concerning valuation of property, debts of Indians, and other subjects is sometimes included. Usually only heads of families are listed, but often there is some information concerning the other members of the family. Some of the volumes were also used in part for other purposes. In particular, one volume was used by the Superintendent of Cherokee Emigration (who also acted as agent of the Cherokee Agency, East) for some accounts (see entry 1052). There are alphabetical name indexes for some rolls. Arranged chronologically, but there are certain deviations because of the varying sizes of the rolls. Some of the rolls could be considered as records of the Cherokee Agency, East, or of one of the Boards of Cherokee Commissioners; but apparently no useful purpose would be served by separating them from the other rolls.

LEDGER RECORDING DEBTS OF INDIANS. 1831-36. 1 vol. 2 in. 221

Labeled as a "receipt book." In the earlier accounts for individual

Indians, debts are balanced against the valuation of their property. The later accounts record the debts only. Arranged in rough chronological order by date of compilation. There is an incomplete index to names of Cherokee Indians. For other records concerning debts of Cherokee Indians, see entries 233 and 234.

MISCELLANEOUS CHEROKEE REMOVAL RECORDS. ca. 1820-54. 2 ft. 222

Included are correspondence, property valuations, certificates of valuations, property returns, receipts for payments, petitions, depositions, registers, lists, schedules, notes, opinions, contracts, and powers of attorney concerning removal, valuation of property, claims, and other related subjects. Many of these records are preliminary versions of records among the bound volumes of the Boards of Cherokee Commissioners, particularly those of the First Board. Arranged for the most part by type of record or by subject.

Records of the First Board of Cherokee Commissioners

The First Board of Cherokee Commissioners was established in 1836, as provided by article 17 of the treaty of December 29, 1835, to adjudicate claims arising under or authorized by the treaty. Its members were appointed by the President, with the approval of the Senate. At first the Board consisted of two Commissioners, Wilson Lumpkin and John Kennedy. In October 1837 a third Commissioner, Thomas Wilson, was added. In December 1837 Lumpkin was replaced by James Liddell. The Board concluded its work in March 1839. Most of the claims were presented by Indians for compensation for abandoned property of emigrants, for spoliations, and for lost reservations. There were also some claims against the Indians.

LETTERS SENT. 1836-39. 1 vol. 1 in. 223

Handwritten copies of letters to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, the Secretary of War, the President of the United States, the Superintendent of Cherokee Removal, disbursing agents, military commanders, Indians, and others. Arranged chronologically.

PROPERTY VALUATIONS. 1835-39. 24 vols. and unbound papers. 2 ft.

Appraisals of the value of Cherokee Indians' land, improvements, and other property and assets in the East. Sometimes included are notations of reviews by the Board and references to the registers of payment (entry 247). Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of State and thereunder by name of county. Some supplementary valuations covering more than one State are at the end of the series. With most of the valuations, there is an alphabetical index to names of Indians. One volume was used for a time by the Second Board to record information concerning claims. For other property valuations, see entry 222. See also the changes in assignment of valuations (entry 225) and the returns of property (entry 227). 224

CHANGES IN ASSIGNMENT OF PROPERTY VALUATIONS. 1837-38. 1 vol. 1 in. 225

Decisions by the Board determining that property had been credited to the wrong person and decisions on determination of heirs of deceased Indians. Included are some decisions on claims for payment of Cherokee National Due Bills (debt certificates issued by the Cherokee Nation). Arranged chronologically by date of decision. There is an alphabetical name index. For property valuations, see entry 224.

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS OF PROPERTY. 1838. 1/4 in. 226

A digest of information in three of the volumes described in entry 227. Given for each Indian for whom property was sold are his name, his residence, name of purchaser, and amount of sale. Arranged by volume number and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of name of Indian.

RETURNS OF PROPERTY. 1838. 4 vols. 5 in. 227

Itemized lists giving sale prices of property that was left by emigrating Indians and was sold for them. There are receipts signed by the Indians when payment was made to them. Arranged by name of county. There is an alphabetical name index in each volume. For other returns of property, see entry 222. See also the property valuations described in entry 224.

DOCKET BOOK FOR RESERVATION CLAIMS. 1837-39. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 228

Given for individual claims for lost reservations are name of claimant, indication of the Board's decision, and sometimes a reference to the appropriate register of payments (entry 247). Arranged by claim number. There is an alphabetical index to names of claimants. More detailed information is given in the decisions on claims (entry 230). For claim papers, see entry 229.

RESERVATION CLAIM PAPERS. 1837-39. 5 in. 229

Affidavits, depositions, statements, certificates, petitions, valuations, copies of land grants, receipts, copies of registrations (see entry 217), copies of decisions, and other records concerning claims for loss of reservations registered for under the treaties of 1817 and 1819. The dates given are those of adjudication; the documents themselves may be dated much earlier. Endorsements give information concerning Board action. The papers are arranged by claim number. For dockets and decisions, which are indexed alphabetically by name of claimant, see entries 228 and 230. There are some records concerning reservation claims among the claim papers described in entry 236. Some claim papers were transferred to later boards (see entries 243 and 250).

DECISIONS ON RESERVATION CLAIMS. 1837-39. 2 vols. 3 in. 230

Labeled as proceedings, these decisions are for claims for the value of reservations that were registered for under provisions of the treaties of 1817 and 1819 and later lost. The decisions include summaries of the

claims and evidence presented. Some notations, mainly concerning claims for attorneys' fees, were added in the Bureau in 1840. The decisions are arranged by claim number. One volume has an alphabetical index to names of claimants. For claim papers, see entry 229. See also the docket book described in entry 228.

SPOLIATION CLAIM PAPERS. 1838-39. 8 in.

231

Affidavits of claimants and witnesses and also other records submitted in support of spoliation claims. Included are endorsements giving information concerning Board action. These records relate to approved claims only, although the amount claimed was sometimes reduced. Arranged by claim number assigned in chronological order by date of decision. For decision books with alphabetical indexes to names of claimants, see entry 232. Other approved claims as well as rejected claims are among the records described in entry 236. Some claim papers were transferred to later boards (see entries 243 and 250).

DECISIONS ON SPOLIATION CLAIMS. 1838. 2 vols. 3 in.

232

Labeled as proceedings. Included are summaries of the claims and evidence presented. Most of the claims were for stolen property. No disapproved claims are included, but many of the approved claims were reduced. There are references to the registers of payments (entry 247). Arranged by claim number. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of claimants. These volumes are the last two of three volumes; the first volume has not been located. For records supporting claims, see entry 231.

PAPERS RELATING TO CLAIMS FOR DEBTS AGAINST CHEROKEE INDIANS. 1837-39. 1 ft.

233

Statements of accounts, notes, affidavits, certificates, court orders, and other papers submitted by individuals in support of claims for money owed them by Cherokee Indians. Article 9 of the treaty of 1835 provided that these debts should be paid from amounts awarded the Indians. The dates given are those of adjudication by the Board; the papers submitted may be dated some years earlier. Endorsements give information concerning Board action. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of claimant. When there are many claims from the same person, they are arranged by claim number. For a record of some of the judgments arranged by claim number, see entry 234. For other papers concerning debt claims, see entry 236.

RECORD OF JUDGMENTS AGAINST CHEROKEE INDIANS. 1837. 1 vol. 1 in.

234

Consists of decisions concerning some of the claims described in entry 233. Entries for individual claims give name of claimant, name of Indian, nature of claim, and amount awarded. Arranged by claim number. For preliminary drafts, see entry 222.

DECISIONS ON CLAIMS OF ATTORNEYS AGAINST THE CHEROKEE NATION. 1837-38. 1/4 in. 235

Article 10 of the treaty of 1835 provided for the payment by the United States of just claims of persons who had rendered services to the Cherokee Nation. The decisions include summaries of the claims and evidence presented. Arranged chronologically by date of decision.

MISCELLANEOUS CLAIM PAPERS. 1836-39. 2 ft. 236

Affidavits, petitions, correspondence, wills, powers of attorney, and other records submitted in support of or relating to claims. They are chiefly for rejected spoliation claims and those approved spoliation claims not included with the numbered set described in entry 231. Included are papers for improvement claims, claims for changes in valuations, National Due Bill claims against the Cherokee Nation, reservation claims (see entry 229), debt claims, most of which were rejected (see entry 233), claims for services to the Cherokee Nation, and other kinds of claims. The dates shown are those of adjudication by the Board; the documents may be dated earlier. Endorsements give information concerning Board action. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of claimant. Some claim papers were transferred to later boards (see entries 243 and 250).

CERTIFICATE STUBS. Mar.-Sept. 1838. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 2 in. 237

Stubs of certificates given to Indians for amounts due them for the value of improvements. There are references to the registers of payments (entry 247). Arranged chronologically and numbered in consecutive order. These stubs are for only a small part of the certificates issued.

GENERAL ABSTRACT OF VALUATIONS AND SPOLIATIONS ALLOWED AND OF BALANCES DUE. Mar. 1839. 3 vols. 2 in. 238

A statement of the status of payments at the time of the Board's adjournment. Individual entries give Indian's name, his residence in the East, amount allowed, amount of advances and debts, amount already sent to Indian in the West, and amount still due and to be paid by the disbursing agent in the West. There is no discernible order to the listing of the names. For the first volume, which is much larger than the other two volumes, there is an alphabetical index to names of Indians. For registers of payments, see entry 247.

Records of the Second and Third Boards of Cherokee Commissioners

The Second and Third Boards of Cherokee Commissioners were appointed under the provisions of article 17 of the treaty of December 29, 1835, to continue the adjudication of claims arising under the treaty. The Second Board was appointed in November 1842, with John H. Eaton and Edward H. Hubley as Commissioners. It adjourned in January 1844. It was replaced in June by the Third Board, which was appointed for 1 year;

its Commissioners were George C. Washington and John T. Mason. The Third Board inherited and added to the records of the Second Board. It is therefore necessary to describe the records of the two Boards as a single unit.

The Second and Third Boards--in addition to the reservation, spoliation, improvement, and other kinds of claims considered by the First Board--also decided a large number of preemption claims based on articles 12 and 13 of the 1835 treaty and the supplementary articles of March 1, 1836. The Second Board rejected most of these claims; and the Third Board rejected them in entirety.

LETTERS SENT. 1842-45. 1 vol. 1 in. 239

Handwritten copies of letters sent to the President, the Secretary of War, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, valuation agents, and others. Arranged chronologically. At the back of the volume there are also some copies of letters received, 1844-45.

PROCEEDINGS OF SECOND BOARD. July-Aug. 1843. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 240

Consist of abstracts of evidence and findings. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical name index. No such Board proceedings have been located for other periods. For more complete records of claims, see the docket books and decisions (entries 242 and 244).

SCHEDULE OF CLAIMS ADJUDICATED BY THE SECOND BOARD. 1843. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 241

A record of reservation, preemption, and miscellaneous (spoliation, improvement, and other) claims. Individual entries give name of claimant, nature of claim, and amount claimed or allowed. Arranged by type of claim and thereunder by kind of action taken. There is an alphabetical index to names of claimants. See also the docket books and decisions (entries 242 and 244).

DOCKET BOOKS OF THE SECOND AND THIRD BOARDS. 1842-44. 2 vols. 1 in. 242

Labeled as being for preemption claims only, but including also reservation and other claims. Usually given for individual claims are name of claimant, name of attorney, dates of actions, decision, and reference to decision book (entry 244). Arranged by type of claim and thereunder by claim number. There is an alphabetical index to names of claimants. For claim papers, see entry 243. For other docket books, see entries 245 and 246.

CLAIM PAPERS OF THE SECOND AND THIRD BOARDS. 1843-45. 2 in. 243

Included are statements, affidavits, correspondence, and reports relating to individual claims and some records of a general nature. Also included are some documents that were originally presented to the First Board (see entries 229, 231, and 236). Arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of claimant. These records are for only a small

part of the claims. Many of the records are now with those of the Fourth Board (see entry 250); others may be with the miscellaneous records described in entry 222.

DECISIONS OF THE SECOND AND THIRD BOARDS. 1842-44. 2 vols. 2 in.

244

Two copies. Included in the decisions are summaries of the claims and evidence presented. References to the payment registers (entry 247) are given for allowed claims. Decisions were not written for every claim presented. They are probably arranged chronologically by date of decision, but most of them are undated. With each copy there is an alphabetical index to names of claimants. The claim numbers that are given coincide with those appearing in the docket books described in entry 242.

DOCKET BOOK OF THE SECOND AND THIRD BOARDS. 1842-45. 1 vol. 1 in.

245

Labeled as being for reservation claims only, the docket book also includes other kinds of claims. Entries for individual claims usually give name of claimant, claim number, nature of claim, name of attorney, dates of actions, and other pertinent information. The claim numbers are not the same as those appearing in the docket books described in entry 242, but sometimes there are cross-references. Arranged by type of claim and thereunder by claim number. There are separate sections for claims presented in Indian Territory in 1845. There is an alphabetical index to names of claimants. For docket books of western claims arranged by district of the Cherokee Nation, see entry 246.

DOCKET BOOKS FOR CLAIMS PRESENTED IN THE WEST. 1845. 2 vols. and unbound papers. 4 in.

246

For claims presented to the Third Board at hearings held in Indian Territory. Individual entries give name of claimant and types of claims presented. Arranged by district of the Cherokee Nation and thereunder numerically by assigned number. There are alphabetical name indexes for volumes or sections. For other dockets of western claims, see entry 245.

REGISTERS OF PAYMENTS. 1837-45. 5 vols. 11 in.

247

A record of awards and payments made by the first three Boards. Accounts for individual Indians furnish information concerning amounts awarded for different claims, advances, deductions for debts, certificates issued, and other transactions. The accounts are arranged in the registers in rough chronological order by date of first transaction, and each individual account is arranged chronologically. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of Indians. For stubs of certificates issued by the First Board, see entry 237. For a register maintained by the Fourth Board, see entry 251. There are some other records concerning payments among the records described in entry 222.

Records of the Fourth Board of Cherokee Commissioners

The Fourth Board of Cherokee Commissioners was in existence from July 1846 until July 1847. The Commissioners, Benjamin H. Brewster and Edward Harden, continued the adjudication of claims under the treaty of 1835.

LETTERS SENT. 1846-47. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 248

Handwritten copies of letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, the Secretary of War, Treasury Department officials, and others. Arranged chronologically. There is an incomplete alphabetical name index.

MINUTES. 1846-47. 2 vols. 4 in. 249

Included with the minutes are summaries of evidence presented and decisions rendered. Arranged chronologically. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of claimants. For claims arranged by numbers assigned in the minutes, see entry 250.

CLAIM PAPERS. 1846-47. 3 ft. 250

Affidavits, depositions, petitions, memorials, certificates, arguments of attorneys, transcripts of testimony, memoranda, correspondence, copies of decisions, powers of attorney, and other records submitted in support of or relating to claims presented to the Board. Many of the papers were transferred from the records of the former Boards. Endorsements give information concerning Board action. Arranged by claim number. For minutes of the Board, which include alphabetical indexes to names of claimants, see entry 249.

REGISTER OF PAYMENTS. Mar.-July 1847. 1 vol. 2 in. 251

A record of amounts awarded and certificates issued to claimants. Arranged chronologically by date of issue of certificate. There is an alphabetical name index. For registers of payments of the three former Boards, see entry 247.

Chickasaw Removal Records

LETTERS SENT. 1832-61. 3 vols. 7 in. 252

Handwritten copies of letters sent by the Bureau to Chickasaw agents, superintendents, other field officials, the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Interior, the Commissioner and other officials of the General Land Office, Members of Congress, bankers, members of missionary groups, Indians, and others relating to removal, land reservations, claims, investment of proceeds of land sales, applications for bounty lands, education, and other pertinent subjects. Most of the letters relating to the Chickasaw Indians and the Chickasaw Agency for this period were copied in these letter books rather than in the main series of copies of letters sent (entry 84). Arranged chronologically. Each volume is indexed alphabetically by name of addressee and in part by subject. There are marginal notations beside letters to indicate page numbers of other letters sent to the same addressee.

CENSUS AND MUSTER ROLLS. 1837-39. 1 vol. 1 in. 253

A list of the members of the Chickasaw tribe, which was prepared in 1839 by Agent A. M. M. Upshaw. It is bound with some muster rolls of Indians emigrating in 1837. Arranged chronologically.

ABSTRACTS OF LOCATIONS OF LAND. 1836-44. 2 vols. and unbound papers. 3 in. 254

Schedules giving name of reservee, location of land, and other information for locations made under different articles of the treaty of May 24, 1834. The two volumes contain schedules approved by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, the Secretary of War, and the President. There are original schedules for each article of the treaty and also supplements and revisions. Arranged by article. In this series are also some loose preliminary schedules and plats.

REPORTS OF LAND SALES AND DEEDS. 1836-39. 1 in. 255

Schedules of Chickasaw land sales and deeds issued for the land approved for sale by authorized agents. Arranged chronologically by date of schedule.

JOURNAL OF EXPENDITURES. 1833-36. 1 vol. 2 in. 256

A chronological record of expenditures for carrying into effect Chickasaw treaties.

STATEMENTS CONCERNING PROCEEDS OF SALES OF LAND. 1849. 1 vol. 1 in. 257

Four statements relating to the use of proceeds of sales of Chickasaw lands under the treaty of 1834: (1) statement of investments for incompetent Indians; (2) statement of payments of claims from uninvested funds; (3) abstracts of notes of indebtedness of incompetents; and (4) statement of investments for orphans. For a ledger for Chickasaw trust funds, see entry 929.

Choctaw Removal Records

CENSUS ROLL. 1831. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 2 in. 258

This roll is known as the Armstrong Roll. Given for individual Indians owning farms are name of Indian, number of acres cultivated, number in family, number of males over 16, number of males and females under 10, location of farm, probable value, and other information. Arranged by Choctaw district. For each district there is also a list of Indians entitled to additional land under the provisions of the treaty of 1830. There are two copies of the roll, one bound and one unbound. Included with the unbound copy is an alphabetical name index for each district. The volume described in entry 259 can also be used as an index.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CHOCTAW RESERVES. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in. 259

Information abstracted from the census roll described in entry 258, with additional information concerning action on reservation claims.

Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of Indian and thereunder in the same order as on the census roll. There is a note stating that the volume was compiled by the Commissioner of the General Land Office.

CENSUS ROLL. 1856. 1/4 in.

260

A listing, prepared by Agent Douglas H. Cooper, of those Choctaw who still remained east of the Mississippi. Given are the names of heads of families as well as the number of men, women, and children in the family and the place of residence. Arranged by geographical location. A typed alphabetical name index has been inserted.

EMIGRATION LISTS. 1831-57. 5 vols. and unbound papers. 5 in.

261

Chiefly rolls of Choctaw Indians who were about to emigrate or who had already emigrated, either under Government supervision or by themselves. Included are some schedules of property abandoned and lost, some correspondence, and other records. Arranged for the most part chronologically. Some of the lists are indexed.

REGISTER OF CLAIMS FOR RESERVATIONS. 1834-36. 1 vol. 1 in.

262

A register, prepared by George W. Martin, for Choctaw families wishing to remain in the East and to secure title to land as provided for by article 14 of the treaty of 1830. Each entry gives date of claim, name of reservee, number of children in family, a description of the land, and other information. Arranged chronologically by date of registration and indexed by name of reservee. For an unbound copy and other registers, see entry 266.

REPORTS CONCERNING CERTIFICATION OF LAND SALES. 1836-41. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 2 in.

263

Submitted by Andrew V. Brown and his successor, Andrew A. Kincannon, Commissioners to certify contracts for sale of Choctaw reserves. The reports are mainly in tabular form. Included are some abstracts of testimony. Later notations were made in the Bureau. Arranged for the most part by action taken. Indexed in part. For other documents submitted by these Commissioners, see entries 265-267.

MEMORANDUM BOOK OF COMMISSIONERS BROWN AND KINCANNON. 1837-39. 1 vol. 1 in.

264

Contains notes concerning approved locations and abstracts of claims of Hiram Carver and Co. for purchases of land. For the purchases, there is an alphabetical index to names of reservees.

STATEMENTS CONCERNING SALES OF CHOCTAW ORPHAN LANDS. 1838-83. 2 vols. 1 in.

265

Give information concerning the original and subsequent sales and valuations at different times. There are some notations dated as late as 1918.

STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES. ca. 1831-1906. 9 in. 266

Relate to location of reservations, claims, issue of scrip, payments to Indians, use of proceeds from sales of land, and other subjects. Some of these records are preliminary versions of those in the bound volumes. Arranged in part by subject and in part chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS CHOCTAW REMOVAL RECORDS. ca. 1825-58. 1 ft. 267

Correspondence, lists, statements, deeds, notes, bonds, briefs, and other records relating to removal, reservation claims, the Choctaw Academy, and other pertinent subjects. Some of these records may be those of commissions. There is some material that was prepared for publication. Arranged for the most part by subject or type of document.

Records of Commissioners Pray, Murray, and Vroom

In 1837 the President appointed James Murray, Peter D. Vroom, and Gen. Publius R. Pray (who soon resigned) to adjudicate reservation claims arising under article 14 of the treaty of 1830.

JOURNAL. 1837-38. 1 vol. 1 in. 268

A record of proceedings of the Commission from its beginning on June 22, 1837, until its adjournment on May 12, 1838. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of claimants. In the same volume are also a list of heads of families claiming reservations (see entry 269 for another copy) and some general depositions. For main series of depositions, see entry 270.

DOCKET OF CLAIMS. 1837-38. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 1 in. 269

Given for claims heard by the Commissioners are claim number, name of claimant, and names of witnesses. Arranged by claim number. There are two copies of the docket, one bound and one unbound. In the bound volume there is a list of Choctaw heads of families who claimed land under article 14 of the treaty of 1830 (see entry 268 for another copy of this list).

EVIDENCE. 1837-38. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 8 in. 270

Depositions of claimants and witnesses taken by the Commissioners. Arranged by claim number. There are two copies, one bound and one unbound. The bound volume is indexed by name of claimant. There are also some loose general depositions (see entry 268) and some documents submitted by attorneys.

ABSTRACTS OF CLAIMS ADJUDICATED. 1837-38. 2 vols. 2 in. 271

General statements and schedules for individual claims. Entries for individual claims give name of claimant, names of children, place of residence, names of witnesses, and other information. Arranged by captains' companies (communities) and thereunder by action taken. There are two copies, one of which has later annotations.

REVISION OF CLAIMS BY THE SECRETARY OF WAR. 1846. 1 vol. 1 in.

272

Entries for individual claims give name of claimant, names of children, place of residence, remarks concerning the decision, and sometimes notations of issue of scrip and other information. There are entries for all claims, both for those in which the decision of the Commissioners was upheld and for those in which the Secretary reversed the decision. Arranged in the same order as the abstracts of claims (entry 271) and indexed by name of claimant.

Records of the Commission of Claiborne, Graves, Tyler, Gaines, and Rush

This Commission was appointed by the President to adjudicate claims under articles 14 and 19 of the treaty of 1830. John Claiborne and Ralph Graves were the original members appointed in 1842; William Tyler was appointed in 1843; and in 1844 George Gaines and Samuel Rush replaced Claiborne and Graves. The Commission adjourned in June 1845.

LETTERS SENT. 1842-45. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

273

Handwritten copies of letters to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Secretary of War, and others. Arranged chronologically.

JOURNALS OF PROCEEDINGS. 1842-45. 8 vols. 7 in.

274

Arranged chronologically. In most of the volumes there is an alphabetical index to names of claimants. There are two copies each of four journals.

JOURNAL KEPT BY COMMISSIONER GRAVES. 1842-43. 2 vols. 3 in.

275

This journal gives a more complete account of the claims presented during the period it covers than the regular journals of the Commission (entry 274). Arranged chronologically. There are two copies; one is incomplete. In the complete journal there is an alphabetical index to names of claimants. In the incomplete copy there is a tabular statement of cases adjudicated by the Commission.

CLAIM PAPERS. 1842-45. 2 ft.

276

Application statements, depositions of claimants and witnesses, and some other documents concerning individual claims presented before the Commission. The finding of the Commission is indicated on each enclosure. Arranged by claim number. Some of the papers are now with the Choctaw reserve papers among the records of the Land Division (entry 529).

JUDGMENTS. 1843-45. 2 vols. 3 in.

277

Decisions on individual claims. Arranged chronologically and indexed by name of claimant. There are two copies.

ABSTRACTS OF CLAIMS ADJUDICATED. 1845. 2 vols. 2 in.

278

Schedules submitted by the Commissioners and approved by the Secretary of War with some modifications. The individual entries give name

of family, names of children, residence, and information concerning the evidence presented and the decisions; and sometimes other information is included. Arranged in groups of related claims. Each volume includes an alphabetical index to names of claimants.

REVISION OF CLAIMS BY THE SECRETARY OF WAR. 1846. 1 vol. 1 in. 279

Entries for individual claims under article 14 of the treaty of 1830 give name of claimant, names of children, place of residence, remarks concerning the decision, and sometimes notations concerning issue of scrip and other information. Included are entries for claims in which the decision of the Commission was upheld as well as for those in which it was reversed. There is no discernible order to the sequence of claims. There is an alphabetical index to names of claimants.

ABSTRACTS OF CLAIMS ADJUDICATED BY THE SECRETARIES OF WAR AND THE INTERIOR. 1846-54. 1 vol. 2 in. 280

Abstracts of claims for land and scrip for which decisions were made by the Secretaries under the provisions of special acts. Many of them had been presented previously to one of the commissions. Individual entries give name of claimant, names of children, residence, and remarks concerning the evidence and decision. Many of the claims were rejected on September 30, 1854. Arranged in groups of related claims and indexed by name of claimant.

Records Relating to Land Scrip

REGISTER OF LAND SCRIP. 1843-46. 1 vol. 2 in. 281

Contains copies of schedules submitted to the President for approval and with later annotations. The schedules show the amount of the scrip due Choctaw reservees who could not be granted land as provided by article 14 of the treaty of 1830. The scrip entitled the Indians to select land from the public domain. The approval of the President is indicated on most of the schedules. Arranged chronologically and indexed by name of reservee. For other statements and schedules, see entry 266. For scrip and stubs, see entry 282.

SCRIP AND STUBS. 1843-46. 4 vols. and unbound papers. 1 ft. 282

The scrip certificates entitled the Indians to public lands in Mississippi, Louisiana, Alabama, and Arkansas, instead of the land to which they were entitled under the provisions of article 14 of the treaty of 1830. Arranged by the classifications that determined the amount of land to which the Indians were entitled and thereunder by date of issue. For the earlier sets there were two certificates prepared for each award, each entitling the Indian to one-half of the land awarded. The second certificate was not to be delivered until the Indian had moved to Indian Territory. In most cases only one of the certificates has been removed (see entry 284 for explanation). For the later sets there are only stubs. There are also some undelivered certificates that were returned. For other records concerning Choctaw scrip, see entries 266, 267, 281, 283, and 284.

RECEIPTS FOR SCRIP. 1845, 1848-49. 3 in. 283

Standard forms signed by Indians who were issued scrip. The 1845 receipts were used in Mississippi and the 1848-49 receipts were used at the Choctaw Agency in Indian Territory. Arranged in rough chronological order.

SCHEDULE OF SCRIP ANNUITANTS. 1845-49. 1 vol. 1 in. 284

An act of Congress approved March 3, 1845 (5 Stat. 777), provided that instead of delivering certain scrip certificates to Choctaw Indians who had moved to Indian Territory the value of the scrip should be funded and interest on it paid to the Indians. For the individual Indian this schedule gives name, value of scrip, and information concerning payments made. Arranged by certificate number. For later payrolls, see entry 906.

Creek Removal Records

The Creek Indians lived in villages. These records are usually arranged by name of village and thereunder by name of Indian.

CENSUS ROLL. 1833. 1 vol. 1 in. 285

This roll was completed by Benjamin S. Parsons and Thomas J. Abbott in accordance with article 2 of the treaty of March 24, 1832. Given are the names of heads of families and the number of males, females, and slaves in each family. The volume is divided into two parts: information for the families living in Upper Towns and Lower Towns, respectively. Each part is arranged by name of town and thereunder by name of head of family. The entries for each town are numbered in order. These entry numbers were used for purposes of identification in later records. Indexed by name of town. The index to Creek reserves (entry 286) can be used to find the town in which a particular Indian is listed.

INDEX TO CREEK RESERVES. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in. 286

An alphabetical listing of the Creek Indians entered on the location registers prepared by Abert and Bright (entry 287). It serves as an index to the census roll described in entry 285.

LAND LOCATION REGISTERS. ca. 1834-86. 5 vols. 6 in. 287

Under the provisions of article 2 of the treaty of 1832, each head of a Creek family was entitled to a reservation of land in the East. John J. Abert and James Bright located these reservations in 1833-34. Given for each reservee are his name and a description of land; and sometimes other information is included. If the land was sold, the name of the purchaser, the amount of sale, and information concerning administrative handling of the contract are also given. There are two copies of a register for Abert's locations and two copies of a register for Bright's locations. There is also a preliminary version of the Bright register. In one copy, when applicable, the date of issuance of a patent by the General Land Office is given. There are notations dated as late as 1886. Arranged by town and thereunder by name of Indian

in the same order as the census roll described in entry 285. For an index to names of Indians, see entry 286.

LOCATION REGISTERS AND CERTIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTS. ca. 1834-36.

2 vols. 3 in.

288

Labeled, respectively, as registers of certifying agents Robert McHenry and James F. Sanford. Both names, however, appear in both volumes. Each volume consists of location registers for certain areas, similar to those described in entry 287, giving both the location of land and information concerning sales. One includes evaluations of the quality of the land. There are also schedules of approved contracts in each volume. These volumes contain many corrections and deletions.

ABSTRACT OF CREEK CONTRACTS. Jan. 22, 1836. 2 vols. 1 in. 289

Two copies of a report, in tabular form, that was submitted by John B. Hogan, Superintendent of Creek Emigration, acting under special instructions to investigate fraudulent land sales. Given for individual cases are census number (see entry 285) and name of reservee, location of land, name of registered purchaser, price of sale, judgment on validity of contract, and other information. Some notations were made later. Arranged by town.

REPORT CONCERNING CREEK CONTRACTS. 1836. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 290

Submitted by investigating agents John B. Hogan, James W. Burney, and George D. Anderson on June 10, 1836, and approved by the President on July 7, 1836. Given are judgments on the validity of certain contracts for the sale of Creek reservations that were certified by Leonard Tarrant. Later notations were made in the Bureau. Arranged by town.

Records of the Commission of Crawford and Balch

In 1836 the President appointed Thomas Hartley Crawford and Alfred Balch to investigate reports of frauds in the sale of Creek lands and the causes of recent hostilities of the Creek Indians.

JOURNAL. 1836-38. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 291

Contains proceedings of the Commission, consisting chiefly of copies of correspondence and other documents. Arranged chronologically.

DOCKET BOOKS. 1836-38. 5 vols. 5 in. 292

A record of cases of alleged fraud in the transfer of Creek reservations presented to the Commission. Given for individual claims are date of filing, names of contestants, nature of claim, notations on actions taken, and other information. Later notations were made in the Bureau. Arranged in three groups: (1) cases in which more information was needed; (2) cases in which the Indian reservee was a contestant; and (3) cases in which the reservee had died. Within these groups, the cases are arranged chronologically by filing date of claim and numbered consecutively. In three of the volumes there is an alphabetical index

to names of contestants. For decisions, see entry 293. Papers submitted concerning the cases are now filed with the reserve papers described in entry 529.

REPORTS. 1836-38. 3 vols. and unbound papers. 5 in. 293

Summaries of the evidence presented and the decisions of the Commissioners in fraud cases. There are cross-references to the docket books (entry 292). Later notations were made in the Bureau or the War Department. There are one general report and other reports for special groups of claims. Arranged by name of town, usually in alphabetical order.

SCHEDULES OF REVISIONS BY THE SECRETARY OF WAR. 1839. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 294

Copies of schedules approved by the President. Arranged in groups of related cases and thereunder by town. There are later notations, dated for the most part in 1840, relating to administrative actions.

Other Creek Removal Records

ABSTRACTS OF APPROVED CONTRACTS FOR SALES OF RESERVATIONS. 1839-42. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 295

Schedules, approved by the President, of contracts that had been approved by certifying agents and Commissioners. The dates given above are those of the schedules; the contracts were approved as early as 1834. Arranged chronologically by date of schedule; the individual schedules are arranged alphabetically by name of town.

REPORTS CONCERNING LAND OF DECEASED RESERVEES. 1841. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 296

Five reports submitted to the Secretary of War by John Wyse and John J. Abert concerning the land of deceased reservees. These reports formed a separate group of claims presented to Crawford and Balch (see entry 292). Some notations were made later.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMISSIONER JOHN W. EDMONDS. Feb. 22, 1841. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 297

Contains decisions on cases involving the validity of contracts made with J. C. Watson and Company for sale of Creek reservations. Arranged by town. Included in the volume are also some related schedules concerning settled and uncontested cases and also cases admitted for adjudication after the prescribed time.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS CONCERNING CONTRACTS. ca. 1833-57. 9 in. 298

Schedules, statements, abstracts, lists, and other records relating to the contracts for sales of reservations and to some related subjects. Many of these records were prepared by locating and certifying agents and Commissioners. Arranged in rough chronological order.

EMIGRATION LISTS. 1836-38. 8 vols. and unbound papers. 5 in. 299

Muster rolls of Creek Indians about to emigrate and Indians who had emigrated. There are also lists of Indians entitled to subsistence and some receipt rolls for subsistence goods. One roll includes some names of Seminole Indians. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS CREEK REMOVAL RECORDS. ca. 1827-59. 1 ft. 300

Correspondence, depositions, contracts for sale of land, memoranda, drafts of reports, statements, and other records relating particularly to land fraud cases. Included are some records of investigating officers--particularly John Wyse, secretary to Special Commissioner John W. Edmonds (see entries 296 and 297). Arranged by subject or type of document.

Other Removal Records

MISCELLANEOUS MUSTER ROLLS. 1832-46. 5 vols. and unbound papers. 2 in. 301

Rolls of Apalachicola and Seminole of Florida, Kickapoo, New York, Ottawa, Potawatomi, Quapaw, and Wyandot Indians. Arranged alphabetically by name of tribe or State.

RECORDS OF THE LAND DIVISION

The Land Division was established in 1846 at the time divisions were first organized within the Bureau of Indian Affairs. It was known at first as the Land Statistics, Reservations and Grants Division; and until 1907 it was sometimes called the Land and Law Division. In this inventory it will be consistently designated as the Land Division.

The regulations adopted in 1846 provided that the Land Division would "embrace all business connected with the location and survey of lands set apart for the various tribes; the examinations of claims arising out of Reservations and grants to individual Indians; the assignment or conveyance thereof; and the correspondence which appropriately relates thereto." These duties remained major areas of concern, but they were soon expanded to include other activities.

To induce Indians to give up their land had been a major goal of Indian policy since colonial times. Most of the "claims arising out of Reservations and grants" were the outgrowth of treaties by which Indians gave up much of their land in exchange for tribal reserves and, frequently, for grants to individual Indians as well as monetary and other benefits. A significant part of the records of the Bureau relates to the Indians' cession of their land east of the Mississippi River and their removal to the West. Although most of the removal activities were completed before the establishment of the Land Division, many of the records were maintained in that Division. These records relating to

Indian removal have been regarded as a distinct subgroup of the records of the Bureau and are described in a separate section of the inventory (entries 198-301).

During the third quarter of the 19th century much of the work of the Land Division was concerned with the sale, under the provisions of treaties, of parts of reservations ceded by the Indians and, in some cases, of entire reservations of tribes who had agreed to move to Indian Territory. Since the proceeds from these sales were ordinarily to be used for the benefit of the Indians, with the Secretary of the Interior acting as trustee of the funds, the lands offered for sale were known as "trust lands." These lands were usually sold in small tracts by the sealed-bid method; sometimes, however, arrangements were made to sell large areas to one purchaser--most often a railroad company. Other lands were sold to settle tribal debts.

Allotment work became another important activity of the Land Division. During the last half of the 19th century the division of tribal lands into tracts owned by individual Indians became more common. After the General Allotment Act of 1887 (24 Stat. 388) was passed, it became a basic policy to provide every Indian with his own allotment. During a "trust period" (originally for 25 years but frequently extended) allotments were to be held in trust with the United States acting as guardian. During this period the Indian could not sell his land without Government approval. After the expiration of the trust period, the Indian was to receive a fee patent and was to have full control of the land. After 1900 the Land Division also handled the issuance of certificates of competency. These certificates testified to the ability of individual Indians to conduct their own affairs and authorized them to sell their land. The surveying of Indian lands gradually became one of the allotting activities.

The Indian Reorganization Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 984)--sometimes known as the Wheeler-Howard Act--prohibited further allotments to Indians and suspended sales of land.

The Land Division was concerned more with the ownership of land than with the use of it, but it was in charge of the leasing of Indian land to non-Indians. The leases, which became more common at the turn of the century, allowed the use of reservations and individual allotments for farming, grazing, lumbering, mining, and, later, for development of oil- and gas-bearing areas.

The claims handled by the Land Division gradually expanded in scope. Those referred to in the 1846 regulations related mainly to disputes over the ownership of land granted to tribes and to individuals. There are more records relating to this type of claim among the

Indian removal records than among the records of the Land Division itself. There were also claims, notably the Choctaw Net Proceeds Case, concerning the proceeds from the sale of land. Later the Division handled some claims for losses of property by both Indians and non-Indians. In 1893 the Depredation Division of the Bureau, which handled depredation claims, was consolidated with the Land Division. The Land Division was also concerned with claims for military bounty lands and even for claims for pay, bounties, and pensions resulting from military service by Indians during the Civil War. These claims were probably handled by the Land Division because it had gradually assumed general charge of the legal work of the Bureau. It also handled such matters as contracts of attorneys who represented Indians and attorneys' claims for fees.

Another area of activity of the Land Division not so closely connected with land matters was that of tribal enrollment and citizenship. Usually, however, the chief material benefits of membership in a tribe were entitlement to land and to per capita payments (many of which were payments for cessions of land). For many years the Land Division was concerned with deposits of tribal funds, bonding of banks, and related activities.

Between 1907 and 1913 there was a multitude of changes in the organization and activities of the Land Division as a result of a general reorganization of the Bureau. Until this period there were no formal subdivisions within the Land Division, although specific activities were frequently assigned to a particular clerk. The Division was now divided into sections, the names and duties of which were changed frequently.

The Law Clerk was separated from the Land Division in 1907 to set up what became the Law Division. In 1907 a Division of Field Work (later the Cooperation Division) was established to take charge of irrigation and, later on, of forestry activities. In 1908 these Division activities were transferred to a Cooperation Section in the Office of the Chief Clerk. In 1909 the Uses Section of the Land Division assumed duties relating to irrigation matters. In 1910 an Irrigation Section and a Forestry Section were established in the Land Division. Later in the same year these two Sections were consolidated to form the Field Section. In 1912 the Field Section was divided into a Forestry Section and an Irrigation Section, but they were not part of the Land Division.

The handling of the affairs of the Five Civilized Tribes was also shunted about during this period. In 1907 an Indian Territory Division was established with personnel transferred from the Land Division. In the following year, however, the Indian Territory Division was abolished and its activities were transferred to the Land Division. For the next several years responsibility for the Five Tribes alternated between the

Land Division and the Office of the Chief Clerk. After 1913 there was a permanent Five Tribes Section in the Land Division.

The other permanent sections that survived the transitory period were the Allotments, Sales, Contracts (known briefly as Uses and as Tribal Lands), and Records Sections. The most important short-lived sections were a Population Section (1909-11) and an Heirship Section (1913). The activities of the Population Section (relating chiefly to statistics, census rolls, trust funds, and per capita payments) were divided among other units of the Bureau. In 1913 all heirship matters were transferred to the Law Division.

There was a considerable shifting of specific duties among the various sections, but the general scope of their duties is indicated by their names. The Allotments Section was concerned with allotments and such related activities as surveys, appraisements, and acquisition of land for Indians without reservations. The Sales Section supervised sales of land, issuance of patents and certificates of competency, and partition of estates. The Contracts Section had charge of matters relating to leases, rights-of-way, contracts of attorneys, bonding of banks, and enrollment. Later a separate Oil and Gas Section was established to handle oil and gas leases. The Records Section had charge of records, particularly those relating to land titles.

After the Indian Reorganization Act of 1934 was passed, the names and duties of some of the sections were changed. The Allotments Section became the Acquisitions Section, with the major duty of acquiring land for the use of Indians; the Sales Section became the Adjustments Section; and the Contracts Section became the Claims Section. The Five Tribes Section was consolidated with the Claims Section.

In 1940 the Land Division became a part of the new Indian Resources Branch. Later on their names were changed, respectively, to Branch of Land (now known as the Branch of Realty) and Division of Resources.

The series entries for the records of the Land Division have been arranged according to functions and activities of the Division rather than according to the organization that developed after 1907. Most of the series fall into four large groups relating, respectively, to surveying and allotting, sales and leases of land, enrollment, and claims.

The records of the Land Division now in the National Archives are fragmentary chiefly because (1) most of the correspondence of the Bureau relating to land matters is included with the general records of the Bureau and (2) many of the records of the Division--particularly those relating to title to land--have been retained by the Bureau. The tract

books, allotment schedules, and other similar records that have been transferred to the National Archives are for the most part only those for which the Bureau has duplicate or revised copies.

Other records relating to land matters are among the records of the Bureau--particularly with the general records, the Indian removal records, and the records of various field offices. There are also the records of the Depredation Division (which was consolidated with the Land Division) and the records of the Law and Probate Divisions, the Forestry Division, and the Irrigation Division (Divisions that assumed functions at one time exercised by the Land Division). Among the records of the Finance Division are records relating to Indian trust funds, annuity payments, and claims--all of which were closely related to activities of the Land Division. There are records concerning enrollment of Indians among the records of the Civilization and Finance Divisions.

Special mention should be made of the records of the former General Land Office, which are now among the records of the Bureau of Land Management (in Record Group 49). There was close cooperation between the Office and the Bureau, particularly concerning the surveying and classifying of land, the issuance of patents, and the providing of areas of the public domain for the use of Indians.

General Records

REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1855-80. 9 vols. 2 ft. 302

In these were registered chronologically the letters received in the Bureau that were referred to the Land Division for examination and action. The contents of the volumes changed somewhat over the years. In the first volume, entries for individual letters give file mark and jurisdiction, date of receipt in the Division, name of person from whom received, name of clerk to whom referred, and remarks concerning action taken. In the other volumes, the date of the letter and the date of its receipt in the Bureau are also given; and, in the last two volumes, the subject matter of the letter is indicated. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of receipt of letter in the Division. There are a few entries for letters received before 1855. With the exception of letters filed in segregated series, hereinafter described, the letters registered are usually with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79) and not with the records of the Land Division. The registers for letters received after 1880 were destroyed by the Bureau. For general registers of letters received by the Bureau, see entries 75, 88, and 89.

INDEXES TO LETTERS RECEIVED. 1881-96. 16 vols. 3 ft. 303

Indexes to letters received by the Bureau and referred to the Land Division for examination and action. Entries for individual letters

from a particular person or relating to a given subject usually give file number, date of letter, name of sender, subject matter, and references to registers. The registers for this period, however, were destroyed by the Bureau. There are some cross-references. References to letters relating to the affairs of a particular agency are not so extensive as those in the general indexes of the Bureau (entry 87). The volumes are for varying periods of time, usually about a year. Each volume is divided into alphabetical sections by the first two or three letters of the subject heading. Within each section the entries are in rough chronological order. The correspondence that is indexed is ordinarily with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91).

DIGESTS OF LETTERS SENT. ca. 1870-86. 5 vols. 10 in. 304

Abstracts of the Land Division letter books (see entry 96), which were prepared by Robert F. Thompson, a clerk in the Bureau for many years. Most individual entries give name of addressee, date, page reference, and abstract of contents of letters relating to a specific subject. The first volume, labeled as being for the 1870-80 period, includes earlier and later references. In it are cited incoming correspondence, statutes, and other sources as well as the letter books. Entries in this volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of subject. Each of the other volumes covers a stated number of letter books for the 1878-86 period and was prepared some time after the last letter book had been closed. Entries in these volumes are arranged alphabetically by subject. For indexes to incoming letters handled by the Land Division, see entry 303.

ABSTRACTS OF IMPORTANT CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION.
1870-ca. 1905. 2 vols. 5 in. 305

Cover Bureau correspondence handled by the Land Division and some other sources of information relating to subjects considered of particular importance. For all entries the subject matter of the letter and a brief of the contents are given. For individual letters received are given the name of the person from whom it was received, date of letter, and file designation. For individual letters sent are given the name of addressee, date of letter, and citation in the press copy books (entry 96). Although both volumes are divided into alphabetical sections according to subject, they are somewhat different. The first volume was used primarily during the period 1870-81, but there are earlier and later references. There are separate sections in the volume for records in the Special Cases (entry 102) and some other segregated series and, within the sections, the entries are in rough chronological order. The second volume was probably begun in 1882. Included, in addition to abstracts of correspondence of the Bureau, are references to congressional documents, statutes, opinions of the Attorney General, and court decisions. In the volume are citations for as early as 1800 and as late as 1905. There is no apparent pattern to the order of the entries within the alphabetical sections.

DOCKET BOOKS FOR THE FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES. 1897-1910. 41 vols.

3 ft.

306

Docket books for correspondence of the Bureau relating to land matters and enrollment of the Five Civilized Tribes. There are volumes for correspondence relating to particular subjects, such as deeds, townsites, tribal acts, legal contests, removal of restrictions on alienation of land, and enrollment. There are also separate volumes for correspondence with the Commission to the Five Civilized Tribes and with the Inspector for Indian Territory and volumes for miscellaneous materials. Individual entries consist for the most part of an abstract of the incoming letter and a notation of subsequent action, including references to letters of reply. There are a few notations dated later than 1910. Arranged in part by subject and in part chronologically. The arrangement of the entries in individual volumes varies. Most of the volumes are divided into broad subject areas and are arranged thereunder chronologically. In some volumes, entries are arranged chronologically by date of receipt of incoming letter; in others, they are arranged alphabetically by subject. There is usually an alphabetical index to names and subjects.

LIST OF LAND AUTHORITIES. 1896-1907. 2 vols. 1 in.

307

A list of the numbers of those "authorities" described in entry 110 that were referred to the Land Division. Also given are volume and page numbers, apparently for registers of incoming correspondence that were destroyed. Entries are arranged numerically by authority number.

LISTS OF RECORDS CONCERNING CHOCTAW AND CHICKASAW. ca. 1882. 1 vol.

1 in.

308

A shelf list of records, 1797-1882, as they were maintained in the Bureau about 1882. Most of the records listed relate to claims and other matters arising from the Choctaw Treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek of 1830 and the Chickasaw treaties of 1832 and 1834. There is one list for the records relating to the Choctaw; another list is for those relating to the Chickasaw. Entries on each list are arranged by number assigned to the package or volume of records. There is a brief index. Many of these records are now with the records relating to Indian removal rather than with the main body of records of the Land Division in the National Archives.

LIST OF IRREGULARLY SHAPED PAPERS. 1892-1907. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 309

A shelf list of the records described in entry 310 as they were maintained in the Bureau. This list was apparently begun in 1892 and additions to it were made later. Individual entries give the subject matter of the records in the separate bundles and, frequently, dates and file numbers. There is an alphabetical index to subjects. The list is no longer accurate--there have been so many additions to and removals from the series. It is of some use, however, in finding

records relating to particular subjects. The records listed are maintained in the National Archives in roughly the same order as in the list.

IRREGULARLY SHAPED PAPERS. 1849-1907. 17 ft. 310

These records consist chiefly of incoming correspondence and enclosures that were kept separately from the main correspondence series (entries 79 and 91) and the Special Cases (entry 102) because of unusual size or bulk. Included are some copies of outgoing correspondence, reports, proceedings, testimony, journals, census rolls, schedules, plats, field notes of surveys, patent applications, vouchers, receipts, ledgers, and newspaper clippings. These records relate to such matters as appraisals and allotments of land, boundaries, leases, railroad rights-of-way, enrollment of Indians, proceedings of special commissions, timber operations, and irrigation projects. Arranged, according to subject matter, into bundles that may consist of one item or of many items. In many cases all the records in a bundle were received by the Bureau with one transmittal letter, which signifies that the bundle is one file unit of incoming correspondence. The arrangement within the bundles varies. For a list of these records, see entry 309.

Surveying and Allotting Records

LIST OF FIELD NOTES OF SURVEYS OF INDIAN LANDS AND RESERVATIONS. n.d.
1 vol. 1 in. 311

Individual entries give name of reservation or other area surveyed and usually include the date of survey and the name of the surveyor for many of the field notes described in entry 313. There are also references to related records, mainly incoming correspondence and maps, and other notations. Volume references are given, but they do not coincide with the present numbering of the volumes. References to the Ancient and Miscellaneous Surveys (entry 315) are included. Copies of correspondence and lists of contents of some of the volumes have been inserted. There are references to records dated from 1796 to 1911. There are also some notes relating to Geological Survey field notes. Entries are arranged alphabetically by name of State.

GUIDE TO FIELD NOTES OF SURVEYS OF INDIAN LANDS AND RESERVATIONS.
ca. 1914-19. 1 vol. 2 in. 312

Consists of lists of the areas of land surveyed and described in each of volumes 1-165 of the records described in entry 313, with a few notations for higher numbered volumes. The information is entered in the guide (apparently compiled during the period 1914-19) in the same order as the volumes are numbered and arranged. Also included is an alphabetical index, chiefly to names of reservations or other geographic locations, giving volume references (and, sometimes, page references) in the field notes. This index is for all the volumes, not only the first 165.

BOUND FIELD NOTES OF SURVEYS OF INDIAN LANDS AND RESERVATIONS. 1832-1919. 287 vols. 45 ft. 313

Surveyors' records of the results of surveys--mainly cadastral but some astronomical ones. Most of the surveys were conducted under the supervision of the General Land Office. In addition to the notes themselves, some of the volumes include copies of correspondence and other documents. Arranged numerically by number assigned to the volume; but some numbers are missing and there are some unnumbered volumes. The numbers were assigned apparently after the volumes had already been arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of State or Territory. The volumes for each reservation are usually together. In the higher numbered volumes (chiefly for more recent surveys) the geographical arrangement is no longer followed. For finding aids for these records, see entries 311 and 312. For other field notes, see entries 314, 315, and 317-321. Additional field notes have been retained by the Bureau, and there are others among the records of the former General Land Office (in Record Group 49).

UNBOUND FIELD NOTES OF SURVEYS OF INDIAN LANDS AND RESERVATIONS. 1910-40. 6 ft. 314

These notes are essentially a continuation of the series of records described in entry 313, although there is some overlapping of dates. Arranged by State, thereunder by reservation, and thereunder by location of land.

FIELD NOTES OF ANCIENT AND MISCELLANEOUS SURVEYS. 1797-1887. 10 in. 315

These records were once bound as volumes 299-302 of the field notes described in entry 313. They consist of notes of early surveys and also of some more recent ones that were not voluminous enough for a separate volume. Many of the notes are enclosures to incoming letters. They have been kept in the same order as that in which they were formerly bound, but no pattern for this order has been discerned. A list of the notes, with references to related correspondence, is included with the records.

INDEXES TO FIELD NOTES OF SURVEYS AND RESURVEYS OF BAD RIVER RESERVATION IN WISCONSIN. 1915-17. 2 vols. 1 in. 316

Incomplete indexes to names of settlers. They were prepared to accompany the field notes described in entry 317. Entries indicate the tracts held by individual settlers. There is some duplication between the two volumes; each, however, contains names not found in the other. In one volume there are entries under each letter of the alphabet. Although the second volume includes entries under only the letters A-M, it is a more complete index for those letters.

FIELD NOTES OF SURVEYS AND RESURVEYS OF BAD RIVER RESERVATION IN WISCONSIN (Chippewa Indians). 1915-17. 29 vols. 9 in. 317

Surveyors' notes, including some plats. Tracts of individual settlers are sometimes indicated. There are also some loose notes, blueprints, and other documents. Arranged by township. For indexes, see entry 316.

PHOTOGRAPHS AND FIELD NOTES OF SURVEYS OF THE NAVAJO RESERVATION. 1903. 1 in. 318

Mounted photographs and field notes of surveys relating to proposed irrigation work along the San Juan River. These records are enclosures to a report that was submitted by Superintendent of Irrigation George Butler. The report (file no. "31060-03") is among the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91). A map submitted with the report is among the cartographic records of the Bureau. Arranged by enclosure number.

FIELD NOTES OF SURVEY OF THE THURSTON LAKE STORAGE RESERVOIR. 1900. 1 vol. 1 in. 319

Consist of tables giving measurements of the reservoir as well as dams, canals, and other features in the reservoir area located on the Wind River Reservation in Wyoming (Shoshoni and Arapaho Indians).

SURVEYOR'S REPORT CONCERNING WYANDOT LANDS IN KANSAS. 1858. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 320

Consists of field notes with facing plats of a survey of allotments made under a treaty of 1855 and conducted by John H. Millar. Included are copies of Millar's instructions, contract, oath of office, and other records. Entries are arranged by location of land.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS CONCERNING SURVEYS. 1838-88. 1 in. 321

Included are correspondence, memoranda, reports, and field notes. Some of these records were withdrawn from the general incoming correspondence series (entries 79 and 91); others are copies. Most of the records are dated after 1853. Arranged chronologically.

MAPS OF STATES SHOWING INDIAN CESSIONS AND MILITARY LANDMARKS. n.d. 1/4 in. 322

Printed maps of States, with penciled notations showing Indian land cessions. Included are a few maps showing military establishments, battle sites, and other places of interest. On some of the maps no notations were made. The maps were printed in 1839, 1841, and 1855; there is no indication, however, of the dates when the notations were made. Arranged in two sets: one for maps showing land cessions and one for maps showing military landmarks. The maps in each set are arranged by geographical location of State.

MAP OF PART OF INDIAN TERRITORY. n.d. Negligible. 323

A hand-drawn map of the part of Indian Territory located between the Canadian River and the North Fork of the Canadian River and extending east and west from the 96th meridian.

MAPS OF INDIAN RESERVATIONS. 1911-16. 1/2 in. 324

Printed maps prepared by the Bureau. The map of Rosebud Reservation is annotated. Arranged alphabetically by name of reservation.

REFERENCE BOOK FOR INDIAN RESERVATIONS IN WESTERN STATES. n.d. 1 vol. 3 in. 325

A complete entry for a reservation consists of a map or plat, a brief sketch of the history of the reservation, and abstracts of incoming and outgoing correspondence of the Bureau for the years 1855-75 relating to the reservation. All these features are not included for every reservation. There are a few notations of later date. Entries are arranged by State in the following order: Washington, Oregon, California, Arizona, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, and Colorado. At the end of these entries there are additional ones (chiefly maps and plats) for California Mission reservations. There is an alphabetical index to names of reservations.

"SKETCHES OF AGENCIES." ca. 1868-70. 1 vol. 2 in. 326

Drawings of agency grounds and buildings, and printed and hand-drawn maps and plats of reservation areas. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency.

SUMMARY DESCRIPTIONS OF INDIAN AGENCIES AND SCHOOLS. 1904-6. 10 in. 327

Consist of data sheets, with maps and clippings from annual reports and other publications. Information is given concerning location, transportation and communication facilities, population, military posts, physical features, agriculture, school facilities, buildings, employees, and other pertinent subjects. Included is some information relating to Indians not under an agency and to Bureau field offices (such as warehouses) not in charge of any Indians. Arranged alphabetically by name of State and thereunder by name of agency or school.

LIST OF PASTURES ON OSAGE AND KAW RESERVATIONS IN OKLAHOMA. 1900. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 328

A list prepared by Engineer Charles F. Leech. For individual tracts are given name of occupant, his status as tribal citizen or lessee, acreages of various types, quality rating, and sometimes other pertinent information. Entries in the list are arranged by number assigned to tract by location on a map submitted with the list. This map is among the cartographic records of the Bureau maintained separately from the textual records (Map No. 1721, entry 163).

LETTERS RECEIVED RELATING TO ALLOTMENTS AND CERTIFICATES. 1871-87.

2 in.

329

Mainly letters transmitting receipts for certificates of allotment. These letters have been segregated from the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entries 79 and 91). In some cases there is only a cross-reference or transmittal letter, but often included are the receipts themselves. Arranged chronologically by date of receipt.

INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED RELATING TO ALLOTMENTS. 1907-9. 1 vol.

2 in.

330

Given are file references for incoming letters concerning allotments, patents, surveys, and related subjects. Arranged in alphabetical sections by name of person or by subject.

INSTRUCTIONS TO ALLOTING AGENTS. 1892-1909. 1 vol. 2 in.

331

Copies of letters sent by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to allotting agents giving them instructions for specific assignments. There is an alphabetical index by name of agent or reservation or by subject.

RECORD OF APPLICATIONS FOR ALLOTMENTS. 1908-18. 1 vol. 1 in.

332

Given for individual applications are name of applicant, file reference, decision on entitlement, and sometimes an application number. The dates given above are those of the references rather than of the compilation of the volume. Entries are arranged by name of tribe in no discernible order, but there is an alphabetical index to names of tribes. The entries for each tribe are arranged in rough chronological order.

APPLICATIONS BY MOHAVE INDIANS FOR ALLOTMENTS OUTSIDE A RESERVATION.

1908-10. 5 in.

333

Copies of General Land Office forms submitted by those Mohave Indians living in Arizona and California who applied for an allotment from the public lands on the ground that no reservation had been provided for them by treaty, act of Congress, or Executive order. Arranged by number assigned in rough chronological order by date of application.

RECORDS CONCERNING CHEMEHUEVI ALLOTMENTS IN CALIFORNIA. 1910. 1/2 in.

334

Applications for allotments, arranged chronologically; a schedule of allotments, arranged by location of land; and plats, arranged by location of land. These records were submitted by Special Allotting Agent William Williams in connection with nonreservation allotments made by him to individual Chemehuevi Indians.

REGISTERS OF CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING CERTAIN PERSONS. 1915-22.

8 vols. 6 in.

335

Entries give file references for incoming letters in the general

classified correspondence (entry 121) relating to certain persons and concerning chiefly allotments and heirship cases. There are some entries relating to other subjects. Some indication of the handling of the letter within the Bureau is usually given. The first volume, covering the period March 15-September 14, 1915, is arranged chronologically. Thereafter there is a volume for each year from 1915 through 1921. There are some entries for 1922 in the 1921 volume. Entries in each of these volumes are arranged, in alphabetical sections, by initial letter of surname of person; thereunder the arrangement is chronological, usually by date of filing.

LETTERS SENT RELATING TO LAND ALLOTMENTS. 1920-26. 2 ft. 336

Copies of letters sent by the Bureau and usually signed by the Chief Clerk. Included are copies of enclosures and related documents, particularly copies of letters sent by the Office of the Secretary of the Interior. Arranged for the most part in rough chronological order. Documents relating to a particular subject, however, are often grouped together.

GUIDE TO ALLOTMENT VOLUMES. ca. 1910-27. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 337

For the reservations in each State are given the approximate locations by direction from principal meridians and references to pertinent tract books, indexes, and schedules. There are also notations concerning the types of patents held and remarks concerning the holding of the land (mainly the extension of trust periods). The dates given above are those of notations made in the volume; the original date of compilation has not been determined. Entries are arranged alphabetically by name of State. Many of the volumes cited have been retained by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. For those volumes in the National Archives, see entries 339, 340, and 343.

REFERENCE BOOK FOR ALLOTMENT VOLUMES. n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 338

Consists primarily of cross-references, but included is other information concerning land allotments. Many of the volumes cited have been retained by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Entries in the volume are arranged alphabetically, for the most part by name of reservation.

INDEXES TO ALLOTMENTS. n.d. 8 vols. 6 in. 339

Given for individual allotments are name of allottee, usually the allotment schedule number, and references to tract books. There are volumes for the Cheyenne River, Leech Lake Agency (3), Round Valley, Shoshone, Turtle Mountain, and Yankton Reservations. Entries in each volume are arranged, in alphabetical sections, by name of allottee. In some of the volumes the entries in sections are divided into Indian names and English names or are arranged by geographical locations. Some of the tract books to which there are references are among the records described in entry 340; other tract books and the allotment schedules have been retained by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

TRACT BOOKS. ca. 1857-1912. 51 vols. 10 ft. 340

These volumes show allotments made on Indian reservations under various laws and treaties. The contents of the volumes vary somewhat. Some information is given for each subdivision--at least the location. Given for individual allotted tracts are the English and/or Indian name of the allottee, information concerning the approval and issuance of the patent, and sometimes the valuation of the land. There are a few notations dated as late as 1920. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of reservation or tribe. For some reservations there are several volumes. Within each volume the entries are arranged by tract of land. For finding aids, see entries 337 and 338. For other tract books, see the records relating to trust lands.

PLATBOOKS. 1858-1923. 23 vols. and unbound papers. 3 ft. 341

Platbooks mainly concerning reservations, but including some concerning oil lands and coal lands. Most of the plats show individual allotments. The volumes vary in their contents. Sometimes included are blueprints, overlays, photostats of General Land Office records, or penciled plats. Arranged by name of reservation, generally in alphabetical order but with some variation to accommodate the different sizes of volumes. Entries in each volume are arranged by location of land. For other plats, see entries 334, 342, 347, 396, and 642. See also tract books (entry 340) and allotment schedules (entry 343). Many platbooks have been retained by the Bureau.

PLATS OF INDIAN TERRITORY. 1897-1900. 14 vols. 1 ft. 342

Printed plats of the lands of the Five Civilized Tribes, compiled by the Geological Survey. Individual tracts are not shown. Some corrections, dated 1900 or 1901, were made in red ink. Two volumes of the set are missing. Arranged by name of tribe and thereunder by location of land. For other plats, see entry 341.

ALLOTMENT SCHEDULES. 1856-1935. 46 vols. and unbound papers. 5 ft. 343

Chiefly schedules showing the land allotments of individual Indians, but including some schedules of land set aside for special purposes, such as schools, missions, agency buildings, and cemeteries. Included also are some unapproved schedules of selections. With some of the schedules there are plats, affidavits, and correspondence. Entries for individual allotments usually give name of allottee, some personal information (such as age, sex, and position in family), and location and acreage of the allotment. Information is sometimes given concerning the issuance of the patent. Arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of tribe, reservation, or geographic location; but there are some modifications to accommodate varying sizes of volumes. Some of the volumes also include schedules for more than one tribe. The individual schedules are usually arranged by allotment number. These numbers were sometimes assigned in alphabetical order by name of allottee or in chronological order, but usually there is no discernible pattern to their

sequence. Some of the volumes include alphabetical indexes to names of allottees. For separate allotment schedules and lists of selections, see entries 334, 344-348, 389, and 444. For tract books showing individual allotments but arranged by location of land, see entry 340. For platbooks, see entry 341.

SCHEDULE OF SURVEY OF ALLOTMENTS IN THE REDDING, CALIF., LAND DISTRICT.
1903. 1/4 in. 344

Prepared by Special Allotting Agent William E. Casson as part of an investigation for the purpose of making adjustments in the non-reservation allotments to individual Indians in the district. Entries for individual allotments give allotment number; name of allottee; location of land; information concerning the character of the land, improvements, and settlement; tribal affiliation of allottee; recommendation; and other pertinent information. Entries are arranged by allotment number.

ALLOTMENT SCHEDULE SHOWING VALUE OF TIMBER ON WHITE EARTH RESERVATION
IN MINNESOTA. 1907-33. 3/4 in. 345

Records additional allotments to individual Chippewa Indians under the provisions of an act of April 28, 1904 (33 Stat. 539). Individual entries show original and additional allotment numbers, location, acreage, date of approval of allotment, volume and value of pine timber, value of the allotment excluding and including the timber on the date of the act, and value of the timber and allotment on the date of approval. The dates given above are those of approval of allotments rather than of the compilation of the schedule. Entries are arranged by additional allotment number. There are other White Earth allotment schedules among the records described in entry 343.

NUMERICAL LIST OF ALLOTMENTS FOR THE WHITE EARTH RESERVATION IN
MINNESOTA. ca. 1911. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 346

A list of individual allotments giving original and additional allotment numbers, degree of allottee's Indian blood, and date of his death (if applicable). No names of allottees or descriptions of land are given. Arranged by original allotment number. For White Earth allotment schedules, see entries 343 and 345.

SCHEDULE AND PLATS OF UNAPPROVED ALLOTMENTS FOR THE MOQUI RESERVATION
IN ARIZONA. 1911. 1 vol. 2 in. 347

A schedule and plats for tentative allotments made by Special Allotting Agent Matthew M. Murphy to individual Hopi (Moqui) Indians on the reservation but not approved by the Bureau. The entries in the schedule for individual allotments give allotment number; name of allottee and his sex, age, and position in family; location and acreage of land; and sometimes other information. Arranged by allotment number. The plats are arranged by location of land.

SCHEDULES OF ALLOTMENTS AND APPRAISEMENTS FOR NEW YORK INDIAN LANDS

IN KANSAS. 1860, 1873. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 348

Two copies (in somewhat different form) of a schedule of allotments made in 1860, arranged by location of land and numbered in order; and an 1873 appraisal, arranged by location of land.

SCHEDULES RELATING TO HOMESTEAD ENTRIES BY WINNEBAGO OF WISCONSIN.

1873-95. 1 vol. 1 in. 349

Transcripts of tract books; schedules of entries arranged alphabetically by name of entryman; and supplementary schedules, including a loose copy. They were prepared in connection with an investigation conducted by M. A. Mess of the General Land Office. The several schedules give information concerning the location and entry of the tracts of individual Winnebago, later actions, and other pertinent matters.

SCHEDULES OF INDIAN HOMESTEADS ON WHICH TRUST PERIOD WAS DUE TO EXPIRE.

ca. 1915-17. 1 vol. 3 in. 350

Comprise a record of homesteads of Indians not living on a reservation on which the trust period was due to expire in 1916 or 1917. Given for individual homesteads are name of State or Territory, name of land office, location and acreage of land, name of allottee, and information concerning the patent; and often included are the date of expiration of the trust period, references to records, and other information. Entries are arranged by the year in which the trust period was due to expire and thereunder in order of entry in another volume not located among the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives.

SCHEDULES CONCERNING SURVEYING AND ALLOTING. 1907-9. 1 vol. 1 in.

351

Chiefly two types of schedules. One type is a record of payments made--mainly to agents--showing for individual payments the name of the person to whom payment was made, date, authority number, amount appropriated, amount authorized, and balance remaining. The other type is an abstract of weekly reports by allotting agents, giving a statistical account of their accomplishments and expenditures. Included are some other schedules (largely fragmentary) concerning allotments approved, patents issued, family history cards, and other subjects. Also included are some file references to records. Arranged by type of schedule and thereunder for the most part by name of reservation. For a later reference volume concerning expenditures for surveying and allotting, see entry 352.

LEDGER OF EXPENDITURES FOR SURVEYING AND ALLOTING. 1912-14. 1 vol.

1 in. 352

A record of expenditures on individual reservations and also by some individual employees under surveying and allotting appropriations. Entries give reason for expenditure, amount, date, and references to pertinent correspondence. Arranged by account (chiefly for individual reservation); the accounts are for the most part in rough alphabetical

order. There is an alphabetical index by name of person or reservation or by subject. For an earlier reference volume concerning expenditures for surveying and allotting, see entry 351.

REFERENCE BOOK CONCERNING ALLOTMENTS. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in. 353

Given are references to records of the Bureau and to laws, treaties, and other sources of information concerning various matters relating to allotments. There are references to sources dated from 1838 to 1916. Arranged, in alphabetical sections, by subject.

NOTES CONCERNING ALLOTMENTS ON RESERVATIONS. 1921. 1 in. 354

Drafts of compilations of information concerning the status of patents on several reservations. Information is given concerning applicable laws, treaties, Executive orders, and proclamations. There are also references to pertinent records of the Bureau and to congressional documents. Most of the notes concern the Cheyenne River, Fond du Lac, Fort Hall, Lac du Flambeau, Salt River, Shoshone (Wind River), Tongue River, Turtle Mountain, and Winnebago Reservations. Included also are some notes concerning powersites and irrigation on the Flat-head and Walker River Reservations. Arranged alphabetically by name of reservation.

COPIES OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ALLOTMENTS. 1875-1927. 3 in. 355

Photostatic copies of correspondence, lists, court opinions, appeals, congressional documents, Executive orders, deeds, and other documents. They relate mainly to disputes concerning allotments and often involving legal action.

Records Relating to Allotments to the Chippewa

REGISTER OF NAMES OF MIXED-BLOOD CHIPPEWA OF LAKE SUPERIOR TO WHOM LAND SCRIP WAS ISSUED. 1856-69. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 356

A record of scrip issued under the provisions of the treaty of September 30, 1854. Individual entries give certificate number, name of allottee, date of issue, and information concerning issuance and delivery. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of allottee and thereunder chronologically by date of issue. The names entered in this volume include those found in the lists described in entry 357 as well as most of those on the stubs described in entry 359.

LISTS OF MIXED-BLOOD CHIPPEWA OF LAKE SUPERIOR TO WHOM LAND SCRIP WAS ISSUED. 1856-65. Negligible. 357

Lists of persons to whom scrip for 80 acres of land was issued under the provisions of the treaty of September 30, 1854. Only names and certificate numbers are given. The several lists are in chronological order. Entries on the lists are arranged alphabetically by surname of allottee or numerically by certificate number. For a register, see entry 356. For later certificate stubs, see entry 359.

APPLICATIONS FOR ALLOTMENTS SUBMITTED BY MIXED-BLOOD CHIPPEWA OF LAKE SUPERIOR. 1871. 1/4 in. 358

Applications for allotments of 80 acres, submitted under provisions of the treaty of September 30, 1854. Each form consists of affidavits of the applicant and witnesses and a certification by a Special Commissioner or an agent. Arranged in rough alphabetical order by surname of applicant and numbered in consecutive order. For related records, see entries 356, 357, 359, 360, and the file designation "Chippewa S454-71" in the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79).

LAND CERTIFICATE STUBS FOR SCRIP ISSUED TO MIXED-BLOOD CHIPPEWA OF LAKE SUPERIOR. 1868-69, 1873. 2 vols. 5 in. 359

Stubs for scrip issued under the provisions of the treaty of September 30, 1854. The individual stubs give certificate number, number of acres allotted, date of issue, name of person to whom issued, and information concerning delivery of certificate. The certificate did not specify a specific allotment but entitled the holder to select 80 acres of ceded Chippewa land. Two different forms were used; the stubs for each are in a separate volume. One form entitled the holder to select his land from only the land of the Chippewa of Lake Superior and the Mississippi that was ceded by the treaty. The other form permitted the choice to be made also from other ceded land of the Chippewa of the Mississippi and land of the Red Lake and Pembina Chippewa. Only a few certificates of the latter type were issued. The stubs in each volume are arranged by date of issue and are numbered consecutively throughout the two volumes. For a register, see entry 356. For lists of earlier certificates, see entry 357.

SCHEDULES ACCOMPANYING REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMISSION TO INVESTIGATE ISSUANCE OF CHIPPEWA HALF-BREED SCRIP. 1871. 1 vol. 2 in. 360

Schedules of applications submitted and of land certificates issued under provisions of the treaty of September 30, 1854, with the Chippewa of Lake Superior and the Mississippi, and under provisions of the treaties of October 2, 1863, and April 12, 1864, with the Red Lake and Pembina Chippewa. The schedules include abstracts of evidence taken by the Commission and its recommendations. Arranged by alphabetical designations assigned by the Commission. Other records concerning the investigation are filed with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79) under the file designation "Chippewa S454-71." The report of the Commission, published in the Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs for 1871, has not been located among the records. For some of the applications, see entry 358.

ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES AND STUBS FOR CHIPPEWA OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

1876-86. 1 vol. 3 in. 361

Chiefly blank certificates and stubs, but included are some stubs for certificates that were actually issued under the provisions of the treaty of March 19, 1867. Each stub gives certificate number, name of

allottee, location and acreage of land, date of issue, and information concerning delivery. There is one stub for a 1909 reissue. Arranged by certificate number assigned in chronological order by date of issue.

Records Relating to Red Lake and Pembina Chippewa Half-Breed Scrip

Under the provisions of treaties of October 2, 1863, and April 12, 1864, mixed-blood Red Lake and Pembina Chippewa were entitled to scrip that could be exchanged for allotments of 160 acres to be selected by the holders from the ceded land of the Red Lake and Pembina Chippewa in Minnesota and Dakota. The scrip was issued between 1867 and 1882.

APPLICATIONS. 1865, 1868-71. 2 in.

362

Standard forms submitted by applicants for scrip. There are two sets, both incomplete. One set consists of applications submitted in 1865. These applications, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of applicant, are for only the initial letters "A" through "K." The second set consists chiefly of applications completed in 1868 (some were completed in 1865 and some between 1869 and 1871) and certified in 1871. These applications are for only those persons whose surnames begin with the initial "L."

REGISTER OF PERSONS TO WHOM SCRIP WAS ISSUED. 1872-82. 1 vol. 1 in.

363

Entries for individuals give certificate number, date of issue, authority for issuance, date of delivery, and sometimes include references to pertinent records. Entries are in alphabetical order by initial letter of surname. For an index that includes names of persons to whom scrip was issued before 1872, see entry 367. For certificate stubs, see entry 364.

CERTIFICATE STUBS. 1867-82. 2 vols. 3 in.

364

Each stub gives the certificate number, date of scrip, number of acres (160), date of delivery, name of person to whom issued, and name of person to whom sent (usually the Indian agent). Included are a few canceled certificates and many unused ones. The stubs are arranged chronologically by date of issue of certificate. Stubs for certificates issued on any one day are usually arranged alphabetically by surname of person to whom issued and are numbered in order. Certificates that were surrendered for an allotment and also a location register of the tracts chosen are among the records of the former General Land Office (in Record Group 49).

INDEX TO NAMES OF APPLICANTS AND OTHER PERSONS CONCERNED. 1872-82.

1 vol. 1/2 in.

365

Entries for individuals give file references to incoming and outgoing letters (entries 79, 84, 85, 91, and 366). There is a notation stating that the volume contains every Indian name appearing in the relevant correspondence. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1877-83. 2 in.

366

These letters were withdrawn by the Bureau from the general incoming correspondence (entries 79 and 91). They relate mainly to individual claims. Many of the letters are from the law firm of Curtis and Burdett as representatives of applicants. Some enclosures (often earlier correspondence of the Bureau being returned) are dated as early as 1875. There is one 1888 letter. Except for two letters with numerous enclosures that are in separate bundles, the letters are arranged chronologically by date of receipt. Many other relevant letters are in the main correspondence series (under the heading "Chippewa" for the pre-1881 period).

INDEX TO McINTYRE REPORT. 1880. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

367

Gives the names and certificate numbers of persons investigated and reported upon by McIntyre in his report of August 20, 1880 (entry 368). The index is the equivalent of one to names of persons to whom scrip was issued between 1867 and 1877. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname and thereunder by certificate number. For a register that includes names of persons to whom scrip was issued after 1877, see entry 363. For certificate stubs, see entry 364.

McINTYRE REPORT. 1880. 4 in.

368

This report was submitted by Special Agent C. W. McIntyre to the General Land Office on August 20, 1880, and was referred to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. McIntyre investigated alleged frauds in the issuance of the Red Lake and Pembina Chippewa Half-Breed Scrip. With the report, McIntyre submitted lists of cases investigated, a report of his findings concerning the individual cases, a copy of an affidavit, and many forms that were completed by successful applicants for scrip between 1872 and 1877 and on which they indicated that they wished to receive scrip rather than an allotment. These records are all designated as enclosures of "Chippewa L1325-80," a letter from the General Land Office that is filed in the main correspondence series (entry 79). Included with the records submitted by McIntyre are some drafts of outgoing letters of the Bureau, rough notes, and copies of correspondence. The enclosures are for the most part arranged by enclosure number. For an index, see entry 367. For scrip stubs, see entry 364.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1871-89. 1/4 in.

369

Chiefly drafts of outgoing letters and powers of attorney. Arranged chronologically.

Records Relating to Allotments to Other Tribes

KANSA ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES AND STUBS. Aug. 13, 1862. 1 vol. 2 in.

370

Unissued certificates and stubs for allotments under provisions of a treaty of October 5, 1859. The certificates were completed except for the signature of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Each stub

gives the certificate number, date of issue, location and acreage of land, and name and sex of allottee. Arranged by certificate number.

STUBS FOR OMAHA ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES. Mar. 17, 1871. 1 vol.

3 in.

371

Stubs for certificates issued under provisions of article 4 of the treaty of March 6, 1865, for individual allotments for the Omaha Indians in Nebraska. Each stub gives certificate number, Indian and English name of allottee, location and acreage of allotment, date of issue of certificate, and information concerning its delivery. Included in the volume are some blank certificates and stubs and a list of allotments in the area later sold to the Winnebago. The stubs are arranged by certificate number. For tract book, see entry 458. There is a schedule of allotments among the records described in entry 343.

STUBS FOR PAWNEE ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES. 1882-83. 1 vol. 3 in.

372

Stubs for certificates issued under the provisions of an act of Congress of August 10, 1876 (19 Stat. 28), for individual allotments for the Pawnee Indians living in Indian Territory. Each stub gives certificate number, name of allottee, location and acreage of land, date of issue of certificate, and information concerning its delivery. Only a few certificates were issued; the volume consists chiefly of blank certificates and stubs. Arranged by certificate number.

POTAWATOMI ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES AND STUBS. Apr. 12, 1866; Apr. 27, 1868. 3 vols. 8 in.

373

Certificates and stubs for allotments to Potawatomi Indians in Kansas under the provisions of the treaty of November 15, 1861. Each stub gives certificate number, date of issue of certificate, location of land, and name and sometimes sex of allottee. For the 1866 certificates there are only stubs and a few relinquished certificates. The 1868 certificates were not signed by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and are still in the volume. Arranged by certificate number. For tract book, see entry 340.

INDEX TO LISTS OF ALLOTMENT SELECTIONS OF CITIZEN POTAWATOMI. 1868-71. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

374

An index to names of allottees, giving page references to the volume described in entry 375. Arranged alphabetically by name of allottee.

LISTS OF ALLOTMENT SELECTIONS OF CITIZEN POTAWATOMI IN KANSAS. 1868-71. 1 vol. 2 in.

375

Lists--some approved and some unapproved--for selections made under the provisions of treaties of 1861, 1866, and 1867. Included are some correspondence, reports, Executive orders, and other pertinent records segregated from the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau relating to the Potawatomi Agency (see entry 79). Arranged in rough

chronological order. There is a table of contents in the volume. For a separate index to names of allottees, see entry 374. There are schedules of Potawatomi allotments among the records described in entry 343.

STUBS OF ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES FOR CITIZEN POTAWATOMI. 1877-95.

1 vol. 2 in.

376

Stubs for certificates issued under the provisions of an act of Congress of May 23, 1872 (17 Stat. 159), for individual allotments for the Citizen Potawatomi in Indian Territory. Each stub gives certificate number, name of allottee, date of issue of certificate, location and acreage of land, and information concerning delivery of certificate. There is one 1903 reissue. Some of these certificates were never issued. There are loose unissued and blank certificates inserted in the volume. Arranged by date of certificate. For allotment schedules, see entry 343.

ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES AND STUBS FOR SAUK AND FOX OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

Aug. 15, 1862. 2 vols. 3 in.

377

Unissued certificates for allotments in Kansas under the provisions of a treaty of October 1, 1859. The certificates were completed except for the signature of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Each stub gives certificate number, date of issue, location and acreage of land, and name and sex of allottee. Arranged by certificate number.

ROLL OF MIXED-BLOOD SIOUX CLAIMANTS. 1856. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

378

A roll of persons claiming an interest in the Lake Pepin Reserve for the Half-Breed Sioux of the Mississippi, as provided by article 9 of the Treaty of Prairie du Chien of 1830. The roll was compiled by Commissioners William Ashley Jones and Harvey H. Johnson. Entries for individuals give roll number, name, family status, sex, age, information (when applicable) concerning guardians, residence, decision on rejection or acceptance of application, affidavit number, and sometimes other pertinent information. There are two somewhat different copies of the roll. Entries on both rolls are arranged by roll number. There is an index to names of applicants, which gives both roll numbers and page references. Other records relating to the applications, including an incomplete third copy of the roll, are filed under the heading "Sioux Reserves" among the records described in entry 529. For records concerning certificates issued to successful applicants, see entries 379-381.

STUBS OF LAND CERTIFICATES FOR LAKE PEPIN HALF-BREED SIOUX. 1856-1915.

19 vols. 2 ft.

379

Stubs for certificates issued under the provisions of an act of Congress of July 17, 1854 (10 Stat. 304), for scrip entitling half-breed or mixed-blood Sioux to select allotments on the Lake Pepin Reserve in Minnesota in return for relinquishing their rights to the

reservation, as provided by article 9 of the Treaty of Prairie du Chien of July 15, 1830. Each stub gives certificate number, date of issue, number of acres, name of allottee and his sex and age, enrollment number, and information concerning delivery of certificate. There were several forms of certificates; those issued after 1860 were chiefly exchanges or reissues of lost certificates. Included are some blank certificates. For the most part the stubs are arranged chronologically by date of issue or reissue of certificate, although most of the original certificates were issued on November 24, 1856. These original certificates, in two sets, were numbered in order. One volume is missing. For receipts, see entry 380; and for relinquishment, see entry 381.

RECEIPTS FOR LAND CERTIFICATES FOR LAKE PEPIN HALF-BREED SIOUX. 1857.
1 vol. 1 in. 380

Receipts signed by Indians or their representatives for certificates received from Commissioner James Shields. Arranged by certificate number. For certificate stubs, see entry 379.

RELINQUISHMENT BY LAKE PEPIN HALF-BREED SIOUX. 1857-60. 1 vol.
1 in. 381

Relinquishment by half-breed or mixed-blood Sioux of their rights, under the Treaty of Prairie du Chien, to their reserve on the west side of Lake Pepin in Minnesota. In return for this relinquishment, the individual Indians, as provided by an act of Congress of July 17, 1854, were given certificates entitling them to select allotments from the reserve. There are two copies of the relinquishment. Individual entries in both copies give the name, sex, and marital status of each person consenting to the relinquishment. Only one copy has the signatures of the persons (sometimes of their representatives), together with the date of signing and signatures of two witnesses. The dates given above are those of the signing. The entries are arranged numerically by the same numbers as those of the land certificates that were issued to those Indians. In the volume there are also a loose relinquishment, signed between 1861 and 1864, and some abstracts of testimony of persons applying for duplicate certificates. For certificate stubs, see entry 379.

STUBS OF ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES FOR SANTEE SIOUX. May 4, 1872; Apr. 28, 1875; Aug. 19, 1885. 2 vols. 5 in. 382

Stubs of certificates issued for allotments in Nebraska. Each stub gives certificate number, name of allottee, location and acreage of land, date of issue of certificate, and information concerning its delivery. Included are some voided and unused certificates as well as some stubs for certificates that were spoiled and destroyed. Arranged by certificate number in two sets: one set, in the first volume, is for the 1872 and 1875 certificates; and the other set, in the second volume, is for the 1885 certificates. For relinquished certificates, see entry 383.

ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES RELINQUISHED BY SANTEE SIOUX. 1885. 2 in.

383

Certificates issued in 1872, with a statement of relinquishment by the allottee or a statement by the Indian agent testifying to the death of the allottee or his abandonment of his allotment. In some cases there are affidavits rather than surrendered certificates. The certificates are designated as enclosures of an incoming letter "10004-85" (see entry 91) and are arranged by enclosure number. For certificate stubs, see entry 382.

STUBS OF ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES FOR SISSETON AND WAHPETON SIOUX.

Mar. 9, 1876; 1884-86. 1 vol. 2 in.

384

Stubs of certificates issued under the provisions of the treaty of February 19, 1867, for individual allotments for the Sisseton and Wahpeton Sioux living on the Lake Traverse Reservation in Dakota. Each stub gives certificate number, name of allottee, location and acreage of land, date of issue of certificate, and information concerning its delivery. Included are some blank certificates and one undelivered certificate. The stubs are arranged by certificate number. The numbers were assigned in chronological order by date of issue. Most of the certificates were issued on March 9, 1876. For relinquished certificates, see entry 385.

ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES RELINQUISHED BY SISSETON AND WAHPETON SIOUX.

1887-88. 2 in.

385

Certificates issued in 1876, with a statement of relinquishment by the allottee or a statement by the Indian agent or another person testifying to the death of the allottee or his abandonment of his allotment. In some cases there are affidavits rather than surrendered certificates. The certificates are designated as enclosures of an incoming letter "45-88" (see entry 91) and are arranged by enclosure number. For certificate stubs, see entry 384.

LETTERS RECEIVED CONCERNING DRIFTING GOOSE BAND OF SIOUX. 1878-80.

3 in.

386

These letters were withdrawn by the Bureau from the general incoming correspondence relating to the Dakota Superintendency and the Sisseton Agency (see entry 79). They pertain to the controversy over the occupation of a certain area along the James River in Dakota Territory by members of a band of Yanktonai Sioux led by Magaboda or Drifting Goose and to their eventual settlement on the Crow Creek Reservation. Included, chiefly as enclosures, are some council proceedings, reports, plats, lists, a census roll, clippings, and some copies of letters sent by the Bureau. Included are one 1881 letter and one 1899 letter. The letters are arranged by year, thereunder in alphabetical order by initial letter of surname or official position of writer, and thereunder in chronological order by date of receipt.

STUBS FOR SKOKOMISH ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES. Mar. 22, 1881. 1 vol.
2 in.

387

Stubs for certificates issued under the provisions of a treaty of January 26, 1855, for individual allotments to the Skokomish Indians of Washington Territory. Each stub gives certificate number, name of allottee, location and acreage of allotment, date of issue of certificate, and information concerning its delivery. Few certificates were actually issued; and the volume consists largely of blank certificates and stubs. Arranged by certificate number.

STUBS FOR STOCKBRIDGE ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES. July 31, 1876. 1 vol.
1 in.

388

Stubs for certificates issued under the provisions of an act of Congress of February 6, 1871 (16 Stat. 404), for individual allotments to Stockbridge Indians living on the Stockbridge Reservation in Wisconsin. Each stub gives certificate number, name of allottee, location and acreage of allotment, date of issue of certificate, and information concerning its delivery. Included are some blank certificates and a schedule of allotments. Arranged by certificate number, which was assigned in the alphabetical order of the surname of allottee.

Records Relating to Allotments to Indians in Michigan

Under the provisions of treaties of 1855 and 1864 with the Chippewa of Saginaw, Swan Creek, and Black River and with the Ottawa and Chippewa, specified lands in Michigan were to be set aside, and from them individual Indians could make selections of allotments. The Indians were to be issued certificates as proof of their holdings. After a 10-year trust period, the certificates were to be replaced by regular patents. There were also Chippewa of Lake Superior living in Michigan; but, except for the applications described in entry 391, the records relating to land allotments for these Indians are intermingled with those for Chippewa of Lake Superior living in other areas. There are allotment schedules for the Indians of Michigan among the records described in entry 343.

LISTS AND SCHEDULES OF LAND SELECTIONS AND RELATED CORRESPONDENCE.
1857-75. 2 vols. 5 in.

389

Correspondence and enclosures that were withdrawn by the Bureau from the "Mackinac" heading of the general incoming correspondence (see entry 79). These records pertain to land selections made by Indians of Michigan under provisions of treaties of 1855 and 1864. Most of the lists and schedules were compiled by the Mackinac agent. Included is correspondence from the agent, the General Land Office, and the Secretary of the Interior. Included also are some copies of outgoing correspondence of the Bureau. One volume comprises records relating to selections made by the Chippewa of Saginaw, Swan Creek,

and Black River; the other, records relating to selections made by the Ottawa and Chippewa. Records in each volume are arranged for the most part chronologically. For later selection applications, see entry 391. There are allotment schedules for these Indians among the records described in entry 343.

WORKSHEETS FOR ROLL OF CHIPPEWA OF SAGINAW, SWAN CREEK, AND BLACK RIVER. n.d. 2 in. 390

Forms used to compile a roll of Indians eligible for allotments. There is one form for each family. For each person in the family are given his name, his age, and sometimes other pertinent information. The forms were assigned numbers coinciding with the numbers in a list of land selections compiled by Agent D. C. Leach in 1861 (see entry 389), but they are not in consecutive order.

ALLOTMENT SELECTION APPLICATIONS. 1878. 1 vol. 1 in. 391

Completed forms on which the Chippewa Indians of Michigan applied for a specific allotment. Included on the same form is an affidavit of two witnesses testifying to the applicant's tribal membership. The forms are divided into three sets: one for the Chippewa of Saginaw, Swan Creek, and Black River; one for the Chippewa of Lake Superior; and one for the Mixed-Blood Chippewa of Lake Superior. The forms in each set are arranged by location of land and numbered in order. There is an alphabetical index to names of applicants. For lists of earlier selections, see entry 389.

STUBS FOR ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES ISSUED TO CHIPPEWA OF SAGINAW, SWAN CREEK, AND BLACK RIVER. 1863-64. 2 vols. 2 in. 392

Each stub gives certificate number, name of allottee, location and acreage of land, and name of person to whom delivery was made. Included are many unused certificates. The stubs are arranged by certificate number. For certificates, see entry 395.

UNISSUED ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES FOR OTTAWA AND CHIPPEWA. May 1, 1857. 2 vols. 3 in. 393

The certificates were prepared by Agent Henry C. Gilbert but were not approved for distribution before he left office. Some of them are filled in completely and some in part; the stubs are blank. Arranged by certificate number. For later certificates and stubs, see entries 394 and 395.

STUBS FOR ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES ISSUED TO OTTAWA AND CHIPPEWA. 1864-65. 4 vols. 6 in. 394

Each stub gives certificate number, name of allottee, date of issue, location and acreage of allotment, and the name of the person to whom the certificate was delivered. Included are some unissued certificates and some blank ones. Arranged by certificate number

assigned in rough chronological order by date of issue. For some of the certificates, see entry 395. For earlier unissued certificates, see entry 393.

ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES. 1863-65. 1 in. 395

These certificates were presumably surrendered for patents. There is one set for the Chippewa of Saginaw, Swan Creek, and Black River; and there is another set for the Ottawa and Chippewa. Included are a few receipts for patents for the years 1877-79. Certificates in each set are arranged by certificate number. For stubs, see entries 392 and 394.

PLATS FOR ISABELLA COUNTY, MICH. n.d. Negligible. 396

Plats of tracts allotted to Chippewa of Saginaw, Swan Creek, and Black River in Michigan. Arranged by location of township. For main series of plats, see entry 341.

RECEIPTS FOR PATENTS ISSUED TO CHIPPEWA OF SAGINAW, SWAN CREEK, AND BLACK RIVER. 1871. 2 vols. 4 in. 397

Receipts for patents, dated May 27, 1871, that were received from Special Agent John J. Knox and were issued under the provisions of treaties of 1855 and 1864. The receipts are numbered, but there is no apparent pattern to the sequence.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO INDIAN LANDS IN MICHIGAN. 1855-69. 1/2 in. 398

Copies of letters sent, copies of letters received from the General Land Office, lists of lands set aside under various treaties, canceled land certificates, receipts for land patents, and plats. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

Records Relating to Allotments on the Nemaha Half-Breed Reserve

ROLLS OF CLAIMANTS. ca. 1857-59. 1 vol. 1 in. 399

Three versions of a roll of persons claiming rights as mixed-blood Yankton and Santee Sioux, Omaha, Oto, and Iowa on the Nemaha Half-Breed Reserve under provisions of article 10 of the Treaty of Prairie du Chien of 1830. Entries for individuals give roll number, name, family status, sex, age, degree of blood, band, information concerning guardian (if applicable), residence, decision on rejection or acceptance, and other pertinent information. The original roll was submitted by Commissioner Joseph L. Sharp; entries are arranged by roll number. The second roll, a revised version of Sharp's roll, lists the names (with a few changes) in about the same order as on the original roll. The third roll, apparently compiled in the Bureau, lists only accepted claimants; entries are arranged numerically by roll number; and included is an alphabetical index to names of persons claiming rights.

Other records concerning Sharp's activities are in the "Great Nemaha" heading of the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79).

ABSTRACTS OF CLAIMS. ca. 1857-59. 1/2 in. 400

Summaries of evidence and notations of decisions on claims of mixed-blood Yankton and Santee Sioux, Omaha, Oto, and Iowa Indians to allotments on the Nemaha Half-Breed Reserve. Some sheets are missing. Arranged by individual claim in about the same order as those on the first roll described in entry 399.

ALLOTMENT CERTIFICATES AND STUBS. 1857-59. 2 vols. 5 in. 401

Prepared by Special Agent William M. Stark under provisions of article 10 of the Treaty of Prairie du Chien of July 15, 1830, for a half-breed reserve on the west bank of the Missouri River between the Great and Little Nemaha Rivers. The volumes are labeled "Otoe," but the certificates were actually issued to mixed-blood Yankton and Santee Sioux, Omaha, and Iowa, as well as to Oto Indians. Each completed stub gives certificate number, date of issue of certificate, number of acres, name of allottee and his sex and age, and information concerning delivery of certificate. The certificates themselves list the specific tracts allotted. One volume, prepared as a duplicate of the other, contains both stubs and certificates. Many of the certificates in the first volume were removed and delivered; other certificates, however, were not delivered and are still in the volume. There are blank certificates and stubs in both volumes. Certificates and stubs are arranged by certificate number assigned in chronological order by date of certificate.

LISTS OF ALLOTTED AND UNALLOTTED MIXED-BLOODS. n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 402

Two lists. Given in one list are allotment number, name, sex, age, and band for mixed-blood Santee and Yankton Sioux, Oto, Omaha, and Iowa Indians to whom land had been allotted on the Nemaha Half-Breed Reserve; the entries are arranged by allotment number. Given in the other list are name, sex, age, and band of each person who had not yet received an allotment. For many entries there are later penciled notations, indicating whether the person ultimately received an allotment or was refused it and whether he was an original or new claimant. The entries are arranged by family and numbered in order.

SCHEDULE OF MIXED-BLOODS ENTITLED TO PARTICIPATE IN DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS. 1863-69. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 403

A schedule of mixed-blood Santee and Yankton Sioux, Oto, Omaha, and Iowa who were determined to be eligible to participate in a distribution of money arising from the sale of a tract excluded from the Nemaha Half-Breed Reserve by a survey of 1837-38 (see Ancient and Miscellaneous Surveys, entry 315, for the survey). Entries for

individuals give name, age, sex, band, and, if applicable, the date of payment and name of person making the payment. The dates given for the schedule are those of the payments. Entries are alphabetical by initial letter of surname and are numbered in order.

Records Concerning Purchases of Land for Indian Use

ABSTRACT OF TITLE TO LANDS OF DR. JAMES W. ALDERMAN. 1887. 1 vol.
1/2 in. 404

This abstract was prepared by William T. Sinclair, Abstractor, in connection with a legal dispute over land sold by Dr. Alderman to the Government for Haskell Institute in Lawrence, Kans. It consists of abstract schedules, plats, and copies of records of Douglas County, Kans., which are numbered in order as exhibits to the abstract.

ABSTRACT OF TITLE TO PROPERTY IN RIVERSIDE, CALIF. 1900. 1 vol.
1/2 in. 405

An abstract of title to land acquired by the United States in 1900 for Indian school purposes (Sherman Institute). It was prepared in 1900 by the People's Abstract and Trust Co. It consists chiefly of copies of deeds, mortgages, assignments, agreements, releases, powers of attorney, and other documents dated between 1870 and 1900 that were transcribed from the records of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties. Arranged for the most part chronologically by date of document. There is a table of contents.

RECORD OF LAND PURCHASED FOR CHOCTAW INDIANS IN MISSISSIPPI. 1920-25.
1 vol. 1 in. 406

Consists of data concerning land that was purchased for resale to Choctaw Indians or for schools. Entries for individual purchases usually give name of person from whom the land was purchased, purpose for which land was purchased, location of land, acreage, date of deed, amount paid, and other information. There is an alphabetical index to names of persons concerned.

Records Relating to Land Sales and Leases

APPRAISEMENTS. 1844-1922. 18 vols. and unbound papers. 3 ft. 407

Consist of schedules of valuations of reservation lands, trust lands, and townsites prepared by commissions. The schedules in the volumes vary but they all give the location, area (usually acreage), and appraised value of tracts or lots. There may also be given a classification of the land by character (such as agricultural or grazing) or by quality, names of settlers, appraisals of improvements, and other information. Included with some of the appraisements are plats, reports, transmittal letters, and other records. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of reservation, tribe, or State. Schedules in most of the individual volumes are arranged by location of land; but

there may also be chronological, geographical, or alphabetical (by name of allottee or townsite) divisions. For other appraisements, see entries 348, 408-411, 413, 445, 453, 454, and 471.

YAKIMA LAND APPRAISEMENT AND TIMBER SCHEDULES. 1910. 4 vols. 6 in. 408

These schedules of appraisal of land and timber on surplus lands of the Yakima Reservation in Washington were compiled by the Yakima Appraising Commission composed of F. X. Salzman, M. L. Little, and J. Henry Thierman. The land appraisement, in one volume, is arranged by character of land (with a separate section for a timber and grazing reserve) and thereunder by location of land. Entries for individual tracts give location, acreage, and appraised value. Timber schedules, in three volumes (including a separate volume for the timber and grazing reserve), are arranged by location of land. Entries for individual tracts give location, acreage, kinds of timber, footage, and value. There are general comments on the timber in entire sections of land. Narrative reports of the Commissioners have been inserted.

REGISTRY OF DELAWARE INDIANS, PATENT LISTS, APPRAISEMENT, AND SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS. 1867-74. 1 vol. 2 in. 409

Records relating to the enforcement of the provisions of the treaty of July 4, 1866, which gave the Delaware Indians the choice of selling their lands in Kansas and moving to Indian Territory or of renouncing their status as members of the tribe and remaining in Kansas as citizens of the United States. Those who remained were to be issued patents for their land allotments. Much of the volume is a registry of the Delaware Indians, compiled by Agent John G. Pratt. The registry consists of several lists or schedules, which are prepared on forms with columns for registry number, name of allottee, allotment number, location and acreage of allotment, appraised value of land and improvements, and other information. Included in the volume are lists of Indians who elected to move to Indian Territory and lists of those who chose to remain in Kansas; lists of deceased Indians and of recently born children; and several special lists. For the most part the entries in these lists are arranged by registry number. The volume also contains an alphabetical list of names of Indians, giving registry and allotment numbers; several lists of patents applied for or to be issued; an appraisement of the improvements of Indians who chose to leave Kansas; and a schedule of payments made to Indians who did move. There is an earlier appraisement of the Delaware Reservation among the records described in entry 407.

SCHEDULES OF APPRAISEMENT AND CENSUS ROLLS FOR OMAHA AND UMATILLA RESERVATIONS. 1883-91. 1 vol. 2 in. 410

Appraisements (1883 and 1885) of parts of the Omaha Reservation in Nebraska, arranged by location of land; census rolls (1887) of the Cayuse, Wallawalla, and Umatilla Indians of the Umatilla Reservation

in Oregon, arranged by tribe and thereunder by family; an appraisement (1883) of Pendleton, Oreg., townsites, arranged by blocks and lots; and a classification and appraisement of residue land of the Umatilla Reservation not included in the reservation as defined by the Secretary of Interior in 1888, arranged by location of land.

REPORTS ON APPRAISEMENT OF IMPROVEMENTS OF CHEROKEE INTRUDERS.

1893-95. 2 ft.

411

Prepared in conformance with a provision of an act of Congress of March 3, 1893 (27 Stat. 640), for the appraisement of improvements of those persons regarded by the Cherokee in Indian Territory as intruders on their land. The appraisement was performed by a board composed of Joshua Hutchins, Peter H. Pernot, and Clem V. Rogers. The records consist of the final report of the board of appraisers, many enclosures, and a letter of comment from the Secretary of the Interior after he had examined the report. They were withdrawn from the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91). The enclosures--which constitute most of the records--consist of narrative reports of findings in specific cases, with transcripts of testimony. The reports for individual cases are divided into two sets, one concerning freedmen and one concerning other intruders. The reports within each set are arranged by number assigned in chronological order by date of report. For rolls used by the board, see entry 412.

ROLLS OF CHEROKEE INTRUDERS. 1893. 2 in.

412

Submitted by the Principal Chief of the Cherokee Nation to the board appointed to appraise the improvements of persons regarded by the Nation as intruders. Entries for individuals give name, race or nationality, age, sex, year of arrival in Nation, number of persons in family, and often other pertinent information. Arranged by district of residence and thereunder for the most part alphabetically by initial letter of surname. For reports submitted by the board, see entry 411.

SCHEDULES OF APPRAISEMENTS OF DAMAGES BY RAILROADS. 1899-1908.

3 vols. 8 in.

413

Schedules for damages caused to Indian lands and improvements by the construction of railroads. They were prepared, usually by special agents, in conformance with the provisions of an act of Congress of March 2, 1899 (30 Stat. 990). The schedule forms vary, but those for individual allotments usually give name of Indian allottee, location of land, length of railroad right-of-way through allotment, acreage and value of land affected, appraisal of damages to improvements, notations of payment by the railroad, and other information. The entries are usually signed--in assent or to certify actual payment--by the allottee, by a representative of the railroad, and by witnesses. Included also are schedules for tribal lands and for appraisals on which there was dissension, some detailed descriptions of land, recapitulations, correspondence, receipts, affidavits, and other kinds of records.

The schedules are divided into those for Indian Territory and those for the other parts of the country. Within each group the schedules are arranged alphabetically by name of railroad and thereunder in various ways (by name of tribe, by location of land, and the like). There is a table of contents in each volume.

LAND CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE FOR TONGUE RIVER RESERVATION IN MONTANA.
1929-30. 1 in. 414

A copy of a schedule prepared by the agency superintendent, C. B. Lohmiller, in 1929 and revised in 1930 by a board of classifiers composed of Charles E. Roblin, Pat Spotted Wolf, and Lee Muck. Entries for individual tracts of land give location, acreage, and type of land (chiefly agricultural, grazing, or timber). Changes in classification are shown in red ink. Some copies of correspondence are inserted. Arranged by location of land.

Records Relating to Certificates of Indebtedness

LETTERS RECEIVED CONCERNING KANSA (KAW) CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS
AND LAND SALES. 1861-85. 8 in. 415

These letters were withdrawn by the Bureau from the general incoming correspondence (entries 79 and 91). They relate chiefly to the certificates of indebtedness or "Kaw Scrip" issued under provisions of the treaties of October 5, 1859, and March 13, 1862, to persons with claims against the Kansa Indians. Some of the letters concern claims for certificates and the delivery and redemption of certificates. Some of the letters relate to the surrender of certificates in payment for tracts of the Kansas Trust Lands and Diminished Reserve; other letters concern bids and cash payments for lands rather than the use of scrip to pay for lands. Also included are some drafts of letters sent, memoranda, and other documents. The letters are arranged by year and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname or official position of writer, through 1880, and thereafter chronologically in order of receipt. For certificate stubs, see entry 416. For ledger, see entry 417. For other records concerning the sale of Kansa lands, see entries 445-455.

STUBS FOR KANSA CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS. 1862-67. 1 vol.
3 in. 416

Stubs for certificates issued under provisions of the treaties of October 5, 1859 (ratified November 17, 1860), and March 13, 1862. Each stub gives certificate number, its amount, date of issue, name of person or firm to whom it was issued, and information concerning its delivery. Included are some unused certificates and one canceled certificate. Arranged chronologically by date of issue. There are two sets of numbers, the second set beginning with the stubs issued on August 5, 1863. For a ledger of accounts concerning certificates and Kansa Trust Lands, see entry 417. For correspondence relating to the certificates, see entry 415.

LEDGER OF ACCOUNTS OF CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS AND SALES OF LAND
OF KANSA AND SAUK AND FOX OF THE MISSISSIPPI. 1863-67. 1 vol.
1 in.

417

This ledger is labeled as a journal; but it contains, for each of the two tribes, accounts of certificates surrendered for cash, accounts of certificates surrendered in payment for land, and accounts of cash received in payment for land. Each account is arranged chronologically by date of transaction. For Kansa certificate stubs, see entry 416. For records relating to the sale of Kansa Trust Lands and Sauk and Fox Trust Lands, see entries 445-455, 468, and 469.

STUBS FOR OSAGE CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS. July 17, 1867. 1 vol.
1/4 in.

418

Stubs for certificates issued to James N. Coffey and A. B. Canville, as provided by article 5 of the treaty of September 29, 1865. The certificates were receivable in payment for Osage Trust Lands. Each stub gives the certificate number, its amount, name of person to whom it was issued, date of its issue, and information concerning delivery of certificate to Senator James Harlan. Included are some blank certificates and a letter from Harlan acknowledging receipt of the certificates. In two sets: (1) stubs for certificates issued to Coffey and (2) stubs for certificates issued to Canville. The stubs in each set are numbered in order.

CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS AND STUBS ISSUED TO SAUK AND FOX OF
THE MISSISSIPPI. 1865, 1869. 1 vol. 1 in.

419

Chiefly blank certificates and stubs, but including three stubs for certificates that were issued, some canceled certificates, and some certificates that are filled out in part. These certificates were to be issued as refunds to persons who had surrendered certificates issued in 1861 in payment for trust lands and whose payment due was less than the amount of the certificate. They are divided into two sets with slightly different provisions. No 1861 certificates or stubs have been located among the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives. For ledger, see entry 417. For other records concerning the sale of land of the Sauk and Fox of the Mississippi, see entries 468 and 469.

STUBS FOR WINNEBAGO CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS. 1862-65. 2 vols.
4 in.

420

Stubs for certificates issued under provisions of the treaty of March 16, 1861. Each stub gives certificate number, its amount, date of issue, date of delivery, name of person or firm to whom it was issued, and the reason for its issuance. Included are some canceled and some unused certificates. The stubs are arranged in four sets: "A" (\$1,000), "B" (\$500), "C" (for smaller amounts), and "D" (for the amount of surplus payments when certificates had been surrendered in payment for Winnebago Trust Lands). Within each set the certificates are arranged by date of issue and numbered in order. For financial statements,

see entry 421. For records concerning Winnebago Trust Lands, see entries 472-475.

LEDGER FOR ACCOUNTS OF WINNEBAGO CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS AND LAND SALES. 1863-65. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 421

A ledger for accounts--chiefly of the Secretary of the Interior--of certificates surrendered for trust lands, of certificates surrendered for cash, and of cash paid for land. There are also some special accounts for individuals or firms. Some copies of outgoing letters and other documents have been inserted in the volume. Each account is arranged chronologically by date of transaction. For certificate stubs, see entry 420. For records relating to the sale of Winnebago Trust Lands, see entries 472-475.

ACCOUNT BOOK FOR INDIAN TRUST LANDS AND CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS. ca. 1865-73. 1 vol. 2 in. 422

Consists of accounts of individual holders of certificates of indebtedness; accounts current of the Secretary of the Interior concerning various land sales; journals of trust land sales; schedules of bids, awards, and receipts of funds; and other statements and tables. Arranged in rough chronological order. There is an alphabetical index, chiefly to names of persons.

Records Relating to Indian Trust Lands

The provisions of many treaties provided for the sale of part of the tribal lands, with the proceeds to be used for the benefit of the Indians. The sales were usually made by the sealed-bid method, but sometimes special sales were arranged. For the most part the records of the Land Division relating to these "Trust Lands" are arranged by tribe rather than by type of record, whereas records relating to allotments of land are more frequently arranged by type of record. In many cases the same type of record--particularly tract books--was used for allotments and for sales. The tract book series (entry 340) relates mainly to allotments. Sale tract books are in separate series, although sometimes one tract book was used for both allotments and for sales.

Records Relating to the Disposal of the Cherokee Neutral Lands

Article 17 of the treaty of July 19, 1866, between the United States and the Cherokee Nation (modified by the treaty of April 27, 1868) provided for the cession of the Cherokee "Neutral Lands" in Kansas in trust to the United States. The land was to be disposed of for the benefit of the Cherokee. Persons who had settled on the land were entitled to preemption rights on a maximum of 160 acres at the appraised value. Article 19 of the treaty provided that Indians living on the land could receive a patent to 320 acres but stipulated that they would then no longer be members of the Cherokee Nation.

The remaining land could be sold (on the basis of sealed bids) in tracts of not more than 160 acres, or it could be sold in entirety to a responsible party for not less than \$800,000. The second alternative was chosen; and most of the land was sold to James F. Joy. About 5,000 acres awarded to settlers who defaulted were sold in 1871 by sealed bids.

Article 17 also provided for the appraisal of the land by a commission of two persons, one to be designated by the Secretary of the Interior and one by the Cherokee National Council. John T. Cox was appointed as the Government representative and William A. Phillips was appointed as the representative of the Cherokee. This commission, in addition to appraising the land, received the preemption and Indian applications and recommended the action to be taken upon them by the Secretary of the Interior. Many of the records described in entries 423-443 were either accumulated or created by the Commissioners and transmitted to Washington.

LETTERS RECEIVED RELATING TO CHEROKEE NEUTRAL LANDS. 1866-72. 5 in. 423

Correspondence received by the Bureau, registered in the normal manner, and assigned to the "Cherokee" heading of the general incoming correspondence. It was later segregated from the main series of letters received (entry 79). There are no cross-references--either in the general incoming correspondence or in the registers--to indicate these removals. Much of the correspondence consists of inquiries concerning individual claims and the Cherokee Neutral Lands in general. The letters for the period from June to December 1870 are missing. Arranged in the same manner as the main series of incoming correspondence: by year, thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname or other designation of writer, and thereunder by file number assigned in order of receipt and registration of letter. There are separate series of form letters relating to the Neutral Lands (entries 433 and 438). There is additional correspondence among the records described in entries 425 and 443, and there is other correspondence remaining with the "Cherokee" heading of the main series of letters received (entry 79).

DOCKET OF PREEMPTION AND INDIAN CLAIMS. 1867-68. 1 vol. 2 in. 424

This volume was maintained by the Commissioners as a register of claims. Each entry gives name of claimant, description of tract claimed, citizenship status of claimant, names of witnesses, abstract of proof offered, acreage and appraised value of land, value of improvements, and a notation of action taken by the Commissioners (usually an approval of the claim). Arranged numerically by number assigned when the claim was submitted.

APPRAISAL REPORTS OF COMMISSIONERS. 1867-68. 2 ft. 425
These reports, for each township, usually consist of a detailed

description of the land, a tabular statement of values, a recapitulation, abstracts of claim dockets, an index to names of claimants, a general description of the land, and a certificate of correctness. There are transmittal letters with some of the reports, which the Bureau withdrew from its general incoming correspondence. Other transmittal letters are among the correspondence described in entry 423.

TABULAR SCHEDULES OF LANDS AND IMPROVEMENTS. 1867-68. 2 vols. 2 in. 426

These schedules were compiled by the Commissioners. Given for each subdivision are its location, acreage, and value. Given for each tract that was claimed for preemption or by an Indian are name of claimant, value of improvements, docket number, type of claim, applicable article of the treaty, and the decision of the Commissioners. Included are recapitulations for townships and a general synopsis. The entries are arranged by location of land (range and township) and thereunder by appraised value of land per acre.

AFFIDAVITS OF PREEMPTION CLAIMANTS. 1867-68. 10 in. 427

Completed forms consisting of statements of the claimant and a witness testifying to the fulfillment of requirements for the claim. The Commissioners endorsed the affidavits with a statement concerning the credibility of the witness and giving their decision on the claim. Some affidavits for particular townships have been grouped together. The other affidavits are arranged for the most part numerically by docket number. For additional affidavits, see entry 428.

AFFIDAVITS OF ADDITIONAL WITNESSES. 1868. 1 in. 428

Forms used--in addition to those described in entry 427--when there was more than one witness for a claim. Some affidavits for claims in a particular township have been grouped together. The other affidavits are arranged in part numerically by docket number.

AFFIDAVITS OF INDIAN CLAIMANTS. 1867-68. 1/4 in. 429

Affidavits submitted by persons claiming land as Cherokee under article 19 of the treaty, and by their witnesses. There are endorsements by the Commissioners relating to the credibility of the witnesses and to their decisions on the preemption affidavits (entry 427). Arranged numerically by docket number.

TESTIMONY CONCERNING DISPUTED CLAIMS. 1867-69. 2 in. 430

Chiefly testimony gathered by the Commissioners in cases in which two persons claimed the same land. Included are a schedule of disputed claims and a report of the Bureau relating to the settlement of some of the disputes. All the testimony concerning any one dispute is together in a dossier.

NOTIFICATIONS OF AWARDS AND AMOUNTS TO BE PAID. Aug.-Sept. 1869. 3 vols. 9 in. 431

Copies of form letters sent by the Bureau, notifying preemption

claimants of the approval by the Secretary of the Interior of their applications to purchase land and giving them instructions for making payment. Arranged for the most part chronologically and indexed alphabetically by surname of claimant. With the original notification there was enclosed one of the form letters described in entry 433. For second notices, see entry 432; and for returned notices, see entry 439.

SECOND NOTICES OF AWARDS AND AMOUNTS TO BE PAID. Mar.-May 1870.

1 vol. 2 in.

432

Copies of form letters sent to persons who had not responded to the first notice (see entry 431). Arranged chronologically and indexed alphabetically by surname of applicant.

TRANSMITTALS OF PAYMENT. 1869-71. 4 in.

433

Form letters sent by the Bureau with the notifications of approval of claims (entry 431) and returned by the purchasers with their payment for the land. During September and October 1869 some of the letters were registered and were assigned a file number in the normal manner for incoming correspondence; most of the letters, however, were not registered and were merely stamped as received. Arranged chronologically by date of letter.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS OF RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. 1869-71. 3 vols. 9 in.

434

Copies of form letters. With each letter there is a copy of the letter enclosing payment (see the letters described in entry 433). Arranged chronologically. Each volume is indexed alphabetically by name of purchaser.

SCHEDULES OF CHEROKEE NEUTRAL LANDS RECOMMENDED FOR PATENT. 1869-71.

1 vol. 2 in.

435

These schedules were prepared in the Bureau for the Secretary of the Interior. Each schedule gives the docket number; name of purchaser; and the location, acreage, and cost of tracts on which payment had been made and for which the Commissioner of Indian Affairs believed patents should be issued. Arranged chronologically and numbered in order. For transmittal letters, see entry 436.

TRANSMITTAL LETTERS FOR SCHEDULES OF CHEROKEE NEUTRAL LANDS. 1869-71.

436

Copies of form letters from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting schedules of tracts recommended for patent (entry 435). Arranged chronologically.

TRANSMITTAL LETTERS FOR PATENTS. 1870-71. 3 vols. 8 in.

437

Copies of form letters, enclosing patents, that were sent by the Bureau to purchasers. Arranged chronologically. In each of the volumes there is an alphabetical index to names of purchasers.

RECEIPTS FOR PATENTS. 1870-72. 5 in.

438

Form letters enclosed with the originals of the letters described in entry 437 and returned by the purchasers as acknowledgments of receipt of their land patents. These letters were registered, assigned a file number, and designated for the "Cherokee" heading of the general incoming correspondence (entry 79). There are no cross-references either with the correspondence itself or in the registers to account for the segregation of these records. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of writer and thereunder by file number assigned when the letter was received.

RETURNED UNCLAIMED LETTERS. 1869-70. 1/2 in.

439

Mainly notifications of approval of claims that were returned to the Bureau. Arranged in rough chronological order by date of return.

BIDS. 1871. 1/2 in.

440

Bids submitted for the purchase of defaulted preemption claims that were sold on August 10, 1871. A 10 percent deposit was enclosed with each bid. Arranged numerically by assigned number, but no pattern in the numbering has been discerned. A list of rejected bids is included with the records described in entry 442.

TRACT BOOKS. 1868-71. 3 vols. 9 in.

441

These volumes were compiled in part by the Commissioners and in part in the Bureau. The Commissioners noted the location, acreage, rate of valuation, and aggregate value for each subdivision of land. When applicable, the name of the settler, value of improvements, and docket number of claim were added. After the volumes were sent to Washington, the Bureau added the name of the purchaser (almost always either James F. Joy or the settler), date when payment was made, and information concerning the issuance and delivery of the patent. Entries are arranged by location of land.

SCHEDULES AND LISTS. ca. 1869-71. 1 in.

442

Mainly schedules relating to the disposal of the Neutral Lands. Included are a list of unsuccessful bidders in the 1871 sale (see entry 440), some plats, and other records.

LETTERS RECEIVED CONCERNING THE CRITCHFIELD CLAIM. 1868-89. 1/2 in.

443

Chiefly incoming letters removed by the Bureau from the "Cherokee" heading of the main series of letters received (entries 79 and 91), but including a few memoranda and notes. These records relate to a claim submitted by Edward Critchfield--guardian of George W., Dolphus, and Susan C. Critchfield, minor children of John Critchfield (deceased)--for the value of improvements made on a tract in the Cherokee Neutral Lands. No claim was made to the land itself. Arranged in the same manner as the general incoming correspondence: by year, thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of writer's surname, and thereunder

by file number assigned when the letter was received and registered. There are a few unregistered documents at the end of this series.

Records Relating to Chippewa and Munsee Lands in Kansas

TRACT BOOKS, CENSUS ROLLS, AND SCHEDULES OF ALLOTMENTS. 1859-1900.

1 vol. 1 in.

444

The volume consists of the following parts in the order listed: a tract book of Chippewa and Munsee Trust Lands; a tract book of the Chippewa and Munsee Diminished Reserve; census rolls of Chippewa and Munsee, compiled in 1859 by Special Agent David Crawford; a map; and a schedule of allotments. The sales of the Trust Lands were made in 1866 and 1871; and the allotments of the Diminished Reserve were made in 1860 and 1871. Notations concerning later actions, however, were entered in the volume as late as 1900. Entries in the tract books are arranged by location of land; in the census rolls, by family; and in the schedule of allotments, by allotment number. Some loose copies of schedules of allotments and tracts have been inserted in the volume. For bids, see entry 476.

Records Relating to the Kansas Trust Lands and Diminished Reserve

The Kansas Trust Lands and Diminished Reserve were specifically lands of the Kansa or Kaw Indians. The terms do not apply to lands of the other tribes that lived in Kansas.

CENSUS ROLL AND APPRAISEMENT. 1862. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

445

A census roll of the Kansa Indians, indicating the land allotment of each Indian, and an appraisement of improvements of white settlers on the Kansas Diminished Reserve. Accompanying both the roll and the appraisement is a transmittal letter from the compilers, Commissioners Edward Wolcott and A. G. Barnett. Entries in the census roll are arranged by family; there is no discernible order to the appraisement.

BIDS. 1862-73. 2 ft.

446

Bids submitted to the Secretary of the Interior, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and the agent of the Kansas Agency by prospective purchasers of tracts in the Trust Lands and the Diminished Reserve. In some cases, bids submitted to the different officials are segregated and the rejected bids are separate from accepted bids. Most of the bids are arranged, in sets, chronologically by date of sale. The individual bids within each set are usually numbered and arranged in consecutive order. There are also a few oversize bids that are not included with the sets. For lists and schedules, see entry 477. For other records relating to bids, see entries 447-449.

AFFIDAVITS OF BIDDERS. 1871. 3/4 in.

447

Sworn statements testifying to improvements or other evidence of permanent settlement. These statements were submitted by bidders for

tracts in the Trust Lands and, occasionally, in the Diminished Reserve. Most of the statements are on a standard form providing for two witnesses. The affidavits are numbered but are in no discernible order.

REGISTER OF REJECTED BIDS. 1871. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 448

This register was compiled in connection with the return of the 10 percent deposits to unsuccessful bidders for tracts in the Trust Lands and the Diminished Reserve. Individual entries give number of bid, name and address of bidder, date of return of deposit, and the date, number, amount, and description of deposit. Arranged by initial letter of surname of bidder. Within each alphabetical section the entries are divided into Trust Land bids and Diminished Reserve bids and thereunder are arranged by bid number. For letters sent to unsuccessful bidders, see entry 449. For the bids themselves, see entry 446.

NOTIFICATIONS OF REJECTIONS OF BIDS. Oct.-Nov. 1871. 2 vols. 6 in. 449

Copies of form letters from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to unsuccessful bidders for tracts in the Trust Lands and the Diminished Reserve. The letters notifying bidders of the rejection give information concerning the return of their 10 percent deposits. The letters are in two volumes, one for the Trust Lands and one for the Diminished Reserve. The letters in each volume are arranged chronologically. There is one 1873 letter in the Diminished Reserve volume. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of bidders. For a register of bidders, see entry 448. For the bids themselves, see entry 446.

NOTICES OF AWARDS AND OF AMOUNTS TO BE PAID FOR TRUST LANDS. 1873. 2 vols. 4 in. 450

Copies of form letters sent to settlers on the Trust Lands notifying them of the acceptance of their applications to purchase tracts at the appraised value and giving them instructions for making payments. One volume containing letters dated May 6, 1873, includes an alphabetical index to names of settlers. The second volume contains a few letters dated December 4, 1873. Letters in each volume are arranged roughly by location of land concerned.

NOTICES OF AWARDS AND AMOUNTS TO BE PAID FOR DIMINISHED RESERVE TRACTS. July 17, 1873. 1 vol. 3 in. 451

Copies of a few form letters notifying persons of the acceptance of their bids and giving them instructions for making payments. Arranged by bid number. For other form letters concerning payments, see entry 452.

LETTERS RELATING TO PAYMENTS FOR DIMINISHED RESERVE TRACTS. July-Sept. 1873. 1 vol. 3 in. 452

Pairs of copies of form letters on facing pages of the volume.

The first letter of each pair is a copy of one sent to each successful bidder with the notification of award (entry 451); it was to be returned with his payment for the land. It acknowledges receipt of the notification, advises concerning the enclosing of the payment, and gives instructions regarding the delivery of the patent. The second letter of each pair is an acknowledgment by the Bureau of the receipt of the payment. Arranged chronologically by date of second letter. There is an alphabetical index to names of purchasers. There are originals of letters from the bidders among the records described in entry 415.

TRACT BOOKS FOR TRUST LANDS. 1863-67. 3 vols. 4 in. 453

For Trust Lands sold between 1863 and 1865. In addition to the entries for Kansa lands, there are also ones for the Trust Lands of the Sauk and Fox of the Missouri, including statements of cash received by the Secretary of the Interior in payment. Entries for individual tracts give location, acreage, value, name of purchaser, date of purchase, and other information relating chiefly to the issuance of the patent. Most of the land, however, was not purchased. The third volume is a revised copy of the first two volumes, except for the addition of a section relating to Sauk and Fox lands. (For a revised Sauk and Fox tract book, see entry 471.) Entries in each volume are arranged by location of land. Inserted in one volume are a schedule of appraisement of 1877-78, a list of Kansa lands sold between 1863 and 1865, and printed copies of instructions and an act of Congress.

TRACT BOOK FOR DIMINISHED RESERVE. 1873-74. 1 vol. 2 in. 454

A tract book for lands sold in 1873. Entries for individual tracts give location, acreage, price, authority for sale, name of purchaser, date of sale, and other information relating chiefly to the issuance of the patent. Few tracts, however, were purchased. Entries are arranged by location of land. Inserted in the volume are a list of lands sold in 1873 and a schedule of appraisement made in 1877-78.

Records Relating to Kaskaskia, Peoria, Piankeshaw, Wea, and Iowa Trust Lands

TRACT BOOKS. 1857. 2 vols. 3 in. 455

Tract books for the sale of lands in Kansas of the above-named tribes, as provided by treaties of 1854. Entries for individual tracts give location of land, acreage, price, name and residence of purchaser, date of sale, and other information. One volume relates to the lands of the Iowa Indians only. The other volume includes a section for the lands of the Iowa Indians (almost a duplicate of the first volume) and another section for the lands of the other tribes. Entries in each section are arranged by location of land.

Records Relating to Kickapoo Lands

TRACT BOOK. 1871-90. 1 vol. 2 in. 456

A tract book for lands sold, lands allotted, and lands held in

common as provided by the treaty of June 28, 1862 (the volume erroneously gives June 25 as the date of the treaty). The only purchaser, as provided by the treaty, was the Atchison and Pike's Peak Railroad Co. (succeeded by the Central Branch of the Union Pacific Railroad Co.). Entries for individual tracts give location, acreage, name of allottee or purchaser, and other information concerning chiefly the issuance of the patent. Arranged by location of land. There are a few notations dated later than 1890. For stubs of land certificates issued to the railroad, see entry 457.

STUBS FOR LAND CERTIFICATES ISSUED TO THE ATCHISON AND PIKE'S PEAK RAILROAD CO. Jan. 2, 1866. 3 vols. 7 in.

457

Stubs for scrip issued to the company as evidence of purchases of land in Kansas from the Kickapoo Indians, under the terms of the treaty of June 28, 1862. Each stub gives certificate number, date of issue of certificate, location and acreage of land, and information concerning delivery of certificate. In the volumes are some voided certificates and many blank ones. Arranged by location of land and numbered in order. For tract books, see entry 456.

Records Relating to Omaha Lands in Nebraska

TRACT BOOK. 1871-83. 1 vol. 2 in.

458

A tract book for lands allotted in 1871 and later, lands sold in 1873, lands set aside for railroad purposes, and lands sold to the Winnebago. Entries for individual tracts give location and acreage and, as applicable, name of purchaser or allottee, appraised value, date of sale, and information concerning payment and the issuance of the patent. Arranged by location of land. There is a schedule of allotments among the records described in entry 343. For allotment certificate stubs, see entry 371. For bids, see entry 476.

Records Relating to Osage Lands in Kansas

SCHEDULE OF NAMES OF PURCHASERS OF OSAGE LANDS. n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

459

This volume, labeled as an index, relates to the sale of lands under the provisions of the treaty of September 29, 1865. Each entry gives name of settler, his address, docket number, location of land, and a tract book citation. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of settler. No tract books or other segregated pertinent records have been located among the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives.

Records Relating to Ottawa Trust Lands in Kansas

JOURNAL OF SALES. 1864-66. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

460

Compiled in the Bureau for sales of lands under the provisions of the treaty of June 24, 1862. Entries for individual sales give date

of purchase, name of purchaser, location and acreage of land, appraised value, sale price, amount of down payment, and balance due. There are also notations of the payments of balances, some dated as late as 1867. The entries are arranged chronologically by date of purchase. For schedules concerning the sales of Ottawa lands, see entry 477.

CERTIFICATES OF OWNERSHIP. 1868. Negligible. 461

Certificates, prepared by the Register of Deeds of Franklin County, Kans., stating that certain persons owned designated tracts in the Ottawa Trust Lands. Arranged by assigned number.

RECEIPTS FOR PAYMENTS. 1864-73. 3 in. 462

Surrendered for patents. Included are some affidavits submitted in place of lost receipts. The receipts are arranged in part alphabetically by initial letter of surname of purchaser, in part numerically by patent number, and in part in rough chronological order.

RECEIPTS FOR PATENTS. 1870-77. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 2 in.

463

Received from purchasers of the land sold under provisions of article 9 of the treaty of June 24, 1862, with the Ottawa of Blanchard's Fork and Roche de Boeuf in Kansas. The loose receipts and the bound ones are each arranged in chronological order. The bound receipts are also numbered in order. For other receipts for patents to Ottawa lands, see entry 497.

Records Relating to Pawnee Trust Lands in Nebraska

TRACT BOOKS. n.d. 2 vols. 3 in. 464

These volumes were compiled in connection with surveys made under the provisions of the treaty of September 24, 1857, and of the acts of Congress of June 10, 1872 (17 Stat. 391), and April 10, 1876 (19 Stat. 28). The 1872 act provided for the survey and appraisal of part of the Pawnee Reservation; the 1876 act provided for the survey and appraisal of the entire reservation preparatory to the sale of the land. Entries in the volume compiled in connection with surveys made under the 1872 act give only the location and acreage of tracts. Entries in the later volume also give appraisal values. In each volume the entries are arranged by location of land.

Records Relating to Potawatomi Lands in Kansas

CANCELED CERTIFICATE FOR POTAWATOMI LANDS IN KANSAS PURCHASED BY THE ATCHISON, TOPEKA, AND SANTA FE RAILROAD CO. Oct. 17, 1868.
1 vol. 1/2 in. 465

This general certificate, issued by the Secretary of the Interior for all the land purchased by the company under the provisions of the treaty of February 27, 1867, was canceled in 1869 and was replaced by

individual certificates for quarter sections. The stubs for these certificates are described in entry 466.

STUBS FOR CERTIFICATES ISSUED TO THE ATCHISON, TOPEKA, AND SANTA FE RAILROAD CO. Feb. 25, 1869. 5 vols. 1 ft. 466

Stubs for certificates issued for Potawatomi lands in Kansas that were purchased by the company under the provisions of the treaty of February 27, 1867. These individual certificates for quarter sections replaced the general certificate described in entry 465. The individual stubs give certificate number, date of its issue, location and acreage of land, and information concerning delivery of certificate. There are a few stubs for certificates issued in 1871. Arranged by location of land and numbered in order. For tract books, see entry 467.

TRACT BOOKS. 1866-73. 2 vols. 5 in. 467

Tract books for lands sold, lands allotted to individual Indians, and lands held in common (Diminished Reserve), as provided by the treaties of 1861 and 1867. Entries for individual tracts give location and acreage, and (when applicable) name of allottee or purchaser, price, and other information concerning chiefly the issuance of the patent. There are some notations of earlier and later dates than those given above. All sales were made to the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railroad Co. Entries are arranged by location of land. For stubs of certificates issued to the railroad, see entry 466.

Records Relating to Sauk and Fox of the Mississippi Trust Lands in Kansas

BIDS. 1862, 1864-65. 2 in. 468

Four sets of bids for different sales. Two sets of bids and the third set, in part, are arranged by assigned number. For ledger, see entry 417. For schedules of bids, see entry 477.

TRACT BOOKS. 1864-71. 2 vols. 4 in. 469

Entries for individual tracts give (when applicable) location, acreage, price, name of purchaser, date of sale, and other information concerning the issuance of the patent. Some of the tracts were allotted to half-breed Sauk and Fox. One volume is a revised version of the other one. Entries in each volume are arranged by location of land. Some loose drafts of lists have been inserted in one of the volumes.

Records Relating to Sauk and Fox of the Missouri Trust Lands in Kansas and Nebraska

BIDS. 1864-65, 1871. 2 in. 470

Arranged, in sets, chronologically by date of sale. The individual bids in some of the sets are arranged in the order of their assigned

numbers. Some of the bids were registered with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (see entries 75 and 79). For schedules of bids, see entry 477.

TRACT BOOKS. 1864-72, 1877. 2 vols. 3 in. 471

The first volume consists of a standard tract book, 1864-72, and a schedule of appraisal compiled in 1877 by Commissioners Tyler C. Hoyt, William A. Margrave, and Barclay White. The tract book is a revision of one in the series described in entry 453. Entries for individual tracts give location of land, acreage, price, name of purchaser, date of sale, and information concerning issuance of the patent. The same form was used for the schedule of appraisal; but in the columns provided for information concerning the sale and patent was entered information concerning improvements on the land and the date of reporting, to the Secretary of the Interior, the land for sale. Inserted in the volume are some loose drafts of schedules and correspondence. Entries in the second volume are for the same tracts as the 1877 appraisal and with the same appraised value; but the columns provided for information concerning the sale and the issuance of the patent were not used.

Records Relating to Winnebago Trust Lands in Minnesota

BIDS. 1863-73. 11 in. 472

These bids were submitted for several different sales. Arranged chronologically by date of sale. The bids for each sale are usually numbered and arranged in consecutive order. For schedules of bids, see entry 475.

NOTICES OF ACCEPTED AND REJECTED BIDS. Oct.-Nov. 1873. 1 vol. 2 in. 473

Copies of form letters sent to bidders, notifying them of the acceptance or rejection of their bids and giving instructions--as applicable--concerning payments or the refunds of deposits. Most of the notices of acceptance include the notation "Paid" written in pencil; other notations are also included. The rejection letters constitute the first part of the volume; the acceptance letters constitute the second part. Each part is arranged chronologically by date of letter. There is an alphabetical index to names of bidders. For schedules of accepted and rejected bids submitted for earlier sales of Winnebago Trust Lands, see entry 475.

TRACT BOOKS. 1863-75. 2 vols. 3 in. 474

Entries for individual tracts give location, acreage, price, name of purchaser, date of purchase, and information concerning the issuance of the patent. One volume is a revised version of the other. Included in the earlier volume are some financial statements and loose schedules. Entries in each volume are arranged by location of land.

SCHEDULES. 1863-74. 10 in.

475

Schedules for the following: bids submitted, bids accepted, and bids rejected; lands reported for patent; patents sent; and other aspects of the sales of lands. Many of the schedules are drafts compiled in connection with sending notices to bidders or purchasers; others are drafts of reports to the Secretary of the Interior. Included also are some drafts of outgoing letters relating to patents. Arranged for the most part chronologically. Some larger and more bulky schedules are filed separately. For ledger, see entry 421. For final forms of many of the schedules, see entries 84 and 85. For schedules relating to trust lands of other tribes, see entry 477.

Miscellaneous Records Concerning Sales of Trust Lands

BIDS. 1866, 1873-74. 1/4 in.

476

Bids for sales of trust lands of the Omaha, Chippewa and Munsee, and Miami in Kansas and Nebraska. Arranged by name of tribe and thereunder in numerical order. A few of the bids were registered with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (see entries 75 and 79). For other records concerning trust lands of these Indians, see entries 444 and 458.

SCHEDULES. 1856-73. 8 in.

477

Schedules for the following: bids submitted and bids reported to the Secretary of the Interior for approval; lands reported for patent; patents sent; and other aspects of the sale of lands. Included are a few drafts and copies of correspondence and some printed copies of advertisements of sales. Most of the schedules relate to trust lands in Kansas. Many of them are actually drafts of reports to the Secretary of the Interior or of schedules compiled in connection with sending notices to bidders and purchasers. Arranged for the most part chronologically. There are separate bundles and bulky items relating mainly to the Kansas, Ottawa, Sauk and Fox of the Mississippi, and Sauk and Fox of the Missouri Trust Lands. For the final form of many of the schedules, see entries 84 and 85. For schedules relating to the Winnebago Trust Lands, see entry 475.

Records Relating to Sales of Allotments on Puyallup Reservation in Washington

SCHEDULES OF CONSENTS TO SALES. 1895-1902. 1 vol. 1 in.

478

Schedules of parts of allotments that individual Indians had agreed to offer for sale. Individual entries in most of the schedules give location and acreage of allotment, name of allottee, patent number, date of patent (January 30, 1886), description of land to be sold and of land to be retained, appraised value of land to be sold, and other pertinent information. The same tract may appear on several schedules.

If it was not purchased at the first appraised price, it could be re-appraised at a lower price and again offered for sale. Arranged chronologically. There is a numerical index by patent number.

RECORD OF OWNERSHIP OF PUYALLUP ALLOTMENTS. 1895-1907. 1 vol. 2 in. 479

A record compiled to determine who was entitled to receive the proceeds of sales of lands. For each tract patented is given the ownership status as reported by Commissioners in 1895 and 1896 as well as any later information that was received. There are references to the schedules described in entry 478, to general incoming correspondence (entry 91), and sometimes to outgoing letters (entry 96). Arranged by patent number of tract and thereunder chronologically by date the information was received. There is an alphabetical index to names of allottees. Many of the incoming letters for which there are references are filed in Special Case 185 (see entry 102).

RECORD OF FINANCIAL SETTLEMENT. 1896-1915. 1 vol. 3 in. 480

A ledger-type record of payments for purchased tracts. There is an account for each allotment. For each purchase of part of the allotment are given the patent number, name of purchaser, number of acres, total price, amount of down payment, and information concerning the several (up to five) deferred payments. The dates given above are those of payments made. There is no apparent order to the arrangement of the accounts. There is an alphabetical index to names of allottees and a numerical index by patent number.

SCHEDULE OF BLOCKS THAT WERE SOLD AND ADDED TO THE CITY OF TACOMA.
ca. 1895-1912. 1 vol. 1 in. 481

Entries for individual lots give block number, lot number, appraised value, name of purchaser, price paid, amount of first payment, and number and amount of deferred payments. Arranged by block number and thereunder by lot number.

Records Relating to Choctaw and Chickasaw Segregated Coal and Asphalt Lands

An agreement with the Choctaw and Chickasaw tribes, which was enacted into law by Congress on July 1, 1902 (32 Stat. 641), provided for the sale by public auction at the end of 2 years of unleased Choctaw and Chickasaw lands, in Indian Territory, reserved from allotment because of coal or asphalt deposits. Further leasing was prohibited. A provision of an act of April 21, 1904 (33 Stat. 209), changed the method of sale to that of sealed bids and withheld from sale all leased lands. Bids were submitted under this provision, but all of them were rejected. An act of April 26, 1906 (34 Stat. 142), suspended all sales of leased and unleased coal and asphalt lands. An act of February 19, 1912 (37 Stat. 67), provided for the sale by public auction of the

surface of the coal and asphalt lands but reserved the subsurface rights. It also provided that before the sale an appraisal was to be made of the land and improvements. The appraisement was completed in 1914 and sales were started in that same year.

TRACT BOOK. 1904-5. 1 vol. 2 in.

482

A tract book for land offered for sale under provisions of the act of April 21, 1904. Entries for individual tracts give tract number, location, and acreage. Arranged by district and thereunder for the most part by location of land. Included, at the back of the volume, are lists of the bids received for tracts in the several districts and explanations of actions taken concerning them.

APPRAISEMENT OF SURFACE OF CHOCTAW AND CHICKASAW SEGREGATED COAL LANDS. 1913-14. 8 in.

483

Consists of schedules prepared in conformance with the provisions of an act of February 19, 1912. Most of the schedules were prepared by a board of appraisers composed of Henry M. Tidwell, Royal J. Allen, and Robert L. Kidd; and they were approved by an Assistant Secretary of the Interior. There are two forms, one for townsite lands and one for other lands. For individual lots the townsite form gives lot number, area, character of improvements, value of land, value of improvements, total value, and sometimes other pertinent information. For individual tracts the other form gives tract number, location, acreage, classification (agricultural, grazing, and the like) character of improvements, amount of timber, value of land, value of improvements, value of timber, total value, and often other pertinent information. There are schedules for counties and townsite additions, and there are also supplementary schedules and a schedule of land reserved for a particular organization. Included also are some plats. The several schedules are in no discernible order, but the entries in individual schedules are arranged by location of land. For correspondence and other records concerning the appraisement and sale of the lands, see "17837-12-323 Choctaw" in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

Records Concerning Removals of Restrictions on Land Sales and Certificates of Competency

RECORDS RELATING TO APPLICATIONS FOR REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ON CHEROKEE ALLOTMENTS. 1906-8. 11 in.

484

Petitions of applicants, reports of the agent of the Union Agency and his representatives, transcripts of testimony, certificates completed by the Commissioner to the Five Civilized Tribes testifying to enrollments and allotments, and recommendations by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. There are a few applications from members of other of the Five Civilized Tribes and some general correspondence concerning the applications. These records relate to applications that were not acted

upon by the Secretary of the Interior when they were first submitted in 1906 because it was believed that the lands concerned were located in oil- and gas-bearing territory. Further investigation revealed that this was not correct. Again in 1908, however, no action was taken by the Secretary primarily because in most of the cases the restrictions were soon to expire. The main effect of a removal of restrictions was to allow the Indian to sell his land. Homesteads were not included in the land eligible for removal of restrictions. The records relating to each application are together in dossiers, but there is no apparent pattern to the dossier order. There are other records concerning removals of restrictions and sales of lands of members of the Five Civilized Tribes in the 306 classifications of the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121) and among the records of the Finance Division (entry 924).

JOURNAL OF CHEYENNE AND ARAPAHO COMPETENCY BOARD. Jan.-Feb. 1917.

5 vols. 1 in.

485

A record of proceedings and findings of a board or commission that attempted to ascertain the ability of individual Cheyenne and Arapaho living in Oklahoma to handle their own affairs. The board consisted of O. M. McPherson, C. R. Trowbridge, and W. W. Scott. The entries are equivalent to reports on each Indian interviewed. Information is given concerning his family, land, improvements, and education; and sometimes other information is included. Also included are a decision on whether or not the Indian was considered competent and a notation to indicate whether or not he wanted a patent for his allotment. There is also a general recapitulation. Arranged chronologically. The reports on individual Indians are numbered in order.

STUBS FOR CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY ISSUED TO OSAGE INDIANS. 1909-22.

7 vols. 9 in.

486

Stubs for certificates issued to individual Indians in conformance with an act of Congress of June 28, 1906 (34 Stat. 539). Each certificate testified that the Indian was able to handle his own affairs and authorized him to sell and convey his surplus land (land in addition to his homestead). Three somewhat different forms were used to reflect changing regulations and procedures. Individual stubs usually give name of Indian, allotment number, date of issue of certificate, and a file reference. The acreage of surplus land held by the Indian is sometimes given. Some of this information is omitted from many of the stubs, particularly from the later stubs. Included in the volumes are many blank certificates and some unissued ones. The stubs are arranged chronologically by date of issue. The first volume includes a list of certificates issued before form certificates were printed.

STUBS AND CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY ISSUED TO KANSA (KAW) INDIANS.

1906-28. 2 vols. 4 in.

487

Stubs and duplicates of certificates issued to individual Indians in conformance with an act of Congress of July 1, 1902 (32 Stat. 636).

Each certificate, signed by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Interior, certified that the Indian was competent to handle his own affairs and authorized him to sell and convey his land. For the period before 1917, the Bureau retained only stubs of issued certificates. The individual stubs usually give name of Indian, allotment number, location of homestead and allotment, date of issue of certificate, and a file reference. Some of this information is omitted from the later stubs. Beginning in 1917 duplicate copies of the certificates were kept in a separate volume. Thereafter the stubs were usually not filled in. There are many blank forms in the volumes. Arranged chronologically by date of issue.

STUBS OF CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY. 1911-ca. 1916. 2 vols. 3 in. 488

Issued to individual members of various tribes in conformance with an act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855). Many of the stubs give name of Indian, name of agency or tribe, allotment number, location and sometimes acreage of allotment, a file reference, and date of issue of certificate. Other stubs give less information--in some cases only the name of the Indian is given. The latest year noted on a stub is 1916, but some of the certificates may have been issued later. The dated stubs are arranged chronologically.

Records Concerning Patents and Deeds

PATENTS. 1855-1915. 1 ft. 489

Land patents issued to individual Indians and to bands. Most of these patents are designated as being canceled. Arranged in sets by name of tribe or agency in rough alphabetical order. Included are patents for the Mission Indians of California, for several tribes in the Dakota-Montana area, and for Chippewa, Kutenai, Paiute, Ponca, Potawatomi, Rosebud (Sioux), Stockbridge and Munsee, and Wyandot Indians. There is also a copy of a patent for swamplands, which was issued to the State of Wisconsin. The arrangement within the sets varies--sometimes it is chronological by date of patent, sometimes it is alphabetical by name of patentee, and sometimes it is numerical by number of patent. For a separate series of Seminole deeds, see entry 493. For receipts for patents, see entry 490.

RECEIPTS FOR PATENTS. 1911-28. 9 in. 490

Receipts for patents issued to Indians of the Pine Ridge, Turtle Mountain, and Standing Rock Agencies. Arranged by name of agency and thereunder in rough chronological or numerical order. Included with the Standing Rock receipts is a 1934 transmittal letter.

SCHEDULES OF UNPATENTED CREEK LANDS. 1878. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 491

Schedules for sold and unsold land that was reserved for Creek Indians under the provisions of the treaty of 1832 and that remained

unpatented in 1878. Given for each tract are name of reservee and location of land. There are two schedules--one for sold land and one for unsold land. Entries in each schedule are arranged by name of town.

LISTS OF CHOCTAW AND CHICKASAW HOMESTEAD PATENTS. 1906. 1 in. 492

Three lists of patents transmitted by the Commissioner to the Five Civilized Tribes for approval. The lists are enclosures to letters among the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91). They are duplicates of lists that are with the main series of correspondence. Other lists in that series are not duplicated in the records of the Land Division. Arranged by file number assigned in chronological order by date of list's receipt in the Bureau.

SEMINOLE HOMESTEAD DEEDS. 1907, 1909. 4 ft. 493

Two sets of deeds for individual Seminole Indians. The deeds in the first set, approved by the Secretary of the Interior in 1907, are stamped "Void." They were to be replaced by the set prepared in 1909. Deeds in the second set, however, do not bear a date of approval by the Secretary and they apparently were never issued. Deeds in a third set, prepared in 1912, were the ones finally distributed. The deeds within each set are arranged in rough numerical order by deed number, which was assigned in about the same order as the tribal roll number.

LETTERS SENT CONCERNING DEEDS. 1862-67. 1 vol. 2 in. 494

Chiefly copies of letters returning, without approval or for correction, deeds of conveyance from Shawnee and other Indians in Kansas. The letters in this volume are not duplicated in the main series of letter books of the Bureau (entry 84). Not all the letters concerning deeds (for the dates given above) are copied in this special volume; there are no letters for 1866 and only a few for 1867. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees, giving the page reference for only the first letter sent to each person. There are marginal notations of the page numbers for later letters to the same person.

REGISTER OF DEEDS RECEIVED FOR APPROVAL. 1865-70. 1 vol. 2 in. 495

A register for deeds from individual Indians--chiefly Shawnee, Miami, and Kaskaskia--conveying land to other persons. Individual entries give name of grantor, name of grantee, tribe, date of deed, date of receipt of deed by Bureau, name of person from whom it was received, date it was reported for approval and date of its approval (when applicable), and other information mainly concerning delivery of deed. There are a few notations of earlier and later dates than those given above. The register is divided into two sections. Entries in one section are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of grantor and thereunder chronologically by date of receipt of deed. The same entries are recorded in the second section, but they are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of grantee and thereunder chronologically by date of receipt of deed.

FORMS FOR TRANSMITTING DEEDS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR. 1866-75. 1/4 in. 496

Copies of forms used for transmitting to the Secretary of the Interior, for his approval, deeds to be conveyed to persons acquiring land from Indians--mainly Miami, Kaskaskia, and Piankeshaw. Included are a few copies of forms transmitting deeds to the new owners and some other documents relating to deeds. Arranged chronologically.

AFFIDAVITS AND RECEIPTS FOR PATENTS FOR OTTAWA LANDS IN KANSAS. 1870-75. 1/2 in. 497

Affidavits submitted by persons claiming entitlement to a patent; and, often on the same paper as the affidavit, there are receipts for patents issued for lands allotted under the provisions of article 7 of the treaty of June 24, 1863, with the Ottawa of Blanchard's Fork and Roche de Boeuf in Kansas. These affidavits and receipts are mainly from persons who had acquired land from the original Indian allottees. Arranged chronologically and numbered in order.

FORMS TRANSMITTING DEEDS FOR SHAWNEE LANDS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR. 1871. 2 in. 498

Copies of forms transmitting to the Secretary of the Interior, for his approval, deeds for Shawnee lands to be conveyed to persons acquiring land from individual Indians. The forms are the same as those used for the records described in entry 496. Arranged chronologically.

FORM LETTERS TRANSMITTING DEEDS FOR SHAWNEE LANDS TO PURCHASERS. 1869-80. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 3 in. 499

Copies of form letters transmitting deeds approved by the Secretary of the Interior to persons acquiring land from individual Indians. Arranged chronologically. The forms for 1869-70 are loose; the later ones are bound. One form is dated 1868, perhaps erroneously. For 1871-80 there is an index to names of Indians. For letters other than form letters, see entry 500.

LETTERS SENT CONCERNING DEEDS TO SHAWNEE LANDS. 1870-72. 1 in. 500
Drafts of outgoing letters. Arranged chronologically. For copies of the actual letters sent, see entries 84 and 85.

DEED DOCKET BOOKS. 1896-1901, 1903-7. 2 vols. 4 in. 501

Included are references to correspondence concerning the approval of deeds of conveyance from Indians to other persons. Entries for individual deeds give names of grantor and grantee, file number, name of correspondent, date, subject matter, action taken, and (when applicable) reference to letter of reply for the letters received concerning the deed. There is usually a reference to a reserve file (see entry 529), in which the letters may often be located. No volume for the period 1901-3 has been located among the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives. Entries are arranged by file number of first

incoming letter concerning each deed; the file number was assigned in chronological order by date of receipt of letter. The individual references within the entry for each deed are also arranged chronologically.

DOCKET BOOK FOR YANKTON DEEDS. 1904-7. 1 vol. 1 in. 502

Consists chiefly of references to correspondence concerning deeds of conveyance, from Yankton Indians, that had been submitted for approval. Also included are some references to correspondence relating to financial settlements and other subjects. In each entry relating to a deed there are usually references to the letter from the agent transmitting the deed, to the transmittal of the deed to the Secretary of the Interior for his decision, to the action of the Secretary, and to the return of the deed to the agent. Arranged roughly by file number of incoming letter from the agent; this file number was assigned in chronological order by date of receipt of letter. There is an alphabetical index mainly to names of grantors and grantees.

INDEX TO REGISTER OF INDIAN DEEDS TO INHERITED LAND. 1903-9. 1 vol. 2 in. 503

An index to names of grantors and grantees of deeds registered in the volume described in entry 504, giving the name of the other party to the transaction and page references. Arranged in alphabetical sections by initial letter of surname. Within each section the names of grantors are segregated from those of grantees and thereunder the individual entries are arranged numerically by page references.

REGISTER OF INDIAN DEEDS TO INHERITED LAND. 1903-9. 1 vol. 3 in. 504

A register of incoming letters, usually from agents, transmitting deeds for inherited land. Each entry gives file number of letter, name of responsible agency, date of transmittal, name of Bureau clerk handling the matter, names of grantor and grantee, and notations of the actions taken by the Bureau and by the Department of the Interior. Arranged by file number of transmittal letter; this number was assigned in chronological order by date of receipt of letter. For index, see entry 503.

Miscellaneous Records Concerning Disposal of Indian Lands

RECORDS RELATING TO SALE AND LEASING OF CHEROKEE OUTLET. 1889. 2 in. 505

Consist chiefly of a copy of a letter of December 2, 1889, from the Secretary of the Interior to the President, and several enclosures. The enclosures include proceedings and correspondence of a commission headed by Lucius Fairchild, who was appointed by the President to negotiate for the cession of the Cherokee Outlet; opinions of the Assistant Attorney General; and a notice to persons claiming rights in the Cherokee Outlet. Also included with the records is an incomplete and unidentified roll. These records relate mainly to the legal right of the Cherokee

to sell or lease lands in the Cherokee Outlet, a strip of land west of the 96th meridian in what is now northern Oklahoma. Arranged in rough chronological order by date of document.

RULES AND REGULATIONS CONCERNING LAND USE, SALES, AND LEASES IN INDIAN TERRITORY. 1891-1905. 2 in. 506

Printed, processed, and typed copies. Some of these copies are in the form of instructions from the Secretary of the Interior. Included also are some copies of correspondence and some rough notes.

RECORDS OF THE WARM SPRINGS AND COLVILLE COMMISSION. 1891. 4 in. 507

Included are reports, affidavits, transcripts of testimony, minutes, the agreement concluded with the Colville Indians, earlier correspondence of the Bureau referred to the Commission, maps, and copies of printed congressional documents. The Commission, consisting of Mark A. Fullerton, William H. H. Dufur, and James F. Payne (who replaced William H. Dill), was assigned the duties of determining the north boundary of the Warm Springs Reservation in Oregon and of negotiating with the Indians of the Colville Reservation in Washington for the cession and opening to white settlement of some of their lands. These records are all designated as enclosures of file no. "21167-91" of the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91). Arranged by enclosure number. The final enclosure is a list of the documents.

RECORDS CONCERNING LAKE TRAVERSE LANDS TO BE OPENED TO SETTLEMENT. 1892. 1/2 in. 508

The records consist of two drafts of the Presidential Proclamation of April 11, 1892, ordering the opening of the lands; a schedule of lands to be opened, giving the acreage of each tract; a schedule of lands reserved for church, mission, school, and agency purposes; and a schedule of certain vacant unallotted land. They relate to the opening for white settlement of parts of the Lake Traverse Reservation of the Sisseton and Wahpeton Sioux in North and South Dakota, as provided by an agreement of December 12, 1889.

LETTERS RECEIVED CONCERNING MUSKOGEE TOWNSITE. 1900-1902, 1905-7. 10 in. 509

Letters, segregated from the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91), relating to land in Muskogee, Creek Nation. The letters relate to the appraisal of lots, patents, disposal of Indian homesteads to be added to the townsite, individual claims, investigations of fraud, and other pertinent subjects. Many certificates of payments for lots and owners' certificates of identification are enclosed. Most of the letters are from either the Commissioner to the Five Civilized Tribes or the Inspector for Indian Territory. Arranged by file number assigned to the letter in chronological order by date of

its receipt by the Bureau. No segregated records for the period August 1902-December 1904 have been located. There are related records, including field notes of survey, among the Irregularly Shaped Papers (entry 309).

DEEDS FROM EASTERN BAND OF CHEROKEE TO UNITED STATES IN TRUST.

1924-25. 1/2 in.

510

An unapproved deed of September 25, 1924, conveying to the United States all lands of the Eastern Cherokee of North Carolina; and a copy of an approved deed of July 21, 1925. These deeds were drawn up in conformance with the provisions of an act of Congress of June 24, 1924 (43 Stat. 376), designated as "An Act providing for the final disposition of the affairs of the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians of North Carolina."

SCHEDULES OF ACREAGE OF CEDED LANDS. ca. 1875-92. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

511

Given are number of acres of ceded land in sections or townships, with recapitulations for larger areas. The date of compilation has not been determined; the volume, however, was begun sometime after 1875 and the latest year shown is 1892. There are references for years earlier than 1875. Arranged by name of tribe ceding land or by name of State and thereunder by location of land.

REGISTER OF SALES OF INDIAN LAND. 1910. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

512

Individual entries give name of allottee, file number of the incoming letter relevant to the sale, date of approval of sale, acreage of the land, and proceeds of the sale. Arranged alphabetically by name of State, thereunder alphabetically by name of reservation, and thereunder chronologically by date of approval of sale.

Records Relating to Leases

ACCOUNT OF LEASES FOR ALLEGANY RESERVATION IN NEW YORK. 1874.

1 vol. 1/2 in.

513

Compiled by Agent Daniel Sherman. Entries for individual leases give lease number, date of lease, name of lessor, name of lessee, term of lease, number of acres, amount of annual rent paid to lessor or sublessor, value of buildings, amount of taxes paid annually to the Seneca Nation, and explanatory remarks. Included in the volume is a recapitulation. The entries are arranged by geographical location and numbered in order.

TIMBER CONTRACTS OF LA POINTE AGENCY. 1883-89. 5 vols. 10 in.

514

Copies of contracts between individual Chippewa Indians and contractors, together with copies of the contractors' bonds. The contract and accompanying bond (both on standard forms) are on adjacent pages.

The contract form was revised in 1888 when the procedure for cutting the timber was changed. Previously the Indians had actually cut the timber and delivered it to the contractors. After the change in procedure, however, the contractors were responsible for cutting the timber; and they used Indian labor. Some affidavits, relating mainly to heirship, are inserted in the volumes. The contracts are arranged chronologically by date of approval by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Each volume is indexed by name of Indian and by name of contractor. For contract renewals, see entry 515.

RENEWALS OF TIMBER CONTRACTS OF LA POINTE AGENCY. 1888-89. 1 vol.
1 in.

515

Copies of renewals of some of the contracts and accompanying bonds described in entry 514. The contracts were renewed so that they would conform with the changed procedure for cutting the timber. Arranged in rough chronological order by date of approval.

INDEXES TO REGISTERS OF LEASES BY FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES. 1903-9.
4 vols. 9 in.

516

There is an index volume for each of the register volumes described in entry 517. Each entry gives names of lessor and lessee and a page reference. Arranged, in alphabetical sections, by surnames of lessor and lessee. Each lease is entered twice: (1) under the name of the lessor and (2) under the name of the lessee. In the first volume, within each alphabetical section, there are separate entries for deeds.

REGISTERS OF LEASES BY FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES. 1903-9. 4 vols.
10 in.

517

Registers for letters received from agents or inspectors, transmitting leases for approval or cancellation. Although the form of the volumes varies somewhat, individual entries usually give file number and date of agent's letter, tribe, names of lessor and lessee, type of lease, file reference of reply to agent, description of the land concerned, references to the action taken by the Bureau and by the Department of the Interior, and other notations. The years given above are those of the transmission of the leases. There are frequent notations of later date. In the first volume there is a section, with appropriate changes in the headings, for Creek deeds. Until 1907 only Creek and Cherokee leases are entered, with separate sections for those of each tribe. Beginning in 1907 there are entries for the other tribes, and there is no breakdown by tribes. Within each section, the individual entries are arranged by file number of letter transmitting the lease; the file number was assigned in chronological order by date of receipt in the Bureau. For endorsement sheets, transmittal letters, and other records retained by the Bureau, see entries 91 and 121. For indexes, see entry 516.

RECORD OF WINNEBAGO LEASES. 1907-8. 1 vol. 1 in. 518

Given for most of the leases are names of allottee and heirs, terms of lease, and information concerning the signing of the lease. The entries for some leases relate to the receipt and disbursement of funds. The names of the allottees are entered in chronological order by date of first transaction. There is an alphabetical index to names of allottees.

POWERS OF ATTORNEY FOR GRAZING LEASES. 1931-35. 8 ft. 519

Forms, signed by Indian allottees or heirs, authorizing agency superintendents to enter into agreements for grazing leases on individual allotments. Included are some plats and schedules of allotments. Arranged alphabetically by name of reservation and thereunder by range or grazing unit.

LISTS OF TRIBAL MINING LEASES AND SURETIES ON SPOKAN BONDS. 1916-17. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 520

Only three pages of this volume were used. On one page there is a list of tribal mining leases received from several agencies after January 1, 1916, with an indication of the action taken concerning them; on two other pages there is a list of sureties on Spokane bonds.

CORPORATION REFERENCE BOOK. 1907-12. 1 vol. 1 in. 521

This volume is identified as a record of files with which articles of incorporation may be located. Each entry gives name of company, file number of pertinent incoming letter, and name of Indian concerned. Most of the companies listed are oil companies, and the Indians are frequently identified as lessors. The entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of company and thereunder for the most part by file number assigned in chronological order by date of receipt of letter in the Bureau. Since only the file number of the incoming letter is given and not the complete reference to the classified file in which the letter was placed, the volume cannot be used to locate records without also using the general correspondence index maintained in the Bureau (see entry 121).

Records Relating to Claims

Records Concerning Indian Land Reserves

INDEX TO REGISTERS OF RESERVES. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in. 522

An index to names of Indians who were allotted reserves of land under various treaties and acts of Congress and concerning which there are entries in the registers of Reserve Files A-D. Each index entry gives name of reservee, date and designation (name of tribe or site of negotiations) of the treaty under which the land was reserved, and a page reference in the appropriate register. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of reservee. Within

each alphabetical section the entries for each of the four registers are separate. For the register of Reserve File A, see entry 523. There are no registers of Reserve Files B and D among the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives; and the pagination of the copy of the register of Reserve File C (entry 526) does not correspond with that given in the index. The Bureau has retained a set of registers, but electrostatic copies of those for Reserve Files B and D are available for use in the National Archives. The index can be used, without reference to the registers, to determine the approximate location of records referring to particular persons among the reserve files (entries 524, 525, 527, and 528).

REGISTER OF CASES IN RESERVE FILE A. 1 vol. 2 in. 523

This register was prepared in the General Land Office and was transmitted to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in November 1837 as part of the transfer of records relating to Indian reserves from the General Land Office to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Each entry gives case number, name of reservee, date and designation of treaty under which the land was reserved, description of the tract, and notations of later actions (usually the disposal of the land by the reservee or, less frequently, the issuance of a patent to the reservee). Many of these notations were made after the volume had been transferred to the Bureau. The entries are arranged chronologically according to the date of the treaty under which the land was reserved; there is no discernible order to the arrangement of the entries under each treaty. The entries are numbered in order; and there are subnumbers for entries under the 1830 Choctaw Treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek. Included is a list of additional cases under article 14 of the Choctaw Treaty of 1830, reported by the General Land Office in 1855 as having been patented. There is an alphabetical index to names of reservees. For a description of the records in Reserve File A, see entry 524.

RESERVE FILE A. ca. 1825-1907. 8 ft. 524

Correspondence, reports, legal documents, maps, plats, and other types of documents concerning land reserved for individual Indians under the terms of treaties negotiated between 1805 and 1830. The Bureau withdrew most of these records from the main series of general incoming correspondence (entries 79 and 91). There are also records that were transferred from the General Land Office to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in 1837. Until the passage of the law in 1832 establishing the office of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, the General Land Office was responsible for the supervision of Indian reserves. The Choctaw treaty of 1830 was the last treaty whose reserve provisions were originally administered by the General Land Office. Most of the records in this series, however, were accumulated by the Bureau after the transfer of the records from the General Land Office; and there are still some records relating to Reserve File A among the records of the General Land Office. Records in this series

are arranged numerically by case number assigned in the order in which the case was entered in the register described in entry 523. The cases arising from one treaty are grouped together and arranged chronologically by date of the treaty. Each "case" consists of records resulting from a reserve claim of an individual Indian. Although there are some records relating to the establishment and location of the claim, most of the records relate to later actions concerning the reserve (often the transfer of it to another person or the solution of problems arising from inheritance).

RESERVE FILE B. 1832-1907. 2 ft.

525

Correspondence, reports, legal documents, maps, and other types of records concerning lands reserved for individual Indians under the terms of treaties negotiated between 1831 and 1860. These treaties were administered from the first by the Bureau of Indian Affairs--unlike earlier treaties that originally were administered by the General Land Office. The records concerning the earlier treaties are designated as Reserve File A (entry 524). The Bureau withdrew most of the records from the main series of general incoming correspondence (entries 79 and 91). The records relate to the establishment and location of claims and to later problems arising mainly from transfer or inheritance. Arranged in cases consisting of the records relating to particular reserves. The cases are arranged numerically by numbers assigned in the order in which the cases were registered. The cases arising from a particular treaty are grouped together chronologically by the date of the treaty. The register has been retained by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, but an electrostatic copy is available in the National Archives.

REGISTER OF CASES IN RESERVE FILE C. 1 vol. 1 in.

526

A copy, made in 1909, of the original register. Each entry gives name of reservee, location of land, and a notation of later action taken by the Bureau or the reservee (usually the disposal of the land). There is an alphabetical index to surnames of reservees. The entries are arranged numerically by case number, but there is no apparent logic in the pattern of numbering. The pagination of this copy does not correspond with the page references given in the index to registers of reserves (entry 522). Another copy of the register is maintained in the Bureau of Indian Affairs. For the reserve papers, see entry 527.

RESERVE FILE C. ca. 1831-89. 2 ft.

527

Correspondence, reports, legal documents, maps, plats, and other types of records relating to land reserved for individual Indians under article 19 of the 1830 Choctaw Treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek. These records relate to the establishment of claims and to later actions concerning mainly the disposal and the inheritance of claims.

The Bureau withdrew most of the records from the main series of general incoming correspondence (entries 79 and 91). The records are arranged in "cases" relating to individual reserves, and the cases are arranged in order of registration (see entry 526). For records relating to other reserves under the treaty of 1830, see entries 524 and 529.

RESERVE FILE D. 1845-1907. 8 in.

528

Correspondence, reports, legal documents, plats, and other types of records relating to land reserved for individual Indians under the terms of treaties negotiated between 1825 and 1869 and certain acts of Congress. Most of the records concern reserves under treaties later than those in Reserve File B (entry 525). The records relate both to the establishment of claims and to later actions chiefly regarding the sale and inheritance of claims. The Bureau withdrew most of the records from the main series of general incoming correspondence (entries 79 and 91). Arranged in cases relating to individual reserves. The cases are grouped according to the treaty or act under which the reserves were set aside, but there is no particular order to their arrangement. The register for Reserve File D is still retained by the Bureau, but an electrostatic copy is available in the National Archives.

MISCELLANEOUS RESERVE PAPERS. 1825-1907. 31 ft.

529

Correspondence, reports, legal documents, and other types of records relating to land reserved for Indians (both individuals and groups) and to Indian reserves in general. Arranged alphabetically for the most part by name or geographical location of tribe. There is also a group of records designated as "Miscellaneous Reserves." The arrangement of the records in the various subseries varies. Most of them are arranged numerically by case number (as for Reserve Files A-D) or by year and thereunder by file number as is the general incoming correspondence series (entries 79 and 91). Some of the subseries are virtually continuations of the "Reserve" subheadings of the series of incoming correspondence for the period 1824-80 (entry 79). Beginning about 1851 records designated as "Reserves" in the registers and endorsements are often filed with the miscellaneous reserve papers.

Records Relating to the Choctaw Net Proceeds Case

There were many longstanding claims of individual Choctaw Indians, arising from their removal to Indian Territory under the provisions of the 1830 Treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek. The term "net proceeds" refers to money remaining from the sale of the ceded land in the East after necessary expenses had been deducted. The Choctaw, in addition to claims for the value of their former land, had claims for value of

improvements, expenses of emigration, and other losses. For many years no payment was made to the Choctaw by the United States. The treaty of 1855 provided for the arbitration--by the United States Senate--of all claims arising under the 1830 treaty. The adjudication of individual claims was to be handled by the Choctaw government. In 1859 the Senate made a general award of \$2,981,247.30, based on the net proceeds alone. The only payment actually made by the United States, however, was for \$250,000 in 1861.

In 1875, although Congress still had not appropriated the money, the Choctaw government began proceedings to adjudicate individual claims. By this time, since most of the original claimants were dead, the proceedings concerned their heirs. During 1875 and 1876 courts of claims in each of the three Choctaw judicial districts received claims and rendered decisions. The decisions were reviewed by a Board of Chief Commissioners, composed of the Chief Commissioner of each of the district courts. In 1881 the United States Court of Claims awarded \$408,120.32 to the Choctaw for the net proceeds and other claims against the United States. The Supreme Court reversed this judgment and confirmed the larger Senate award made in 1859. In 1888 Congress appropriated \$2,731,247.30, the amount of the Senate award less the \$250,000 paid in 1861. The Choctaw Council created the Net Proceed Commission with responsibility for issuing certificates to claimants on the basis of the findings of the courts of claims and the Board of Chief Commissioners in 1875 and 1876. Payment was made to settle individual claims in 1889, but much of the money was used to settle attorneys' fees and other expenses. In 1897-98 another commission, appointed by the Choctaw Council, undertook the settlement of the remaining unpaid claims.

The records described in entries 530-543 consist mainly of those accumulated by the courts and commissions of 1875-76, 1889, and 1897-98 that were transmitted to the Bureau in Washington.

EVIDENCE AND OTHER RECORDS CONCERNING INDIVIDUAL CLAIMS. 1875-89.

3 ft.

530

Applications, affidavits, testimony, contracts, powers of attorney, receipts, and other types of records concerning the claims of individual Choctaw. Some of the documents are written in the Choctaw language. The powers of attorney and contracts relate chiefly to the distribution of awards in 1889 rather than to the adjudication of the claims. The records relating to each claim are together in envelopes. Endorsements on the envelopes indicate the findings of the courts of claims and the Board of Chief Commissioners in 1875 and 1876. The records are arranged in rough numerical order by the 1875-76 docket numbers. The claims adjudicated by the several districts have been intermingled, and there are often several envelopes bearing the same number.

JOURNAL OF COURT OF CLAIMS OF FIRST (MOSHULATUBBEE) DISTRICT. 1875-76. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 531

A brief record of proceedings of the court. Arranged chronologically.

DOCKET BOOKS FOR FIRST (MOSHULATUBBEE) DISTRICT COURT OF CLAIMS. 1875-76. 2 vols. 1 in. 532

Registers of claims filed with the court. Each entry gives claim number, names of present claimant and original claimant, date of filing, name of claimant's attorney, nature and amount of claim, and notations concerning the actions taken by the court and by the Board of Chief Commissioners. Some of the entries have been marked, in pencil, "paid." There are missing pages in the first volume. There are a few loose pages from a third volume. There are two sets of claims: (1) claims filed under an 1872 act of the Choctaw Council and (2) claims filed under an 1876 act. Claims in each set are arranged numerically by number assigned in order as the claim was filed.

DOCKET BOOK FOR SECOND (APUKSHUNNUBEE) DISTRICT COURT OF CLAIMS. 1875-76. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 533

A register of claims filed with the court. Each entry gives claim number, names of present claimant and original claimant, date of filing, name of claimant's attorney, nature and amount of claim, and notations concerning the action of the court and that of the Board of Chief Commissioners. Some of the entries have been marked, in pencil, "paid." Arranged numerically by claim number. There is an alphabetical index to names of original claimants.

REGISTER OF CLAIMANTS OF THIRD (PUSHMATAHA) DISTRICT COURT OF CLAIMS. 1875-76. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 534

Individual entries for the first 159 claims in this register give claim number, names of original claimant and present claimant, amount claimed, amount allowed, notations of the decisions of the court and of the Board of Chief Commissioners, and other pertinent information. Individual entries for the remaining claims give claim number, names of original claimant and present claimant, nature and amount of claim, amount allowed, name of claimant's attorney, acreage of land (when applicable), names of witnesses, date of filing and date of award, and other pertinent information. Some of the entries have been marked, in pencil, "paid." The entries are arranged by claim number, which was assigned in rough chronological order by date of filing. There is an alphabetical index to names of claimants, but parts of it are missing. There are also pages missing in the register.

MINUTES OF BOARD OF CHIEF COMMISSIONERS. Sept.-Oct. 1876. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 535

Minutes giving an account of some of the proceedings of the Board in reviewing the findings of the district courts. The cases were

reviewed by district and generally in numerical order. This volume contains the minutes for reviews of the cases of the First District and some of the cases of the Second District. No later minutes have been located among the records.

REGISTERS OF CLAIMS AWARDED BY DISTRICT COURTS AND CONFIRMED BY THE BOARD OF CHIEF COMMISSIONERS. 1876-77. 2 vols. 2 in. 536

Given for each claim are its number, names of present claimant and original claimant, nature of claim, and amount awarded. Arranged by district and thereunder by claim number. The information for the First District cases is for the most part duplicated in the volume described in entry 537.

REGISTER OF CLAIMS AWARDED IN THE FIRST DISTRICT COURT AND CONFIRMED BY THE BOARD OF CHIEF COMMISSIONERS. 1876. 1 vol. 1 in. 537

This register was maintained by the Board. Each entry gives claim number, names of present claimant and original claimant, nature of claim, and the finding of the Board. Each entry--in the first part of the volume--also gives the amount awarded by the district court. Some of the entries are marked, in pencil, "paid." The entries are arranged for the most part by claim number. The claims under the 1876 act of the Choctaw Council are entered in the middle of the volume; the claims under the 1872 act are entered at the beginning of the volume and are then continued towards the back of the volume. This arrangement reflects the order in which the claims were considered by the Board. With some exceptions, therefore, the entries are also arranged chronologically by date of the Board's decision. For similar registers for all districts, see entry 536. For journal and docket books of the district court, see entries 531 and 532.

DOCKET BOOKS OF NET PROCEED COMMISSION. 1889. 2 vols. 3 in. 538

Given for each claim are docket number, names of present claimant and original claimant, names of claimant's attorney and witness, nature and amount of claim, and sometimes date when the claim was filed and an indication of the action taken. Some entries are marked "paid." Entries are arranged for the most part numerically by docket number. For information concerning the action taken on claims, see entry 540.

JOURNAL OF NET PROCEED COMMISSION. Apr.-Oct. 1889. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 539

Gives a brief account of meetings, listing the cases that were considered. For the specific action taken on each case, see entry 540. In the journal there are page references to the proceedings described in entry 540. Arranged chronologically. No journal has been located for the meetings of the Commission during March 1889.

PROCEEDINGS OF NET PROCEED COMMISSION. Mar.-Oct. 1889. 2 vols. 3 in. 540

Given is the action taken on each case considered on a certain day. These volumes supplement the information in the journal described in entry 539. Included are some lists of claims and some brief minutes of the 1897-98 Commission. Arranged chronologically.

CERTIFICATES OF PAYMENT. 1889. 9 in. 541

Canceled (paid) certificates that were issued in settlement of claims by Robert L. Owen, fiscal agent of the Choctaw Nation, and that were countersigned by the Commissioners. Most of these certificates were issued to attorneys rather than to the claimants themselves. The certificates were numbered in order as issued. Arranged in rough numerical order by these assigned numbers. Many numbers are either missing or were not used.

RECEIPTS FOR CERTIFICATES OF PAYMENT. 1889. 8 vols. 7 in. 542

Receipts for the certificates described in entry 541. Their numbers correspond with those of the certificates, and they are arranged by these numbers. Some numbers are either missing or were not used.

LISTS OF CLAIMS. 1897-98. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 543

Lists of unpaid and unsettled claims and of claims that were to be checked to determine if payment had been made. They were probably compiled by the Commission of 1897-98. There are notations for those claims that were paid. Arranged by type of list and thereunder by district.

Records Concerning Military Bounty Lands

INDEX TO ABSTRACT LIST OF INDIAN APPLICANTS FOR MILITARY BOUNTY LANDS. 1855-75. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 544

An index to names of applicants listed in the first volume of records described in entry 545 and to names listed on a few pages towards the end of the second volume of records described in the same entry. Given for individual applications (chiefly those submitted in the 1855-58 period) are name of applicant, tribe, notation as to whether a warrant was issued, and page reference. Arranged alphabetically by surname of applicant and thereunder by volume and page numbers.

ABSTRACT LIST OF INDIAN APPLICANTS FOR MILITARY BOUNTY LANDS. 1855-82. 2 vols. 3 in. 545

An abstract list for applications filed under a provision of an act of Congress of March 3, 1855 (10 Stat. 702), extending the bounty land laws to Indians. The applications were submitted by Indians claiming entitlement on the basis of their own military service and by persons claiming to be heirs of qualified Indians. Entries for individual

applications give name of applicant, age, tribe, war in which service was claimed, name of commanding officer, date of final certificate to application, name of agent by whom sent, date of receipt in the Bureau, date of referral to the Pension Office, and, when applicable, date of issue of warrant, warrant number, information concerning the transfer of the warrant, and other notations. Arranged in rough chronological order by date of receipt of application in the Bureau or by date of its referral to the Pension Office. For index, see entry 544. There are other records relating to bounty land claims in the "Miscellaneous Reserves" heading of the records described in entry 529.

SCHEDULES OF BOUNTY LAND WARRANTS SENT. 1856-62. 1 vol. 1 in. 546

Schedules for warrants sent to agents and superintendents, usually for a particular group of Indians. Individual entries give list number, number of warrants sent, date sent, and date of acknowledgment of receipt. Arranged by name of agent or superintendent and thereunder chronologically by date sent. Included are a table of contents, a copy of the usual form of a warrant, and some notes concerning daily work and other matters.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE PENSION OFFICE CONCERNING BOUNTY LAND CLAIMS.

June-Sept. 1870. 1 vol. 1 in. 547

Handwritten copies of letters relating chiefly to applications for military bounty lands by Creek Indians. Included in the volume are a list of applications and lists of suspended Creek claims, 1872-73. The letters are arranged chronologically and indexed by name of claimant.

Records Relating to Claims Arising From Military Service of Indians
During the Civil War

LISTS OF CLAIMANTS. 1865-72. 1 vol. 1 in. 548

Lists of claimants for bounties, for arrears of pay, and for pensions arising from service during the Civil War. Included also are some copies of powers of attorney. Given are name of claimant, name of soldier on whose service the claim was based, organization of soldier, and other information. The entries are arranged in part by date of filing of claim, in part by type of claim, and in part by geographical location. For other lists of claimants, see entry 553.

REGISTER OF ADMITTED PENSION CLAIMS. 1866-69. 1 vol. 1 in. 549

A register for claims of heirs of Indians killed in service during the Civil War and for claims of invalid Indians. Each entry gives name, rank, and organization of soldier; name of heir, if applicable; address of heir or invalid; relation of heir to soldier; name of attorney or agent; date of certificate of approval of claim; date of first pension payment (usually retroactive); and other pertinent information. Entries are arranged alphabetically by surname of soldier and thereunder chronologically by date of certificate.

REGISTER OF PENSION CLAIMS. 1873-75. 1 vol. 3 in.

550

A register for claims arising from deaths or injuries that resulted from service during the Civil War. Entries for individual claims give name of claimant (the soldier himself or, more frequently, his heirs), name of soldier and his rank and organization, name of responsible Indian agent, tribe of soldier, date of entering service, date of discharge or death, date of filing claim, and other information concerning the claim and action taken. There are a few notations for years before and after those given above. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of claimant and thereunder chronologically by date of filing of claim.

REGISTER OF CLAIMS FOR BOUNTIES AND BACK PAY. 1869-90. 1 vol. 3 in.

551

A register for claims resulting from service during the Civil War. Entries for individual claims give date of filing, name of claimant, his rank and organization, name of claimant's agent, and information concerning the nature of the claim, evidence submitted, and action taken. Entries for the later years, especially after 1879, are usually based on some action other than the filing of a claim (often a letter received from or sent to the Second Auditor). Usually omitted from these later entries are date of filing and name of agent. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of claimant and thereunder chronologically by date of filing of claim or of other action.

LEDGER FOR ACCOUNTS OF E. B. STOVER. 1869-70. 1 vol. 1/4 in.

552

Stover was legal guardian for several minor heirs of deceased members of the 9th Kansas Cavalry. The entries are arranged by account for each estate. There is an alphabetical index to names of deceased Indian soldiers.

RECORDS CONCERNING JOHN W. WRIGHT AND INDIAN HOME GUARD CLAIMS.

1865-75. 1 ft.

553

Included are incoming correspondence withdrawn from the general series (entry 79), drafts and copies of outgoing correspondence, correspondence and other records of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior and of the Commissioner of Pensions that were referred to the Bureau, correspondence and other records of John W. Wright, reports, affidavits, applications, powers of attorney, letters of administration, and Treasury Department forms, lists, and schedules. These records relate mainly to the activities of John W. Wright as attorney and agent for Indians in presenting claims for bounties, pensions, and arrears of pay arising from service in the Indian Home Guard during the Civil War and also as special agent for the Department of the Interior in making payments to successful claimants. They were accumulated as a result of an investigation of certain charges brought against Wright.

Records Relating to Claims of White Settlers Evicted From the Crow
Creek and Winnebago Reservations

By an Executive order of February 27, 1885, parts of the Crow Creek (Sioux) and old Winnebago Reservations in South Dakota were opened for public entry. On April 17, 1885, the order was revoked, and settlers who had moved in were evicted. The evicted settlers then filed claims against the United States for the losses they had suffered. In 1890 Special Agent Henry R. Pease began an investigation of the claims, as provided by an act of Congress of October 1, 1890 (26 Stat. 659). He made his final report on December 15, 1882. Most of the records described in entries 554-558 were created as a result of his investigation, although there are records--used by Pease--dating as early as 1885. There are also records relating to claims filed under an act of Congress of March 2, 1895 (28 Stat. 899). By 1900 most of the claims had been settled.

SCHEDULES OF CLAIMS. ca. 1894-1900. 1 vol. and unbound papers.
1 in.

Two schedules (compiled in the Bureau) of claims that were filed under the act of 1890 and were investigated by Pease. Each entry gives claim number, name of claimant, date of settlement on land, date of vacating, location of land, amount claimed, amount allowed by the agent, amount allowed by the Bureau, and other information (usually consisting of explanations of complete or partial disallowances). Many of the entries in one of the schedules are stamped with the date of settlement of the claim. The settlement dates are for the 1894-1900 period; the actual dates of compilation of the schedules have not been determined. A general claim number is indicated for some of the claims (see entry 112). These two schedules include the same claims, which are arranged in the same order; the notations, however, are somewhat different. The bound schedule is mislabeled as an "Index to Sioux Ceded Allotments." Entries in each schedule are arranged alphabetically by surname of claimant and thereunder numerically by claim number. 554

REPORT OF AGENT PEASE. 1890-93. 3 ft.

A report of Special Agent Pease, dated December 15, 1892, concerning his investigation of the claims under the act of 1890. Included with the report is the evidence he had accumulated. The report is registered as file number "1292-93" of the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91). Most of the evidence relates to individual claims and is designated as enclosures of the report, although some of it was sent in after the report was submitted. Included also are a few general depositions and a map. The records relating to each claim usually consist of depositions of the claimant and witnesses and a report by the agent of his findings. Documents dated as early as 1885 are enclosed as supporting evidence. The evidence is 555

arranged numerically by claim number, which was usually assigned in the order in which the claims were filed.

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL CLAIMANTS. 1895. 1/4 in. 556

A schedule of claimants under the 1895 act. Each entry gives claim number, name of claimant, date of settlement, date of vacating, location of land, amount claimed, amount allowed, and remarks (explanations of decisions). The date of settlement (usually in 1896) is indicated for some of the claims. A general claim number (see entry 112) is indicated for some of the claims. Arranged numerically by claim number, which was assigned in alphabetical order by initial letter of surname of claimant.

AFFIDAVITS. 1895. 2 in. 557

Affidavits of claimants and witnesses, with supporting documents submitted under the act of March 2, 1895. These affidavits are all designated as enclosures of "Authority 46498" (see entry 110), which was the Secretary of the Interior's authorization for the payment of approved claims. Earlier, however, before they were submitted to the Secretary, the affidavits had been received as enclosures to letters in the main series of incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91). Usually only a covering sheet remains with this correspondence. On the endorsement to each affidavit there is indicated the amount allowed by the Secretary. The affidavits are arranged numerically by claim number, which was assigned in alphabetical order by initial letter of claimant's surname.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. ca. 1893-95. 1 in. 558

A list of claimants under the 1890 act; a copy of a letter of January 25, 1894, with enclosures, from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior; an incoming letter enclosing powers of attorney; and notes concerning individual claims under the 1890 act. The notes are arranged numerically by claim number.

Records Relating to Sioux Property and Allotment Claims

The provenance of the records described in entries 559-565 is confused. Notations on the records relating to Special Agent E. B. Reynolds' investigation of Sioux pony claims in 1891-92 (entry 560) indicate that they were originally handled by the Accounts Division. The records relating to Special Agent James A. Cooper's investigation of property claims in the same years (entry 561) are designated as being transferred from the Land Division to the Accounts Division in 1892. The investigations conducted under the provisions of the act of 1928 (see entry 564) were supervised by the Claims Section of the Land Division. The 1891-92 records were used in connection with this work, and they probably remained in the custody of the Land Division until they were transferred to the National Archives. Most of the

records relating to both the 1891-92 investigations and the investigations conducted under the act of 1928 were lent by the National Archives to the Bureau of Indian Affairs during the period 1940-46 in connection with the settlement of the claims under the 1928 act. Some of these records were returned to the National Archives in 1946, but others were retained until much later. Most of the correspondence of the Bureau relating to the settlement of the claims until 1945 is designated as being handled by the Claims Section of the Land Division. Thereafter the correspondence is designated as being handled by the Probate Division. By this time the work was mainly that of identifying heirs.

In 1946 the records were in the custody of A. F. Rollins, an attorney in the Bureau. At that time he was in the Probate Division, and he indicated that some of the records were being retained in connection with the work of that Division. When the records were returned to the National Archives, they included documents (entry 565) that had been added after the records were lent by the National Archives to the Bureau--probably added, for the most part, while the Land Division was conducting the work relating to the claims. Although the Probate Division actually used the records last and did make some additions to them, they were accessioned by the National Archives as records of the Land Division. Almost none of them relate to activities supervised by the Probate Division. All of these records have been described together and have been considered as records of the Land Division. At least some of them, however, should probably be considered as records of other divisions.

ROLL OF SIOUX PONY CLAIMANTS. 1892. 1 vol. 1 in.

559

A roll for claims submitted by Sioux Indians for ponies seized by the military at the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Agencies in 1876. It was prepared in the Bureau from information furnished by Special Agent E. B. Reynolds. Entries for individuals give claim number, claimant number, name of claimant, his age, his sex, and number of ponies on which claim was allowed. Also given (when applicable) are names of heirs of deceased claimants, their relationship, percentage of inheritance, age, and sex. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency at which claim was submitted, sometimes thereunder by name of band, and thereunder numerically by claim number. For affidavits and other records concerning claims, see entry 560. There is an alphabetical index to names of claimants among the records described in entry 565.

AFFIDAVITS AND OTHER RECORDS RELATING TO SIOUX PONY CLAIMS. 1891-92.
6 in.

560

Enclosures to reports submitted by Special Agent E. B. Reynolds, who investigated the claims of Sioux Indians for seizures of their ponies by the military at the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Agencies in 1876. On January 19, 1891, Congress appropriated \$200,000 to settle these claims (26 Stat. 720). Most of these records were

received by the Bureau as enclosures to Reynolds' report of August 24, 1891 ("31497-91"). Many of them were returned to Reynolds for revision. He again transmitted the records, with some additions, with his letter of August 4, 1892 ("28740-92"). These records consist mainly of sworn statements of claimants and witnesses concerning individual claims, but included are general affidavits, lists of claimants, and other kinds of records. Some copies of 1893 annuity payment rolls and a few other documents of later date have been added to the records submitted by Reynolds. Most of the records are arranged by the 1892 enclosure numbers. Those records that were not returned to the agent are arranged by the 1891 enclosure numbers. A considerable number of affidavits are missing. The transmittal letters as well as other incoming letters relating to the claims are with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91). For a roll of claimants, see entry 559. There is an alphabetical index to names of claimants among the records described in entry 565. For later records relating to claims for ponies, see entry 564.

RECORDS RELATING TO SIOUX PROPERTY CLAIMS. 1891-92. 4 ft. 561

Depositions, transcripts of testimony, and recommendations of the investigating agent concerning claims of friendly Sioux Indians and legal residents within the limits of Sioux agencies for damages suffered during the winter of 1890-91 from the depredations of hostile Sioux and others. On March 3, 1891, Congress appropriated \$100,000 to settle these claims (26 Stat. 1002). The investigation of the claims was conducted by Special Agent James A. Cooper. These records are enclosures to his report of February 25, 1892 ("7805-92"), which is with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91). Claims were submitted at the Pine Ridge, Cheyenne River, Rosebud, Standing Rock, and Tongue River Agencies. The claims submitted at each agency are numbered in order. The claims submitted at the Pine Ridge Agency (comprising the largest number) are filed separately in numerical order. The claims submitted at the other agencies are intermingled; all the Claims No. 1 are together followed by the Claims No. 2, and so forth. There is an abstract of the claims with Cooper's general report cited above. For later records concerning Sioux property claims, see entry 564.

SCHEDULE OF SANTEE SIOUX CLAIMANTS. ca. 1916-23. 1 vol. 1 in. 562

Given for individual claimants are name, relationship to head of family, age, sex, degree of Indian blood, and other pertinent information. Arranged, by family group, in alphabetical order by initial letter of surname of head of family.

INDEX TO SIOUX ALLOTMENT AND PROPERTY CLAIMS. 1928-36. 13 ft. 563

An index on 3" x 5" cards for claims filed under the act of Congress of May 3, 1928. The index is incomplete, particularly for property claims. Individual cards give names of original and present claimant,

date of decision, usually an explanation of the decision, and symbols indicating the type of claim, agency at which the claim was filed, claim number, and status of the original claimant (living or dead, adult or minor). Arranged alphabetically by surnames of both original and present claimants. For applications and other records concerning claims, see entry 564.

RECORDS RELATING TO SIOUX ALLOTMENT AND PROPERTY CLAIMS. 1928-ca. 1938. 22 ft. 564

Chiefly application forms, but also including affidavits of witnesses, correspondence, reports, memoranda, lists, indexes and other kinds of records relating to claims against the United States, which were submitted by Sioux Indians under the provisions of an act of Congress of May 3, 1928 (45 Stat. 484). This act provided for the investigation, under the supervision of the Secretary of the Interior, of claims of Sioux Indians. There were two main classes of claims: (1) claims for lost or short allotments resulting from the failure of the United States to provide the correct allotment to which an Indian was entitled; and (2) claims for loss of personal property and improvements during the period 1874-1901, including claims for seizure of ponies, losses of improvements due to removals, losses caused by certain military actions, and property destroyed during a smallpox epidemic. The claims, usually submitted by the heirs of the persons who had actually suffered the loss, were first investigated by the regular agency superintendents and later by a special field agent, Herbert H. Fiske. Congress later appropriated funds to pay the claims that were allowed. Most of the claims were rejected. The records are arranged by agency at which the claim was submitted and thereunder by type of claim. The allotment claims are usually subdivided according to the status of the original claimant (living or dead, adult or minor). The records within the several subgroups are arranged in various ways--for the most part alphabetically by name of claimant (usually the original claimant) but sometimes chronologically, sometimes numerically by claim number, or sometimes by geographical location. Lists and indexes for sets of claims usually precede the application forms. Transmittal letters, affidavits of witnesses, and other kinds of records may be filed separately from the application forms of claimants. For a general index, see entry 563. For other records concerning the investigation and settlement of the claims that are among the central classified files of the Bureau ("4994-26-260 General Service" and "7113-39-260 General Service"), see entry 121.

MISCELLANEOUS PRINTED MATERIAL. 1937-46. 2 in. 565

A table of payments of Sioux pony claims as adjusted in 1944 (particularly important because it contains an alphabetical index to names of claimants for the records described in entry 560), congressional reports, attorneys' briefs, circulars, orders, and other procedural material. There are also some typed copies of earlier records.

This material was apparently maintained by A. F. Rollins, an attorney in the Bureau, who was concerned with the settlement of the claims submitted under the act of 1928 (see entry 564). Some of the procedural material has no direct relation to the Sioux claims and was presumably kept by Mr. Rollins for his personal information.

Miscellaneous Records Concerning Claims and Legal Disputes

RECORDS RELATING TO THE SALLY LADIGA CASE. 1836-57. 1/2 in. 566

Included are letters withdrawn from the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79), correspondence of Richard D. Rowland and a patent issued to him, and transcripts of legal proceedings. These records relate to a legal dispute between Sally Ladiga, a Creek Indian, and Richard D. Rowland--and their heirs--for possession of a tract of land in Alabama. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS CONCERNING PRIVATE CLAIMS AFFECTING LANDS OF EASTERN CHEROKEE. 1916. 1/4 in. 567

Two reports by Special Supervisor Caius E. Triplett concerning his investigation of land claims of individual Indians in several counties in North Carolina against the Eastern Band as a corporation. Included are three blueprint maps of the area showing land holdings and a proposed railroad extension.

RECORDS RELATING TO AN INDIAN CLAIM TO CHICAGO LAKE FRONT. 1919. 2 in. 568

Letters and enclosed copies of maps, an abstract of titles, treaties, a 1908 pamphlet, excerpts of publications, some copies of records of the General Land Office, newspapers, and other items received from William E. Johnson of Chicago. Johnson, in pressing a claim to the land in the Chicago lake front area, claimed to be the representative of the Pokagon Band of Potawatomi. The date given above is the date when the records were received in the Bureau. There are some copies of documents dated as early as 1795. The records are arranged in the order in which they were submitted by Johnson.

LETTERS RECEIVED RELATING TO INTRUDERS ON THE LAND OF THE ME-SHIN-GO-ME-SIA BAND OF MIAMI (INDIANA). 1871-72. Negligible. 569

These letters were withdrawn by the Bureau from the general incoming correspondence relating to the Central Superintendency (see entry 79). They relate mainly to complaints of the Indians. Arranged by year and thereunder alphabetically by name of writer. There are other records relating to the land of this band of Indians among the Irregularly Shaped Papers (entry 310).

RECORDS CONCERNING PAPAGO LAND CASE. 1918-20. 2 ft. 570

A report of May 21, 1919, with exhibits submitted by Special Supervisor William L. Bowie, and correspondence, notes, clippings, maps,

photographs, copies of records, and other material accumulated by Bowie and transmitted to the Bureau. Mr. Bowie, in connection with a suit brought by the Papago of the Pueblo of Santa Rosa against the Secretary of the Interior and the Commissioner of the General Land Office, was assigned to investigate the title of Papago Indians to lands in southern Arizona. The report and exhibits are in numbered binders. Included are a table of contents and an alphabetical subject index.

Enrollment Records

INDEX TO REGISTER OF FAMILIES IN THE NEZ PERCÉ AGENCY. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 571

An alphabetical index to names of Indians in one of the registers described in entry 572. For the other agencies, the index is included in the same volume as the register.

REGISTERS OF INDIAN FAMILIES. 1884-1909. 11 vols. 2 ft. 572

Compiled by allotting agents. The form of the volumes varies but, in general, for each head of a family there is given information concerning him and his grandparents, parents, uncles, aunts, brothers, sisters, and children. Sometimes included are his age, marital status, tribal affiliation, land allotment, and other pertinent information. There are volumes, in the order listed, for the Indians of the Turtle Mountain (Chippewa), Colville (Spokane), Klamath, Makah, Nez Percé, Coeur d'Alène, Wittenburg, Omaha, and Winnebago Agencies or Reservations. Entries in most of the volumes are arranged by allotment number, which was usually assigned in alphabetical order by initial letter of surname of head of family. Included in the volumes are alphabetical name indexes and sometimes also numerical indexes by allotment number. The alphabetical name index for the Nez Percé Agency is in a separate volume (entry 571).

ENROLLMENT SCHEDULE FOR BLACKFEET CHILDREN. 1932. 1/4 in. 573

A schedule for enrollment of children born since December 30, 1919, which was prepared under provisions of an act of Congress of March 3, 1931 (46 Stat. 1495). The schedule was accepted by the Blackfeet Tribal Business Council and was approved by the First Assistant Secretary of the Interior. Entries for individual children give name, age, date of birth, degree of Indian blood, place of birth, names of father and mother, and allotment number or race. Arranged alphabetically by child's surname.

Records Relating to Enrollment of California Indians

An act of Congress of May 18, 1928 (45 Stat. 602), authorized the Attorney General of California to bring suit in the United States Court of Claims on behalf of the Indians of California for compensation for lands taken from them by the United States. For this purpose the Indians

of California were defined as those living in the State on June 1, 1852, and their descendants living in the State on May 18, 1928. The Secretary of the Interior was directed to have compiled a roll of Indians who qualified and also a roll of other Indians living in California. Applications for enrollment were to be accepted for 2 years from the date of the act; and the Secretary of the Interior was allowed 3 years from the date of the act in which to alter or revise the roll. These limits were later extended to 4 and 5 years, respectively (46 Stat. 259). Thereafter no more names were to be added.

Charles L. Ellis, Superintendent of the Mission Agency, was given the general supervision of the enrollment. Although several examiners of inheritance and special allotting agents were detailed to the work, Examiner Fred A. Baker finally assumed most of the responsibility and actually prepared the rolls. The records described in entries 574-576 were submitted to the Bureau by Baker. Other records relating to the enrollment are in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121, "11626-29-053, General Service").

NUMERICAL LIST OF APPLICATIONS. 1928-32. 7 in. 574

Given for each application are its number, name of applicant and his address, and an indication of action taken. Included also is a supplemental list. Arranged by application number. For applications, see entry 576.

"INDEXES" TO REJECTED APPLICATIONS. 1928-32. 3/4 in. 575

Each entry gives application number, roll number, name of applicant and his address, and reason for rejection of application. In addition to the main index, there are a supplemental index of rejected applications and a supplemental index of rejected applications on which an appeal had been filed. Included also are some copies of decisions. For applications, see entry 576. There is a roll of rejected applicants among the records described in entry 906.

APPLICATIONS. 1928-32. 20 ft. 576

Forms completed by the applicants for themselves and minor children. Given for each person are his name, position in family, age, sex, birth date, and degree of Indian blood claimed. There is also information concerning residence, marital status, land allotments, ancestry, and other subjects. Included with each application is an affidavit signed by two witnesses. The action taken on the application is indicated. With some of the applications--usually rejected ones--there are letters, notifications of rejections, depositions, transcripts of testimony, or other records. There are also some group applications for the Indians of a particular Indian agency. Arranged numerically by application number. For lists of and indexes to applications, see entries 574 and 575. The completed rolls are among the records described in entry 906.

Records Relating to Cherokee Citizenship

The Cherokee citizenship of many ex-slaves of the Cherokee of Indian Territory and of some Shawnee and Delaware Indians who claimed Cherokee citizenship was disputed by the Cherokee. The establishment of their status was important in determining their right to live on Cherokee land and to share in certain annuity and other payments, including a special \$75,000 award voted by Congress on October 19, 1888.

A series of investigations was conducted in order to compile rolls of Cherokee freedmen and of Shawnee and Delaware Cherokee. These investigations were conducted by John W. Wallace, 1889-90; Leo E. Bennett, 1891-92; Marcus D. Shelby, 1893; James G. Dickson, 1895-96; and William Clifton, William Thompson, and Robert H. Kern, 1896-97. Most of the records described in entries 578-587 were created in connection with the activities of the above-mentioned Commissioners and agents. There are records concerning payments to Cherokee freedmen among the records of the Finance Division (entries 907-911).

LETTERS RECEIVED RELATING TO CHEROKEE CITIZENSHIP. 1875-89. 1 ft.

577

These letters have been separated by the Bureau from the main series of incoming correspondence (entries 79 and 91). Most of the letters for the pre-1881 period were assigned to the heading "Union Agency." There are cross-references to indicate most of the removals from the main series. Many of the segregated letters relate to individual claims, but some of them are of a more general nature. Some of the letters pertain to "intruders" on Cherokee lands. Arranged by year and thereunder by file number. During the years 1875-80 file numbers were assigned in alphabetical order by surname of writer and thereunder chronologically by date of receipt of letter. During the years 1881-89 they were assigned by date of receipt of letter.

AFFIDAVITS. 1889-90. 3 ft.

578

Affidavits submitted to Commissioner John W. Wallace by applicants for enrollment as Cherokee citizens and by witnesses. Shawnee chiefs often made recommendations on the affidavits of Shawnee applicants. Some earlier documents are included as supporting evidence. The affidavits were submitted as exhibits to Wallace's final report, now with the general correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91, "21833-90"). The affidavits are divided into the following groups: Admitted Shawnee, Rejected Shawnee, Deceased Shawnee, Admitted Delaware, Rejected Delaware, Free Negroes (free at the beginning of the Civil War), Admitted Cherokee Freedmen, Authenticated Cherokee Freedmen, and Rejected Cherokee Freedmen. (Admitted Freedmen were persons who had not previously been recognized as Cherokee citizens but who were now so recognized. Authenticated Freedmen had been recognized previously; and most of their affidavits were

intended to secure the enrollment of young children or to establish their identity as persons who were recognized as citizens.) Affidavits within each group are arranged in part by number assigned in rough alphabetical order and in part in alphabetical order by initial letter of surname of applicant.

AFFIDAVITS OF QUESTIONED CHEROKEE FREEDMEN. 1889-91. 2 in. 579

Affidavits submitted to Commissioner Wallace (see entry 578) by applicants concerning whom there was some doubt. The affidavits were given to Union Agent Leo E. Bennett for further investigation. He returned them with his report of April 16, 1891, and he included some further evidence with some of the affidavits. Bennett's report is with the main series of incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91, "14704-91"). The affidavits are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of applicant.

AFFIDAVITS. 1891-92. 6 in. 580

Affidavits submitted to Agent Leo E. Bennett of the Union Agency by persons whose applications were rejected by Wallace or who did not apply to Wallace. There are affidavits of the applicants themselves and of witnesses. Most of the affidavits were enclosures to incoming letters of the Bureau (entry 91). The affidavits are divided into several parts: for Delaware, Shawnee, Accepted Freedmen, and Rejected Freedmen. In each part the affidavits are arranged by number assigned in rough alphabetical order by surname of applicant.

AFFIDAVITS. 1893. 3 in. 581

These affidavits were submitted to Special Commissioner Marcus D. Shelby by applicants for enrollment as Cherokee freedmen. Some evidence from former investigations is included. Most of these affidavits were submitted by Shelby as enclosures to his report of July 14, 1893, which is among the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91, "26695-93"). The affidavits are in two groups: (1) those for admitted applicants and (2) those for rejected applicants. In each group the affidavits are arranged numerically by number assigned in alphabetical order by initial letter of surname of applicant.

DRAFTS OF CENSUS ROLLS. 1889-90. 5 in. 582

Mainly drafts and copies of rolls prepared by Commissioner Wallace and submitted by him with his final report ("21833-90"). There are a few later undated drafts, which were probably prepared in the Bureau. Arranged in general by the same groups as those used by Wallace (see entry 578) and sometimes thereunder by district of the Cherokee Nation. For completed rolls, see entry 583.

WALLACE ROLLS. 1890. 5 in. 583

Rolls compiled by Wallace, as a result of his investigations, and submitted with his final report ("21833-90"). There are rolls for

Authenticated, Admitted, and Rejected Freedmen; Free Negroes; Admitted and Rejected Shawnee and Delaware; and for special groups, mainly children and deceased persons. Individual entries give name, age, sex, residence, and other pertinent information. The rolls are numbered as exhibits of Wallace's report and are arranged by these numbers. The preliminary rolls (entry 582) and the several sets of affidavits accumulated by Wallace (entry 578) are also numbered as exhibits. In general the individual rolls are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of head of family, but occasionally they may first be divided into groups and districts. For revised rolls, see entries 584 and 586.

SUPPLEMENTARY CENSUS ROLLS. 1891-92. 1/2 in. 584

Revisions of some of the Wallace Rolls (entry 583) that were prepared by Agent Leo E. Bennett. They consist of "7907-91," which was removed from the general incoming correspondence (entry 91), and several enclosures to "5567-92." Arranged by file and enclosure numbers. For accompanying affidavits, see entry 580. For other rolls, see entry 586.

INDEXES TO REVISED COPIES OF WALLACE ROLL OF CHEROKEE FREEDMEN.

ca. 1890-93. 2 vols. 1 in. 585

Indexes to names in two of the volumes described in entry 586. The two indexes contain the same entries but in somewhat different order. Listings for Authenticated Freedmen and for Admitted Freedmen are written in differently colored ink. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname.

REVISED COPIES OF WALLACE ROLLS. ca. 1890-96. 6 vols. 6 in. 586

Revisions, prepared in the Bureau, of some of the rolls described in entry 583. There are rolls for Authenticated and Admitted Freedmen, for Shawnee, and for Delaware (including a copy of the 1896 Dickson Roll). There are no rolls for rejected applicants. Individual entries give name, age, sex, residence, and other pertinent information. The individual rolls are generally arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of head of family, but occasionally they may first be divided into groups and districts. Some of the volumes include name indexes. For other indexes, see entry 585.

ROLLS OF SHAWNEE CHEROKEE. 1889, 1896. 2 vols. 2 in. 587

Submitted by Special Agent James G. Dickson in 1896. One volume contains a roll of Shawnee admitted to Cherokee citizenship before June 10, 1871, as certified by the Assistant Executive Secretary of the Cherokee Nation in 1889. This roll consists of an alphabetical list of names, numbered in consecutive order. Individual entries in the second roll, which was compiled by Dickson in 1896, give name, age, position in family, sex, residence, and sometimes other information, such as birth date and maiden name (when applicable). Arranged alphabetically

by initial letter of surname of head of family. There is an alphabetical name index included. For other records submitted by Dickson with the rolls, see "32921-96" and "37070-96" (entry 91). There are other copies of the 1871 roll among the records described in entry 583.

ROLL OF CHEROKEE FREEDMEN. 1896-97. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 2 in. 588

Compiled by Commissioners William Clifton, William Thompson, and Robert H. Kern. Entries for individuals give name, position in family, age, sex, district of residence, and sometimes other information. The roll is divided into sections for authenticated and contesting (admitted) freedmen and their descendants. Thereunder family groups are listed together, but there is no apparent pattern to the order of listing. There are two copies of the roll; one copy is bound.

Records Relating to Enrollment of Eastern Cherokee

In 1906 Guion Miller was appointed by the United States Court of Claims to determine who was eligible to participate in a fund awarded to persons who were Eastern Cherokee at the time of the treaties of 1835-36 and 1845 or to their descendants. Miller submitted his report and roll on May 28, 1909, and a supplementary report in 1910.

In the meantime Inspector Frank C. Churchill, under instructions from the Secretary of the Interior, had been compiling a roll of the Eastern Band of Cherokee. He submitted his report and roll on May 20, 1908. This roll contained far fewer names than did Miller's roll because it was intended to include only persons then recognized as members of the Eastern Band of Cherokee of North Carolina.

There were objections to Churchill's roll by persons who had been omitted and by members of the tribe, who claimed that unentitled persons had been enrolled. Further investigations were made by Special Agent Charles L. Davis in 1910-11 and by an enrollment committee headed by Special Agent Orlando M. McPherson in 1913-14.

An act of Congress of June 4, 1924 (43 Stat. 376), providing for the final disposition of the affairs of the Eastern Band, required the compilation of a roll. This work was assigned to an Eastern Cherokee Enrolling Commission consisting of Special Agent A. W. Symington and the Superintendent of the Cherokee Agency, James E. Henderson. In 1926 Examiner of Inheritance Fred A. Baker replaced Symington; and in 1928 Baker assumed sole responsibility for the work. Baker submitted his final report and roll on December 1, 1928. The roll was approved by the Secretary of the Interior in 1931.

GUION MILLER REPORT AND EXHIBITS. 1908-10. 29 vols. 4 ft. 589

A copy of Special Commissioner Miller's report of May 28, 1909, and other records submitted to the Court of Claims relating to his

enrollment of the Eastern Cherokee who were entitled to participate in the fund resulting from a judgment of the court. The report and exhibits were transmitted to the Bureau in 1911. The report consists of 10 volumes of findings on individual applications, arranged by application number. There are also a two-volume alphabetical index to names of applicants; 10 volumes of transcripts of testimony, arranged for the most part chronologically; a report of January 5, 1910, concerning exceptions to the findings; a printed copy of the completed roll with two 1910 supplements; and copies of the Drennen, Chapman, and Old Settler Rolls of 1851-52, with a consolidated index for the Chapman and Drennen Rolls and a separate index for the Old Settler Roll. Included also are a few rough notes and drafts. The volumes are arranged numerically as parts of classified file "33931-11-053 Cherokee Nation," with some modifications to accommodate the varying sizes of the volumes. Other pertinent records are in the above-mentioned file, which is among the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121). Another printed copy of the roll is described in entry 590. For original copies of the 1851-52 rolls, see entries 219 and 906. There are records relating to the enrollment, particularly the applications submitted, in Record Group 123, Records of the United States Court of Claims.

ROLL OF EASTERN CHEROKEE. 1909. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 590

A printed copy--with corrections in ink--of a roll of persons entitled to participate in the award of the Court of Claims. It was compiled for the Court by Special Commissioner Guion Miller. Entries for individuals give name, address, position in family, age in 1906, and roll and application numbers. The roll is divided into sections: (1) for the Eastern Cherokee living east of the Mississippi River and (2) for those Eastern Cherokee living west of that river. Within each section the entries are arranged alphabetically by family name. The names of enrollees are numbered in order. There is another copy of the roll, with 1910 supplements, among the records relating to the enrollment described in entry 589.

CORRESPONDENCE, REPORTS, AND RELATED RECORDS CONCERNING EASTERN CHEROKEE ENROLLMENT. 1907-16. 3 ft. 591

Included are incoming correspondence of the Bureau, copies of outgoing correspondence, reports of enrollment officials, correspondence of field officials, transcripts of testimony, council proceedings, receipts, memoranda, and copies of older records. Many of the records are exhibits to reports. They relate to the investigations of Frank C. Churchill, Charles L. Davis, and O. M. McPherson, who submitted final reports, respectively, in 1908, 1911, and 1914. The records are all designated as parts of file "47148-09-034 Cherokee School" but were kept separate from the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121). With the exception of the exhibits, the individual documents are arranged chronologically. For the census

roll compiled by Churchill and submitted with his report, see entry 594. There are other records submitted by Churchill in Special Series A (entry 126).

INDEX TO COUNCIL ROLL OF EASTERN BAND OF CHEROKEE. 1907. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

592

An index for the roll described in entry 593. For each name of enrollee there is given the roll number. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of enrollee and thereunder by roll number.

COUNCIL ROLL OF EASTERN BAND OF CHEROKEE. 1907. 2 vols. 2 in. 593

A roll of persons recommended for enrollment, which was furnished to Inspector Frank C. Churchill by the tribal council of the Eastern Band. This roll is also known as the Harris, Blythe, and French Roll. Each entry gives roll number, Hester Roll number, if applicable (see entry 219), and Indian name, English name, position in family, sex, age, degree of Indian blood, roll numbers of parents, residence, and often other information. Family groups are enrolled together but in no discernible order. There are two copies; one copy is signed and certified and includes about 50 additional names. For alphabetical index, see entry 592. For Churchill Roll, see entry 594.

ROLLS OF EASTERN BAND OF CHEROKEE. 1908. 2 vols. 3 in. 594

Two versions of a roll compiled by Inspector Frank C. Churchill and approved, with revisions, by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and the Assistant Secretary of the Interior. One roll lists rejected as well as accepted applicants; the other revised roll lists only the accepted applicants. Entries for individuals give roll number, Hester and Council Roll numbers, if applicable (see entries 219 and 593), Indian name, English name, position in family, sex, age, degree of Indian blood, roll numbers of parents, residence, and often other information. Family groups are enrolled together. The entries are in nearly the same order as the Council Roll of 1907. Additional names were added by Churchill (many of which were rejected and omitted from the revised roll). Churchill's report concerning his investigations and related correspondence are among the records described in entry 591.

COPYBOOK OF SPECIAL AGENT CHARLES L. DAVIS. 1910-11. 1 vol. 1 in.

595

Consists of press copies of outgoing letters and reports of Davis, depositions, and other records. Most of the records relate to the North Carolina Cherokee enrollment applications, but there are some concerning land claims and other subjects. Arranged for the most part chronologically; the depositions are often out of order. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees and to subjects of letters.

Records of and Concerning the Eastern Cherokee Enrolling Commission

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ENROLLMENT RECORDS. 1929. 3/4 in. 596

Two copies of an index prepared under the supervision of Joseph W. Howell, an attorney for the Eastern Band of Cherokee. Individual entries give application number (see entry 597), final roll number (see entry 602), and references to testimony and decisions (entries 600 and 601). Arranged by final roll number.

APPLICATIONS AND RELATED RECORDS. 1925-28. 15 ft. 597

Consist mainly of records relating to individual applications-- application forms, requests for forms, affidavits of witnesses, notices of hearings, receipts of notices, notices of decisions, appeals, and correspondence between the Commissioners and other interested persons. Included are Fred A. Baker's final report of December 1, 1928, concerning the enrollment; some miscellaneous appeals and briefs; and indexes to names of ancestors and to contested and appealed cases, with references to the testimony and decisions (entries 600 and 601). These records are all designated as parts of file "50971-28-053 Cherokee School" but were kept separate from the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121). The records relating to individual applications in parts 2 through 153 of the file are arranged alphabetically by surname of applicant, and the applications are numbered in order. For the completed roll, see entry 602. For numerical index, see entry 596.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. 1925-28. 1 ft. 598

Incoming letters and copies of outgoing letters of the Eastern Cherokee Enrolling Commission, in addition to those filed with the applications (entry 597). The letters relate to requests for application forms, notifications of enrollment, inquiries of a general nature, and other subjects. Most of the correspondence is with or concerns persons for whom no formal applications were received. Arranged alphabetically by surname of correspondent or by subject of letter. Included are some special folders of correspondence with particular persons or firms or concerning specific subjects.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO NAMES APPEARING IN TESTIMONY. 1929. Negligible. 599

An index prepared under the supervision of Joseph W. Howell, attorney for the Eastern Band of Cherokee. It gives volume and page references in the testimony (entry 600) for witnesses, applicants, and other persons whose names appear.

TRANSCRIPTS OF TESTIMONY. 1927-28. 5 vols. 8 in. 600

Taken by the Eastern Cherokee Enrolling Commission under the provisions of an act of June 4, 1924. The transcripts are divided into four volumes of miscellaneous testimony and one volume of testimony of members of the tribal council. The miscellaneous testimony is arranged by family group of applicant and thereunder chronologically.

Each volume includes an alphabetical index to names of witnesses for each case. The tribal council's testimony is arranged by family group of applicant. For other indexes, see entries 596 and 599.

DECISIONS. 1926-28. 5 vols. 9 in. 601

Findings of the Eastern Cherokee Enrolling Commission on applications submitted under the provisions of the act of June 4, 1924. Two volumes are missing. The decisions concerning applicants claiming descent from the same ancestor are grouped together. Arranged alphabetically by surname of ancestor. Each volume includes an alphabetical index to names of ancestors. For a numerical index, see entry 596.

ROLLS OF EASTERN BAND OF CHEROKEE. 1928. 1 vol. 2 in. 602

A roll of the Eastern Band of Cherokee and a roll of deceased Eastern Cherokee annuitants whose enrollment was contested by the tribal council and who had left estates consisting of suspended per capita payments. These roll were prepared by Fred A. Baker, under the provisions of the act of June 4, 1924, and were approved by the Secretary of the Interior in 1931. Individual entries give name, position in family, sex, age in 1926 (age in 1912 in the roll of deceased annuitants), date of birth, degree of Cherokee blood, several roll numbers, and other information. There is a duplicate, unbound copy of the roll of deceased annuitants, with some correspondence and memoranda attached. Entries in each roll are arranged alphabetically by family name.

REPORT OF COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. Nov. 20, 1930. 2 in. 603

A report of the Commissioner to the Secretary of the Interior concerning the findings of the Eastern Cherokee Enrolling Commission. Included is a printed copy of a brief dated December 18, 1929, which was submitted by Joseph W. Howell, an attorney for the Eastern Band of Cherokee.

Other Records Relating to Enrollment of the Five Civilized Tribes

LETTERS RECEIVED RELATING TO CHOCTAW AND OTHER FREEDMEN. 1878-84.
1 in. 604

Letters designated "Freedmen in Indian Territory," which were segregated by the Bureau from the main series of incoming correspondence (entries 79 and 91). Most of the letters relate to the citizenship status and land rights of ex-slaves of the Choctaw, but some of them relate to citizenship status and land rights of members of the other "Civilized Tribes." Included is a copy of an 1872 report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to a congressional committee. The letters are arranged by file number assigned (with some exceptions for 1880 letters) in chronological order by date of receipt of letter in the Bureau.

ROLLS OF CHOCTAW FREEDMEN. 1885. 1 vol. 1 in.

605

These rolls were submitted to the Bureau by the National Secretary of the Choctaw Nation. They consist primarily of rolls of freedmen who were admitted to citizenship, but included are lists of those whose status was considered doubtful and also some unbound lists of those who had elected to leave the Choctaw Nation. Entries for individuals give name, position in family, nationality of parents, name of former master, acreage of cultivated land, amount of livestock, and other pertinent information. For each of the three types of rolls mentioned above there are three separate rolls, one for each of the Choctaw districts. The listings for the First and Second Districts are numbered in order. Family groups are entered together, but there is no apparent pattern to the order in which they are listed.

RECORDS RELATING TO APPLICATIONS FOR IDENTIFICATION AS MISSISSIPPI CHOCTAW. 1901-7. 17 ft.

606

Letters from the Secretary of the Interior to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, returning records received by the Bureau from the Commission to the Five Civilized Tribes (Dawes Commission). The enclosures consist of applications, petitions, affidavits and other evidence, transcripts of testimony, copies of correspondence of the Commission (including notifications of decisions), and other kinds of records. They have been segregated by the Bureau from the general incoming correspondence (entry 91) presumably because of their bulk. They relate to applications filed under a provision of an act of Congress of June 28, 1898, providing that the Dawes Commission should determine the identity of Choctaw Indians who, under article 14 of the 1830 treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek, claimed rights in Choctaw land in Indian Territory. Almost all of the original applications received by the Commission as well as later applications for review were rejected. Arranged in dossiers relating to particular cases. Related applications were consolidated into a single case. The dossiers are arranged generally by file number of the transmittal letter of the Secretary of the Interior. These numbers were assigned in chronological order by the date the letter was received from the Secretary (not by the date the records were received from the Commission). The dates given are those of the Secretary's letters. The Commission was conducting hearings as early as 1900 and, even earlier, documents were received as evidence. Included with each dossier is an index to the records within it. There is related correspondence among the general incoming and outgoing correspondence of the Bureau (entries 91 and 96). Later records are in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

RECORDS RELATING TO APPLICATIONS FOR ENROLLMENT FROM THE FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES. 1910-15. 1 ft.

607

Transcripts of testimony before various officials, affidavits, memoranda, incoming correspondence and copies of outgoing correspondence

of the Bureau, correspondence of field officials, and other kinds of records. Most of these records were accumulated by W. C. Pollock, Assistant Attorney for the Department of the Interior, as part of an investigation of Five Tribes' enrollments made between 1910 and 1912. Pollock submitted his final report in 1912 (see entry 121, "17711-12-053 Five Tribes") and in 1913 sent relevant papers to the Bureau (see "90635-13-053 Five Tribes"). Other records were added to the series between 1913 and 1915. There are a few other records, chiefly letters sent to Pollock by the Acting Commissioner to the Five Civilized Tribes. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of tribe and thereunder alphabetically by surname of applicant.

Records Relating to Flathead Enrollment

In 1905 Special Agent Thomas Downs compiled a new roll of the Indians of the Flathead Agency in Montana (Flathead, Kutenai, Pend d'Oreille, Kalispel, and Spokane Indians). Most of the records described in entries 608 and 609 were either created as a part of this enrollment or are earlier records that were consulted in connection with the enrollment.

CORRESPONDENCE AND EVIDENCE. 1904-5. 6 in. 608

Letters received by the Bureau with applications, affidavits, and other evidence submitted by applicants. These records are all designated as enclosures of "85887-05," a letter still with the general incoming correspondence (entry 91). This letter, received from the Secretary of the Interior, approved the roll compiled by Special Agent Downs (see entry 609) and returned the evidence submitted to him. These records, however, had been received by the Bureau earlier as letters and enclosures. They were usually from either Downs or the regular agent of the Flathead Agency, but sometimes they were sent by an applicant or his representative. Downs' final report is included.

CENSUS ROLLS. 1903-8. 2 in. 609

Chiefly the roll, with supplements, that was compiled by Special Agent Downs in 1905, but included are copies of a 1903 roll and supplement. These records are all designated as enclosures of "85887-05," as are the records described in entry 608. Also included are 1908 supplements to Downs' roll. The rolls are in the form of registers of Indian families (see entry 572). Individual entries for enrollees give Indian name, English name, age, degree of blood or nationality, tribal affiliation, position in family, marital status, and (if applicable) information concerning marriage, name of father, name of mother, and other pertinent information. Family groups are enrolled together, but there is no discernible arrangement to the order in which the families are listed.

Records Relating to Osage Enrollment

RECORDS RELATING TO OSAGE ENROLLMENT. 1827-1910. 2 ft. 610

Correspondence, reports, affidavits, briefs, transcripts of testimony, copies of annuity payment rolls, maps, and other types of documents concerning contested enrollments in the Osage Nation. Most of the records were withdrawn from the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau in connection with the work of the Osage Allotting Commission in settling disputed enrollment cases and in making land allotments during 1906 and 1907. The earlier records are usually copies of the originals. Many of the records are designated as enclosures of "60593-07," a report of the Commission. There are some records--designated as enclosures of classified file "82494-08-053 Osage"--arranged alphabetically by surname of contested enrollee.

Records Relating to Ottawa Enrollment (Kansas)

CENSUS ROLL AND LIST OF ALLOTMENTS OF OTTAWA INDIANS OF KANSAS. 1863-64. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 611

A roll and list compiled by Agent Clinton C. Hutchinson and Special Commissioner Edward Wolcott. Entries for individuals give name, sex, age, and location and acreage of land allotted under the provisions of the treaty of June 24, 1862. Family groups are listed together, and both names of individuals and names of families are numbered in order. There are also a list of lands allotted under article 3 of the treaty, a list of school lands, and an appraisement of the Ottawa Reservation made by Special Commissioners Wolcott and Stephen A. Cobb.

Census Roll of Stockbridge and Munsee Indians of Wisconsin

CENSUS ROLL. 1894. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 612

A roll of Indians entitled to enrollment under the provisions of the treaty of February 5, 1856. The roll was compiled by Special Agent C. C. Painter, as provided by an act of Congress of March 3, 1893 (27 Stat. 744), and was revised in the Bureau. Entries for individuals give name, sex, position in family, age, and sometimes other information. Family groups are listed together. The entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of head of family and are numbered in order. Loose copies of pertinent correspondence between the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and the Secretary of the Interior are included.

Records Relating to Enrollment of Washington Indians

In 1916 Special Agent Charles E. Roblin was instructed to investigate adoptions of persons by the Indians of the Quinaielt Reservation in Washington, which would entitle them to land allotments on the reservation. He was also to prepare a roll of those Indians in western

Washington who were not attached to any agency and who had no allotment. Roblin submitted reports concerning projects on January 31, 1919. The records described in entries 613 and 614 were submitted by Roblin with his reports. For the reports and other related records, including the roll Roblin prepared, see "11697-19-053 Taholah" in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

In 1928 and 1929 Special Agent F. A. Gross and Examiner of Inheritance Mike Lynch were instructed to prepare an enrollment of the Puyallup Indians in connection with an intended distribution of tribal funds. The records described in entry 615 were submitted to the Bureau by Gross and Lynch in 1929. For other records concerning their work, including their reports and the roll they prepared, see "79470-25-210 Tulalip" in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

APPLICATIONS FOR ENROLLMENT AND ALLOTMENT. 1911-19. 2 ft. 613

These applications were submitted by persons who wished to be recognized as Indians and to be granted land allotments. Many of the applications are on forms transmitted by Thomas G. Bishop, President of the Northwestern Federation of American Indians. The forms also granted Bishop power of attorney. Included with some of the applications is some correspondence, chiefly between Special Agent Roblin and the applicants. Some of the applications are from persons rejected for adoption by the Quinaielt Indians (see entry 614), and there are reports by Roblin on these rejections. Arranged alphabetically by name of tribe with which affiliation was claimed and thereunder for the most part alphabetically by name of applicant.

REPORTS AND EVIDENCE CONCERNING APPLICATIONS FOR ADOPTION BY THE QUINAIELT INDIANS. 1910-19. 2 ft. 614

Reports by Special Agent Roblin of his findings, with supporting papers including letters sent by Roblin to applicants, letters received by Roblin, application forms, affidavits, and powers of attorney. The records relate to 82 cases in which adoption had been approved by the tribal council in 1912 but had never been acted upon by the Bureau and to later applications that were presented to the tribal council in 1918. The applications of persons claiming common ancestry were consolidated to form cases. Arranged by case number.

REPORTS AND EVIDENCE CONCERNING PUYALLUP ENROLLMENT. 1929. 2 ft. 615

Reports of Special Agent F. A. Gross and Examiner of Inheritance Mike Lynch concerning their findings, with supporting papers including applications, decisions of the tribal committee, notices to applicants, and sometimes affidavits, briefs, and correspondence. There are a few documents dated before and after 1929. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant and numbered in order.

Other Enrollment Records

APPLICATIONS AND OTHER RECORDS RELATING TO REGISTRATIONS UNDER THE
INDIAN REORGANIZATION ACT OF 1934. 1935-42. 5 ft.

616

Included are application forms, affidavits, memoranda, reports, incoming and outgoing correspondence of the Bureau, photographs, lists, and rolls. These records relate to applications for registration as Indians (as provided by section 19 of the act) of persons of at least one-half Indian blood who were not enrolled as members of any tribe but who were eligible for loans for education and for preference in employment with the Indian Service. Under provisions of the Reorganization Act, funds were made available for purchasing lands for groups or individuals. The records are arranged alphabetically by name of State and thereunder by Indian groups--in California, Montana, Nevada, North Carolina, and North Dakota. There is a miscellaneous group for records relating to applicants in other localities. The records relating to applications for each tribal group are usually arranged alphabetically by name of applicant or numerically by application number. Records for the individual applications vary from a single application form to a dossier containing a considerable amount of correspondence and other kinds of records. In addition to the records concerning individual applications, there are records relating generally to the programs in the States. For the North Carolina program there is an extensive report by Carl C. Seltzer, an anthropologist who attempted--by anthropological methods--to ascertain the degree of Indian blood of a large family group.

ROLLS FOR REVISIONS OF NAMES OF INDIANS. 1903-10. 7 vols. and unbound
papers. 7 in.

617

Rolls compiled to establish permanent family names for the Indians of several agencies in North Dakota, South Dakota, and Montana. Entries for individuals give permanent name, position in family, Indian name, previous English name, sex, age, names of relatives, and sometimes other information. There are rolls--in the order listed--for the Cheyenne River (unbound), Devil's Lake, Lower Brulé, Fort Peck, Pine Ridge, Rosebud, Sisseton, and Standing Rock Agencies. Names of family groups are entered together. Most of the roll entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of permanent surname, but some are arranged by previous English surname.

Other Records

Records Relating to Attorneys

The records described in the next four entries relate to the right of certain attorneys to represent claimants before the Department of the Interior and its bureaus. The status of attorneys was determined

in the Office of the Secretary. The records described in entries 618-621 are letters received from the Secretary or registers concerning actions taken by the Office of the Secretary.

REGISTER OF ATTORNEYS. 1876-87. 1 vol. 1 in. 618

Entries for individuals give name, address, and date and nature of action taken (usually recognition or disbarment). There are some notations of later actions (usually restorals of recognition). Included is a list of file references for 1897 and 1898. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of attorney and thereunder chronologically by date of action.

REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED CONCERNING ATTORNEYS. 1888-91, 1895-96. 2 vols. 3 in. 619

A record of letters received from the Secretary of the Interior, informing the Bureau of any changes in status (recognition or disbarment) or address of attorneys. Individual entries usually give the file reference and the name and address of attorney; the specific nature of the letter is only occasionally noted. One volume is for the years 1888-91; the other volume is for the years 1895-96. The entries in each are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of attorney and thereunder by file number assigned in chronological order of receipt of letter in the Bureau. No register for the years 1892-94 has been located. The correspondence to which there are references is with the main series of incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91).

REGISTER OF DISBARRED ATTORNEYS. 1875-93. 1 vol. 1 in. 620

For each disbarred attorney are given his name, address, and the date of disbarment. When applicable, the date of reinstatement is also given. Inserted are some loose memoranda of the Chief Clerk of the Department of the Interior, giving notice of actions. The entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of attorney and thereunder chronologically by date of disbarment.

LETTERS RECEIVED RELATING TO ATTORNEYS AND AGENTS. 1899-1907. 6 in. 621

Letters from the Secretary of the Interior, giving notice of changes in status or address of attorneys and agents for claimants. Arranged by file number assigned in chronological order by date of receipt of the letter in the Bureau. Earlier letters of this nature are not segregated from the general incoming correspondence (entry 91). Later letters are filed in the 174.2 and 174.3 classifications of the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

Records Concerning Bonds and Banks

REGISTERS OF APPROVED BONDS. 1904-18. 2 vols. 5 in. 622

Registers of letters from the Secretary of the Interior, returning those approved bonds or letters of transmittal from field officials that had been referred to him for approval. The bonds were required for leases, for grazing permits, for timber sales, for handling funds from the sales of inherited lands, and for other contracts involving the handling of proceeds from the sale or use of Indian lands. Individual entries give file reference, name of principal, name of surety, description of contract, date of bond, term of bond, date of approval, amount, and sometimes other pertinent information. Through 1912 the entries are arranged in rough chronological order; thereafter they are arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of insurance company and thereunder chronologically. There is an index of references, arranged by name of insurance company, in the back of the first volume. There is a fragmentary index in the second volume. The letters and bonds to which the registers refer have not been segregated from the general correspondence of the Bureau (see entries 91 and 121).

REGISTERS OF BONDING OF BANKS. 1913-23. 3 vols. 5 in. 623

Entries for individual banks bonded by a particular insurance company give name and location of bank, amount of bond, term of bond, date of bond's execution and date of its approval, name of Indian agency, file reference, and sometimes other information. The volumes are for the years 1913-16, 1916-22, and 1922-23, respectively. The entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by name of insurance company and thereunder in rough chronological order by date of approval of bond.

REGISTER OF NAMES OF OIL AND GAS LESSEES FILING COLLECTIVE BONDS.

1907-12. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 624

Entries for individuals give file number of letter of transmittal, name of lessee, name of insurance company, amount of bond, and date of approval. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of lessee and thereunder chronologically by date of approval of bond.

LIST OF NAMES OF ACTIVE AND CLOSED NATIONAL BANKS. 1909. 1 vol. 1 in. 625

A printed copy, with handwritten revisions and annotations, issued by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. Each entry gives name, location, and number of bank and sometimes other information. Arranged alphabetically by name of State in which the bank was located, thereunder by name of city, and thereunder by name of bank.

COMPTROLLER'S BULLETINS. 1911-24. 5 in.

626

Mimeographed and printed copies of bulletins of the Comptroller of the Currency concerning national banks. Many of the bulletins are annotated in pencil. Arranged chronologically and numbered in order.

SCHEDULE OF BANKS DESIGNATED AS DEPOSITORIES FOR TRIBAL AND INDIVIDUAL MONEYS. 1914-20. 1 vol. 1 in.

627

Entries for individual banks give name, location, amount of deposit authorized, interest rates, and date of designation, with file reference. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency concerned and thereunder chronologically by date of designation. There is an alphabetical index to names of the banks.

Miscellaneous Records and Reference Materials

COMMISSIONER'S ACCOUNT BOOK. 1909-10. 1 vol. 1 in.

628

A record of funds received in the Bureau and charged to the account of the Commissioner. It relates largely to land matters, such as deposits on bids, payments for purchases of land, leases, damages, and to copies of records. Individual entries usually give date of receipt and file number of a letter transmitting a check or draft, by and on whom the check or draft was drawn, its amount, from whom it was received, and information concerning its deposit. There is also an indication of the action taken to balance the bookkeeping debit caused by the receipt of the money and a notation of the date on which credit was taken. Arranged by file number of the incoming letter transmitting the check or draft; the file number was assigned in chronological order by date of receipt of transmittal letter.

ROSTER OF SPECIAL COMMISSIONERS. 1872-77. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

629

Given for individual Commissioners are name, name of tribe for whom appointed, post office address, date of appointment, and volume and page references to letters of notification or instruction in the Land Division letter books (see entry 96). Arranged by commission. There is an alphabetical index to names of tribes and certain subjects, and there is a separate index to names of Commissioners.

SCHEDULES CONCERNING PER CAPITA PAYMENTS TO REMOVED CHEROKEE. 1871-73. 1 in.

630

The schedules are for Eastern Cherokee who had been moved to Indian Territory in 1871 and who were considered eligible for a per capita payment. Included is a copy of a schedule of Indians who had actually received the payment. Another copy of the latter roll is among the annuity payment rolls (entry 906). The schedules are arranged chronologically.

PRINTED MATTER CONCERNING ATTORNEYS' CLAIMS AGAINST THE OLD SETTLER
CHEROKEE. 1888-95. 3 in.

631

Printed copies of briefs and other legal documents; reports of the Secretary of the Interior and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs; and congressional reports, bills, and miscellaneous documents. This material relates chiefly to claims of attorneys for fees for prosecuting claims of the Old Settler Cherokee against the United States. Included are a few documents relating to claims of the Potawatomi of Michigan and Indiana, of Cherokee freedmen, and of the North Carolina Cherokee. Most of the printed items are designated as enclosures of "Authority 42487" (see entry 110).

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS CONCERNING THE FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES. 1901-23.
4 in.

632

Correspondence, drafts of reports, petitions, powers of attorney, agreements, and other kinds of records. These records are chiefly copies, including photostats, but there are a few originals. Some of them are copies of records of the Union Agency. There are a few records relating to Osage Indians. The records relate to several subjects, including attorneys' claims for fees; the allotment, sale, and leasing of land; enrollments; legislation; claims under treaty provisions; schools; accounts; and personnel matters. Arranged in rough chronological order.

COPIES OF RECORDS CONCERNING ATTORNEYS' CONTRACTS. 1906-10. 4 in.

633

Copies of incoming and outgoing correspondence of the Bureau and of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, of contracts and other legal documents, of acts of tribal councils, and of other kinds of records. They relate to contracts between attorneys and Indian tribes (Osage and the Five Civilized Tribes) that were submitted for approval. The records concerning each contract are together in chronological order, but there is no apparent pattern in the order of the contracts.

RECORDS CONCERNING PROPOSED LEGISLATION REGARDING CREEK LANDS IN
ALABAMA. 1912. 1/4 in.

634

They relate to a House bill providing for the relinquishment by the United States of all title to any land that was set aside in Alabama for the Creek Indians under the treaty of March 24, 1832. These records consist of a copy of a letter from the Secretary of the Interior to the Acting Chairman of the House Committee on Public Lands, a copy of the proposed bill, an unidentified report, and a list of references to records of the Bureau and to congressional documents.

COPIES OF RECORDS CONCERNING LAND DISPUTE ON THE KLAMATH RESERVATION
IN OREGON. 1926-27. 2 in.

635

Certified copies (chiefly photostats) of correspondence, deeds, patents, lists, a contract, and schedules of timber measurements. These copies--made from the records of the Bureau, the General Land Office, and of Klamath and Lake Counties, Oreg., in connection with a legal dispute arising from an exchange of land between the United States and the California and Oregon Land Co.--were apparently never submitted as evidence. The records are dated from 1906 until 1926; the copies were made in 1926 and 1927. Included is a 1933 memorandum of explanation. The copies are arranged by source and thereunder for the most part chronologically by date of document.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. 1911-14. 5 in.

636

Copies of letters received chiefly in response to requests for information concerning the mineral character and power site and reservoir possibilities of Indian reservations. Sometimes there are abstracts rather than full copies. Included are a few copies of outgoing letters of the Bureau, blueprints, and printed pamphlets. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of reservation.

PRINTED COPIES OF RATIFIED TREATIES. 1825-70. 1 ft.

637

There are usually several copies of each treaty. Arranged in rough chronological order. There are also printed copies of treaties among the general records of the Bureau (entry 105).

LISTS OF CHIPPEWA TREATIES. 1785-1867. 1 vol. 1 in.

638

Two lists of treaties with Chippewa Indians. The first list gives the date and place of each treaty, references to Kappler's Indian Affairs: Laws and Treaties, and sometimes other information. The second list gives more specific information concerning some of the same treaties, such as references to records and the American State Papers, names of Commissioners, and information concerning treaty instructions. The dates given above are those of the treaties rather than of the compilation of the volume. Entries in each list are arranged chronologically by date of treaty.

EXECUTIVE ORDERS. 1916-27. 1 in.

639

Chiefly printed orders, but including a few typed and photostatic copies. Most of the orders relate to the extension of trust periods on allotments. Some of them pertain to the withdrawal of public lands and changes in reservations. Arranged, in part, in chronological order.

REFERENCE INFORMATION CONCERNING LEGAL MATTERS. ca. 1836-1926.

3 vols. 3 in.

640

Citations to statutes, to decisions, to opinions, and to records relating to Indian lands and allotments. Citations in each volume

are arranged alphabetically, in one volume by name of agency or reservation (this volume also includes an alphabetical name index), and in the other two volumes by subject. There are also some loose notes, arranged chronologically, concerning information in one of the volumes. The dates shown above are those given in the references rather than the dates of compilation of the volumes.

PERSONAL SCRAPBOOK OF CHARLES C. ROYCE. 1888-1900. 1 vol. 2 in.

641

Consists principally of a copy of Royce's article "The Cherokee Nation of Indians," which was reprinted from the Fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology. Included are clippings, correspondence, photographs, and other items relating to Royce and to his family. Royce was not an employee of the Bureau during this period; but, under the auspices of the Bureau of Ethnology, he did research relating to Indians. This volume is identified as volume 2, and there is a reference to a third volume. No other volumes, however, have been located among the records of the Bureau. The circumstances under which the Bureau acquired this volume are not known. Material in the scrapbook is arranged chronologically.

Cartographic Records Maintained Separately
From the Textual Records

The records described in the following two entries are maintained separately from the textual records. Although they are identified as records of the Realty Branch (the successor to the Land Division), they are all dated within the period of the Land Division's existence. There are other cartographic records interspersed among the textual records of the Land Division.

PLATS OF TOWNSHIPS IN INDIAN RESERVATIONS. 1846-1937. 5,730 items.
78 vols. 8 ft.

642

Manuscript, annotated, and photoprocessed plats of townships in Indian reservations or of lands formerly in Indian reservations. Most of the plats are photoprocessed copies from the General Land Office, some with corrections made in the Bureau of Indian Affairs; and the remaining plats are manuscript plats compiled in the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Notations on many of the plats relate to the disposition of lands--withdrawals, allotments, claims, and the like. There are indexes to names of reservations, with volume and page references to plats. (See also entry 445.)

MAP OF THE WALKER RIVER INDIAN RESERVATION IN NEVADA. 1937.
1 item.

643

A published map showing lines of public survey, old boundaries, areas reserved for grazing, and the line of reclamation withdrawals.

RECORDS OF THE LAW AND PROBATE DIVISIONS

The Law Office was established in the Bureau of Indian Affairs in 1908. Until 1907 a Law Clerk had been assigned to the Land Division. He had, in addition to legal duties, particular responsibility for matters concerning the Five Civilized Tribes of Oklahoma and for forestry activities other than those affecting the Menominee Indians. On April 16, 1907, he was placed in charge of a new Indian Territory Division, but there were no major changes in his duties. In April 1908 the Indian Territory Division was abolished. The Law Clerk was relieved of his duties relating to the Five Tribes and to forestry, and he was henceforth to serve as Law Clerk for the entire Bureau. He was responsible for preparing legislation, giving opinions on legal questions, and keeping records of suits, legislation, and decisions. By 1911 the Law Office was usually referred to as the Law Division.

An act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855), authorized the Secretary of the Interior to determine the heirs of deceased Indian allottees. Both the Law Division and the Land Division handled work resulting from this legislation. In 1913 an Heirship Section was established in the Land Division; but, later in the year, the Section was transferred to the Law Division. During the same year much of the recordkeeping work of the Law Division, with the responsible clerks, was transferred to the Mail and Files Section. Thereafter the Law Division was chiefly concerned with probate work. By 1917 the Division was usually called the Probate Division.

The records of the Law and Probate Divisions that are now in the National Archives do not extend beyond 1923. There are many records concerning legal and probate work, however, in the general correspondence of the Bureau. The records of the Law and Probate Divisions and the Land Division were intermingled to some extent, and it has not always been possible to determine definitely to which of these Divisions a particular series belonged.

LETTERS SENT. 1907-13. 1 vol. 1 in.

644

Press copies of outgoing correspondence and memoranda of the Law Clerk. The volume contains chiefly monthly reports on the status of work and legal opinions in the form of memoranda. For the period May 1, 1907-April 1, 1908, the volume was used by the Law Clerk in his capacity as Chief of the short-lived Indian Territory Division. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

INDIAN WILLS. 1911-21. 8 vols. 2 ft.

645

Photostatic and typed copies of wills made by Indians and, in conformance with provisions of acts of Congress of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 855), and February 13, 1913 (37 Stat. 678), referred to

the Bureau and to the Department of the Interior for approval. Included with each will are the recommendation of an Assistant Commissioner and the decision of an Assistant Secretary, and sometimes there are copies of other accompanying documents. The dates given for this series are those of the actions of the Bureau and of the Department; some of the wills were dated as early as 1906. Arranged in part chronologically by date of approval or date of disapproval. Some of the volumes include alphabetical indexes to names of testators. Many of the original wills and related records are filed in the 351 classification of the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

REPORTS OF EXAMINERS OF INHERITANCE. 1919-23. 5 in. 646

Monthly reports concerning accomplishments and status of field work in determining heirs. Reports of stenographers, clerks, or interpreters are sometimes included. Also included are some copies of letters sent to the examiners. Arranged alphabetically by surname of examiner and thereunder for the most part chronologically.

STATISTICAL TABLES AND REFERENCE NOTES CONCERNING PROBATE WORK.
1920-23. 1 vol. 1 in. 647

Tables showing status of probate work in Oklahoma, which were prepared from monthly field reports (1920-21); and notes (often including file references) concerning cases, attorneys, guardians, reports, and other matters. Some references are dated earlier than 1920.

OPINIONS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. 1848-66. 1 vol. 1 in. 648

Handwritten copies of legal opinions submitted to the Secretary of the Interior and to other officials. They relate to interpretations of laws and treaties, ownership of land, claims of Indians and others, determination of tribal membership, and disputed jurisdiction of officials. Arranged chronologically. In the volume is a subject index arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of tribe concerned. Although the opinions recorded in this volume predate the establishment of the Law Division, the volume was included with the records of that Division. It is not known whether it was actually compiled in that Division, whether it was acquired from the Land Division or another division, or whether it was placed with the records of the Law Division by mistake.

COURT DECISIONS. 1904-12. 1 in. 649

Copies of court decisions for cases relating to heirship, enrollment, and other disputes concerning members of the Five Civilized Tribes. Included are some letters received from the Department of Justice and from the Union Agency. Arranged in rough chronological order.

DECISIONS AND OPINIONS OF THE COMPTROLLER AND OTHER OFFICIALS. 1911-23. 4 ft. 650

Chiefly decisions and opinions from the offices of the Comptroller of the Treasury (1911-21), the Comptroller General (1921-23), the Solicitor of the Department of the Interior, the Attorney General, and the Secretary of the Treasury. Included also are some copies of outgoing letters, memoranda, and a 1909 letter from the Secretary of the Interior to Senator La Follette. The decisions and opinions are usually in the form of letters to the Secretary of the Interior or to other officials. The decisions of the Comptroller relate mainly to the legality of expenditures, either completed or contemplated. Most of these decisions involve the interpretation of appropriation acts. Some of the decisions relate to the settlement of employees' accounts. The decisions and opinions of other officials, particularly the Solicitor, often relate to more general legal problems, such as ownership of land or entitlement to per capita payments. Most of these records were assigned file numbers as general incoming letters of the Bureau. Arranged by file number, which was assigned in chronological order by date of receipt of document in the Bureau.

ACTS OF CONGRESS. 1867-1917. 2 ft. 651

Printed copies of laws and resolutions relating to Indian administration. Some of them are certified by an official of the Department of the Interior or of the Department of State. Some of the copies are annotated. Copies of appropriation acts are separate from those of other acts and are arranged by the fiscal year for which they were passed. Copies of the other acts are divided into resolutions, public laws, and private laws; and, within each group, they are arranged numerically. For congressional reports and documents, see entry 993.

REFERENCE MATERIAL CONCERNING APPROPRIATIONS. 1911-23. 2 ft. 652

Printed copies of congressional hearings chiefly concerning Indian appropriation bills; a photostatic copy of a compilation of information concerning the history of appropriation items; and a draft of a statistical table, with an explanatory letter, showing appropriations for fulfilling a treaty of 1868 with the Ute Indians. Arranged by type of document.

RECORDS OF THE IRRIGATION DIVISION

The Irrigation Division was formally established in 1924, but administrative units concerned with irrigation had been set up in the Bureau much earlier. The records of these units are now among the records of the Irrigation Division.

Until 1907 the Land Division was responsible for irrigation activities. In that year the Field Work Division (also known as the Cooperation Division) was established and given responsibility for irrigation and certain

other matters. By the end of 1908 the Field Work Division had been reduced to a section in the Office of the Chief Clerk. In 1909 the section was abolished and irrigation activities were transferred to the Uses Section of the Land Division. In 1910 a separate Irrigation Section was established in the Land Division; but, later in the year, it was combined with the Forestry Section to form the Field Section. In 1912 the Field Section was again divided into an Irrigation Section and a Forestry Section, and they were no longer part of the Land Division. Until the Irrigation Section was made a Division in 1924, it seems to have been identified with the Indian field service rather than with the central office of the Bureau.

Irrigation officers in the field were appointed before 1900. In 1898 Walter H. Graves was appointed as Inspector of Irrigation. An act of March 3, 1905 (33 Stat. 1049), authorized the appointment of two engineers as inspectors and the designation of one of them as Chief. The Office of Chief Engineer was formally established under provisions of this act although, in practice, the position of Chief Engineer was a continuation of the former position of Inspector of Irrigation. Inspector William H. Code became the first Chief Engineer. Although there were changes in the legal designation of the title, "Chief Engineer" continued to be used. The Office of the Chief Engineer was located in Los Angeles until 1912, when it was moved to Washington, D.C.

Irrigation districts were gradually established, and superintendents of irrigation were placed in charge. Permanent districts were established by law in 1918, and the superintendents of irrigation became known as supervising engineers. There were later changes in the boundaries of districts, especially in 1923. Project engineers were in charge of individual projects, and other employees had more specific duties. The irrigation force as a whole was known as the Indian Irrigation Service. It was concerned with all phases of irrigation activity: planning, construction, and often operation and maintenance.

Until the Irrigation Division was established in 1924, most of the correspondence concerning Indian irrigation activities seems to have been handled in the Office of the Chief Engineer, although it was often referred by that Office to the central office of the Bureau. Beginning in 1924, correspondence was usually transmitted direct to the central office, where it was handled by the Irrigation Division. In 1931 the Chief Engineer was replaced by a Director of Irrigation. The Chief of the Irrigation Division--to be known as the Assistant to the Director--was to report to the Director. An Assistant Director was placed in charge of field work. Under the reorganization of 1940, the Irrigation Division was assigned to the Engineering Branch. Later it became the Irrigation Branch of the Division of Resources. Since the reorganization of 1954, irrigation activities have been assigned to the Branch of Land Operations in the Division of Resources.

The records described in entries 653-666 consist of records of the Irrigation Division proper and its predecessors as well as the records of the Office of the Chief Engineer. They have become so intermingled that it would be impractical to try to separate them. Series begun by the Office of the Chief Engineer, for instance, were often continued by the Irrigation Division.

There are many other records relating to irrigation in the central classified files of the Bureau, chiefly in the 341 classification (see entry 121). Earlier records concerning irrigation have been brought together in Special Case 190 (see entry 102).

There are many records in Record Group 115, Records of the Bureau of Reclamation, that relate to irrigation projects on Indian lands. In 1907 the Bureau of Reclamation was given much of the responsibility for Indian irrigation projects. After 1910, however, the Bureau of Reclamation controlled only three major projects, all in Montana; and in 1924 these projects were transferred to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. (See Preliminary Inventory 109, "Records of the Bureau of Reclamation.")

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1901-31. 34 ft.

653

Chiefly incoming correspondence and copies of outgoing correspondence of the Office of the Chief Engineer, and copies of the Bureau's incoming and outgoing correspondence retained for reference purposes by the Irrigation Division. Included are reports, memoranda, photographs, maps, blueprints, clippings, and other kinds of records. These records were originally in two separate series that were later combined. Although the position of Chief Engineer was not established until 1905, records of William H. Code for the period 1901-5, while he was still serving as Irrigation Inspector, are included. There are also copies of Bureau records and a few original records, dated as early as 1871, in the correspondence of the Chief Engineer. There is little correspondence of the Office of the Chief Engineer after 1924. The records maintained in the Irrigation Division are chiefly copies of general correspondence of the Bureau relating to irrigation matters, but included are printed matter and other reference material. There are a few letters dated before 1901 and after 1931. All the records are divided into general correspondence and correspondence relating to the individual irrigation districts. The general correspondence is arranged alphabetically by name of State or by subject and thereunder for the most part chronologically. The correspondence relating to irrigation districts is arranged numerically by district number; thereunder alphabetically by name of jurisdiction, reservation, or project; and thereunder for the most part chronologically. For both the general correspondence and the district correspondence, however, the correspondence of the Office of the Chief Engineer is kept in separate folders from the correspondence of the Irrigation Division. There are

sometimes folders of correspondence for both offices relating to the same subject. The boundaries of irrigation districts changed, and correspondence may be filed under a district different from the one in which the projects were finally located. Correspondence relating to several northern California projects, for example, is filed with correspondence for District 1 rather than with correspondence for District 4, the district in which the projects were located after 1923. In a few cases, records relating to a project are divided between two districts. Other folders of correspondence maintained by the Irrigation Division are with the reports described in entry 657.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE CHIEF ENGINEER. 1908-24, 1932. 3 ft. 654

Narrative reports concerning progress on and costs of irrigation work and the furnishing of statistical information, including summary irrigation data sheets (see entry 658). The statistical data for the later reports is in a separate binder from that of the narrative report. Also included with the reports are photographs, maps, blueprints, and tables. The 1932 report was prepared by the Director of Irrigation, the successor to the Chief Engineer. The reports are arranged chronologically. Other copies of the reports are in the 341 classification of the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

ANNUAL DISTRICT AND PROJECT REPORTS. 1908-40. 19 ft. 655

Narrative and statistical reports submitted by superintendents of irrigation, supervising engineers, project engineers, and other officials concerning progress on and costs of irrigation work. Included with the reports are photographs, maps, and tables. Cost reports may be filed separately or combined with the progress reports. There are only a few reports for the 1936-40 period. Arranged by district and thereunder by year.

MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS. 1907-35. 34 ft. 656

Narrative and statistical reports submitted by superintendents of irrigation, supervising engineers, project engineers, and other officials relating to progress on and costs of irrigation work. For the period from 1907 to 1912 there are also copies of reports submitted by the Chief Engineer to the Secretary of the Interior. Included with the reports are maps, charts, and photographs. As cost reporting became more elaborate, separate cost reports were prepared; but these reports have not been kept. Through 1917 the reports are arranged by month; beginning in 1918 the reports are arranged by district and thereunder by month.

REPORTS AND RELATED RECORDS. 1891-1946. 36 ft. 657

Reports submitted by superintendents of irrigation, supervising and project engineers, and other officials; reports (often printed or processed copies) prepared by other agencies--especially the Bureau of

Reclamation, the Geological Survey, and the War Department; correspondence of the Office of the Chief Engineer; copies of correspondence of the central office of the Bureau; photographs; maps; congressional documents; clippings; and other related records. These records relate to many subjects, such as water supply, land classifications, feasibility of projects, plans and estimates for construction, power possibilities, progress on projects, special phases of project work, testing of equipment, irrigation conditions, silt accumulation, investigations, histories of projects, and histories of irrigation in certain geographical areas. This series, in general, consists of reports maintained by the Chief Engineer and the Irrigation Division other than the periodic reports described in entries 655 and 656. There are, however, periodic reports of various kinds among these records. Included also are some folders containing copies of Bureau correspondence retained by the Irrigation Division and similar to the general correspondence of the Division (see entry 653). The records are arranged alphabetically by name of State; thereunder alphabetically by subject or by name of reservation, project, or jurisdiction; and thereunder in order of assigned numbers. A list of these records is available (NC-75).

SUMMARY IRRIGATION DATA SHEETS. 1910-29. 2 ft. 658

Chiefly forms submitted semiannually by superintendents of irrigation, supervising engineers, project engineers, and other officials. Information is given concerning the location of projects, climatic conditions, water supply, irrigable area, construction, cultivation, costs, and other aspects of Indian irrigation projects. For each report period there is usually one form for each reservation or project. Included are some transmittal letters and other correspondence and copies of reports concerning irrigation conditions in 1898 and 1903. Most of the records are for the period 1912 to 1926; they are arranged by district and thereunder chronologically. For other data sheets, see the annual reports of the Chief Engineer (entry 654).

WEEKLY AND BIWEEKLY ACTIVITY REPORTS. 1934-36. 1 ft. 659

Submitted by supervising engineers, project engineers, and other officials in the form of letters, memoranda, or newsletters. These reports relate chiefly to activities concerning projects of the Public Works Administration. The reports were submitted weekly until 1936 and biweekly thereafter. Arranged chronologically.

PHOTOGRAPHS. ca. 1909-43. 5 in. 660

Relate to construction work, structures, project areas, floods, and other aspects of irrigation projects. There are binders of mounted photographs for Irrigation Districts 1 and 4; photographs in each of these binders are arranged alphabetically by name of project. Some unmounted photographs are arranged by project or reservation.

ATLAS OF RESERVATION AND PROJECT MAPS. 1908-32. 1 vol. 2 in. 661

Processed maps, prepared by the Indian Irrigation Service, showing various aspects of irrigation work. Arranged alphabetically by name of State and thereunder by name of reservation or project. An index, arranged in the same order, includes entries for larger maps that are not in this atlas.

MAP. 1923. 1 item. 662

A printed map of the western part of the United States. Shown are locations of reservations, former reservations, schools, hospitals, and agency headquarters. The boundaries of the irrigation districts before they were changed in 1923 have been drawn in crayon.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR PROJECTS OF THE BUREAU OF RECLAMATION. 1918-24. 4 in. 663

Copies of form reports of the Bureau of Reclamation (known as the United States Reclamation Service until 1923) for the Fort Peck, Blackfeet, Flathead, and Riverton Projects, which were then under the supervision of the Bureau of Reclamation. The first three projects were transferred to the supervision of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in 1924. The reports consist chiefly of combined balance sheets and statements of assets, liabilities, reserves, and capital. Included are some statements of appropriations accounts, other statistical forms, and a few letters. Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE. 1926. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 664

An alphabetical index to some of the correspondence in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121) relating to irrigation matters. It appears to be entirely for letters, dated in 1926, but there are often references to earlier base files in which letters were filed. The index entries include names of reservations or jurisdictions, names of persons, and various other subjects.

Cartographic Records Maintained Separately
From the Textual Records

MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING IRRIGATION PROJECTS SUPERVISED BY THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1938-42. 2 items. 665

A published map for 1938 and an annotated map for 1942 that also shows proposed projects.

MAP FILES OF THE DIVISION. 1872-1943. 1 ft. 666

Manuscript, annotated, published, and photoprocessed maps of Indian reservations and parts of reservations. These maps consist of general topographic and outline maps of the reservations and of maps showing allotments, irrigable and nonirrigable lands, locations of irrigation projects and proposed projects, cultivated areas, canals and ditches, pumping stations, wells, dams, and the classification of lands according to use or to potential use. Included are other records consisting

of plans of canals, dams, reservoirs, and other irrigation facilities installed on the reservations or in the projects located on the reservations. Arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder alphabetically by name of Indian tribe or Indian reservation. See Special List No. 13, "List of Cartographic Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs" (entries 416 through 540), for detailed descriptions of these map records, by area and by Indian reservation.

RECORDS OF THE FORESTRY DIVISION

The Forestry Division was not formally established until 1924. Most of the records described in entries 667-673 were originally those of predecessor units. The Land Division was responsible for forestry matters until 1907. In the field, the regular superintendents and agents usually were in charge of affairs relating to Indian timber. There were a few special forest officers, however, including a General Superintendent of Logging. In April 1907 all timber matters, except those of the Menominee Indians, were transferred from the Land Division to the Bureau's new Indian Territory Division. This seemingly illogical arrangement was the continuation of an assignment of work in the Land Division. George A. Ward, who was placed in charge of the new Division, had been in charge of forestry as well as Five Civilized Tribes matters in the Land Division. In April 1908 the Indian Territory Division was abolished. Responsibility for forestry matters was then given to the Field Work Division (sometimes known as the Cooperation Division). By the end of 1908 this Division had been reduced to a section in the Office of the Chief Clerk. In 1909 the section was abolished; and forestry matters, along with other activities, were transferred to the Uses Section of the Land Division.

In 1910 a separate Forestry Section was established in the Land Division. Later in the same year this Section was combined with the Irrigation Section to form the Field Section. In 1912 the Field Section was divided into a Forestry Section and an Irrigation Section. These Sections were not assigned to any of the divisions of the Bureau. They seem to have been associated with the field service rather than the central office until they became divisions in 1924.

The organization of an Indian Forest Service in the field began after the termination of a short-lived agreement (1908-9) with the Forest Service of the Department of Agriculture whereby that Service undertook the management of Indian forests. After a period of confusion, the Indian Forest Service was put in the charge of a Forester; this title was later changed to Chief Supervisor of Forests. Special forest officers were assigned to reservations, but the regular superintendents continued to exercise a considerable amount of authority concerning forestry matters.

The Indian Forest Service was concerned chiefly with appraisals, care and preservation of forests, lumbering activities, and reforestation. In 1930 responsibility for grazing activities was also assigned to the Indian Forest Service.

In 1931 the position of Director of Forests was established. The Director had general charge of both the field work and the business activities of the Forestry Division. In 1936 the Forestry Division was renamed the Forestry and Grazing Division. There were further changes in organization after 1940.

The records of the Forestry Division now in the National Archives are fragmentary and relate primarily to timber surveys and valuations. Most of the correspondence, reports, and other records concerning forestry are in the central classified files of the Bureau, particularly in the 339 classification (see entry 121).

RECORDS CONCERNING SALE OF CHOCTAW TIMBER LANDS. 1910-14. 2 in.

667

Copies of correspondence and reports, advertisements, lists, schedules, maps, and plats. Arranged to some extent by type of document.

REPORTS OF INSPECTION AND APPRAISAL OF TIMBER LANDS ON THE FLATHEAD RESERVATION. 1908-9. 24 vols. 2 ft.

668

These reports were prepared in connection with the work of the Flathead Appraising Commission. For each quarter section there is a table giving, for individual lots, information concerning the type, quantity, and value of timber. Included also are a plat and some notations concerning logging conditions, quality of timber, and distance from transportation. Arranged by location of land. Among the records described in entry 671 are other maps and plats relating to timber on the Flathead Reservation. For correspondence, reports, and other records concerning the activities of the Appraising Commission, see "85564-08-339 Flathead" in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

FIELD NOTEBOOKS RELATING TO AN EXAMINATION OF THE RED LAKE RESERVATION. 1909-10. 17 vols. 1 ft.

669

Notebooks used by topographers and timber cruisers during an examination of the Red Lake Reservation in Minnesota, which was conducted in 1909 under the direction of the Forest Service with the cooperation of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. The particular purpose of this survey was to estimate, by species, the amount of timber. The notebooks contain rough plats of subdivisions, indicating the location and amount of different timber species, the surface of the ground, the quality of the land, and other pertinent information. The volumes were numbered in

consecutive order, but there are now gaps in the numbers. Volume No. 17 was not used and was not submitted; three other volumes are missing. The individual plats within the volumes are arranged by location of land. The narrative report of the examination was submitted by Patrick Kennedy, Lumberman, and James A. Howarth, Jr., Forest Assistant. For the report and related correspondence, see "21359-10-339 Red Lake" in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

SCHEDULES OF TIMBER APPRAISEMENT ON THE COLVILLE RESERVATION. 1914.

1 ft.

670

Forms completed under the supervision of the Colville Appraising Commission. Individual entries for subdivisions give description, acreage, land classification (such as agricultural, grazing, or timber), and information concerning the quantity, type, and value of timber. There is a form for each section of land. Arranged by location of land. For correspondence, reports, and other records concerning the activities of the Colville Appraising Commission, see "37087-10-313 Colville" in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

MAPS AND PLATS. ca. 1914-26. 5 vols. and unbound papers. 10 in.

671

Topographical and contour maps and plats showing locations and amounts of timber as well as other features on the Flathead, Klamath, Menominee, and Spokane Reservations. Arranged alphabetically by name of reservation and thereunder by geographic location of quarter township.

PLATS OF THE SPOKANE RESERVATION. 1910. 8 vols. 4 in.

672

Plats of sections, showing location of timberland, prairie land, and cultivated land. Included are tables indicating the acreage and quality of agricultural land and the acreage of grazing land. There are also notations concerning the surface of the land, the type of soil, and the quantity of timber. The plats are arranged by location of land. Other plats and maps relating to timber on the Spokane Reservation are among the records described in entry 671.

Cartographic Records Maintained Separately
From the Textual Records

MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES SHOWING FORESTRY BRANCH DISTRICTS AND OFFICES AND INDIAN RESERVATIONS. 1940-41. 2 items.

673

Published maps.

FIRE CONTROL MAPS OF INDIAN RESERVATIONS. 1920-44. 43 items.

674

Published maps showing drainage features, boundaries, roads, trails, railroads, communication and power lines, wells and springs, reservoirs and dams, reserved lands, and ranger, fireguard, and lookout stations. Arranged alphabetically by name of reservation.

RECORDS OF THE CIVILIZATION DIVISION

The Civilization Division (known at first as the Civilization and General Statistics Division) was established in 1846, when divisions were formally established in the Bureau of Indian Affairs. The regulations provided that "This division will have the immediate charge of the moral, intellectual, and social improvement of the Indians. It will embrace all matters connected with emigration, Schools, agricultural, and mechanical pursuits, trade and intercourse with the Indians, and the correspondence and other matters arising out of the same." The Division was specifically charged with maintaining information concerning Indian population, wealth of tribes, advancement in agricultural and mechanical arts, schools and educational advancement, missionary establishments, and traders.

There were many changes in responsibilities of the Division. It took over matters concerning depredation claims, conduct of the Indians, liquor control, intrusions on Indian lands, and field personnel. (This last responsibility was transferred to the Accounts Division in 1876.) From 1873 until 1881 there was a separate Medical and Educational Division; thereafter educational matters became a responsibility of the Civilization Division and medical matters were assigned to the Accounts Division. By 1884 the Civilization Division was usually called the Civilization and Education Division.

In September 1885 the Division was assigned responsibility for educational matters only, and it became known as the Education Division. The issuance of licenses for traders was assigned to the Office of the Chief Clerk. Depredation claims were assigned briefly to the Finance Division until a separate Depredation Division was established in October 1885. Other matters previously handled by the Civilization Division were assigned to the Land Division.

The records of the Civilization Division are fragmentary, mainly because the functions exercised by the Civilization Division were inherited by other divisions and the pertinent records were transferred to those divisions. Thus records that at one time were a part of the records of the Civilization Division are now among the records of the Education Division, the Depredation Division, the Office of the Chief Clerk, and other administrative units of the Bureau. Other records, such as farming reports, were disposed of by authority of Congress. Most of the incoming and outgoing correspondence of the Bureau that was handled by the Civilization Division is now with the general correspondence of the Bureau. Some of the records relating to cession of Indian lands east of the Mississippi and to the removal of the Indians to the West may be considered as records of the Civilization

Division. Other records would more properly belong to the Land Division. The records concerning Indian removal, however, form a rather distinct and extensive subgroup and are described in a separate section of this inventory (see entries 198-301).

POPULATION FIGURES. 1800-1853. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

675

Lists and notes concerning the size and location of tribes and bands of Indians in various localities. The dates given above are those noted in the volume and not the dates of compilation of the volume.

CENSUS ROLLS. 1835-69. 5 in.

676

Rolls of Eastern Cherokee, Chickasaw, Sauk and Fox of the Missouri, Iowa, Miami, Chippewa, and other Indians. Arranged by name of tribe. Entries in the individual rolls are variously arranged and give different kinds of information. Other copies of the Cherokee rolls are described in entry 219. For the main series of census rolls maintained by the Bureau, see entry 964.

ABSTRACTS OF FARMING REPORTS. 1863-65. 1 vol. 1 in.

677

Consist of statistical data compiled from annual reports submitted by agents. The abstracts give information concerning acreage, buildings, crops, livestock, sale of fish and furs, manufacture of sugar, and other aspects of Indian agriculture. Arranged by agency and thereunder by year. Occasionally there are breakdowns for individual tribes or reserves. There is a table of contents. The volume is labeled "Vol. 1"; however, no other volumes have been located among the Bureau records now in the National Archives.

MEMORIALS OF NEW MEXICO LEGISLATURE. 1863. 1/4 in.

678

Memorials to the U.S. Congress concerning Indian depredations, the establishment of reservations, and the release of Indian captives. Included is a joint resolution to the Territorial Governor directing that the memorials be transmitted. Arranged chronologically.

CERTIFICATES FOR SIOUX CHIEFS. 1872-73. 1/4 in.

679

Forms certifying that the United States recognized a certain Sioux Indian as chief of a band and that the band was at peace with the United States. Included also is one 1875 character reference for an Indian. Arranged chronologically.

PROCEEDINGS OF SPECIAL COMMISSION TO VISIT INDIANS IN THE VICINITY OF FORT PHIL KEARNEY. Mar.-July 1867. 2 vols. 2 in.

680

This commission was appointed as a result of the massacre of 1866. The records consist of copies of reports and correspondence. The first volume relates to the overall activities of the commission.

The second volume contains the proceedings of a commission detachment that was sent to visit the Indians of the Upper Missouri area. The material in each volume is arranged chronologically.

RECORDS CONCERNING AN INVESTIGATION OF THE FORT PHIL KEARNEY (OR FETTERMAN) MASSACRE. 1867. 1 ft.

681

Reports, transcripts of testimony, minutes, council proceedings, letters received by the Commissioners, and other records transmitted to the Bureau by a commission appointed by the President to investigate the massacre by Indians of a detachment of soldiers under Capt. William Fetterman near Fort Phil Kearney in December 1866. The commission consisted of Alfred Sully, John B. Sanborn, N. B. Buford, Ely S. Parker, G. P. Beauvais, and J. F. Kinney. Arranged in part by file numbers of the letters that have been withdrawn from the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau relating to the Upper Platte Agency (see entry 79) and in part by type of document.

SCHEDULES OF INDIANS, SOLDIERS, AND CITIZENS KILLED OR CAPTURED.

1873-75. Negligible.

682

Drafts of data submitted with a report to the Secretary of the Interior on January 27, 1875, that is copied on page 408 of Report Book No. 25 (see entry 85). The drafts consist of schedules of (1) citizens and soldiers killed by Indians and (2) Indians killed or captured during 1873 and the first half of 1874. Entries for individual incidents give dates, places, tribes concerned, names of individuals (if known), circumstances, and other pertinent information. With the exception of one schedule in which the entries are arranged alphabetically by name of State or Territory in which the incident occurred, the entries in the schedules are in no apparent order.

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING THE WHITE RIVER AGENCY. 1877-79. 1 vol.

1 in.

683

Press copies that were often made from copies rather than the originals. This correspondence was probably prepared in connection with the investigation of the destruction of the agency and the killing of Agent Meeker and other employees by the Indians in 1879. Arranged for the most part chronologically. See also the correspondence relating to the Ute Commission (entry 684).

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE UTE COMMISSION. 1881-82. 2 in.

684

This Commission was appointed by the President chiefly to supervise the removal of the Ute Indians in Colorado to a new reservation. The records consist mainly of copies of correspondence between members of the Commission and the Secretary of the Interior. Arranged chronologically by date of letter and numbered consecutively. There is other correspondence concerning the activities of this Commission in Special Case 112 (see entry 102).

Records Relating to Civil War Claims of Loyal Indians

During the Civil War many Indians remaining loyal to the United States were driven from their homes or suffered property damages. In several cases, treaties negotiated after the war provided for the determination of these losses and for the compensation of the Indians.

RECORDS RELATING TO CLAIMS OF LOYAL CHOCTAW AND CHICKASAW. 1866.

4 in.

685

Petitions, affidavits, lists of damages claimed, findings of the Commissioners, and other records concerning individual claims of loyal Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians against the Choctaw and Chickasaw Nations, as provided by article 49 of the treaty of April 28, 1866. Commissioners Elliott W. Rice and A. H. Jackson were appointed by the President to investigate the claims. Arranged by claim number, which was assigned in chronological order by date of filing of claim. Some numbers are missing.

RECEIPT BOOK FOR LOYAL CHOCTAW AND CHICKASAW CLAIMS. ca. 1868. 1 vol.

1 in.

686

Individual entries give name of claimant, claim number, amount claimed, amount allowed, amount paid, and the attested signature of the claimant or the administrator of the claimant's estate. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname or Indian name of claimant, thereunder by tribe, and thereunder by claim number. There are some copies of letters of administration in the back of the volume. For records concerning the individual claims, see entry 685.

RECORDS RELATING TO LOYAL CREEK CLAIMS. 1869-70. 1 ft.

687

Consist of affidavits of claimants and witnesses and of the joint findings of the Creek Agent, Capt. F. A. Field, and the Southern Superintendent, Gen. W. B. Hazen. These records relate to individual claims of loyal Creek Indians and freedmen, as provided by article 4 of the treaty of June 14, 1866. Arranged by claim number, which was assigned in chronological order by date of filing of claim. For abstract of claims, see entry 688. There is a roll of loyal Creek among the annuity payment rolls (entry 906). There are later records concerning loyal Creek claims in Special Series A (entry 126).

ABSTRACT OF LOYAL CREEK CLAIMS. 1869-70. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

688

A copy of a schedule prepared by Superintendent Hazen and Agent Field. Each entry gives claim number; name of claimant; claimant's racial status, sex, age, and other information concerning him; amount of claim; and amount of award. Arranged by claim number. There are also copies of an 1866 report on Chickasaw claims (see entry 685) and an 1862 schedule of Indians tried by a military commission. For records submitted concerning individual Creek claims, see entry 687.

RECORDS CONCERNING CLAIMS OF SENECA, MIXED SENECA AND SHAWNEE, AND QUAPAW INDIANS. 1869-70. 4 in.

689

Claims, affidavits, testimony, and findings of Commissioners J. W. Caldwell and Landon Carter (who were appointed to investigate the claims, in conformance with article 12 of the treaty of February 23, 1867) concerning claims for losses suffered by the Indians as a result of being driven from their homes in Indian Territory during the Civil War. Included are a few reports of the Commissioners and copies of reports of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior. Arranged for the most part by claim number, which was assigned in chronological order by date of presentation of claim. Most of the claims submitted by members of one tribe are grouped together.

RECORDS RELATING TO SHAWNEE CLAIMS. 1861-68. 2 in.

690

Claims, evidence, powers of attorney, incoming correspondence of the Bureau, a draft of a report to the Secretary of the Interior, and other records relating to claims of Shawnee Indians in Kansas for property losses suffered during and after the Civil War. Most of these records were kept separate from the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79) and are arranged by file number.

TESTIMONY CONCERNING SHAWNEE CLAIMS. 1866. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

691

Copies of depositions taken by Shawnee Agent James B. Abbott from claimants and witnesses testifying to property losses suffered by Shawnee Indians in Kansas. Arranged chronologically by date of testimony.

RECORDS OF THE DEPREDAATION DIVISION

The Depredation Division (or Depredation Claims Division) was established in October 1885 to carry out certain provisions of an act of Congress of March 3, 1885 (23 Stat. 376). This act provided that the Secretary of the Interior should undertake to investigate claims against Indians for depredations that had been approved but never paid and those that were pending but not yet examined. The Secretary was then to make a report to Congress concerning each claim. The Depredation Division was made responsible for conducting the investigations and for making reports to the Secretary on its findings. A small staff was organized in Washington, and a number of special agents were designated to conduct investigations in the field. (Work of the Bureau relating to depredation claims had been handled by the Civilization Division.)

By an act of Congress of March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 851), the investigation and determination of Indian depredation claims were transferred from the Secretary of the Interior to the United States Court of Claims.

The Depredation Division continued to operate until 1893, but mainly in order to service records and to answer inquiries. On April 30, 1893, the Division was abolished, and the remaining work relating to depredation claims was assigned to the Land Division.

In this inventory the records relating specifically to depredation claims against Indians are considered as being records of the Depredation Division--not records of the Civilization Division or the Land Division--regardless of their date. The records of the Civilization Division relating to depredation claims were transferred to the Depredation Division. Many of these records were used by the Depredation Division in its work, and they have been interfiled with later records. Some of the records, however, relating to claims that had been settled before 1885 do not appear to have been used by the Depredation Division. There are also a few records for the period during which depredation work was handled by the Land Division.

Many of the records relating to individual claims were transferred to the Court of Claims in 1891 and later. There are many more records relating to Indian depredation claims in Record Group 123, Records of the United States Court of Claims, than there are among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. (See entry 31 in Preliminary Inventory No. 58.) There are also many records concerning Indian depredation claims in Record Group 205, Records of the Court of Claims Section (Justice). (See entries 79 and 80 in Preliminary Inventory No. 47.)

REGISTERS OF INCOMING CORRESPONDENCE. 1889-98. 2 vols. 4 in. 692

Registers of incoming correspondence of the Bureau relating to depredation claims that were referred to the Depredation Division (later the Land Division) for examination and action. The two volumes differ in form. Individual entries in the first volume give type of document (such as letter, claim, or report), file number, date of document, name of writer, date when document was received or when it was referred to the Division, remarks concerning action taken, and sometimes other information. Individual entries in the second volume give file number of letter, date it was received in the Division, name of writer, subject, and an indication of action taken. Arranged chronologically by date of receipt. Much of the correspondence is with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91) rather than with the records of the Depredation Division.

INDEX TO LETTERS SENT. 1889-90. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 693

A subject index for five press-copy letter books for the Bureau's outgoing correspondence that was handled by the Depredation Division (see entry 96). The letter books are cited in the index as Volumes 44-48; they are now bound, however, as the last half of Volume 74

and Volumes 75 and 76. Arranged by subject and thereunder in order of letter's entry in the letter books.

INDEX TO REPORTS. 1890-91. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 694

An index to names of claimants in the press copies of reports concerning claims submitted by the Bureau to the Secretary of the Interior. These reports are in letter books separate from copies of other outgoing Bureau correspondence that was handled by the Depredation Division; they are, however, with the main series of press-copy letter books of the Bureau (entry 96). Citations in the index are to the nine letter books, which have been bound into three volumes. Arranged by initial letter of surname of claimant and thereunder by number of letter book.

COPY OF REPORT TO SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR. June 18, 1887. 1/4 in. 695

A narrative report concerning the organization of the Division, the type of work performed, methods of operation, the volume of work, and employees of the Division. Included are some statistical tables.

REGISTER OF DEPREDATION CLAIMS. ca. 1835-87. 1 vol. 2 in. 696

Entries for individual claims vary, but each one usually gives claim number, name of claimant, nature and amount of claim, name of tribe accused, and information concerning action taken. Often included are the date of the letter transmitting the claim or file references and the name of the writer, date of depredation claimed, and an indication of the evidence submitted. There are entries for claims received from about 1835 until 1880, and there are indications of action taken as late as 1887. Arranged in part by name of tribe and in part by initial letter of name of claimant. The entries are numbered according to claim numbers, which were assigned at a later time. The entries in this volume were copied into Volume 1B of the registers described in entry 698. Included are a table of contents and a detached index, incomplete, to names of tribes. The records submitted to support the claims are described in entry 700.

INDEX TO REGISTER OF DEPREDATION CLAIMS. ca. 1862-80. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 697

An index for the first volume of the registers described in entry 698. It consists mainly of page references for names of claimants, but included are a few subject entries. Entries are arranged in rough alphabetical order by surname of claimant.

REGISTERS OF DEPREDATION CLAIMS. ca. 1862-91. 7 vols. 2 ft. 698

Entries for individual claims usually give claim number, name of claimant, nature and amount of claim, by whom the depredation was

alleged to have been committed (usually the name of the tribe), date of depredation, file number of letter transmitting claim, name of writer, date of receipt of letter, a summary of evidence submitted, and sometimes the amount awarded. Often included are remarks concerning the action taken on the claim and the disposition of supporting papers. The first volume appears to have been started sometime between 1862 and 1872, but claims submitted as early as 1835 have been registered in it. There are a few entries for the years 1892-95; and there are some notations, chiefly concerning transfers of records, dated after 1900. Entries are arranged in chronological order by date of registration. A claim, however, may have been registered when it was first submitted or when it was reconsidered; and, in some cases, older claims were registered apparently for reference purposes only. The claims are for the most part numbered in the order in which they are registered. There is some duplication in the entries. The seven volumes are designated as Volumes 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4, and 5. Volume 1A contains entries for the same claims as those in the first part of Volume 1, but it includes additional notations. Volume 1B contains entries for the same claims as those in the last part of Volume 1 and also entries for additional claims. Volume 2 is a continuation of Volume 1B rather than of Volume 1. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of claimants. The index in Volume 1 is not complete; there is, however, a separate index for this volume (entry 697). For the documents submitted concerning the individual claims, see entry 700. For another register, see entry 696. For docket books, see entry 699.

DOCKET BOOKS. 1885-91. 4 vols. 8 in.

699

Docket books for claims considered by the Depredation Division. For individual claims are given the docket number, claim number, name of claimant, amount of claim, tribe accused, date of depredation, a summary of evidence, and a summary of action taken. The dates given above are those of actions taken in the Bureau and in the Department; the claims were frequently submitted much earlier. Arranged by docket number, which was assigned in the order in which the claim was reported to the Secretary of the Interior. The docket numbers do not correspond with the claim numbers that are used in the registers (entry 698) and by which the evidence concerning depredation claims (entry 700) is filed. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of claimants.

EVIDENCE CONCERNING DEPREDAATION CLAIMS. ca. 1835-96. 22 ft.

700

Affidavits of claimants and witnesses, reports of agents and other field officials, reports of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior, decisions of the Secretary of the Interior, transmittal letters and other correspondence, and other records concerning individual claims of whites and Indians for depredations by

Indians (and a few claims of Indians against whites). Many of the records were originally parts of the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entries 79 and 91). In many cases there are only endorsement sheets or jackets remaining, for the records were transferred to the Court of Claims. There are a few copies of records dated as late as 1908 and on some endorsement sheets there are notations dated as late as 1911. Arranged by claim number, which was assigned in the order of registration (see entry 698). There are also some separate empty jackets not in numerical sequence. For other records concerning individual claims, see entries 699, 701, and 702.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS CONCERNING DEPREDAATION CLAIMS. 1831-93. 1 ft.

701

Included are incoming correspondence, copies of outgoing correspondence, reports, affidavits, lists, schedules, abstracts, memoranda, and other kinds of records concerning groups of claims and individual claims. Some of the records are arranged by tribe or geographical location, and some of them are arranged chronologically. For the main series of records concerning individual claims, see entry 700.

Records Relating to Claims for Depredations by Sioux Indians
in Minnesota in 1862

Under the provisions of an act of Congress of February 16, 1863 (12 Stat. 652), a commission was appointed by the President to investigate claims for depredations suffered during the outbreak of the Sioux Indians in Minnesota in 1862 and to make awards. The commission consisted of Albert S. White, Eli R. Chase, and Cyrus Aldrich. For other related records, see entries 898 and 899.

EVIDENCE AND FINDINGS. 1862-63. 2 ft.

702

Affidavits, petitions, powers of attorney, and other records concerning individual claims submitted to the Commissioners. Included are certificates of the Commissioners' findings. Arranged by claim number; there are, however, gaps in the numbers. There is a separate bundle for claims for which no proof was submitted.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS CONCERNING SIOUX DEPREDAATION CLAIMS. 1862-69.
2 in.

703

Letters received by the Commissioners, correspondence of the Bureau and the Department of the Interior, reports, affidavits, powers of attorney, vouchers, Treasury form letters, assessors' returns on taxable property, schedules, and other kinds of records. Arranged in rough chronological order. For the main series of records concerning individual claims, see entry 702.

RECORD OF RECEIPTS FOR PAYMENTS ON CLAIMS. 1865. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

704

A record for duplicate receipts issued for the amount of claims distributed by Northern Superintendent Clark W. Thompson. Individual entries give claim and receipt numbers, name of payee, amount of claim, and sometimes information concerning the handling of the receipt and draft. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of payee. Other fragmentary financial statements are scattered throughout the volume.

Other Records

NAME INDEX TO DEPREDAATION CLAIMS. ca. 1838-64. 1 vol. 2 in. 705

An index to names of persons submitting depredation claims. Individual entries give name of claimant, nature of claim, jurisdiction, and file references; and they are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname and thereunder in rough chronological order. This volume was compiled before claim numbers were assigned and is of limited use in locating records that are no longer to be found in the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau.

SCHEDULES AND ABSTRACTS. 1835-78. 6 in. 706

Schedules of depredation claims filed and of payments made. There are also narrative abstracts. Included are summaries and reports of claims. Arranged by name of tribe. For other schedules, see entries 701, 703, 707, and 711.

SCHEDULES OF DEPREDAATION CLAIMS AGAINST SIOUX AND CHIPPEWA OF THE MISSISSIPPI. 1857-62. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 707

These schedules were probably prepared in the office of the Northern Superintendent. There is one schedule for the claims against each tribe. Individual entries give date of claim, claim number, name of claimant, nature of claim, amount of claim, date when claim was submitted to Indians, decision of Indians and remarks of agent, date when claim was sent to Washington, and sometimes other information. The claims were submitted between 1857 and 1860; action was taken between 1860 and 1862. Entries in each schedule are arranged by claim number. For other schedules, see entries 703 and 706.

LIST OF CLAIMS RETURNED FROM CONGRESS. July 1885. 1/4 in. 708

Listed are names of claimants only. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname. There is another copy of this list with the lists of claims sent to special agents (entry 709).

LISTS OF CLAIMS SENT TO SPECIAL AGENTS FOR INVESTIGATION. 1885-87. 1 vol. 1 in. 709

Individual entries usually give claim number, name of claimant, amount of claim, date when claim was transmitted to agent and date

when it was returned, and sometimes other information. Arranged by name of agent and thereunder chronologically by date when the claim was sent to agent. There is also a copy of the list of claims returned by Congress in 1885, which is described in entry 708.

RECORD OF CASES REPORTED BY CASPAR W. BELL. 1886-88. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

Bell was a clerk in the Depredation Division. Individual entries give name of claimant, claim number, and date of report to the Secretary of the Interior. The entries are arranged chronologically. Included in the volume are some notes concerning laws, treaties, and other subjects.

710

SCHEDULES OF CLAIMS. ca. 1891. 2 in.

Two undated schedules of claims subject to consideration. Each entry in these schedules gives claim number, name of claimant, locale of depredation, and address of claimant. There is also a schedule of claims not subject to consideration. Each entry in this schedule gives claim number, name of claimant, and information concerning the status or disposition of the claim. The latest year noted in this schedule is 1891. One of the two schedules of claims subject to consideration seems to have been compiled at the same time as this schedule; the other schedule was compiled somewhat earlier. Entries in each of the three schedules are arranged by claim number. For records concerning the individual claims, see entry 700.

711

RECORDS OF THE EDUCATION DIVISION

The Education Division was established in September 1885, when it replaced the Civilization and Education Division. The Civilization Division, one of the original divisions of the Bureau, had been established in 1846, with responsibility for the moral, intellectual, and social improvement of the Indians. This responsibility included matters concerning schools and agricultural and mechanical pursuits. From 1873 until 1881 there was a separate Medical and Educational Division. In 1881 responsibility for educational matters was returned to the Civilization Division; and, by 1884, it was usually known as the Civilization and Education Division. With the establishment of the Education Division, noneducational matters were divided among other administrative units of the Bureau.

The term "education," however, was used in a broad sense to include the physical, mental, moral, industrial, and social advancement of the Indians. The Division had charge of school administration--including plans and specifications of buildings, personnel, and the purchase of supplies. It supervised training in agricultural and mechanical pursuits. For many years it handled matters concerning law and order (including liquor suppression) and health and sanitation. During the

reorganizations, beginning in 1907, personnel matters concerning agency employees were transferred from the Accounts Division, the issuance of traders' licenses was transferred from the Miscellaneous Division, and, for a short time, purchases were transferred from the Purchase Division (formerly the Finance Division). In 1908 construction work was assigned to a separate Construction Division, but in the following year it was returned to the Education Division.

Sections were apparently first organized in the Education Division on March 8, 1909, at the same time that the Purchase and Construction Divisions were consolidated with the Education Division. There were four original sections: Administration, Appointments, Construction, and Purchase.

There were many changes in the Division during the next several years. By 1914 there were seven sections in the Division: Employees, Law and Order, Health, Schools, Industries, Construction, and Statistics. The Employees Section had general supervision over field personnel matters. The Law and Order Section was responsible for liquor control; matters relating to marriage, divorce, and morals; and other matters of a miscellaneous nature. The Industries Section handled matters concerning agriculture, the employment of Indians, traders' licenses, roads, and exhibits. The Statistics Section, transferred from the Office of the Second Assistant Commissioner in 1914, kept statistical data for the Bureau. The work of the other Sections is clearly indicated by their names.

In 1924 a separate Health Division was established; and in 1926 the Statistics Section of the Education Division was transferred to the Office of the Chief Clerk. On June 1, 1926, the Education Division was designated as the Administrative Division. On August 15, 1930, the Schools Section of the Administrative Division became the Education Division. There was then both an Administrative Division and an Education Division. In December 1930 the Agricultural Extension and Industry Division (later known as the Division of Extension and Industry) was established, replacing the Industries Section of the Administrative Division.

With the reorganization of March 9, 1931, the Administrative Division was abolished. The Education Division, the Agricultural Extension and Industry Division, and the Health Division were placed under the general supervision of the Assistant to the Commissioner for Human Relations. Also placed under his direction were the Employees Section and a new Miscellaneous Activities Section, which was to handle work connected with law and order. The Construction Section was placed under the Chief Finance Officer.

On March 16, 1931, the Alaska Division of the Office of Education, which had charge of education and medical relief for the natives of

Alaska, was transferred to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Its work relating to education was gradually merged with that of the Education Division; but separate records of the Alaska Division continued to be maintained.

The Education Division has continued in operation until the present time. It is, however, now called the Branch of Education and is in the Division of Community Services.

In addition to the Education Division in Washington, D.C., an elaborate field organization was gradually developed. The position of Superintendent of Indian Schools was established in 1883; and in 1910 its title was changed to Chief Supervisor of Education. Similar positions were created for the supervision of medical work, Indian employment, law enforcement, and construction. The supervisors directed the field work in their respective areas and eventually built up sizable staffs. Considerable confusion developed concerning the authority of the Education Division, the field supervisors, and the regular agency and school officials. In 1926 the position of General Superintendent was established, with overall responsibility for school, agricultural, and industrial matters. Under the reorganization of 1931--in an attempt to end the conflicting authority--there were appointed directors of various services, who were in charge of both field and central office activities. A Director of Education was placed in general charge of educational matters.

The records described in this inventory as those of the Education Division include records other than those of the Division itself; and, on the other hand, some records once with those of the Division are now with the records of other administrative units. Included with the records of the Division are some records that were inherited from the Civilization Division and the Medical and Educational Division. There are also some records of the Chief Supervisor of Education, the General Superintendent, and the Office of the Director of Education.

The records for the Administrative Division are included with those of the Education Division. Most of these records, however, relate to school and educational activities rather than to other activities of the Administrative Division. In most cases the records concerning other activities were transferred to new divisions or other units as those units were separated from the Education Division or the Administrative Division. There are two noteworthy exceptions. (1) There are three series of records of the Industries Section (entries 760-762) that were not transferred to the Agricultural Extension and Industry Division. (2) There are records of the Law and Order Section, which for the most part are records of the Chief Special Officer rather than belonging to the central office. The Chief Special Officer maintained his

office in the field--at first in Salt Lake City, Utah, and later in Denver, Colo.--instead of in Washington, D.C. There are records of this office as late as 1947. From 1931 until 1947 law and order work in Washington, D.C., was assigned, successively, to the Miscellaneous Activities Section and to the Tribal Welfare Division of the Bureau. Since there are no other records of these two units in the National Archives and since all except two of the series of records of the Law and Order Section and the Office of Chief Special Officer described in entries 763-772 include records before 1931, their records are described with the records of the Education Division.

See also the records of the Health, Statistics, Construction, and Extension and Industry Divisions and of the Employees Section. Records concerning purchases are now with the records of the Finance Division.

General Records

REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE MEDICAL AND EDUCATIONAL DIVISION.

1878-81. 1 vol. 2 in.

712

Entries for individual letters received by the Bureau and referred to the Division for examination and action give file number and heading, date of receipt of letter in the Division, date of referral of letter to a clerk, name or initials of clerk, subject of letter, and often an indication of the action taken. Arranged chronologically by date of referral of letter. No earlier registers of the Division have been retained. These letters have also been entered in the general series of registers of letters received by the Bureau (entries 75 and 88). The original letters are usually with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entries 79 and 91).

INDEXES TO LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE EDUCATION DIVISION. 1895-1907.

13 vols. 2 ft.

713

Indexes--by names of writers and by names of schools and other subjects--to letters received by the Bureau and referred to the Education Division for examination and action. There is one index volume for each year. Within each volume the entries are arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of correspondent or by subject. For school entries and some of the other entries, there are subheadings. These letters were also indexed in the general indexes to letters received by the Bureau (entry 87), but they are under headings different from the ones used in the volumes described in this entry. For registers, see entries 88 and 89. The letters indexed are usually with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91).

REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE EDUCATION DIVISION. 1906-8.

4 vols. 6 in.

714

Entries for individual letters received by the Bureau and referred

to the Education Division for examination and action give file number, date of receipt in the Division, name or office of writer, date of letter, subject, and an indication of the action taken. There are only a few entries for letters received after the classified filing system was adopted in August 1907. Arranged chronologically by date of receipt in the Division. No earlier registers of the Division have been retained. For indexes, see entry 713. These letters were also entered in the main series of registers of letters received by the Bureau (entries 88 and 89). The original letters are usually with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91).

INDEXES TO LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN SCHOOLS.

1895-1907. 5 vols. 7 in.

715

Indexes--by names of writers and by names of schools and other subjects--to letters addressed to the Superintendent of Indian Schools. The volumes are for the years 1895, 1896-97, 1898-1902, 1902-6, and 1906-7, respectively. The entries in each volume are arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of writer or by subject. The letters that are indexed in these volumes are also entered in the general indexes to letters received by the Bureau (entry 87). The letters are usually with the general incoming correspondence (entry 91).

SUMMARIES OF WORK COMPLETED AND RECORDS RELATING TO MISSION SCHOOLS.

1887-91. 1 vol. 1 in.

716

Press copies. Included are weekly summaries of work completed in the Division, 1887-88; weekly reports concerning uncompleted work, March-May 1890; a transcript of a conversation between the Commissioner and two representatives of the Bureau of Catholic Indian Missions; and some letters, memoranda, and other records relating chiefly to mission schools and to the teaching of English--as opposed to Indian languages--in Indian schools. Each type of record is arranged for the most part chronologically. Included also is a loose copy of an 1892 report from the Director to the President of the Bureau of Catholic Indian Missions. For later reports of work completed in the Division, see entry 717.

MEMORANDA AND OTHER RECORDS. 1905-15. 3 vols. 4 in.

717

Chiefly press copies (but including a few carbon copies) of memoranda, tables, schedules, contracts with mission schools, reports on the status of work in the Division, and some other records. Volume 3 contains only reports on the status of work. The memoranda and other records relate to appropriation bills, personnel matters, bonds, investigations, health of Indians, mission schools, office procedures, and other pertinent subjects. Arranged chronologically. The first two volumes are indexed for the most part by name of person, tribe, or agency. For earlier reports concerning work in the Division, see entry 716.

CIRCULARS ISSUED BY THE EDUCATION DIVISION. 1897-1909. 1 vol. 1 in. 718

Press copies. The circulars relate primarily to the operation of schools. Arranged chronologically and numbered in order. The volume includes a table of contents and an incomplete index. Also included are loose processed copies of some of these circulars.

CIRCULARS ISSUED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN SCHOOLS. 1899-1908. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 719

Relate particularly to meetings and institutes. The circulars are arranged chronologically and are numbered in order.

AUTHORITIES. 1902-5. 3 vols. 3 in. 720

Press copies of authorities issued by the Secretary of the Interior or his representative relating to establishment of positions, salary increases, settlement of debts for irregular services, and other matters of concern to the Education Division. Arranged chronologically. There is a register in each of the volumes. Most of the original authorities are with the records described in entry 110.

LETTERS SENT CONCERNING TEXTBOOKS. 1907-9. 1 vol. 1 in. 721

Press copies. Many of these letters were sent to publishers who had submitted textbooks for examination. Included are a few letters not relating to textbooks. Arranged chronologically. There is an incomplete index to names of addressees and to names of agencies and schools concerned.

OFFICE FILE OF HERVEY B. PEAIRS, CHIEF SUPERVISOR OF EDUCATION AND GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT. 1910-27. 3 in. 722

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, programs, copies of speeches, clippings, statistical reports, and outlines. The records relate to examination papers, courses of study, textbooks, conferences, and other pertinent subjects. The records are arranged for the most part by subject and thereunder chronologically. Other records of Mr. Peairs are among the later records of the Director of Education (entry 723).

OFFICE FILE OF W. CARSON RYAN, DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION. 1931-35. 2 ft. 723

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, copies of addresses and speeches, historical sketches, notes, clippings, congressional bills, maps, bulletins, copies of pamphlets, and other printed and processed reference materials. The records concern Federal-State relations, program planning, field trips, conferences, mission schools, histories of schools and reservations, and other pertinent subjects. Arranged in part by subject, in part alphabetically by name of State, and in part alphabetically

by name of agency or other jurisdiction. The documents filed under a specific heading are usually arranged chronologically. There are some records dated before 1931 and a few records dated after 1935.

OFFICE FILE OF MARY STEWART, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION.

1929-36. 3 ft.

724

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, survey forms, worksheets, historical sketches, printed reference material, copies of addresses, photographs, and tables. Many of the records are in draft form. Most of them relate to a survey of school enrollment and vocational opportunities for Indians in Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, and northern California. The survey was conducted at the Salem School in Chemawa, Oreg., under the supervision of Lulu Eldridge; and many of these records were forwarded by her to Miss Stewart. Most of the survey records are arranged by name of State. The other records are arranged for the most part by name of relevant agency or school.

REFERENCE BOOKS CONCERNING SCHOOLS. 1882-1909. 8 vols. 10 in.

725

Consist chiefly of abstracts from letters and reports among the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91). The abstracts relate particularly to the physical condition of school buildings and to general conditions at schools. Arranged for the most part chronologically, with some breakdowns by type of school. The material in the individual volumes is arranged by name of school or agency, most often in alphabetical order. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to jurisdictions and sometimes to other pertinent subjects.

BRIEFS OF INVESTIGATIONS. 1899-1911. 2 vols. 3 in.

726

Chiefly press copies of abstracts of records relating to charges, evidence, and recommendations of inspecting officers concerning charges against Bureau employees. Arranged in rough chronological order. In each volume there is an index to names of persons and agencies and also to certain subjects. Most of the original records are among the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91).

ABSTRACTS OF LETTERS RELATING TO EPIDEMICS. 1901-8. 2 vols. 1 in.

727

There is one volume for the first part of 1901 and one volume for the rest of the period through 1908. Entries in each volume are arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of jurisdiction. The letters are usually among the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91).

STATISTICS RELATING TO EDUCATION. 1859-69. 2 vols. 3 in.

728

Data taken from reports that were submitted by Indian agents.

Included is information concerning the location of schools, the number of pupils and teachers, the religious denominations operating schools, financial support, the population of tribes, the wealth of tribes in individual property, and the number of missionaries. One volume is for the period 1859-65; the other volume is for the period 1865-69. Information in each volume is arranged by agency and thereunder chronologically. Most of the original reports have not been found.

STATISTICS RELATING TO INDIAN SCHOOLS. 1874-84. 4 vols. 9 in. 729

Rosters of employees and information concerning attendance and progress of children at Indian schools. This information was taken from reports submitted by agents and school superintendents. Also included in the earlier volumes is information concerning buildings, costs, contracts, and other pertinent subjects. The volumes are for the years 1874-78, 1878-80, 1880-83, and 1883-84, respectively. Information in each volume is arranged for the most part by name of school or agency. In each volume there is an alphabetical index by name of State or Territory, or by name of school or agency.

STATISTICS RELATING TO INDIAN SCHOOLS. 1882-1909. 22 vols. 3 ft.

730

Information taken from monthly and quarterly reports--submitted by agents and superintendents--concerning both Government and privately operated schools. The original reports usually have not been retained. The form of the volumes varies somewhat, but entries usually give information concerning salaries of teachers and other employees, capacity of schools, number of daily sessions, enrollment, attendance, and different kinds of expenditures. Arranged by fiscal year and thereunder for the most part alphabetically by name of agency or school. The entries for each school are arranged chronologically by month or quarter. The 1886-89 entries are in no definite order and are incomplete. In each volume there is an alphabetical index by name of agency or school. For later reports, see entry 745.

STATISTICS RELATING TO SCHOOLS. 1890-1908. 2 vols. 2 in. 731

Chiefly press copies of tables, prepared quarterly, showing enrollment and attendance at different types of schools as compared with the same quarter of the previous year. Included are press copies of some tables prepared for other periods of time and of some lists and schedules relating to contract schools and school operation costs. Arranged chronologically.

STATISTICS FROM SEMIMONTHLY SCHOOL REPORTS. 1893-95. 1 vol. 1 in.

732

Figures for school capacity, enrollment, and attendance, which

were taken from reports submitted by school superintendents. The original reports have not been retained. Arranged alphabetically by name of school or agency and thereunder chronologically by date of report. Indexed by name of school.

STATISTICS FROM MONTHLY SCHOOL REPORTS. Jan.-Oct. 1895. 1 vol. 1 in.

733

Figures for enrollment and attendance, which were taken from reports submitted by school superintendents. The original reports have not been retained. Arranged alphabetically by name of school or agency and thereunder chronologically by date of report. Indexed by name of school or agency.

STATISTICS FROM MONTHLY SCHOOL REPORTS. July 1895-June 1896. 1 vol. 2 in.

734

Figures concerning capacity, enrollment, attendance, and status of pupils, which were taken from monthly reports submitted by school superintendents. Sometimes included are abstracts concerning outstanding occurrences during the month and various comments. The original reports have not been retained. This volume contains considerably more detailed information than that in the volumes described in entries 732 and 733. The entries are arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of school or agency and thereunder in chronological order by date of report. Indexed by name of school. For similar information for a later period, see entry 735.

STATISTICS FROM MONTHLY SCHOOL REPORTS. 1904-10. 3 vols. 5 in. 735

Information concerning pupils (including the number of those who had run away, those who had returned, those who had been expelled, and those who had died), which was taken from monthly reports submitted by school superintendents. The reports have not been retained. Each volume is for a period of two school years. The entries are arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of school or agency. The entries for individual schools are arranged in chronological order by date of report. In one of the volumes the entries for nonreservation schools are in a separate section. Each volume is indexed by name of school.

ATTENDANCE BOOKS FOR CHOCTAW AND CHICKASAW NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOLS IN INDIAN TERRITORY. 1900-1901, 1906-7. 1 vol. 1 in.

736

Entries for individual schools give name of teacher, number of days in session, and information concerning enrollment and attendance of Indian, white, and Negro children. Entries for Choctaw schools for fiscal years 1901 and 1907 are on alternating pages; they are arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of school and thereunder chronologically. There are only a few entries for the second half of each fiscal year. Entries for Chickasaw schools are for fiscal year 1907

only. They also are arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of school and thereunder chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of schools and teachers.

ATTENDANCE STATISTICS FOR CHEROKEE DAY SCHOOLS IN INDIAN TERRITORY.

1906. 1 vol. 1 in.

737

The volume--intended to be used for fiscal year 1907--consists mainly of figures for September 1906. Entries for individual schools give name of teacher, number of days in session, and figures for enrollment and attendance of Indian, white, and Negro children. Arranged alphabetically by name of school. There is an alphabetical index to names of schools.

RECORD OF SCHOOLS. 1895. 1 vol. 2 in.

738

The information in this volume was taken from reports submitted by agents and superintendents. Entries for individual schools give name, location, date of organization, capacity, brief description of buildings, and information concerning water supply, drainage, sewerage, ventilation, and facilities for industrial education. Arranged alphabetically by name of school or agency. The original reports are with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91).

ABSTRACTS OF OFFICIAL REPORTS CONCERNING SCHOOL PLANTS. 1898-1905.

5 vols. 9 in.

739

Abstracts of reports from supervisors, superintendents, inspectors, special agents, and others concerning school locations, school buildings, lighting, electrical systems, water supply, sewerage, heating, and other physical aspects of school plants. Included are certain recommendations. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of State and thereunder by name of school. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of schools. The original reports are among the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91).

RECORD OF SCHOOL CONTRACTS. 1887-1911. 2 vols. 2 in.

740

Information concerning contracts for the education of Indian children, which were negotiated with public school systems and with private groups (mainly missionary societies). In the first volume there is also some information concerning authorities for transportation of pupils. Entries for individual contracts give name of school, name of contractor, number of pupils, rate charged for each pupil, total amount of contract, and, for the later years, information concerning approval by the Secretary of the Interior and financial settlements. Arranged by fiscal year and thereunder in various ways. For most of the years during the period concerned there is some breakdown by type of school. There is an incomplete alphabetical subject index in the first volume.

REGISTER OF PUBLIC SCHOOL CONTRACTS. 1923-24. 1 vol. 1 in. 741

A register of contracts made with public schools for the education of Indian children. Each entry gives contract number, name of school, district, number of pupils, daily rate for each pupil, total amount charged, and information concerning administrative handling of the contract. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency and thereunder by contract number. In the back of the volume there are entries arranged by contract number. There is also an alphabetical index to names of agencies.

ANNUAL SCHOOL CENSUS REPORTS. 1912-39. 32 ft. 742

Standard forms usually submitted by superintendents in charge of reservations. They are actually census rolls of children of school age, both in and out of schools. Entries for individual children give name, sex, age, tribe and degree of Indian blood, distance of home from a public school, and name of parent or guardian. Included for children attending school are name of school, grade, length of school term, and number of grades; and included for children not attending school is the reason for nonattendance. Included also are some correspondence and copies of sections of the annual statistical reports submitted by superintendents (see entries 961 and 963). The forms are arranged alphabetically by name of reservation or jurisdiction, thereunder by year, and thereunder for the most part by type of school. The names of children on these rolls also appear on the regular Indian census rolls (entry 964).

MONTHLY SCHOOL REPORTS FOR TULALIP AGENCY IN WASHINGTON. 1874-85, 1889-1911. 2 in. 743

Standard forms submitted for both Government and private contract schools. They give summary information concerning pupils and other pertinent information. Arranged chronologically. Included are a semimonthly report for Tulalip Agency and a monthly report (June 1883) for the Chehalis Industrial School. For quarterly reports of the Puyallup and Tulalip Agencies, see entry 744. No other monthly or quarterly school reports before 1910 have been retained among the records of the Education Division but there are some among the records of field offices, particularly the Central Superintendency and the Mackinac, White Earth, and Leech Lake Agencies.

QUARTERLY SCHOOL REPORTS FOR PUYALLUP AND TULALIP AGENCIES IN WASHINGTON. 1886-1910. 3 in. 744

Forms submitted for Government and private contract schools. They give information concerning attendance of individual pupils and, for some years, information concerning individual employees and summary information. Arranged by agency and thereunder chronologically. For monthly reports of the Tulalip Agency, see entry 743. No other monthly or quarterly school reports before 1910 have been retained among the records of the Education Division; but there are some among the records

of field offices, particularly the Central Superintendency and the Mackinac, White Earth, and Leech Lake Agencies.

QUARTERLY SCHOOL REPORTS. 1910-39. 58 ft.

745

Standard forms submitted for both Government and private contract schools. For most of the years given above there is information concerning individual pupils as well as summary information. Entries for individual children usually give name, age, tribe and degree of Indian blood, date of entry in school, grade, type of training, number of days in attendance, distance of home from a public school, and other pertinent information. Beginning in 1936 the information concerning individual pupils (except for those pupils who were dropped from the school rolls) was gradually eliminated. There are few reports for the years 1925-36, when semiannual reports (entry 746) were in general use. The reports are arranged by fiscal year, thereunder alphabetically by name of agency or other jurisdiction, thereunder by name of school, and thereunder chronologically. Except for those reports described in entries 743 and 744, the earlier reports were not retained among the records of the Education Division. There are, however, volumes of statistical information taken from those reports (entries 728-735). For separate reports for schools in Alaska, see entry 818.

SEMIANNUAL SCHOOL REPORTS. 1925-37. 18 ft.

746

Standard forms submitted for Government and private contract schools. There is information concerning individual pupils as well as summary data. Entries for individual pupils give name, age, tribe and degree of Indian blood, date of entry in school, grade, attendance record, distance from home to nearest public school, course taken, and other pertinent information. Arranged by fiscal year, thereunder alphabetically by name of agency or other jurisdiction, thereunder by name of school, and thereunder chronologically. For earlier and later periods, quarterly reports (entry 745) were used instead of semiannual reports.

ANNUAL SCHOOL REPORTS. 1924-37. 4 ft.

747

Standard forms submitted for both Government and private contract schools. They give much the same information concerning individual pupils and summary data as the quarterly and semiannual reports described in entries 745 and 746. Many of these annual reports are submitted on forms intended for quarterly and semiannual reports. Annual reports were not submitted as systematically as were the quarterly and semiannual reports. Included with the annual reports are some correspondence concerning attendance and some lists of pupils for the years 1913-19. The reports are arranged by year, thereunder alphabetically by name of agency or other jurisdiction, and thereunder by name of school.

PUBLIC SCHOOL MONTHLY ATTENDANCE REPORTS. 1913-14. 1/4 in. 748

Standard forms submitted by public schools (in Nebraska and South Dakota only) concerning the attendance of individual Indian pupils. Arranged by State, thereunder by name of school, and thereunder chronologically.

PUBLIC SCHOOL QUARTERLY ATTENDANCE REPORTS. 1913-15, 1922-37. 7 ft. 749

Standard forms submitted by public schools with Indian pupils. The forms vary for different periods; but they all give general information concerning the school and some information concerning the attendance of individual Indian children. Arranged for the most part by fiscal year, thereunder alphabetically by name of agency, thereunder chronologically by date of report, and thereunder by name of school. Reports for some of the years are incomplete.

REPORTS CONCERNING EXAMINATIONS AND PROMOTIONS. 1924-25, 1930-34. 5 in. 750

Statistical reports on standard forms. Arranged by school year and thereunder alphabetically by name of school or agency. Only a representative sampling of these reports has been retained.

MISCELLANEOUS SCHOOL REPORTS. 1901-36. 2 in. 751

Chiefly statistical reports on standard forms. Included are copies of annual statistical reports of agents, annual statistics for public schools, descriptive statements concerning transferred pupils, statistics for mission schools, and reports concerning school farms. Arranged by type of report.

EXAMINATION PAPERS. 1888, 1899, 1915. 6 in. 752

Samples of examination papers of Indian pupils. The papers for 1888 are from the Green Bay Agency; those for 1899 are from the Grand Junction School; and those for 1915 are from Haskell Institute.

STATISTICS FROM MONTHLY SANITARY REPORTS. 1880-81. 1 vol. 1 in. 753

Given for each agency are the number of cases of different diseases (by type) and the number of births, deaths, and vaccinations. Arranged in a rough geographical pattern by name of agency and thereunder by month. There is an alphabetical index to names of agencies. Most of the original reports have not been found.

SCHOOL CALENDARS. 1930-34. 1 ft. 754

These calendars were prepared at the beginning of each school year. They usually consist of a schedule for the school year; daily programs; a roster of employees; and information concerning details of teachers,

special events, and activities. Only a representative sampling of the calendars has been retained. Included with the calendars are some correspondence and a number of descriptive pamphlets concerning schools. A few of the calendars and other items are dated before 1930. The calendars are arranged alphabetically by name of school or agency and thereunder chronologically.

OFFICE FILE OF CARRIE A. LYFORD. 1929-32. 6 in. 755

Miss Lyford was Demonstration Teacher of Home Economics and later was Associate Supervisor of Home Economics. The file consists of letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, notes on field trips, copies of Bureau correspondence, and other records. Arranged for the most part by type of record and thereunder chronologically.

REFERENCE FILE OF CARRIE A. LYFORD. ca. 1921-32. 6 in. 756

Copies of publications concerning child care and teaching, textiles and clothing, family relationships, and other subjects; Bureau circulars and other procedural issuances; sample forms; and other materials, mainly printed or processed. Arranged alphabetically by subject. For a file of Miss Lyford's correspondence, see entry 755.

EDUCATIONAL SURVEY FORMS. 1929-32. 1 ft. 757

The purpose of the survey was to determine which children should attend public schools and which children should receive Federal aid. Given on forms for individual families and for summaries is information concerning members of families, homelife, distance of home from a public school, and other pertinent matters. Arranged alphabetically by name of school, agency, or tribe. There are records for the Chemawa (Salem) School; for the Cheyenne and Arapaho, Cheyenne River, Consolidated Chippewa, Crow Creek, and Kiowa Agencies; and for the Creek Nation. The forms for the Chemawa School are arranged by name of Indian agency to which the pupils belonged.

REPORTS OF SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS. 1932-36. 1 in. 758

Chiefly monthly narrative reports of social workers, but including also some reports of home economics teachers. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency and thereunder chronologically.

CASE RECORDS CONCERNING THE TRAVELING MENTAL HEALTH CLINIC. 1935.
6 in. 759

Reports of school social workers, case summaries, case record cards, health survey forms, and other records relating to the work of the clinic, which was organized as part of the school social work program to study problem Indian children in Oklahoma. Arranged by number assigned to each case in rough chronological order by date of examination.

Records of the Industries Section

REPORTS CONCERNING GRADUATES OF INDIAN SCHOOLS. 1914-16. 2 in. 760

Replies from heads of Indian schools to requests for the names and addresses of graduates before 1914 and of members of the 1914 and 1916 graduating classes. Included are some copies of the letters of inquiry sent to the schools. Arranged alphabetically by name of school and thereunder chronologically. These records are for only those schools with names beginning with the initials A through P.

RECORDS CONCERNING FORMER STUDENTS. 1910-25. 3 in. 761

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to Indians and to agency and school superintendents, completed forms, and other records relating to the careers of Indians who had attended Indian schools and to their opportunities for employment. These records include those of a general nature and those relating to individual Indians. Arranged in rough chronological order; related documents are sometimes fastened together.

REPORTS OF INDUSTRIAL SURVEYS. 1922-29. 22 ft. 762

Most of these surveys were made in 1922 and 1923. The reports, submitted by agency superintendents, consist chiefly of descriptions of home and farm conditions of individual Indian families. Included are many photographs. Included also are some correspondence concerning surveys, copies of annual narrative reports of superintendents, and other pertinent records. The records are arranged alphabetically by name of agency and thereunder chronologically by date of report.

Records of the Law and Order Section

RECORD OF ARRESTS. 1909-10. 2 vols. 3 in. 763

Entries for individual arrests--chiefly for liquor violations--give name of person who was arrested, place and date of arrest, charge, and name of person reporting; and, when applicable, they give date of indictment, amount of bond, court in which case was tried, names of witnesses, date of plea of guilty, date of conviction or of dismissal, date and amount of sentence, and other information. Arranged in rough chronological order by date of arrest. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of persons who were arrested.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE CHIEF SPECIAL OFFICER RELATING TO PEYOTE.

1908-11, 1915-18. 4 in. 764

Letters received (all for the 1908-11 period are copies) and copies of letters sent. Most of the correspondence is with agency superintendents and relates to the use of peyote by the Indians. Arranged in rough chronological order.

WEEKLY NARRATIVE REPORTS OF SPECIAL OFFICERS AND DEPUTIES. 1915-17.
2 ft.

765

These reports relate mainly to liquor control activities. Included are some special reports and correspondence. The weekly reports are arranged alphabetically by surname of special officer or deputy and thereunder chronologically by date of report.

REPORTS OF LIQUOR SEIZURE ON RESERVATIONS. 1915-17. 5 in. 766

Standard forms--completed by special officers and deputies--mainly for seizures in Minnesota. Given for each seizure are date, place, kind and quantity of liquor, method of disposal, name of owner, names of consignor and consignee (when applicable), and a statement of facts. Arranged in rough chronological order.

REGISTERS OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS. 1911-15. 7 vols. 6 in. 767

Individual entries give date of appointment, date of renewal of commission, and dates of other personnel actions concerning special officers and deputies. Sometimes included is information concerning compensation and accounts. Entries are arranged by fiscal year, thereunder by name of officer or deputy in rough chronological order by date of first entry concerning him. Material in two of the volumes duplicates in part that included in other volumes. There are some loose sheets dated 1917. Each volume is indexed by name of special officer or deputy.

CASHBOOK. 1908-14. 1 vol. 2 in. 768

Consists of statements of receipts and disbursements of funds. The entries for receipts and those for disbursements are on facing pages; entries for each are arranged chronologically. Some certificates of deposit are attached.

RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF FUNDS. 1915-17. 1 vol. 1 in. 769

Entries for individual receipts or disbursements give date, from whom received or to whom disbursed, purpose, quarter of year, voucher number, and amount received or disbursed under various appropriation headings. Arranged chronologically.

CASE REPORTS. 1923-33. 4 ft. 770

These reports, prepared by special officers, relate chiefly to liquor law violations. Each report gives title of case (including the name of the defendant), charge, place where offense was committed, names of witnesses, statement of evidence and of action taken, and other information. With the reports are included some affidavits and correspondence. The records are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of defendant and thereunder in rough chronological

order by date of report. Later case reports are with the correspondence of the Chief Special Officer (entries 771 and 772).

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE CHIEF SPECIAL OFFICER. 1933-47. 7 ft.

771

Chiefly letters received and copies of letters sent, but including memoranda, narrative and statistical reports, case reports (see entry 770), transcripts of testimony, affidavits, notices of personnel action, photographs, clippings, tribal constitutions and law codes, council proceedings, and other records for the period when Louis C. Mueller was Chief Special Officer. The correspondence is with Washington officials of the Bureau, special officers and deputies, agency superintendents, U.S. attorneys, and others. It relates to law enforcement (including individual cases), jurisdiction of tribal and Federal courts, appointment of deputy special officers, administrative matters, and other pertinent subjects; arranged alphabetically by name of State. For the individual States there is general correspondence and correspondence relating to each of the agencies in the State; arranged alphabetically by name of agency. There are a few separate records relating to special subjects. The individual documents within each heading are arranged chronologically. For separate correspondence with special officers, see entry 772.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE CHIEF SPECIAL OFFICER WITH SPECIAL OFFICERS.

1933-47. 3 ft.

772

Chiefly letters received and copies of letters sent. Included are statistical reports, case reports (see entry 770), expenditure reports and other financial records, notices of personnel actions, and other records relating both to case activities and to administrative matters. Arranged alphabetically by surname of special officer. Thereunder case reports are usually separate from the other records. The individual documents within each group of records are arranged chronologically. There are few records dated before 1942. For other correspondence with special officers, see entry 771.

RECORDS OF THE HEALTH DIVISION

The Health Division was established in the early part of 1924. From July 1924 until 1931 it was called the Medical Division. Until 1924 health activities had been assigned to the Education Division.

The objectives of the Indian health program were the prevention and the cure of illnesses--particularly tuberculosis, trachoma, venereal diseases, the diseases of childhood and infancy. Medical and dental services were provided to Indians in hospitals, sanatoriums, and dispensaries and by health officials who traveled from place to place.

The medical service of the Bureau was reorganized, in 1926, in cooperation with the Public Health Service. This agency detailed a physician to serve as Chief Medical Director. Four districts were established, each under a District Medical Director. In 1931 the designation of the Chief Medical Director was changed to Director of Health.

Physicians and nurses were assigned to agency and school hospitals. Additional physicians were employed on a contract basis. There were traveling special physicians--eye, ear, nose, and throat specialists--who concerned themselves particularly with trachoma work. There were also traveling field dentists and field nurses. Field matrons were employed to teach hygiene, housekeeping, and care of children to Indian women.

In 1940 the Health Division became part of the new Community Services Branch. In 1949 the nomenclature was reversed, and it became the Branch of Health of the Community Services Division. On July 1, 1955, responsibility for Indian health activities was transferred to the Public Health Service.

The records of the Health Division now in the National Archives consist chiefly of different kinds of reports. Correspondence concerning health activities is filed under the appropriate headings in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121); in the Inspection Reports (entry 953); and in Special Agent Files (entry 949). Many of the reports were routed through the Statistics Section (later Division); and there is correspondence in the records of the Statistics Division concerning the submission and correction of medical reports.

In Record Group 90, Records of the Public Health Service, there are records relating to Indian health activities.

PHYSICIANS' ANNUAL AND SEMIANNUAL REPORTS. 1925-30. 3 in. 773

Statistical reports--on standard forms--submitted by physicians at agencies and schools. The annual reports give information concerning births, deaths, and cases treated; and they include special data concerning tuberculosis, trachoma, epidemic diseases, and venereal diseases. The semiannual reports give more detailed information concerning individual ailments. Included are some transmittal letters and some other correspondence. For 1925 there are only a few reports for Chippewa Indian jurisdictions; and there is only one report for 1929. Some reports for 1930 were actually written in 1931. The reports are arranged by year; and those for 1926 are also arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction. These reports were discontinued in January 1931.

HOSPITAL REPORTS. 1923-38. 33 ft.

774

Several kinds of statistical reports--chiefly on standard forms. The reports are mainly weekly and monthly ones, but included are some annual and semiannual summary reports. Before 1926 the reports are fragmentary. Through 1930 there are chiefly two kinds of reports: Hospital Reports, usually submitted monthly, with information concerning the number of patients and medical and surgical services rendered; and Weekly Census Reports, with information concerning bed occupancy and the number of patients and employees. Included also are some copies of the health sections of annual statistical reports of agencies and schools (see entries 961 and 963) and monthly Trachoma Reports for fiscal years 1929 and 1930 (see entry 776 for other Trachoma Reports). In 1931 the several kinds of reports were replaced by Weekly Reports of Health Activities. In July 1932 these were replaced by two kinds of reports: Weekly Reports of In-Patient and Dispensary Patients, and Weekly Reports of Domiciliary Patients and Out-Patients. There are no reports for the period July 1933 through June 1936. For fiscal years 1937 and 1938 there are Monthly Reports of In-Patients and Dispensary Patients. With these there are often individual cards for patients suffering from more than one ailment. The reports for domiciliary and out-patients, for these two fiscal years, are filed separately (entry 775). Arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction (school, agency, or hospital) and thereunder in rough chronological order. The different types of reports for each fiscal year are usually separate. The name of the agency or school is ordinarily used rather than the name of the hospital; and there may be more than one hospital in a jurisdiction. Reports for fiscal year 1928 are among the records of the Statistics Division (entry 961).

PHYSICIANS' REPORTS OF DOMICILIARY PATIENTS AND OUT-PATIENTS. 1936-38. 2 ft.

775

Annual, semiannual, and monthly statistical reports on standard forms. They concern medical work done outside agency or school hospital buildings or attached dispensaries; and they give information concerning calls, treatments, births, deaths, diseases treated, examinations, and laboratory tests. There are reports for fiscal years 1937 and 1938. Arranged by fiscal year and thereunder, in descending order, alphabetically by name of State, alphabetically by name of jurisdiction, and chronologically by date of report. There are earlier reports of this type among the Hospital Reports (entry 774).

TRACHOMA REPORTS. 1926-June 1928; July-Dec. 1930. 1 ft.

776

Monthly statistical reports--on standard forms--submitted by physicians. Sometimes attached are lists of names of patients. The reports relate to examinations and treatments for trachoma. Included are a few 1925 reports and also some narrative reports, transmittal letters, and other kinds of records. The 1926-28 reports are separate

from the 1930 reports. Each set is arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction and thereunder chronologically. Reports for the period from July 1928 through June 1930 are with the Hospital Reports (entry 774). Trachoma Reports were discontinued in January 1931.

REPORTS OF SPECIAL PHYSICIANS. 1925-32. 8 in.

777

Statistical and narrative reports for various time periods. Many of the reports are for the period of time spent by the physician at one place. Much of the work of the special physicians was concerned with trachoma cases. The reports are divided into two sets, each arranged alphabetically by surname of physician and thereunder in rough chronological order. The first set contains chiefly reports for the years 1925-30, and the second set contains reports for fiscal years 1931 and 1932; there is, however, much overlapping between the two sets. See also Trachoma Reports (entry 776), Hospital Reports (entry 774), Inspection Reports (entry 953), and Special Agent Files (entry 949).

REPORTS OF FIELD DENTISTS. 1926-32. 6 in.

778

Statistical reports on standard forms. Typed lists concerning individual patients are often attached to the reports. The reports give information concerning the number of patients examined and treated and the types of work done. A single report is for the period of time spent by a dentist at one place. Arranged alphabetically by surname of dentist and thereunder in rough chronological order by date of report. There are other reports of dentists in the Special Agent Files (entry 950).

REPORTS OF FIELD NURSES. 1931-43. 14 ft.

779

Statistical reports on standard forms and narrative reports of activities of field nurses. These reports were usually submitted monthly, but included are reports for other time periods and also some special reports. The reports are divided into the following time periods: 1931-33, 1934, 1935-June 1936, July 1936-Dec. 1937, 1938, 1939-40, 1941, 1942, and 1943. Within each set the reports are arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of agency or school and thereunder chronologically. There are box lists to accompany the reports for the years 1941-43.

REPORTS OF FIELD MATRONS. 1933-38. 2 in.

780

Weekly reports--on standard forms--of daily activities, with statistical data. Included are a few monthly narrative reports. The reports are arranged alphabetically by surname of field matron and thereunder in rough chronological order.

REPORT OF GENERAL HEALTH SURVEY OF THE EASTERN BAND OF CHEROKEE
INDIANS IN NORTH CAROLINA. June 5-17, 1933. 1 in.

781

A narrative report, with accompanying statistical tables, photographs, forms, mimeographed procedural material, and other kinds of records. The survey was made under the direction of M. V. Ziegler of the U.S. Public Health Service. The report is arranged for the most part according to the administrative organization of the survey. Included is a table of contents. For related correspondence, see "21376-33-700 Cherokee School" in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

FORMS FOR FORT TOTTEN SANITATION SURVEY. Aug. 26, 1929. 3 in.

782

Mimeographed forms giving information concerning housing, water supply, sanitary facilities, farming, and health of families and individuals of the Fort Totten Agency in North Dakota. Arranged by name of head of family or individual. Most of the forms for persons without homes are at the beginning of the series.

FORMS FOR POTAWATOMI INDIAN HEALTH SURVEY. ca. 1928. 2 in.

783

Photostatic copies of forms for individual families of Potawatomi Indians in Kansas. Included is a copy of a brief general report. The forms give information concerning housing, sanitary facilities, water supply, family health history, present health, living conditions, diet, and other pertinent matters. Included also are some photographs. The forms are undated, but there are several indications of deaths and illnesses occurring in the early part of 1928. Arranged by name of family.

FORMS FOR ZUNI HEALTH SURVEY. 1934. 1 ft.

784

Standard clinical record forms completed for persons living on the Zuni Reservation in New Mexico. They give information concerning personal and family medical history and the results of physical and medical examinations. The forms are numbered in the following order: forms for child patients at the Blackrock Sanatorium are first; forms for most of the other children are next; and forms for adults are last. For the report of the District Medical Director on the findings of the survey and for other related correspondence, see "49558-34-737 Zuni" in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF EXTENSION AND INDUSTRY

The Division of Extension and Industry was established on December 5, 1930, as a successor to the Industries Section of the Administrative Division (formerly the Education Division). At first it was known as the Division of Agricultural Extension and Industry, and it was often called

simply the Extension Division. Beginning about 1948 there was a series of changes in its name. Its activities since 1955 have been part of those of the Branch of Land Operations.

The Division was organized to render assistance to Indians in solving home and economic problems. It gave instruction and guidance by means of classes, demonstrations, visits, and work supervision. The Division promoted 4-H Club activities for young people; and it cooperated in experimental work. It also had charge of the extension of credit to Indians. In 1941 the Rehabilitation Division (in charge of WPA projects) was merged with the Extension Division.

Among the objectives of the Division were improvement in quality and quantity of crops and livestock, soil improvement, weed control, improved farm management, and better marketing methods. During the war its major concern was to increase food production. In the home extension area, it was concerned mainly with food conservation, nutrition, clothing, sanitation, and living expense budgets.

A Director of Extension and Industry (for many years, A. C. Cooley) was in charge of the Division. Agricultural Extension Agents or regular agency superintendents were in charge of extension work at the individual agencies. There were also Home Extension Agents, Farm Agents, farmers, stockmen, dairymen, and other field employees.

There are other records concerning Indian extension activities among the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121); among the records of the Rehabilitation Division; and in Record Group 33, Records of the Federal Extension Service.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DIRECTOR. 1932-39. 8 vols. 1 ft. 785

Typed copies of reports submitted by the Director of Extension and Industry to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. They contain narrative statements, statistical tables, and photographs. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING REPORTS. 1932-34. 1/2 in. 786

Letters sent from the Salt Lake City office to the Washington office, sometimes enclosing copies of letters received from field workers and copies of letters sent to field workers concerning the submission and correction of reports. Arranged chronologically. Similar letters are with the reports (entries 788-791).

MEMORANDA. 1942-48. 1/2 in. 787

Chiefly office memoranda. Included are some correspondence, minutes of staff meetings, and other records concerning coordination of activities, credit extension procedures, the Doane Agricultural

Service, and other pertinent subjects. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

REPORTS AND RELATED CORRESPONDENCE. 1930-34. 12 ft. 788

Annual, monthly, and weekly narrative and statistical reports from field officials concerning extension work, with incoming and outgoing correspondence concerning the submission and correction of reports. There are also some annual work programs. Many photographs and sometimes other items are included with the reports. There are some reports and correspondence for 1928, 1929, and 1935. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency or other jurisdiction. For the most part the annual reports are separated from the monthly and weekly reports, and each type of report is arranged in rough chronological order. The correspondence is scattered among the reports. For later reports (including the 1934 annual reports), see entries 789-791. For other similar correspondence, see entry 786. There are also other reports with the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

ANNUAL REPORTS AND WORK PROGRAMS. 1934-43. 5 ft. 789

Statistical and narrative reports from field officials concerning extension work, mainly for 1934, and work programs, mainly for 1935. Many photographs, including negatives, are attached. There are also transmittal letters and sometimes other correspondence. There are a few records dated earlier than 1934. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency or other jurisdiction. For earlier annual reports, see entry 788. There are also annual reports with the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

WEEKLY REPORTS OF HOME EXTENSION AGENTS. Mar. 1937-Jan. 1938. 4 in. 790

Consist of standard forms with notations of daily activities, narrative statements, and statistical information. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency and thereunder chronologically. Except for the Tongue River Agency, there are no reports for agencies with names beginning with the letters L-Z.

MONTHLY REPORTS. 1938. 2 ft. 791

Combined statistical and narrative reports submitted by extension workers at agencies and schools. Included are some transmittal letters and lists of delinquent reports. The reports are arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction and thereunder for the most part chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC SURVEY. 1933-34. 2 ft. 792

Included are final survey reports submitted by agency superintendents, weekly progress reports, reports on Indians owning no land,

maps, letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, and circulars. The purpose of the survey, which was conducted with Civil Works Administration funds, was to collect information concerning population, education, employment, relief assistance, family income, housing facilities, food and clothing, land, agricultural produce, livestock, farming equipment, and other aspects of the Indians' social and economic conditions. There are some records relating to a later survey conducted by the National Resources Board (see entry 793). Arranged alphabetically by name of agency, with some general records at the beginning of the series.

RECORDS RELATING TO LAND USE SURVEY. 1934-35. 1 ft. 793

Reports, completed forms, letters received, copies of letters sent, worksheets, and other records relating to a survey made by the Indian Land Unit of the National Resources Board. The survey was conducted to assist in planning a land acquisition program for Indians. The records give information concerning population, income needed for an adequate standard of living, wages earned by Indians, potential annual production of reservations, present use of lands, unentered surplus land, estimated cost of land system, and other pertinent matters. The information concerns both enrolled and unenrolled Indians. Arranged alphabetically by name of State and thereunder alphabetically by name of agency. See also the records of the earlier social and economic survey (entry 792).

RECORDS CONCERNING NOXIOUS WEED SURVEY. 1932. 1 in. 794

Completed forms, submitted by agency superintendents, indicating the kinds and amounts of noxious weeds on Indian reservations. Included is a tabulation of the results of the survey, dated February 2, 1934.

RECORDS CONCERNING NOXIOUS WEED SURVEY. 1941. 2 in. 795

Completed forms, submitted by agency officials, indicating the kinds and amounts of noxious weeds on Indian reservations. Included are letters of transmittal and some maps and copies of letters sent. Arranged by State.

REPORT OF GENERAL SURVEY OF THE JICARILLA APACHE RESERVATION IN NEW MEXICO. 1939. 1 in. 796

A narrative report prepared by Agricultural Extension Agent Ralph Gelvin. Included are photographs, maps, tables, and mimeographed copies of the tribal constitution and charter.

RECORDS CONCERNING ALASKA REINDEER SERVICE. 1939-42, 1950-53. 2 in. 797

Copies of letters sent, memoranda, mimeographed procedural and reference material, sample forms, drafts of regulations, and other records. The 1950-53 records relate chiefly to the obtaining and

distributing of copies of processed materials. There are some copies of processed items dated earlier than 1939. Arranged for the most part by subject or kind of record and thereunder chronologically. For many other records concerning Alaskan reindeer, see the records of the Alaska Division.

RECORDS OF THE ALASKA DIVISION

The Alaska Division of the Office of Education was established in 1885 by authority of section 13 of an act approved May 17, 1884 (23 Stat. 24), which directed the Secretary of the Interior to provide education for the children of Alaska. On April 11, 1885, the Commissioner of Education appointed Sheldon Jackson of the Presbyterian Board of Home Missions as General Agent for Education in Alaska. The Division consisted of a section in the central office in Washington, D.C., and a field office in Seattle, Wash. The Washington office was headed by an Alaskan Assistant, who administered the policies formulated by the Commissioner of Education and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. The Seattle office was headed by a Superintendent of Education of Natives of Alaska, who supervised field activities through an educational unit. Six school districts were established, each in charge of a District Superintendent of Schools. At first, use was made of buildings already existing in Alaska for educational purposes; later, combined schools and teachers' dwellings were constructed.

Medical relief among Alaskan natives began about 1915, and by the early 1920's there were five hospitals. The medical service was carried on with the advice and assistance of the United States Public Health Service. It first operated under control of the Seattle field office. On July 1, 1930, the educational and medical relief functions were transferred from Seattle to Juneau, being placed, respectively, under a Director of Education and a Director of the Alaska Medical Service. Thereafter the Seattle office performed largely routine administrative functions.

By March 14, 1931, when Secretary's Order 494 transferred the Alaska Division from the Office of Education to the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Division's activities had expanded beyond education and medical care into the field of economic assistance. This was made necessary by depletion of the seal herds and whale fisheries, which had reduced the natives to bitter want. In 1891 Sheldon Jackson led an expedition to Siberia for the purpose of importing the first Siberian reindeer and herders. This was followed by other such expeditions, each financed by small congressional appropriations. The reindeer provided food, clothing, and a source of income from the sale of hides and meat. Responsibility for the herds was shifted several times and, in 1937, it was returned to the Alaska Division and an Alaska Reindeer Service was established.

Other economic and social assistance followed. The Alaska Trust Fund was established for the convenience of Alaskan natives and Federal employees, for whom it performed the equivalent of banking services--including the extension of credit. This fund was administered by a Treasurer and Trustee in the Seattle office but was discontinued on February 1, 1930. An Annette Islands fund was also set up by authority of an amendment to Secretary's Order 494 (see above). Under provisions of the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984), loans were made to natives to pay for their education in the trades and vocations. Later on three vocational schools were set up in the Territory. The rights of citizenship were extended to the natives. The incorporation of their towns permitted them for the first time to engage in corporate business. They organized cooperative stores in which they sold their furs, ivory, whalebone, and art goods. The sale of tribal timber and the granting of fishing and trapping rights provided additional income.

Some of the series of records described below were maintained for a brief period after the Alaska Division was transferred to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in 1931. Among these records are general correspondence, press and other copies of letters sent, community activity reports, annual school reports, budget estimates, and construction contracts. Thereafter more and more of the Division's records were filed as part of the classified correspondence of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (see entry 121). For correspondence of the Commissioner of Education before 1931 see Record Group 12, Records of the Office of Education.

Correspondence of the Division

LETTERS SENT BY COMMISSIONERS OF EDUCATION. 1877-98. 1 in. 798

Loose press copies of letters sent chiefly by Commissioners John Eaton and William T. Harris, whose role in supporting the importation of the reindeer is interestingly documented. Some letters concern certain phases of Alaskan education and Federal legislation affecting the District of Alaska. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT. 1887-1908. 63 vols. 7 ft. 799

Press copies of letters concerning all phases of the Division's work. Most of the letters to the end of February 1907 were written by Sheldon Jackson, U.S. General Agent for Education in Alaska. Beginning March 1, 1907, some are signed by Elmer Ellsworth Brown, Commissioner of Education, and some by Harlan Updegraff, Chief of the Division. Included in the volumes are a few administrative and special reports. Arranged chronologically. Each volume is indexed by name of addressee.

LETTERS SENT BY THE COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION TO THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR. 1907-8. 1 vol. 1 in. 800

These press copies of outgoing letters request allotments to finance

new activities or to build new school buildings in Alaska; submit new annual budgets for the Office of Education; discuss or request changes of policy; propose new legislation or modification of existing laws; deal with personnel matters; or merely give information. Arranged chronologically. Indexed alphabetically by name of addressee and subject of letter.

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS CONSIDERED OF HISTORIC VALUE. 1897-1901.

1 vol. 1 in.

801

This volume, labeled "Alaska / Historical / Metlakahtla," contains a miscellany of press-copied materials. Included are a chronology of missions in Alaska, 1896-1900; Sheldon Jackson's report to the Secretary of War on an expedition to Lapland to purchase 500 reindeer (n.d.); statements on conditions in Metlakahtla; materials on carrying mails in Alaska, including some on the use of reindeer for that purpose; a letter of Sheldon Jackson, dated December 31, 1897, concerning agricultural and horticultural possibilities in the vicinity of the Yukon River; and part I of a work by Conrad Siem, "Notes Made in Chowchu-Land [Siberia]" in 1896. The contents of the volume are listed inside the front cover.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. 1898-1903. 3 vols. 3 in.

802

Press copies. Some of the letters concern housekeeping matters. More important are copies of letters sent by the Commissioner of Education and Sheldon Jackson, General Agent for Education in Alaska. Arranged chronologically.

COPIES OF LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT BY THE CHIEF OF THE ALASKA SECTION OF THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1935-37. 7 in.

803

Relate to work of the school and medical services in Alaska. Included are a few copies of letters sent by the Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1883-1907. 26 ft.

804

Addressed mainly to the Commissioner of Education and his Alaskan Assistant. Most important are the letters from the Secretary of the Interior dealing with policy matters. There are many letters from Sheldon Jackson, General Agent for Education in Alaska. Included are reports from the schools and reindeer stations, from district superintendents of schools, from the Governor of Alaska and other Alaska District officials, and from correspondents interested in the education, health, and welfare of the native and white populations of Alaska. Arranged chronologically.

INDEXES TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1910-30. 15 ft.

805

Consist of three groups of 3" x 5" cards: (1) 1910-26, arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent; (2) 1912-30, arranged alphabetically by place or subject; and (3) 1925-30, arranged by subject, place, or name. In each of these groups the cards show name of

correspondent and date and subject of letter. Many of them also contain a classification number taken from the classification scheme of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. These cards index the correspondence described immediately below (entry 806).

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1908-35. 96 ft.

806

Concerns all of the Division's main functions including its relations with the field establishment. The series consists of letters and telegrams received and copies of letters and telegrams sent, together with reports and many other kinds of enclosures. Arranged by calendar year for 1908 and 1909, thereafter by fiscal year, and thereafter by main and subsidiary subjects varying somewhat from year to year. Card indexes to correspondence for most years are described in entry 805.

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING THE SO-CALLED METLAKAHTLA CONTROVERSY.

1897-1931. 4 ft.

807

Letters and telegrams received, with many enclosed reports, and copies of letters and telegrams sent. This correspondence was apparently withdrawn from the general correspondence file described in entry 806 and maintained as a separate file. It documents an extended and many-sided controversy between the U.S. Government, as represented by various officials of the Department of the Interior (including the Secretary and the Commissioner of Education), and William Duncan, a lay missionary of the Church of England. Duncan, who first colonized the natives of Metlakahtla, induced them to migrate to Annette Island, Alaska, in 1887, there to found a new community. During Duncan's long domination of the natives, which extended to all phases of their lives, one major cause of friction between them lay in the field of education. When Duncan refused to meet their demands for changes in the school system, they petitioned the Secretary of the Interior to establish a Government school in place of the one maintained by the missionary. The Office of Education came into the conflict when it more or less backed the position of the natives, thus broadening the controversy. Duncan succeeded for a time in resisting all attempts to curtail his power over the colony. Some of the correspondence relates to economic aspects of the controversy, including management of various tribal enterprises such as a salmon cannery, a hydroelectric plant, mining claims, and a sawmill. A few letters concern tribal land titles. The records are grouped according to different aspects of the controversy and thereunder are arranged for the most part chronologically. There is also some material concerning Metlakahtla in the general correspondence (entry 806). See also Preliminary Inventory 150, "The Sir Henry S. Wellcome Papers in the Federal Records Center, Seattle, Washington."

CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER RECORDS CONCERNING ADMINISTRATION AND LIQUIDATION OF THE ALASKA TRUST FUND. 1922-32. 2 in.

808

Letters received and copies of letters sent by the Chief of the Alaska Division and the Commissioner of Education; quarterly reports

and financial statements on the condition of the fund; investigative reports; records concerning the accounts of individual depositors; and correspondence concerning the liquidation phase. Much of the correspondence is with the Treasurer and Trustee of the fund in the Seattle office. Arranged chronologically. There is also information concerning the fund in the general correspondence (entry 806).

Budget and Accounting Records

BUDGET ESTIMATES AND RELATED WORKING PAPERS. 1934-36. 3 in. 809

Show the reasons for requesting additional funds and document some incidental history of activities or functions. Arranged in rough chronological order.

JOURNAL OF REINDEER FUND RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES. 1891-1904. 2 vols. 1 in. 810

The first of these informally kept accounting notebooks shows a total of \$2,156 contributed to the fund by individuals during 1891-92. The second volume, for the period 1894-1904, shows the amount of the appropriation for each year and the expenditures charged against it. Entries were made in chronological order.

ACCOUNTING LEDGERS SHOWING APPROPRIATIONS, AUTHORIZATIONS, AND EXPENDITURES. 1907-22. 10 vols. 2 ft. 811

Consist of: (1) Appropriation Ledgers (6 volumes); (2) Records of Disbursements (1 volume); (3) Record of Authorizations (2 volumes); and (4) Voucher Record (1 volume). The appropriation accounts, 1907-18, are under such major headings as "Reindeer for Alaska," "Medical Relief for Alaska," and "Education of Natives of Alaska." They contain such information as authorization number, date, voucher number, name, amount authorized, and balance. The record of disbursements, 1909-22, shows, on the left page, disbursement information and, on the right page, classifications and amounts of the expenditures, with totals. The record of authorizations, 1910-17, shows, under major functional areas (Reindeer Service, Medical Relief, and the like), the amounts encumbered each quarter at various locations or by individuals, and total authorizations, expenditures, and balances. The voucher record, 1914-17, lists detailed information on each voucher. Under the various sections in these volumes, the entries are mainly chronological.

CONTRACTS FOR THE CARE, HERDING, OR USE OF REINDEER. 1894-1905. 1 in. 812

These "agreements" were between Sheldon Jackson, General Agent for Education in Alaska, or his representative, and individuals, missionary societies, and other contracting parties. The principal herders, propagators, and breakers of the reindeer were Laplanders employed mainly

to teach their knowledge and skills to the Eskimos. Some of the contracts involved loans of small herds to missions. Arranged by contract numbers, 1-47.

CONTRACT PAPERS CONCERNING CONSTRUCTION OF FEDERAL BUILDINGS IN ALASKA.
1930-32. 3 in. 813

Copies of contracts, bids, specifications, and other contract-related papers. They concern mainly the construction of school and hospital facilities. Arranged alphabetically by name of contractor.

Reports and Statistical Records

ANNUAL REPORT FORMS ON HERDS, HERDERS, APPRENTICES, AND OWNERS OF
REINDEER. 1912-13, 1916-17. 2 ft. 814

This series consists chiefly of Form No. 8-910, "Annual Statistical Reports of the Herd at _____, Alaska, for the Year ending June 30, 19__"; Form 8-911, "Record of Herders, Apprentices, and Owners"; and Form 8-951, "Financial Statements Showing Receipts and Expenditures." Form 8-910 includes data on owners of deer, number of adults and fawns, and increases and decreases in the herds. Form 8-911 contains detailed information concerning owners, herders, and apprentices; it also describes the reindeer herds, including the earmark used to identify each; and includes statistics concerning various phases of herd production and use of the reindeer for hauling, transportation, and other purposes. Form 8-951 shows--opposite names of owners--number of deer in herd, receipts from sales of animal products and services of herders, and amounts expended. Arranged by year and thereunder alphabetically by place or station, with the three kinds of reports from each location and for each year filed together.

STATISTICAL CHARTS ON THE OPERATION OF NATIVE SCHOOLS. 1925-28. 1/4 in. 815

These charts include statistics on pupils enrolled, attendance, disciplinary actions, days taught, subjects taught, and outside activities. There is a chart for each district, with statistics thereon by locations of schools. One of these charts summarizes data for all districts. Arranged in three groups by school years 1925-26, 1926-27, and 1927-28; thereunder by district; and thereunder by school.

GRAPH AND STATISTICAL TABLES ON SCHOOL AND MEDICAL SERVICES OF THE
ALASKA DIVISION. 1922-23. 1 booklet. Negligible. 816

The graph summarizes enrollment data for the 1922-23 school year. The tables show school attendance figures by month and year; salaries paid to teachers and medical personnel; and descriptive and valuation data on buildings in Alaska that were owned by the Office of Education on June 22, 1923.

ANNUAL SCHOOL REPORTS. 1933-37. 2 ft.

817

Consist of two kinds of reports, accompanied by letters of transmittal to the Washington office. One of these, an annual report to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, contains some general statistics, individual records of pupils, enrollment statistics, information on various pedagogical activities and qualifications of teachers, a financial statement, and a narrative report of the teacher concerning outstanding events of the school year. The second report contains such information as name, age, tribe, degree of Indian blood, and agency or reservation for each pupil; statistics on school attendance; and trades and "industries" taught. Certain recapitulative data are also included. There are both types of reports for some schools. The overall arrangement is by year and thereunder alphabetically by location of school. For other reports of Alaskan schools, see entry 818.

QUARTERLY SCHOOL REPORTS. 1937-40. 2 ft.

818

Standard forms like those used for other Indian schools (see entry 745). They contain information concerning school attendance and pupils dropped from the school rolls. Annual school census reports (entry 742) and reports of auxiliary activities are frequently included. Arranged by fiscal year, thereunder alphabetically by location of school, and thereunder chronologically. For annual school reports, see entry 817.

COMMUNITY ACTIVITY REPORTS. 1939. 2 in.

819

These quarterly reports were prepared and submitted by teachers of native schools. They show number and purposes of community meetings and adult classes; kinds of recreational or other activities engaged in; health, social service, and Indian work; and total hours spent on each. Arranged by location.

Miscellaneous Records

REFERENCE FILE OF WILLIAM HAMILTON, ASSISTANT CHIEF OF THE DIVISION.

1888-1926. 9 in.

820

Consists chiefly of descriptive lists, pictures, and other records concerning divisional and departmental exhibits at fairs and expositions; laws, regulations, and codes affecting the School, Medical, and Reindeer Services; printed copies of congressional bills and acts; newspaper clippings on Alaskan subjects; circular letters and sample forms; and reports, statistical data, and other records on health subjects. Arranged by subject.

CLIPPINGS. 1897-1908. 2 vols. 3 in.

821

Newspaper clippings, mounted in scrapbooks, relating to many different aspects of Alaska but particularly to the importation of reindeer. Arranged chronologically.

EXECUTIVE ORDERS CONCERNING LAND IN ALASKA. 1906-34. 4 in. 822

Printed orders that concern withdrawal of land from or its restoration to the public domain. Some of them are accompanied by printed maps of the areas affected. Included is a small quantity of correspondence that has some value for background information on the orders. Arranged for the most part by number of Executive order.

PHOTOGRAPHIC NEGATIVES AND PRINTS. 1894-1932. 1 ft. 823

A file collected and maintained by the Alaska Division, consisting chiefly of negatives and prints sent in by the local officials in Alaska or visiting officials of the Office of Education. Most of them portray or relate in some way to phases of work carried on by the School, Medical, and Reindeer Services and are the work of amateur photographers. The subjects include schools and other buildings, water and land scenes, local and visiting officials, teachers, pupils, and aspects of native life. Of interest is a small packet of portraits of Sheldon Jackson. Many prints carry a penciled label giving the time the photograph was taken, the place, and sometimes names of people. Glass and film negatives comprise about three inches of the total and for these there are no matching prints. Negatives and prints are grouped together according to source, subject, or place.

Field Office Records

Except for the records of Sheldon Jackson described in entry 824, there appear to be no separate field records of the Alaska Division among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Dr. Jackson was simultaneously General Agent for Education in Alaska and Secretary of the Alaska Territorial Board of Education, and his time was divided between work in the field and administrative duties in Washington.

FILE OF SHELDON JACKSON ON ALASKAN SCHOOL MATTERS. 1886-89. 7 in. 824

Comprises four small leather portfolios containing records concerning school business, accumulated chiefly by Dr. Jackson in his capacity as General Agent for Education in Alaska. These records consist of letters, school reports, and teachers' reports; vouchers, requisitions, invoices, and inventories of school supplies and property; and copies of contracts. The school reports and correspondence were received from Afognak, Anvik, Haines, Klawack, Killisnoo, Tuxican, and an unidentified location on the Yukon River. The series is arranged roughly by location of school and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE FINANCE DIVISION

The records described in this section were actually created by several divisions that have been concerned with financial matters. For most purposes it is more useful to consider these records as belonging to a single unit rather than to attempt to divide them according to the changing administrative organization of the Bureau. The designation "Finance Division" was the most enduring.

The Finance Division was established in 1846 when formal divisions were first organized in the Bureau. It was responsible for administrative examination of accounts, appropriations, remittances, stock investments, settlement of claims, and generally for all matters involving the expenditure of money for or on account of Indians.

In 1876 an Accounts Division was established to examine the cash and property accounts of agents and other disbursing officers. The Finance Division retained responsibility for appropriation ledgers, contracts, purchases, transportation of supplies and persons, remittances of funds, settlement of claims, and trust funds. By this time, however, most of the work concerning trust funds was handled in the Office of the Secretary of the Interior. The Accounts Division assumed a number of duties not directly relating to accounts, particularly those relating to agency personnel. There are almost no records, however, relating to nonfinancial matters among the records of the Accounts Division, which are now with the records of the Finance Division.

The Finance Division was abolished on March 14, 1908. The Financial Clerk, who had been head of the Division, was placed in charge of a newly created Purchase Division (or Purchasing Division). This Division was responsible for contracts, open market purchases, and transportation. To the Accounts Division were transferred the former responsibilities of the Finance Division relating to bookkeeping and to the settlement of claims (except those for the transportation of supplies).

During the reorganizations of 1908 and 1909 the duties of the Accounts Division connected with nonfinancial matters were transferred to other divisions. On September 21, 1909, the name of the Accounts Division was changed to the Finance Division. It was divided into three sections: Bookkeeping, Accounts, and Claims.

On March 8, 1909, the Purchase Division was reduced to a section in the Education Division. On November 21, 1910, the Construction Section of the Education Division, which was responsible for preparing plans and specifications for new construction and for repairs, was consolidated with the Purchase Section; and on April 25, 1911, the name of the Purchase

Section was changed to Supplies Section. In 1914 a separate Purchase Division was again established. It comprised three sections: Contracts, Supplies, and Transportation. The Construction Section remained in the Education Division.

There were no significant changes in the organization of the Finance and Purchase Divisions from 1914 until 1931. By an order of March 9, 1931, the position of Chief Finance Officer (later Finance Officer) was established. He was made responsible for all fiscal and financial matters, including the preparation of the annual budget. He supervised the Division of Accounting and Bookkeeping (merely a new designation for the Finance Division), the Purchase Division, and the Construction Section. Within a few months the Division of Accounting and Bookkeeping was renamed the Fiscal Division. The Purchase Division was abolished on January 4, 1932, when purchasing activities for the Bureau were transferred to a new Purchasing Office in the Office of the Secretary of the Interior. In 1939 the Construction Section was made a separate division.

For years after 1939--except for the annuity payment rolls (entry 906)--there are few financial records among the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives. After the reorganization of 1940, the position of Finance Officer was replaced by that of Chief Administrative Officer. As head of the Branch of Administration, he supervised the work of the Fiscal Division, the newly created Budget Division, and some other divisions. In 1949 the Fiscal and Budget Divisions were combined to become the Branch of Budget and Finance; this Branch is still in operation. Also established in 1949 was the Branch of Property and Supply.

In this inventory the records of the Finance Division and related divisions have been described by subject areas or types of records rather than by administrative organization. There is little correspondence among these records; most of it is with the general correspondence of the Bureau. Accounts are fragmentary. The Auditors of the Treasury (and later the General Accounting Office) were relied upon to preserve the accounts. There are records relating to financial matters among the records of all divisions of the Bureau.

PRESS COPY BOOK OF SAMUEL E. SLATER. 1900-1909. 1 vol. 1 in. 825

Slater was Chief of the Finance Division until 1908 when he became Chief of the Purchase Division. This book consists of press copies of reports to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, letters sent, and memoranda prepared by Slater. Some of the letters are informal and personal. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees and subjects.

REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE SECRETARY OF WAR CONCERNING INDIAN FINANCES. 1834-38. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 826

Entries for individual letters give name of writer, date of letter, file number, and subject. Arranged in rough chronological order and numbered consecutively. There are some estimates and other financial statements in the back of the volume.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY DISBURSING AGENT SAMUEL HUMES PORTER. 1844-46. 1/4 in. 827

Porter was disbursing agent for the central office of the Bureau. Most of the letters are from the Treasury Department. Arranged chronologically.

INSTRUCTIONS SENT TO NEW AGENTS AND THEIR PREDECESSORS. 1881-84. 1 vol. 1 in. 828

Press copies of instructions sent to newly appointed or newly assigned agents and to the agents whom they were to succeed. The instructions relate chiefly to the submission of bonds, the transfer of cash and property, and the rendering of accounts. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. The letters in this volume are not usually in the main series of press copies of letters sent by the Bureau (entry 96).

ABSTRACTS OF REPORTS. 1870-75, 1891-99. 1 vol. 2 in. 829

Chiefly abstracts of reports to the Secretary of the Interior. Each abstract gives date and subject matter of report, and volume and page reference in the Division's press copy books (see entry 96). The abstracts are divided into three sections: one section for reports concerning special appropriations, 1870-75, arranged chronologically; and two general sections for reports for the periods 1870-75 (with a few later entries) and 1891-99, respectively, arranged alphabetically by subject or by name of agency or person and thereunder chronologically.

CIRCULARS. 1890-1918. 2 in. 830

Circulars relating mainly to accounts issued by the Bureau. Included are some Treasury Department circulars, Executive orders, orders of the Secretary of the Interior, rules and regulations, copies of acts of Congress, and sample forms. Two of the Bureau circulars were issued before 1890. The circulars are arranged chronologically. Many of the circulars are not with the general series of circulars of the Bureau (entries 131 and 132).

REFERENCE BOOK CONCERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES. 1906-8. 1 vol. 2 in. 831

Consists of copies of circulars, decisions of the Comptroller of the Treasury, letters sent, orders of the Secretary of the Interior

and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and other records concerning financial policies and procedures. Arranged in rough chronological order. There is an alphabetical subject index.

RECORDS CONCERNING INVESTIGATIONS. ca. 1857-82. 5 in. 832

Included are reports, correspondence, memoranda, abstracts of testimony, and lists concerning investigations of accounts of field officials, operation of agencies, and other matters. There are records relating to Jacob Forney, Utah Superintendent; James L. Collins, New Mexico Superintendent; George W. Ingalls, Special Agent in Southwestern Nevada; and S. S. Stanton, Wagonmaster; the Whetstone and Red Cloud Agencies; and the Pine Ridge Agency. Arranged by subject of investigation. For other records of investigations, including that of Forney, see the Special Files (entry 98).

RECORDS CONCERNING AFFAIRS OF THE MEXICAN KICKAPOO. 1895-1914. 2 ft. 833

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, legal documents, transcripts of testimony, abstracts, lists, financial statements, shorthand notebooks, records referred from field offices and private sources, abstracts of county records, and photographic and typed copies of records. They relate mainly to charges of frauds in sales of Kickapoo allotments in Oklahoma and to distribution of funds to individual Indians. Many of the documents were compiled for use in congressional investigations and in trials. Arranged in part by subject and in part by kind of record. Many of the records are numbered as exhibits. A large number of them were withdrawn from the main series of letters received by the Bureau (entry 91) and from Special Cases (entry 102). Many of the records have been published (S. Doc. 215, 60th Cong., 1st sess.). For accounts of Special Assistant Agent Martin J. Bentley, a principal figure in the land transactions, see entry 834.

ACCOUNTS OF SPECIAL ASSISTANT AGENT MARTIN J. BENTLEY. 1897-1902. 8 in. 834

Statements, abstracts, and vouchers submitted by Bentley, who was assigned to the Mexican Kickapoo Indians in Oklahoma. He was implicated later in charges of fraudulent purchases of Kickapoo allotments. Arranged in rough chronological order.

JOURNAL. 1827-31. 1 vol. 2 in. 835

A record of financial transactions of the Bureau--entered under two headings, Appropriations and Sundries. Arranged for the most part chronologically. Entries for each of the two headings are sometimes grouped together.

LEDGERS. 1833-53. 7 vols. 10 in.

836

Consist of accounts of appropriation items, accounts with banks, and some other accounts. The individual volumes cover varying periods of time, sometimes overlapping. Most of them appear to be ledgers maintained by individual disbursing officers in the Bureau. Each ledger is arranged by accounts, which are sometimes grouped into broad subject areas. There is an alphabetical subject index in each volume. For the main series of appropriation ledgers begun in 1837, see entry 837.

APPROPRIATION LEDGERS. 1837-1921. 96 vols. 23 ft.

837

These ledgers were used to account for individual items in congressional appropriations. Their form and arrangement varied over the years. For the period from 1837 until 1856 each volume contains the accounts for a number of fiscal years; and it is arranged either by fiscal year and thereunder by account or by account and thereunder chronologically. Beginning in 1856 more than one volume was in use at the same time. Different volumes were gradually set up for different classes of appropriation items. The classes used were Treaties and Supports, Schools and School Buildings, Indian Moneys-Proceeds of Labor, Trust Funds and Interest Funds, Reimbursable Appropriations, and Miscellaneous. In some cases two classes were combined in a single volume. All except the most recent volumes are numbered in order; some volumes, however, were divided when rebound. There are 96 volumes with the present bindings. Accounts in the individual volumes are arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of tribe or jurisdiction and thereunder the individual accounts are arranged chronologically. There are alphabetical subject indexes in most of the volumes. For appropriation warrants, which give a chronological record of appropriations, see entry 856. For other appropriation ledgers, see entry 836; and for other types of ledgers, see entries 838-845. The General Accounting Office has appropriation ledgers after 1921.

GENERAL APPROPRIATION LEDGERS. 1869-94. 8 vols. 1 ft.

838

These ledgers should probably be designated as "journals"; but they were known as ledgers in the Bureau. They balance receipts and disbursements of the Bureau and are arranged chronologically, with no breakdowns such as those in the appropriation ledgers (entry 837) or in other series of ledgers.

SUMMARY LEDGER FOR REIMBURSABLE APPROPRIATIONS. 1866-1930. 1 vol. 3 in.

839

Contains records of appropriations and reimbursements. Many of the accounts are for irrigation work or for surveying and allotting. The years given above refer to dates noted in entries; the volume was actually begun much later than 1866. Accounts are arranged for the

most part alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically. There is an alphabetical subject index in the volume. Individual entries often include volume and page references to the main series of appropriation ledgers (entry 837).

APPROPRIATION LEDGERS FOR EXPENDITURES FOR FIELD WORK. 1917-24.

2 vols. 4 in.

840

These ledgers were used to record expenditures under appropriations for irrigation, surveying and allotting, determining heirs, support of schools, support of Indians, proceeds of labor, and other expenditures in the field. Individual accounts balance credits and debits from Treasury cash, disbursing officers' cash, allotments, encumbrances, and unavailable funds. One volume is for closed accounts and one is for current accounts. Accounts in each volume are arranged by class of appropriation. For the main series of appropriation ledgers, see entry 837.

APPORTIONMENT LEDGERS. 1911-18. 4 vols. 1 ft.

841

Ledgers recording status of appropriation accounts arranged in different ways: by type of appropriation, alphabetically by title of appropriation item, or alphabetically by name of State concerned. For main series of appropriation ledgers, see entry 837.

GENERAL APPROPRIATION LIABILITY LEDGER. 1909-11. 1 vol. 2 in.

842

A ledger recording credits and debits to general accounts during fiscal years 1910 and 1911. Arranged by type of appropriation and thereunder for the most part in alphabetical order. For more detailed ledgers, see the main series of appropriation ledgers (entry 837) and the liability registers (entry 843).

LIABILITY REGISTERS. 1909-16. 39 vols. 10 ft.

843

Ledgers recording individual authorizations for disbursements. The form was changed several times; but, in general, amounts authorized to be expended are entered under the proper appropriation item. Arranged by fiscal year and thereunder alphabetically by name of agency or other jurisdiction. Accounts for each year not relating to any one jurisdiction are together and are arranged alphabetically by subject or by name of person or office. For most of the years the entries for each agency are arranged by appropriation item and thereunder chronologically; but for fiscal year 1910 the entries are arranged chronologically, with columns for the different appropriation items. For some of the years there are "controlling accounts," in which all the transactions for a jurisdiction are entered in chronological order with references to the appropriation account, in which more detailed information is given. Some of the registers are missing; and none of the

sets of registers for fiscal years 1913-16 are complete. For a general appropriation liability ledger for fiscal years 1910 and 1911, see entry 842.

EXPENSE AND INCOME LEDGER. 1919-22. 1 vol. 2 in. 844

In this ledger (labeled as a cost ledger) different kinds of expenses of jurisdictions are balanced against their receipts for fiscal years 1920-22, showing gains or losses in financial positions. Arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction and thereunder by month.

COST LEDGERS. 1921-36. 16 vols. and unbound papers. 14 ft. 845

Ledgers used to account for apportionment of individual disbursements and of disbursements over periods of time (chiefly months and quarters) according to the purpose of the expenditure. Amounts of disbursements are charged against items such as salaries, transportation, buildings, purchases of different kinds of goods, annuity payments, and trust fund payments. Through fiscal year 1930 the entries are arranged by fiscal year, thereunder alphabetically by name of agency or other jurisdiction, thereunder by appropriation item, and thereunder chronologically. Accounts for irrigation and for surveying and allotting and accounts for expenditures not relating to any one jurisdiction are entered after the regular accounts for jurisdictions for each fiscal year. Beginning in fiscal year 1931 a coded form was adopted on which all entries for an individual jurisdiction were entered in chronological order and there were no breakdowns by appropriation item.

ANALYSES OF APPROPRIATIONS, STATEMENTS OF EXPENDITURES, AND SUMMARIES OF EXPENDITURES. 1917-31. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 11 in. 846

Annual statements with the same headings as those in the cost ledgers (entry 845). Arranged by fiscal year and thereunder by type of statement.

ANNUAL STATEMENTS OF EXPENDITURES BY STATES. 1920-25. 1/2 in. 847

Show amounts expended under the following headings: Agencies and Indians, Boarding and Day Schools, Contract Schools, Allotment and Survey, Irrigation, Per Capita Payments and Pro Rata Shares, Attorneys, Miscellaneous, and Total. Arranged by fiscal year, thereunder alphabetically by name of State, and thereunder by name of jurisdiction.

RECORD OF REQUISITIONS. 1817-19. 1 vol. 1 in. 848

Entries for individual requisitions give date, number, name of person in whose favor the requisition was to be issued, purpose, and amount. Included are some estimates for 1830 and 1831. Arranged chronologically. There is a separate section for requisitions for annuity payments.

REQUESTS FOR REQUISITIONS. 1832-35. 1/2 in.

849

Handwritten letters from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and the Second Auditor of the Treasury to the Secretary of War requesting him to draw up requisitions for funds. Included are a few requisitions. The letters are arranged chronologically.

PAYROLLS. 1834-52. 4 vols. 2 in.

850

Receipts for monthly salaries received by employees in the central office of the Bureau. Arranged chronologically. There are payrolls, beginning in July 1853, among the records of the Finance Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

BLOTTER FOR INDIAN STOCKS AND RECORD OF EXPENDITURES ON ACCOUNT OF CONTINGENCIES. 1837-53. 1 vol. 1 in.

851

A very incomplete preliminary chronological record of transactions concerning stocks held for Indians, 1837-43, and a chronological record of expenditures for contingencies (chiefly purchases of supplies and payments for services) in the Washington office, 1841-53. For a more adequate chronological record of stock transactions, see the journals of Indian trust funds (entry 927).

STATEMENTS OF FUNDS REMITTED. 1837-45, 1855-56, 1858-60, 1877. 4 in.

852

Copies of statements of funds remitted to field officials, with some recapitulations. Most of the 1837-45 statements are recorded in the volumes of Miscellaneous Records (entry 113). Statements for 1855 are for the Southern Superintendency only and those for 1858-60 are for a special agent to the Miami of Indiana. For 1856 there is only one summary statement for funds for annuity payments. Arranged in chronological order. For the main series of statements, see entry 854.

INDEXES TO STATEMENTS OF FUNDS REMITTED TO FIELD OFFICIALS. 1872-76.

3 vols. 3/4 in.

853

Indexes to names of persons, jurisdictions, and tribes in three of the volumes of statements described in entry 854 (for fiscal years 1873, 1875, and 1876). Arranged by fiscal year and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of person or by name of jurisdiction or tribe.

TABULAR STATEMENTS OF FUNDS REMITTED TO FIELD OFFICIALS. 1870-1908.

40 vols. 6 ft.

854

Handwritten copies through 1905 and thereafter press copies. The statements include appropriation headings under which funds were to be accounted, names of tribes concerned, purposes of expenditures, amounts, and totals. There are also file references to related records and notations of dates of checks sent. The statements are arranged chronologically. There are alphabetical indexes to names of

officials and jurisdictions in most of the volumes and to names of tribes in some of the volumes. There are also notations on the forms of preceding and succeeding statements for the same official. For separate indexes for fiscal years 1873, 1875, and 1876, see entry 853. For earlier statements, see the volumes of Miscellaneous Records (entry 113) and the records described in entry 852.

APPROPRIATION WARRANTS. 1843-63. 1 in.

855

Copies of warrants from the Secretary of the Treasury to the Comptrollers of the Treasury and to the Register of the Treasury for funds appropriated for the Indian Service, mainly for interest on trust funds and other expenses necessary to fulfill obligations. Included are some financial statements, schedules, and copies of congressional acts. The warrants are arranged chronologically by date of approval. For the main series of appropriation warrants, see entry 856.

APPROPRIATION WARRANTS. 1861-1934. 13 vols. 4 ft.

856

Copies of notices from the Secretary of the Treasury to the Comptrollers and to the Register (later the Chief of the Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants) of the Treasury Department, requesting that the necessary bookkeeping entries be made to credit congressional appropriations for the Indian Service. For the period up to 1908 there are handwritten copies, which usually omit much of the standard terminology. Thereafter there are official copies signed by the Chief of the Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants. The warrants are arranged chronologically. For some earlier warrants and a few duplicates, see entry 855. For appropriation ledgers to which there are cross-references to individual items noted on the 1861-1908 warrants, see entry 837.

ACCOUNTS OF CENTRAL OFFICE DISBURSING AGENTS. 1847-54. 4 in.

857

Abstracts of disbursements, accounts current, vouchers, and some other records of William Devereux and James J. Miller. Arranged in rough chronological order.

CANCELED CHECKS. 1832, 1836-42, 1850-53. 4 in.

858

Signed by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs or a disbursing agent. The checks are arranged by name of disbursing official; thereunder they are arranged, in part, by name of bank on which the checks were drawn and thereunder chronologically and, in part, in rough chronological order.

CHECK STUBS. 1838-41, 1845-47. 2 vols. 1 in.

859

Shown on each stub are date, check number, amount, name of bank on which drawn, name of payee, and account charged or purpose of expenditure. Arranged chronologically.

VOUCHERS FOR PAYMENTS FOR DELAWARE INDIAN LAND SOLD TO THE MISSOURI RIVER RAILROAD COMPANY. 1867-69. 8 in. 860

Certified receipts of Indians for money received from the proceeds of the land sale. Included are a few financial statements and abstracts. Payments to each Indian were made--in from one to three installments--by the agent of the Delaware Agency. Vouchers for all payments to each Indian are together, arranged by number assigned to the voucher for the first payment. For second and third payments, "b" and "c" were added, respectively, to the voucher number (for example, 21, 21b, and 21c).

ESTIMATES OF FUNDS NEEDED. 1836-56. 3 vols. 3 in. 861

Annual estimates of funds needed for the Indian Service. There are also some special estimates, including a few as late as 1866, and some other financial statements. Arranged for the most part chronologically. For earlier estimates, see entry 848. For later estimates, see entries 862 and 863.

ABSTRACTS OF ESTIMATES OF GOODS NEEDED. 1879-80. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 862

For amounts of different kinds of goods needed. Arranged by type of goods and thereunder alphabetically by name of agency. Estimates for Pacific coast agencies are not included.

ABSTRACTS OF ESTIMATES OF GOODS NEEDED FOR PACIFIC COAST AGENCIES. 1882-83. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 863

For amounts of different kinds of goods needed at agencies in California, Oregon, Washington, and Idaho. Arranged by type of goods and thereunder by name of agency.

ABSTRACTS OF ANNUITY GOODS. 1885-86. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 864

These abstracts give amounts of different kinds of goods for annuity payments at field offices, but there is no indication whether they were goods that were estimated or requested or whether they were goods actually furnished. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency or school.

REGISTER OF AGENTS' ACCOUNTS THAT WERE TRANSMITTED TO THE SECOND AUDITOR. 1831-33. 1/4 in. 865

Entries for individual sets of accounts give date of transmittal, name of agent, period covered, appropriation headings, and amounts. Arranged chronologically by date of transmittal.

SCHEDULES CONCERNING USE OF FUNDS. 1833. 1 vol. 1 in. 866

These schedules contain data concerning the allocation of funds sent to field officials. The data were taken from their accounts. Given are the amounts allotted for purposes such as annuities, contingencies, presents, iron and steel, transportation, provisions, and salaries of employees. Arranged by name of official.

REGISTER OF ACCOUNTS AND CLAIMS RECEIVED. 1838-46. 1 vol. 2 in.

867

Individual entries give date of receipt, name of person submitting accounts or name of claimant, subject, and sometimes file reference, indication of the action taken, and other information. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname or other designation of person concerned and thereunder chronologically by date of receipt. For later registers of accounts and claims, see entries 112 and 873. The records themselves that are still among the records of the Bureau are usually with the general series of letters received (entry 79).

ABSTRACTS OF ACCOUNTS OF SUPERINTENDENTS AND AGENTS. 1847-69. 5 vols. 9 in.

868

Data--broken down by appropriation item--taken from accounts submitted by field officials, usually quarterly. Amounts are entered under the following headings: Balances, Receipts, Transfers, Disbursements, Due From, and Due To. Arranged chronologically by date of receipt of accounts. The volumes for the periods July 1851-September 1855 and May 1859-September 1860 have not been found nor have any of the volumes for the years after 1869. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of officials, and in some of the volumes there are marginal references to abstracts of other accounts submitted by the same official. The accounts were usually forwarded to the Second Auditor. Accounts still among the records of the Bureau are usually with the general series of letters received (entry 79) or with the records described in entry 879.

SCHEDULES OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS AT AGENCIES. 1869-81. 2 vols. 2 in.

869

Schedules for each quarter giving--under appropriation headings--the amount received from the Bureau, the amount disbursed, and the amount on hand. There is one volume (1869-78) for the Chippewa, Mackinac, La Pointe, New York, and Green Bay Agencies. The second volume (1875-81) is for agencies in Washington, Oregon, California, Arizona, and New Mexico. The schedules in each volume are arranged by name of agency. The second volume includes an alphabetical index to names of officials and jurisdictions.

RECORD OF REFERRAL OF ACCOUNTS TO THE BOARD OF INDIAN COMMISSIONERS. 1871-75. 1 vol. 1 in.

870

Entries for accounts of field officials give period covered, date of referral of accounts to the Board for examination, and date of their return to the Bureau. Entries for individual agents are arranged in chronological order by date of first referral. The later entries, however, have been placed in blank spaces on pages already used. Later referrals of accounts of the same agent are entered in

chronological order on the same page as that on which the first referral is entered. There is an alphabetical index to names of officials. In the back of the volume there are some abstracts concerning the accounts of Special Agent George W. Ingalls (see entry 832).

STATEMENTS OF PUBLIC FUNDS. 1873-78. 5 in. 871

Forms that were submitted by superintendents and agents, usually weekly but sometimes monthly. They show amount of funds on deposit and of those on hand. The forms are endorsed by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and the Treasurer of the United States. Arranged for the most part chronologically. In some cases, however, statements submitted for one agency have been brought together.

SCHEDULE OF UNSETTLED ACCOUNTS. 1877-83. 1/4 in. 872

A schedule for accounts of agents, superintendents, Commissioners of Indian Affairs, and other officials, which were considered or acted upon during the period 1877-83. The accounts themselves are for periods as early as 1831. Individual entries give name of official, title, period covered, amount not accounted for, and balance due the United States. Sometimes there is other information, often concerning the institution of suits. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of official for the period 1877-81, with the entries for 1882 and 1883 appended at the end of the schedule.

REGISTERS OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVED FROM DISBURSING OFFICERS. 1878-1902. 3 vols. 9 in. 873

Individual entries give date of receipt, type of account (cash or property), period covered, data concerning examination and referral to the Second Auditor (and to the Board of Indian Commissioners until 1882), notations concerning exceptions and explanations to them, and sometimes other information. The entries for each officer are arranged chronologically by date of receipt of account. When all the space available for entries for an individual officer had been used, a new entry was begun in the next available space. When an officer was replaced, entries for the accounts of his successor were sometimes placed immediately after those of his predecessor; and sometimes they were entered on a new page. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of officers and jurisdictions. Accounts still among the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives are with the general series of letters received (entries 79 and 91), and occasionally they are also with the superintendency and agency accounts described in entry 879. In most cases, however, the only permanently retained copies of accounts are those in the General Accounting Office. For an earlier register, see entry 867.

INDEX TO STATEMENTS OF REMITTANCES AND ACCOUNTS RENDERED. n.d. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 874

An index giving names of officials and page references to a volume like the one described in entry 875. The volume itself has not

been found. The names are those of officials in the office during the 1850's. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of official.

LEDGER FOR REMITTANCES AND ACCOUNTS RENDERED. 1869-76. 1 vol. 2 in.

875

In this ledger the receipts of superintendents, agents, and other disbursing officers are balanced against their accounts for expenditures. Entries are made under appropriation item headings for such subjects as fulfilling treaties, trust funds, salaries, school support, and civilization of Indians. Arranged by name of disbursing officer and thereunder chronologically. The year 1873 is the latest date for the opening of an account, but many of the accounts were used until 1876 and, in a few cases, even later.

INDEXES TO STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS OF DISBURSING OFFICERS. ca. 1885-1908. 8 vols. 2 in.

876

Given are names of officials and/or jurisdictions and page references to volumes of the type described in entry 875 or of the type described in entry 877, although in most cases the indexes are for volumes that have not been found among the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives. There is one index volume for one or two volumes of statements. The index in each volume is arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction or surname of official.

STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS OF DISBURSING OFFICERS. 1900-1908. 5 vols. 1 ft.

877

These statements balance receipts and disbursements of individual agents, school superintendents, and other disbursing officers under appropriation item headings for such subjects as pay of different classes of employees, fulfilling treaties, interest on trust funds, school support, surveying and allotting, transportation, and buildings and repairs. Statements for agency officials are kept in separate volumes from accounts for school and other officials. Entries in the agency volumes are arranged alphabetically by name of agency and thereunder chronologically. Entries in the school volumes are arranged alphabetically by name of school--with other accounts at the back of the volume--and thereunder chronologically. There are some missing volumes. For indexes, see entry 876.

LEDGER FOR FUNDS RECEIVED. July-Dec. 1907. 1 vol. 2 in.

878

A ledger for funds received from private persons and companies for rights-of-way, taxes, payments for land, and other purposes and credited to accounting headings, chiefly Indian Moneys and Proceeds of Labor. Arranged by account and thereunder chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of persons and companies.

SUPERINTENDENCY AND AGENCY ACCOUNTS. 1827-82. 7 ft.

879

Property returns, accounts current, abstracts of disbursements, other statements and abstracts, certificates of issue, vouchers, muster

and payrolls, bills of lading, bids, correspondence, affidavits, memoranda, and other records concerning accounts submitted chiefly by agents and superintendents. Arranged in rough alphabetical order by name of superintendency, agency, or State and thereunder for the most part chronologically by quarter. There are other accounts with the field office records.

PROPERTY BOOK. 1840-46. 1 vol. 2 in.

880

Compiled from property returns submitted by agents and other field officials. Given is information concerning receipts and issuances of different kinds of goods. Arranged by name of official and thereunder for the most part chronologically. There are sometimes subdivisions according to the nature of the use of the goods. There are few of the original property returns for this period among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. For later property returns, see entry 879.

LETTERS SENT FROM WAREHOUSES. Aug.-Oct. 1879, 1881-84, July-Oct. 1897, 1898-99. 5 vols. 5 in.

881

Press copies of letters sent by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and other officials from the San Francisco, Chicago, and New York warehouses relating to bids, awarding of contracts, open market purchases, inspection and shipping of goods, and other subjects. The 1879, 1881-84, and 1897 letters were sent from San Francisco; the 1898-99 letters were sent from Chicago and New York. Arranged chronologically. The last volume includes an alphabetical index to names of addressees.

SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES. 1881-82. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

882

A schedule for goods contracted to be supplied during fiscal year 1882. Entries for individual contracts give kind of goods, amount, price, name of contractor, date of contract, and often the delivery point. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of kind of goods. For the contracts, see entry 889.

LISTS OF PRICES OF SUPPLIES. 1898-1901. 1 vol. 1 in.

883

The volume is divided into two sections. In one section the prices of different goods in 1901 are compared with those during the years 1898-1900. Arranged by type of goods. In the second section there are comparative prices for goods for the years 1903-6. This section is in two parts: (1) for subsistence goods and (2) for other goods; thereunder arranged alphabetically by name of individual item.

RECORD OF PUBLIC PROPERTY PURCHASED FOR AGENCIES. 1906-8. 18 vols. 1 ft.

884

Gives information relating primarily to individual shipments of purchases during fiscal years 1907 and 1908, including exact amounts

of articles. Arranged by fiscal year; thereunder alphabetically by name of agency or other jurisdiction; and thereunder roughly by claim number, which was assigned in chronological order by date of receipt of claim for payment. The records for 1907 are incomplete.

CONTRACTS AND BONDS. 1836-77. 14 vols. 3 ft.

885

Handwritten copies of contracts with persons supplying goods and services (including certain employees) and bonds of contractors, agents and other officials, and traders (1865-72 only). Arranged in rough chronological order. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of contractors and persons bonded and sometimes to names of contracting officers, jurisdictions, and kinds of goods or services. Beginning in 1867, bonds of employees were copied in separate books now among the records of the Employees Section (entry 969). Beginning in 1872, bonds of traders were copied in volumes now among the records of the Miscellaneous Division (entry 946). For later contract books, see entry 889.

CONTRACT STUB BOOKS. 1876-78. 4 vols. 7 in.

886

Serve as registers for the earliest contract books described in entry 889 and for the latest contracts in the last of the volumes described in entry 885. These stub books are predecessors to the main series of registers of contracts (entry 887). Given for individual contracts are name of contractor, name or position of contracting officer, date of contract, goods or services to be furnished, jurisdiction for which to be furnished, information concerning processing, and file references to related records--including the record copy of the contract. Arranged by contract number. There are alphabetical indexes to names of contractors in each volume and also to names of jurisdictions in the last volume.

REGISTERS OF CONTRACTS. 1878-1926. 11 vols. 2 ft.

887

Registers for most of the contracts described in entry 889 and also for later contracts. For the period after 1910 these registers are the main source of information concerning contracts, since there are no record copies of the contracts themselves among the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives. The information concerning individual contracts varies over the years, but it usually includes contract number, name of contractor, name or position of contracting officer, date of contract, date of its termination, articles or services to be furnished, agency or other jurisdiction from which articles or services were to be furnished, amount of contract, dates of approval by officials, dates of referrals, notifications and other actions, and volume and page references for the record copy of the contract. The entries are arranged by contract number, which was assigned in rough chronological order. In the first five volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of contractors. There are separate indexes

for the remaining volumes (entry 888). For earlier contract stub books (1877-78), which served as registers, see entry 886.

INDEXES TO REGISTERS OF CONTRACTS. 1913-26. 6 vols. 3 in. 888

Indexes for the last six volumes of the registers described in entry 887. Individual entries usually give name of contractor, position of contracting officer, date of contract, kinds of goods or services to be furnished, jurisdiction for which they were to be furnished, and contract number. Some of these items have been omitted in the last two volumes. There is one index volume for each register. Index entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of contractor or by name of company. Indexes for the earlier registers are bound with the registers.

CONTRACTS AND BONDS FOR GOODS AND SERVICES. 1875-1911. 139 vols. 27 ft. 889

Copies of completed forms (sometimes with specifications, advertisements, and other related records inserted). The forms are divided into the following types: Goods and Supplies; Miscellaneous; Transportation; Beef Cattle; Buildings and Plants, Etc. (construction and leases); and Schools (operation of rather than construction). Thereunder they are arranged for the most part chronologically. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of contractors and jurisdictions and sometimes to kinds of goods and services. There are a few missing volumes. For registers, see entries 886 and 887; these registers were continued after the practice of keeping permanent record copies of contracts was discontinued. For earlier contracts and bonds, see entry 885.

REGISTERS OF OPEN MARKET PURCHASES. 1891-1908. 37 vols. 6 ft. 890

For purchases made for field offices, with the authority of the Secretary of the Interior. Individual entries give file mark of letter received requesting approval of purchase, name of purchaser (usually an agent or school superintendent), character of expenditure, amount recommended, date of referral to Secretary for approval, amount approved, date of letter from the Secretary, date of notification to field official of action taken, authority number (see entry 110), and appropriation to which charged. All of these steps were not followed in every instance. Agency purchases are recorded in other volumes than the ones for school purchases. Warehouses and other special jurisdictions are included with agencies. Entries for each type of jurisdiction are arranged by fiscal year, thereunder alphabetically by name of jurisdiction, and thereunder in rough chronological order by date of receipt of letter from field official. The school volume for fiscal year 1893 is missing. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of jurisdictions.

RECORDS OF SPECIAL ACCOUNTS. 1876-1907. 250 vols. 48 ft. 891

Completed forms concerning settlement of accounts for individual transactions. Given are name of claimant, nature of transaction, amount claimed, amount allowed, and appropriations to which charged. There are also notations concerning the processing of the claim. Until 1882 most of the accounts had to be approved by the Board of Indian Commissioners and the Secretary of the Interior. Arranged chronologically, for the most part by date of referral to the Board of Indian Commissioners until 1882 and thereafter by date of referral to the proper Auditor in the Treasury Department. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of claimants. In most of the volumes there are page references--on the individual forms--to preceding and succeeding accounts with the same person or firm.

RECORDS CONCERNING CLAIMS. 1921-35. 162 ft. 892

Letters received, copies of letters sent, applications, vouchers, schedules of disbursements, affidavits, and other records concerning claims for compensation for such items as goods furnished, back salaries, expenses, transportation, advertising, other services rendered, back annuity payments, and shares in funds. Arranged by claim number assigned in order of receipt of claim. The individual documents concerning each claim are arranged for the most part chronologically. There are a few documents dated later than 1935; they are, however, for claims submitted in 1935 or earlier. The records concerning claims for the period 1877-1921 were destroyed by authority of Congress while the records were still in the Bureau. There are indexes and registers for the claims for the period 1877-1907 (entries 111 and 112). Entries for the claims since 1907 are in the indexes to the central classified files of the Bureau; these indexes are still in the Bureau. Many of the records concerning claims were referred to the General Accounting Office.

RECORDS CONCERNING TRADERS' CLAIMS. ca. 1819-64. 66 vols. and unbound papers. 8 ft. 893

Ledgers, daybooks, and other accounts of traders; affidavits; transcripts of testimony; reports and decisions of Commissioners; schedules; and other records concerning the claims of traders against Indians, which were usually submitted under the provisions of treaties. There are records for claims against Chippewa (and Ottawa), Eastern Cherokee, Kansa, Miami, Potawatomi, Sauk and Fox, Winnebago, and some unidentified Indians. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of tribe. The records for claims against each tribe are arranged in several ways, but for the most part they are arranged by name of trader or by claim number. Among the Special Files (entry 98) and in Special Series A (entry 126) there are other records concerning the claims of traders. For records concerning traders' licenses, see the records of the Miscellaneous Division (entries 941-947).

SCHEDULES OF TRADERS' ACCOUNTS. 1911. 1 vol. and unbound papers.
9 in.

894

Schedules for claims of traders against individual Indians (not including members of the Five Civilized Tribes in Oklahoma) before December 17, 1909. The forms give the amount claimed against individual Indians by each trader and sometimes the amount the Indian admitted to owing and other information. Included are recapitulations of the amounts claimed by each trader. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency and thereunder alphabetically by name of Indian; the recapitulations are arranged by name of trader. For earlier records concerning traders' claims, see entry 893.

RECORDS CONCERNING OLD SETTLER CHEROKEE CLAIMS. 1842-53. 1 in. 895

Statements of accounts, certificates, affidavits, correspondence, resolutions, petitions, and other kinds of records. Most of the records relate to claims against the Old Settler Cherokee for services rendered, goods furnished, and damages suffered. The claims were adjudicated by commissions and committees appointed by the Indians. There are also some records concerning claims of the Indians. There are some records concerning the compilation of a roll for a per capita payment to the Indians in 1851. The roll, known as the Drennen Roll, is with the annuity payment rolls (entry 906). Other records concerning Old Settler Cherokee claims are among the Special Files (entry 98).

REGISTER OF LETTERS TRANSMITTING VOUCHERS. 1875-76. 1 vol. 2 in.

896

For incoming letters transmitting, for settlement, vouchers for purchases of goods. Individual entries give date of purchase, name of seller, file reference, items purchased, and other information. Arranged by name of agency and thereunder chronologically. The incoming letters are with the main series of letters received by the Bureau (entry 79). This volume was succeeded by the first register of claims and contracts (entry 112).

RECORDS CONCERNING WAR DEPARTMENT CLAIMS. 1877-83. 2 ft. 897

Correspondence, abstracts of issues, vouchers for returns of provisions, other vouchers, and other records concerning claims submitted to the Bureau by the War Department, chiefly for the subsistence of Indian prisoners. Included are some claims from other sources. These records were segregated from the main series of claims, which has not been retained for the years given above (see entry 892). Arranged by claim number, which was assigned in chronological order by date of receipt. The claims are registered in the volumes described in entry 112.

ABSTRACT OF DISBURSEMENTS BY SIOUX DEPREDATION CLAIM COMMISSIONERS.
1863. 1/4 in.

898

For the expenditures of the Commissioners who were appointed to

adjudicate claims for damages suffered during an outbreak of the Sioux Indians in Minnesota in 1862. Most of the expenditures consisted of payments of awards to claimants. Entries for individual disbursements give date of payment, receipt number (voucher number), name of person to whom payment was made, purpose of payment, and amount. Arranged by receipt number.

RECEIPTS FOR SIOUX DEPREDATION CLAIM PAYMENTS. 1863. 4 in. 899

Chiefly receipts for payments made to claimants by the Commissioners who were appointed to adjudicate claims for damages suffered during an outbreak of the Sioux Indians in Minnesota in 1862. Included are some receipts for other expenditures by the Commissioners. Arranged in part by receipt number and in part as enclosures of letters from the Second Auditor transmitting them to the Bureau. There are other records relating to the claims, including financial records concerning their settlement, among the records of the Depredation Division (entries 702-704).

PHOTOSTATIC COPIES OF ACCOUNTS OF MANSFIELD, McMURRAY, AND CORNISH. 1918. 2 ft. 900

Certified copies of statements of accounts, with vouchers and other supporting documents, of the above-named law firm with the Choctaw and Chickasaw Nations. These accounts were submitted as evidence for claims of the firm against the Indians for legal services rendered and expenses incurred in connection with Citizenship Court cases. They are for the period October 1902-December 1904 and were submitted to the Bureau in 1909. The copies and certificates were made by the Bureau in 1918. The original records were disposed of with the other earlier claim files of the Bureau (see entry 892). Arranged chronologically by month. The accounts for each month were registered as a separate claim and were assigned a claim number. With these records there is a printed copy of 1928 hearings of a subcommittee of the House Committee on Indian Affairs on a bill for the final settlement of the claims of J. F. McMurray and J. F. McMurray as assignee of Mansfield, McMurray, and Cornish. There are other records concerning the firm's claims among the records of the Land Division of the Bureau (entry 632) and among the records of the Indian Territory Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

Records Relating to Kansas Claims of New York Indians

The records described in entries 901-905 relate to claims of individual New York Indians to participate in an award made by the Court of Claims in 1898. The award was for the proceeds from the sale of lands in Kansas allocated to the New York Indians under provisions of the Treaty of Buffalo Creek, January 15, 1838, but never occupied by the Indians. Congress appropriated the necessary funds in 1900. Investigation of the claims was begun by the regular agent of the New York Agency.

During 1903 and 1904, however, Special Agent Guion Miller examined all the claims; and he compiled rolls of names of the persons he considered to be eligible. Revisions were made in Miller's rolls under orders of the Court of Claims in 1905 and 1906. Among the annuity payment rolls (entry 906) there are rolls of names of persons who were actually paid.

INDEXES TO NAMES OF CLAIMANTS. n.d. 2 vols. 2 in. 901

Two indexes containing the same names. One index gives names and claim numbers only. The other index includes penciled notations indicating names of tribes and decisions. Entries in both indexes are arranged, in alphabetical sections, by surname of applicant.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1901-7. 8 in. 902

Once a part of the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91). These letters relate to requests for application forms, the right of certain groups to participate in the award, general information concerning the claims, the status of individual claims, reports of agents investigating the claims, payments, and other subjects. Included is a copy of an 1894 report concerning the enrollment of the Stockbridge and Munsee Indians. The letters are arranged for the most part by file number, which was assigned in chronological order by date of receipt. Most of the application forms and other documents concerning individual claims are filed separately (entry 903).

APPLICATIONS. 1901-4. 5 ft. 903

Application forms--with affidavits, attorneys' notices of appearance, other letters received, copies of letters sent to applicants, and other documents concerning individual claims. These records were once a part of the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91). There are applications for only the Onondago, St. Regis, Seneca (and Cayuga), Stockbridge and Munsee, and Tuscarora Indians. Most of the claims were filed in 1901. These records are arranged alphabetically by name of tribe and thereunder by claim number, which was assigned in rough chronological order by date of receipt of application. There are a few applications with the letters received (entry 902) and with the general series of letters received by the Bureau (entry 91).

REPORTS OF SPECIAL AGENT GUION MILLER. 1903-5. 7 in. 904

Reports concerning the investigation of claims. Rolls, reports on individual claims, and lists of names of persons in special groups are included as exhibits. There are some letters from the Secretary of the Interior approving the reports and exhibits. Also included are indexes to testimony (the testimony itself has not been found), a copy of an 1859 report by Special Agent A. S. Stevens (see entry 905 for index), copies of earlier rolls and other records used by Miller,

some legal documents concerning the approval of the rolls by the tribes, and appeals of rejected applicants. The reports and exhibits are arranged alphabetically by name of tribe; the other records are arranged by type.

INDEX FOR STEVENS REPORT. n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

905

An index to names of persons testifying before Special Agent Alden S. Stevens in 1859 concerning their rights to participate in the allotment of lands in Kansas. Individual entries give page references for claimants' testimony included in a report submitted by Stevens. A copy of this report is with the records described in entry 904.

Records Concerning Tribal and Individual Moneys and
Payments to Indians

ANNUITY PAYMENT ROLLS. 1841-1949. 959 vols. and unbound papers.
138 ft.

906

Chiefly receipt rolls for periodic annuity payments that were made to individual Indians, as provided by treaties. Included are rolls for equalization payments (money payments made instead of land allotments); distribution of proceeds of townsite sales, timber sales, and mineral right sales; compensation for improvements on ceded land; repayments of expenses of removal; and other payments. Some of the rolls are for single payments provided by awards of courts or acts of Congress. Sometimes payments were made in goods instead of money. From these rolls it cannot always be established that the persons listed were actually paid; the persons listed may be only those who were entitled to be paid. Vouchers often accompany the rolls. Some of the rolls are incomplete. The rolls sometimes give personal information concerning the Indian, such as age, sex, degree of Indian blood, and relationship to head of family. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of tribe or band (but sometimes by name of jurisdiction or State) and thereunder chronologically. The individual rolls are usually arranged by family groups. On some of the rolls the families are listed alphabetically by surname, but on most of the rolls there is no discernible order. In some of the volumes there are alphabetical indexes. A list of most of the rolls is available for use in the National Archives. Usually three copies of payment rolls were made--one for the local field office, one for the central office of the Bureau, and one to be referred to the proper Auditor in the Treasury or, later, to the General Accounting Office. The General Accounting Office has retained those rolls that were referred to it and to the Treasury. For some separate rolls, see entries 908 and 910.

INDEX TO CHEROKEE FREEDMEN PAYMENT ROLL. 1897. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

907

Entries give names and page references for persons listed on the

roll described in entry 908. Arranged alphabetically by surname, with a separate list for some names added at the end of the roll. Inserted in the volume are a list of duplicates on the roll and a list of names of persons on the roll who died after May 3, 1894.

CHEROKEE FREEDMEN PAYMENT ROLL. 1897. 1 vol. 2 in. 908

A roll of Cherokee freedmen who were entitled to participate in an award by the Court of Claims. This roll is a duplicate copy used by Agent Dew M. Wisdom, who completed the work of making payments that was begun by Special Agent James G. Dickson. Entries for individuals give various identification numbers, name, age, sex, amount due, and sometimes other information. For each person who had been paid by Dickson there are also given the amount paid, his signature, date of receipt, and signatures of witnesses. For persons who had not been paid by Dickson there is an indication of the action taken, usually a reference to the supplemental roll for those paid by Wisdom. There are also references to the affidavits and other records submitted as the exhibits described in entry 911. Arranged by family group, with names of individuals numbered in order. For an index, see entry 907. For a roll of persons paid by Wisdom, see entry 910.

INDEX TO SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENT ROLL FOR CHEROKEE FREEDMEN. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 909

Entries give names and page numbers for persons listed on the roll described in entry 910. Arranged alphabetically by surname of freedman.

SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENT ROLL FOR CHEROKEE FREEDMEN. 1897. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 910

A roll of Cherokee freedmen who were entitled to participate in an award by the Court of Claims and most of whom were paid by Agent Dew M. Wisdom. The persons listed on this roll were those who had not been paid by Special Agent James G. Dickson, who began the work but did not complete it. Included are names of some persons who were not paid by Wisdom (in most cases persons who appeared on the rolls more than once). Entries for individuals give various identification numbers, name, age, sex, amount due, and sometimes other information. For each person who was paid there are also given the amount paid, address, signature, date of receipt, check number, and signatures of witnesses. There are also references to the affidavits and other records submitted as the exhibits described in entry 911. Arranged by family groups in the same order of listing as on the Dickson Roll, with names of individuals numbered in order. For an index, see entry 909. For roll of persons paid by Dickson, see entry 908.

EXHIBITS FOR CHEROKEE FREEDMEN PAYMENT ROLLS. 1897. 9 vols. 10 in. 911
Affidavits, with some letters of administration and guardianship,

submitted by persons claiming a share in payments made to Cherokee freedmen by the Special Agent James G. Dickson and Agent Dew M. Wisdom and transmitted to the Bureau with the rolls. Affidavits submitted to Dickson are separated from those submitted to Wisdom. Each set of exhibits is arranged by numbers assigned in rough chronological order. The letters of administration and guardianship submitted to Wisdom are segregated from the affidavits. For roll of freedmen paid by Dickson, see entry 908; and for roll of freedmen paid by Wisdom, see entry 910. There are other records concerning Cherokee freedmen claims among the records of the Land Division (entries 577-588).

OLD SETTLER CHEROKEE CENSUS ROLL. 1895. 1 vol. 3 in.

912

A roll of persons determined to be eligible to participate in a payment to the Cherokee "Old Settlers" in Indian Territory. It was certified by a commission of the Indians. Entries for individuals give name, age, sex, address, various identification numbers, and sometimes other information. Arranged by agency pay number (one of the identification numbers). No roll of names of persons actually paid has been located among the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives. There is, however, an index to such a roll, and the page references in this index correspond to those in the census roll; see entry 913.

INDEX TO PAYMENT ROLL FOR OLD SETTLER CHEROKEE. 1896. 1 vol. 1 in.

913

Individual entries give names and page numbers on which they appear in roll. No roll has been located among the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives; but the page references correspond to those in the census roll of persons eligible for payment, which was prepared in 1895 (entry 912). The index is in two parts: names of those who were alive at time of payment, and names of those who were dead and whose heirs were paid. Each part is arranged alphabetically by surname or Indian name. A loose schedule of unpaid shares has been inserted in the volume.

CHEROKEE WARRANT PAYMENT ROLLS. 1900, 1902. 2 vols. 4 in.

914

For two separate payments of principal and interest to holders of Cherokee warrants. Entries for individual payments give warrant number, date of issue, name of original payee, date of registry, fund upon which drawn, amount of principal paid, amount of interest paid, total amount paid, check number, signature of holder, signatures of witnesses, and date of payment. Each payment is arranged by fund: General, School, Orphan, and Insane. The 1900 payment is divided between payments of both principal and interest and payments of interest only. In 1902 all payments included both principal and interest.

ROLL OF CREEK ORPHANS AND LIST OF PAYMENTS TO BE MADE. 1870. 1 vol.
1 in. 915

A census of orphans and their heirs who were entitled to benefits of the treaty of 1832 and a list of payments to be made on the basis of the census. Arranged by town.

ROLL OF SELF-EMIGRANT CREEK. 1904. 1/4 in. 916

A roll of Creek Indians and their heirs who were entitled to participate in a payment authorized by Congress in an act of May 27, 1902 (32 Stat. 250), to Creek who had moved from east of the Mississippi River and had subsisted themselves for 1 year in accordance with article 12 of the treaty of March 24, 1832. The roll was prepared by Inspector J. George Wright and was approved by the Acting Secretary of the Interior. For original claimants the individual entries give the name and amount of claim; and for heirs the individual entries give the name, age, sex, relationship to original claimant, address, amount due, and other information. Arranged by roll number assigned to original claimant, with names of heirs listed under the names of their ancestors and also numbered in order. No roll of names of persons actually paid has been identified in the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives.

RECORDS CONCERNING PAYMENTS TO CITIZEN POTAWATOMI. 1868-70. 3/4 in. 917

Copies of correspondence, statements of account current, rolls, and other records concerning payments made by the Central Superintendent to Potawatomi Indians in Kansas who had elected to become citizens of the United States, as provided by treaties of November 15, 1861, and March 29, 1866. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

RECEIPTS FOR PAYMENTS TO POTAWATOMI. 1868-69. 1 vol. 2 in. 918

Receipts for payments of \$610.59 made to individual Potawatomi Indians for the cash value of annuities due them under various treaties, as provided by a treaty of November 15, 1861, and later modified. Arranged chronologically and numbered in order.

LEDGER FOR PER CAPITA PAYMENTS TO WISCONSIN BAND OF POTAWATOMI. 1928. 1 vol. 2 in. 919

Contains accounts of payments to individual Indians during fiscal years 1917, 1919, and 1920. The ledger was prepared in 1928 by Traveling Auditor B. G. Courtright to help determine eligibility of Indians to further payment. Accounts are arranged alphabetically by surname of Indian. For related correspondence and other records, see "52157-24-220 Laona," which is among the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121). There are payment rolls for these Indians among the annuity payment rolls (entry 906).

LIST OF SIOUX SCOUTS AND SOLDIERS AND HEIRS. 1892. 1 vol. 1 in.

920

Names of Sisseton, Wahpeton, Mdewakanton, and Wahpekute Sioux who served as scouts and soldiers during the Civil War or the Sioux uprising in Minnesota in 1862 and the names and relationships of the heirs of those who were deceased. The persons listed were those considered to be eligible to participate in a payment to be made under a provision of an act of Congress of March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 1038). The list was prepared by Special Agent Samuel H. Elrod and was approved by the Acting Secretary of the Interior. Arranged by roll number assigned to the scout or soldier. There is an alphabetical name index in the volume. Among the annuity payment rolls (entry 906) there are rolls of names of persons actually paid. There are records concerning applications designated as file no. "3051-92" of the letters received by the Bureau (entry 91).

RECAPITULATIONS OF ACCOUNTS OF INDIVIDUAL INDIAN MONEYS. 1930-32.

1 vol. 1 in.

921

Summaries of receipts, disbursements, and balances of accounts at jurisdictions during fiscal years 1931 and 1932. Arranged by fiscal year, thereunder alphabetically by name of jurisdiction, and thereunder by month.

RECORD OF COLLECTIONS FOR FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES. 1898-1906. 1 vol.

1/2 in.

922

This volume shows amounts collected at the Union Agency for the Five Tribes for taxes, permits, royalties, sales, and other purposes. Some information concerning individual Indian moneys is included. Arranged by name of tribe and thereunder for the most part chronologically.

LEDGER FOR TRIBAL MONEYS. 1909-10. 1 vol. 1 in.

923

Contains accounts of receipts and disbursements of tribal moneys during fiscal year 1910 and, in some cases, for part of fiscal year 1911. Receipts are entered under headings, such as grazing permits, different kinds of leases, and sales of townsites. Disbursements are divided into funds deposited into the United States Treasury and funds not so deposited. Arranged alphabetically by name of school or agency and thereunder chronologically by quarter of fiscal year.

LAND SALE ORDERS FOR FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES. 1908-13. 3 ft.

924

Chiefly copies of orders (mainly forms) of an Assistant Secretary of the Interior to the agent or other officer at the Union Agency in Oklahoma, directing the sale of land of individual members of the Five Civilized Tribes in response to their applications for removals of restrictions on land sales. Sales were to be made for cash under

the sealed bid system. Provisions were made for specific disbursements to be made from the proceeds. Included with the original orders are modifications of orders, orders authorizing additional disbursements, and orders for "equalization payments" (money payments made instead of land allotments). Also included are some letters concerning deposits of money, affidavits, and other related records. The processing of the applications for the removals of restrictions was handled by the Land Division. The orders in this series, however, are copies furnished to the Accounts Division for use in handling financial aspects of land sales. Most of the orders are identified by the file number of the incoming letter of application, which was assigned in chronological order by date of its receipt. The orders are arranged by this file number. There are other records concerning the removals of restrictions and sales of lands in the 306 classification of the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

LEDGERS FOR DEPOSITORIES OF FUNDS OF FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES. 1911-18.
2 vols. 8 in. 925

Ledgers for deposits of and interest paid on tribal funds deposited in several banks. Arranged by name of bank and thereunder chronologically, with breakdowns by name of tribe. There is also a general chronological account.

Records Concerning Indian Trust Funds

LETTERS SENT CONCERNING INDIAN TRUST FUNDS. 1843-57, 1861-74. 5 vols.
1 ft. 926

Handwritten copies of letters sent. Included are copies of many letters over the signatures of the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Interior as well as the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Letters were sent to the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Interior, Treasury Department officials, State officials, bankers, field officials of the Bureau, and others. There are also some copies of letters sent by the Secretary of the Interior to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Letters in this series relate to investment of funds, collection of interest, deposits, and other subjects. Arranged chronologically. There are indexes in the individual volumes. During periods for which there are no letters in this series, letters concerning trust funds were copied in the main series of letters sent by the Bureau (entry 84) and in the Report Books (entry 85). There were, however, few letters sent during the years 1858-60; and by 1874 most of the correspondence concerning trust funds was handled in the Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

JOURNALS FOR INDIAN TRUST FUNDS. 1837-65. 3 vols. 5 in. 927
Provide a chronological record of transactions. For the years 1858-62 there is a combined daybook and journal. There is some

overlapping but no duplication of entries in the second and third volumes. For corresponding ledgers, which are arranged by individual account and to which there are references in the journals, see entry 928.

LEDGERS FOR INDIAN TRUST FUNDS. 1837-65. 3 vols. 8 in. 928

Contain accounts of individual funds; accounts with States, banks, and disbursing officers; and some other kinds of accounts. There are volumes for the periods 1836-49, 1849-62, and 1862-65, respectively. Entries in each volume are arranged by account. There are alphabetical indexes to subjects and to names of tribes, States, and persons. For corresponding journals, which provide a chronological record of transactions and to which there are references in the ledgers, see entry 927. There are ledgers for the years 1857-83 among the records of the Indian Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

LEDGER FOR TRUST FUNDS OF CHICKASAW INCOMPETENTS AND MINORS. 1837-43. 1 vol. 2 in. 929

Contains accounts of principal and interest for securities held for individual Indians. There are some entries dated later than 1843; and there are some general accounts for the funds as late as 1865. Arranged by fund and thereunder by number assigned to each of the Indians concerned. The volume includes both a numerical index and an alphabetical name index.

RECORD OF STOCK HOLDINGS. ca. 1869-73. 1 vol. 1 in. 930

Entries for individual securities give number of bond or certificate, cost, interest rate, date of bond or certificate, date of redemption, dates of interest payments, place where payable, name of trust fund for which held, amount of bond or certificate, and other information. Arranged by name of State in which the security was issued. This volume is labeled "No. 3"; no other volumes, however, have been found among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. There is a similar volume (also labeled "No. 3") among the records of the Indian Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, but it is for a somewhat later period.

STATEMENTS CONCERNING INTEREST PAYMENTS. 1869-74. 1 vol. 1 in. 931

These statements give information concerning the distribution of interest payments among the several funds. There is a separate form for each payment. The following information is given, when applicable, for individual funds: amount of stock credited, amount of interest, amount of premium, and amount credited to fund. Often there are notations stating that Congress had appropriated the amount of the payment due and that the money was to be credited to the Treasury. The statements are arranged chronologically and numbered in order. There are

other copies of these forms (for the years 1869-98) among the records of the Indian Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

STATEMENTS CONCERNING TRUST FUNDS. ca. 1867-84. 1 vol. 2 in. 932

Tabular statements relating to interest due, interest collected, nonpaying securities, estimates for appropriations, receipts and disbursements, status of individual funds, accounts current of the Secretary of the Interior, and other subjects. Many of them appear to be copies of statements prepared for the use of persons outside the Bureau. The dates given above are those of compilation; many of the statements have references to earlier dates. Arranged in rough chronological order by date of preparation. There is an alphabetical subject index.

"INDIVIDUAL LEDGERS." 1903-9. 9 vols. 2 ft. 933

Consist of accounts of individual Indians (mainly minors) participating in trust funds and general accounts for the funds themselves. There are accounts for members of the following tribes: Kansa (Kaw), Iowa, Oto and Missouri, Tonkawa, Sauk and Fox of the Missouri, Grand Ronde, Flandreau Sioux, Omaha, Devil's Lake Sioux, Red Lake Chippewa, Rosebud Sioux, Sisseton and Wahpeton Sioux, and Santee Sioux. Arranged by name of tribal fund in approximately the order given above and thereunder by account number. The entries in individual accounts are arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical name index in each volume.

Other Records

LEDGER FOR CENTENNIAL EXHIBITION. 1875-76. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 934

Consists of accounts of several persons and organizations connected with the participation of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in the Centennial Exhibition at Philadelphia. Arranged by name of individual or organization and thereunder chronologically. There is an alphabetical name index. For other records concerning the Centennial Exhibition, see entries 78, 79, and 86.

BILLS OF LADING AND INVOICES FOR GOODS PURCHASED BY TRADERS IN INDIAN TERRITORY. 1877-78. 3 in. 935

These were submitted to agents and then were referred to the Bureau. Arranged for the most part by name of trader.

JOURNAL OF THE UTE INDIAN COMMISSION. 1894-96. 1 vol. 1 in. 936

This journal, maintained by the Commission, balances receipts and disbursements. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS CONCERNING FULFILLMENT OF TREATIES WITH SIOUX INDIANS. ca. 1897-1903. 2 in. 937

Chiefly drafts and notes for schedules, ledgers, letters, and

reports concerning the proceeds from sales of Sioux lands and the fulfillment of treaty obligations incurred by the United States in return for the cession of the lands.

SCHEDULES. ca. 1832-77. 5 in.

938

Relate to appropriations, estimates, contracts, annuity payments, payments to employees, and other subjects. Some of the schedules contain information concerning earlier periods than the dates given above. Arranged roughly by subject and thereunder chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS CONCERNING FINANCES. ca. 1797-1881. 2 ft.

939

Included are vouchers, invoices, correspondence, contracts, canceled checks, abstracts, receipts, memoranda, property returns, and clippings. These records relate to bids and proposals, purchases of goods, office expenses, central office and field office accounts, and other subjects. Arranged for the most part by subject and thereunder chronologically. For main series of superintendency and agency accounts, see entry 879.

ACCOUNT BOOK OF AZEL ABEL. ca. 1793-1841. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

940

A record of the personal financial affairs of Abel, who was a resident of Elizabethtown, N.Y. Research has so far failed to explain its being among the records of the Bureau.

RECORDS OF THE MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION

The Miscellaneous Division was established in 1889. It assumed certain duties that had been assigned to the Office of the Assistant Commissioner (to the Office of the Chief Clerk until 1886). At first the Division was responsible only for matters concerning trade with Indians (particularly, traders' licenses) and for office supplies. Within a few years it was also assigned duties concerning the Bureau library, the procurement and distribution of publications, the preparation of the Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, expositions and exhibitions, office personnel, the activities of field matrons, and other matters that did not properly belong to one of the other divisions.

The Miscellaneous Division was abolished by an order of the Secretary of the Interior, dated April 16, 1908, providing that all work of the Division not properly belonging to one of the other divisions should be assigned to the Office of the Chief Clerk. By an order of the secretary to the Commissioner, dated April 22, 1908, responsibility for traders' licenses was assigned to the Education Division. That Division also assumed responsibility for the activities of field matrons.

The only records of the Miscellaneous Division now in the National Archives relate to traders' licenses. These records include those that

the Miscellaneous Division inherited from the Civilization Division and from the Offices of the Chief Clerk and the Assistant Commissioner. Matters relating to traders' licenses were handled by the Civilization Division from the time it was established in 1846 until it was abolished in 1885. They were then assigned to the Chief Clerk until he was replaced by the Assistant Commissioner in 1886. The Assistant Commissioner retained this responsibility until the Miscellaneous Division was established.

Among the records described in entries 941-947 there is one volume (see entry 947) for the period after the Education Division assumed responsibility for traders' licenses. Since no other separate records of the Education Division concerning traders' licenses have been found and since these records concerning licenses were considered by the Bureau as records of the Miscellaneous Division rather than of the Education Division, they have been so described in this inventory.

In addition to the records described in this section, there is also the set of press copies of letters sent that was maintained by the Division and is now with the general records of the Bureau (see entry 96). These letter books, which concern traders' licenses, were begun in 1885; and until 1889 they were actually the letter books of the Offices of the Chief Clerk and the Assistant Commissioner. After the Miscellaneous Division was abolished, these volumes were continued in the Office of the Chief Clerk until 1912. These later volumes form a separate series that was not transferred to the Mail and Files Section with the other letter books of the Division. They relate almost entirely to office personnel matters (see entry 184).

There are other records concerning traders' licenses in the earlier series of letters sent by the Bureau (entry 84) and in the two series of letters received (entries 79 and 91). Beginning in 1907 most of the records concerning traders were filed under the appropriate classifications of the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121). There are records concerning traders' claims among the records of the Finance Division and in the Special Files (entries 893 and 894).

[The Miscellaneous Division should not be confused with the Miscellaneous Activities Section (or the Miscellaneous Section as it was sometimes called), which was established in 1931. There are no separate records for this Section among the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives.]

LETTERS RECEIVED CONCERNING TRADERS' LICENSES. 1878-80. 2 in. 941

Letters--once a part of the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79)--relating to applications for licenses to trade

and to other matters concerning traders. Enclosures include applications, bonds, and other documents. Most of the letters are from agents; but there are also some from traders, applicants, and others. Arranged in the same manner as the general correspondence of the Bureau: by jurisdiction, thereunder by year, and thereunder by file number. No earlier segregated correspondence has been located. There are letters concerning traders' licenses among the general correspondence, but many of the registered letters are not included. No segregated correspondence has been located for the period 1881-89--the period from the change in filing systems of the Bureau until the actual establishment of the Miscellaneous Division. For correspondence beginning in 1889, see entries 942 and 943. For copies of licenses issued, see entry 946.

LETTERS RECEIVED CONCERNING TRADERS' LICENSES. 1889-1905. 4 ft. 942

These letters--once a part of the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91)--are chiefly letters from agents and applicants transmitting applications, bonds, recommendations, and other documents. Included are some letters concerning other matters relating to traders' licenses. Arranged by file number, which was assigned in chronological order by date of receipt of letter. There are few letters received after 1903. For the period 1892-99 many letters and other documents concerning applications for traders' licenses are with the records described in entry 943. Letters before 1889 and after 1905 are among the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91); for the period 1878-80 there is separate correspondence (entry 941). For record copies of licenses, see entry 946.

APPLICATIONS FOR TRADERS' LICENSES. 1892-99. 5 ft. 943

Application forms--with bonds, recommendations, transmittal letters, and other documents--for approved applications (mainly renewals). Most of the documents have been withdrawn from the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91). The applications are arranged by license number. Other applications and related records, including some for the years 1892-99, are among the records described in entry 942. For record copies of the licenses, see entry 946.

REGISTER OF TRADERS' LICENSES. 1847-73. 1 vol. 1 in. 944

A register of licenses that were issued by superintendents and agents and were approved by the Bureau. Entries for individual licenses give name of person licensed, name of tribe for whom licensed, name of field official issuing license, date of issuance of license, date of approval, amount of bond, names of sureties, names of employees, file reference to letter of transmittal, and sometimes other information. Beginning in 1865 a volume and a page reference to the record copy of the license (entry 946) are also given. Arranged for the most part chronologically by date of approval. Included is an 1872-73 schedule arranged by superintendency

and agency. Also included in the volume is an alphabetical index to names of tribes and licensees. Neither earlier registers nor registers for the period 1873-76 have been located. For a register of licenses issued by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs (beginning in 1876), see entry 945. The letters for which there are file references are not usually among the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79).

REGISTER OF TRADERS' LICENSES. 1876-82. 1 vol. 2 in. 945

A register of licenses issued by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Entries for individual licenses give license number, date of application, name of licensee, name of tribe for whom appointed, date of receipt of application, name of person recommending the applicant, an indication of the action taken, and, until 1879, a file reference to the incoming letter transmitting the application. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of applicant and thereunder chronologically by date of receipt of application. For an earlier register of licenses issued by field officials, see entry 944. For later rosters beginning in 1885, see entry 947. For record copies of licenses, see entry 946. Until 1878 some of the letters transmitting applications are with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79); many of the transmittal letters, however, are missing. Beginning in 1878 transmittal letters are among the records described in entries 941-943.

TRADERS' LICENSES. 1865-98. 15 vols. 3 ft. 946

Record copies of licenses and, for the period 1872-90, also of bonds. The first volume (1865-September 1872) is handwritten; the other volumes consist of completed forms. The licenses were signed by field officials until 1876 and thereafter by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Arranged for the most part chronologically by date of license. The licenses were numbered in order after the Commissioner began signing them in 1876; the numbers do not appear on these copies, however, until 1881. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of traders and frequently also to names of agencies. For registers and rosters, see entries 944, 945, and 947. For correspondence, applications, bonds, and other records concerning licenses, see entries 941-943. For earlier bonds, see entry 885.

ROSTERS OF LICENSED TRADERS. 1885-1909. 2 vols. 2 in. 947

Entries for individual traders give name, residence, agency, dates of licenses, and often other information--particularly the name of the trader's predecessor and, when applicable, the circumstances of the termination of his business. One volume is for the period 1885-1908 and the other volume is for the period 1908-9. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of trader and thereunder in rough chronological order by date of first license issued to trader.

RECORDS OF THE INSPECTION DIVISION

Inspectors for the Indian Service were first appointed on July 1, 1873, under a provision of an act of Congress approved February 14, 1873 (17 Stat. 463). Inspections and investigations had formerly been made by special agents, superintendents, Commissioners, and other officials. Until March 25, 1880, inspectors were responsible to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Thereafter they were under the immediate supervision of the Secretary of the Interior.

In 1908 Thomas King, private secretary to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, was placed in charge of inspection matters in the Bureau. In 1909 a formal inspection service, under a Chief Supervisor, was established in the Office of the Commissioner; this service later developed into the Inspection Division. All officers not assigned to a particular agency or school were considered to be inspecting officers. Included were special agents, supervisors of schools, supervisors of construction, irrigation engineers, special officers (for suppression of liquor), traveling auditors, medical supervisors, examiners of inheritance, special physicians, field dentists, clerks and disbursing agents for irrigation districts, foresters, and many other officials.

There were no inspectors actually assigned to the Bureau until 1915. Until then Department inspectors had continued to do Indian work, even though they were no longer assigned to it exclusively. In 1915 there was established an inspection force, with a Chief Inspector and several inspectors assigned to districts. In 1924 these inspectors were transferred to the Office of the Secretary of the Interior to form part of a new Inspection Division for the entire Department. In 1933 this Division was replaced by a Division of Investigations.

There continued to be an Inspection Division in the Bureau of Indian Affairs; but the Washington office had only one employee, Fred H. Daiker. With the reorganization of 1931, the Inspection Division of the Bureau was abolished and inspection matters were assigned to the Coordination Office (actually the Office of the Assistant to the Commissioner for Human Relations). This Office took care of any matters not assigned to one of the divisions. Daiker continued to serve for a time in the Coordination Office as Junior Assistant to the Commissioner for Inspection and Miscellaneous Matters. Although there were later administrative changes, there does not seem to have been any new inspection service established in the Bureau until 1955.

Some of the series described below might be considered as general records of the Bureau relating to inspection matters; it has, however, seemed more meaningful to consider them all as records of the Inspection Division. Although the series of Inspectors' Reports (entry 951) is for the period 1873-80 and several of the smaller series are for a period

preceding the establishment of the Inspection Division, they can all be considered as records of a predecessor. The two large series of Special Agent Files (entry 949) and Inspection Reports (entry 953) extend beyond the date the Division was abolished. The later inspection reports, however, consist almost entirely of copies of reports referred from the Division of Investigations of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior. There are only a few special agent files dated later than 1932; all of them are for irrigation officers.

Records concerning inspectors and other traveling officers will be found in several other places. Many letters received from inspectors--for the period 1873-80--are in the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79), Special Cases (entry 102), and other general records. Letters sent to inspectors are in the letter books described in entries 84 and 96. Letters sent to inspectors and many of the letters received from inspectors--for the period 1880-1907--are among the records of the Indian and Indian Territory Divisions of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior; but many reports were referred to the Bureau and are with the incoming letters of the Bureau (entry 91). There are post-1907 records concerning inspectors and other traveling officers among the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121) and of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior. No records of the Division of Investigations of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior have been accessioned by the National Archives.

Inspection work was closely associated with the activities of the other divisions; and related records are often among their records. Many of the persons considered to be inspecting officials were concerned solely with the activities of one of the other divisions. This was particularly true of the Health, Irrigation, Forestry, Probate, Land, Education, and Finance Divisions. Special physicians, for example, were considered to be inspecting officers but were concerned exclusively with activities of the Health Division. Records concerning these officials are often among the records of both the Inspection and the other division concerned as well as in the general records of the Bureau.

OFFICE FILE OF CHIEF SUPERVISOR ERNEST P. HOLCOMBE. 1909-10. 1 in.

948

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, telegrams, memoranda, mimeographed procedural material, and a shorthand notebook. Many of the records relate to attempts to prevent the sale of liquor, particularly in Minnesota. Arranged in rough chronological order.

SPECIAL AGENT FILES. 1907-48. 102 ft.

949

Letters received, copies of letters sent, statistical and narrative reports, memoranda, financial records, photographs, mimeographed procedural material, and other kinds of records. The records relate not

only to the activities of special agents but to those of any field officials not assigned to a particular agency or school. These included inspectors, field representatives, supervisors of schools, supervisors of construction, irrigation engineers, special officers (liquor control), examiners of inheritance, traveling auditors, clerks and special disbursing agents for irrigation districts, medical supervisors, special physicians, and field dentists. Included are some records relating to tours of Commissioners of Indian Affairs. The records pertain chiefly to administrative matters such as travel itineraries, work assignments, purchases and supplies, accounts, and the submission of reports. Also included are some records, particularly reports, concerning operations in the areas of irrigation, education, and health activities. The records in this series were assigned file and classification numbers as part of the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121). Later records on a particular subject were added to the first incoming letter on that subject to form files or dossiers. The files are divided into three chronological parts: (1) for the years 1907-21; (2) for the years 1922-32; and (3) for later years. Within each part the records are arranged alphabetically by surname of official and thereunder by file number. The records in individual files are usually arranged chronologically. For the period after 1932 there are only a few large files for irrigation officers. The files have 1936 and 1939 base letters but include records dated as late as 1948. For related records and for duplicate records (especially for reports), see the central classified files (entry 121); Inspection Reports (entry 953); and the records of the several divisions--particularly of the Irrigation, Health, Education (Administrative), and Probate Divisions.

ABSTRACTS OF INSPECTORS' REPORTS. 1873-80. 1 vol. 2 in. 950

Comprise a register for the records described in entry 951. Entries for individual reports give report number, name of inspector submitting report, file number, date of receipt, filing action, and subject matter. There are also entries for letters that are not reports but that concern instructions, estimates, accounts, travel, and other administrative matters. Most of these letters, as indicated in the entries, have been removed from the inspector's reports and filed in the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79). Arranged by report number, which was assigned in alphabetical order by surname of inspector and thereunder in chronological order by date of receipt. There is an alphabetical index to names and subjects.

INSPECTORS' REPORTS. 1873-80. 3 ft. 951

Reports of general inspections of agencies and special reports on investigations of charges, claims, changes in personnel at agencies, and other matters. Arranged by number, which was assigned in alphabetical order by surname of inspector and thereunder by date of receipt. The reports were registered in the same order in the abstracts described in entry 950. There are many gaps in the numbers for records (many of

which are not strictly reports) that were transferred to the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79) or that were sent to the Secretary of the Interior. Later reports are in the general incoming correspondence (entry 91) and among the incoming correspondence of the Indian Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior.

LETTERS SENT BY INSPECTOR WILLIAM J. McCONNELL. Feb.-Sept. 1899.

1 vol. 1 in.

952

Press copies of letters sent, chiefly to the Secretary of the Interior. There are copies of other records as enclosures. One letter, received by McConnell in 1902, has been inserted in the volume. The records are arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical subject index. No earlier or later volumes have been found among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs now in the National Archives.

INSPECTION REPORTS. 1908-40. 42 ft.

953

Reports of inspections made at agencies, schools, hospitals, and other facilities. Reports were made to the Secretary of the Interior, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Director of Investigations for the Department of the Interior, and to other officials by inspectors, special agents, school supervisors, medical supervisors, special physicians, supervisors of construction, district superintendents, field representatives, members of the Board of Indian Commissioners, and other officials. They relate to general conditions at agencies, schools, health conditions and facilities, construction projects, irrigation projects, timber and mill operations, grazing, audits of accounts, investigations of charges made against employees and others, employee efficiency ratings, disputes over ownership of land, tribal enrollment, and many other subjects. They are mainly narrative reports, but often there are enclosures such as affidavits, transcripts of testimony, copies of correspondence, forms (chiefly for employee efficiency ratings), and photographs. The reports are grouped by the following overlapping time periods: 1908-32, 1928-34 (chiefly 1930-33), 1933-36, and 1936-40. The reports for each period, except the period 1933-36, are arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of jurisdiction and thereunder chronologically. There are few reports for the years 1911-16, except some relating to schools in Indian Territory. For the period 1922-29 some of the reports, chiefly duplicates of those filed by jurisdiction, are arranged alphabetically by surname of inspector or other official and thereunder chronologically. For the period 1933-36 the reports are arranged by file number, which was assigned in chronological order by date of receipt; there are no jurisdictional breakdowns. The later reports are almost entirely those of special agents of the Department; they relate chiefly to audits of accounts. Many of the reports are duplicates of ones among the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121). See also the records of the several divisions--particularly the Health, Education, and Irrigation Divisions.

DISTRICT AGENT FILES. 1908-10. 4 in.

954

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, and other kinds of records relating to district agents in Oklahoma. These officials were appointed to help with the affairs of minors and restricted allottees. The records relate mainly to applications for appointments and to appointments; but there are also records relating to general regulations for the conduct of agents, to supplies, and to other administrative matters. There are few records concerning actual operations. These records have regular file and classification numbers (see entry 121). They are divided into (1) general records, which are arranged by file number; and (2) files for individual agents, which are arranged alphabetically by surname of agent. The records in individual files are arranged chronologically. There are some 1911 records among those for 1910.

ABSTRACTS OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE IN INSPECTION REPORTS AND OF ACTIONS TAKEN. 1916. 1 in.

955

Abstracts for individual reports by Inspector Wade H. Gibbs, giving section of report, file number, name of jurisdiction, recommendation, and action taken by the Bureau upon the recommendation. Arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction. The inspection reports are among the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121).

TRANSCRIPTS OF PROCEEDINGS OF SUPERVISORS' CONFERENCE. Feb. 16-24, 1914. 3 in.

956

This conference was held in Washington, D.C. The transcripts are arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE STATISTICS DIVISION

A Statistics Section was organized as part of the Library Section of the Office of the Chief Clerk by an order of the Acting Commissioner dated March 8, 1909. Before this date there had been no real statistical unit in the Bureau; but the Miscellaneous Division, which until 1908 had charge of the library and the compilation of the Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, may be considered as the predecessor of the Statistics Section. Later in 1909 the Section was transferred to the new Methods Division, where it remained until 1912. It was assigned to the Office of the Second Assistant Commissioner from 1912 to 1914, to the Education Division from 1914 until 1926, and to the Office of the Chief Clerk from 1926 until 1934. In February 1934 an acting Assistant to the Commissioner, later known as the Assistant Finance Officer (and Business Manager) was assigned the duties previously performed by the Chief Clerk. The Statistics Section remained in the Office of the Finance Officer until about 1939, when it was made a division. In 1947 the Statistics Division was abolished. The statistician in charge was then assigned to the Tribal Relations Division.

The Statistics Division processed census rolls, reports of births and deaths, health reports, extension reports, the annual narrative and statistical reports submitted by field officials, and other kinds of reports and statistical data. It also compiled information for the Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

There are many statistical records throughout the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives. The records of the Health and Extension Divisions, in particular, include records that at one time were in the custody of the Statistics Division.

OFFICE RECORDS OF STATISTICIANS. 1938-49. 7 in.

957

Memoranda, copies of letters sent, letters received, tables, charts, lists, reports, blank forms, and other records maintained by Statisticians George M. Weber and Charles E. J. Heacock. The records relate to the statistical work of the Division, organization changes, requests for information, and other subjects. Included are records concerning data on individual Indian income (see also entry 963). Arranged roughly by subject.

RECORDS CONCERNING REPORTS AND STATISTICAL INFORMATION. 1911-21.
10 in.

958

Copies and drafts of letters and telegrams sent, letters received, memoranda, reports, circulars, blank forms, graphs, notes, and other records. They relate to the submission and correction of reports and census rolls, the compilation of the Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, requests for statistical information, office operations, and other subjects. Arranged in part by subject and in part chronologically. For later correspondence concerning the submission and correction of reports and rolls, see entry 959.

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING REPORTS. 1930-35. 7 ft.

959

Incoming correspondence and copies of outgoing correspondence with field units relating to the submission and correction of annual statistical and narrative reports; census, birth, and death rolls; birth and death certificates; and medical reports. Included are forms for the correction of medical reports that were sent to superintendents and returned. Arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction and thereunder chronologically. For earlier correspondence concerning reports, see entry 958. For the annual reports, see entries 960 and 961; for census rolls, see entry 964; and for medical reports, see the records of the Health Division.

SUPERINTENDENTS' ANNUAL NARRATIVE REPORTS. 1910-38. 45 ft.

960

Reports on operations and accomplishments at agencies, schools, hospitals, and other field jurisdictions. These reports were submitted chiefly by superintendents or other persons in charge. Photographs are sometimes included. The reports relate to law and

order, education, health, population, land ownership, agriculture and land use, industry, forestry, welfare, social conditions, tribal organization, and other subjects. Included are some reports of the Chief Special Officer concerning liquor control and some reports of supervisors. Arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction and thereunder chronologically, with the supervisors' reports at the end of the series. There are a few reports for years before 1910 and after 1938. There are other narrative reports among the records described in entry 963. Earlier reports are not usually among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs now in the National Archives; but until 1906 they were printed regularly with the Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. For accompanying statistical reports, see entry 961.

SUPERINTENDENTS' ANNUAL STATISTICAL REPORTS. 1920-35. 80 ft. 961

Standard forms, submitted by agency superintendents or other persons in charge of field jurisdictions, to accompany the narrative reports described in entry 960. Individual sections of the reports relate to population figures, school enrollment, health, industries, agriculture and livestock, forestry, irrigation, land ownership, employment, Government property, and other subjects. Included are some transmittal letters and other correspondence. For fiscal year 1928 there are weekly and monthly medical reports, which are usually among the records of the Health Division (see entry 774). Arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction and thereunder chronologically. There are later statistical reports among the records described in entry 963.

NOTATIONS OF ERRORS IN ANNUAL STATISTICAL REPORTS. 1920-21. 2 in. 962

Completed forms indicating errors in individual items in the reports described in entry 961. Arranged by year. The forms for 1920 are arranged alphabetically by name of State and thereunder by name of agency.

REPORTS AND OTHER RECORDS. 1933-48. 40 ft. 963

Included are annual statistical reports, annual narrative reports, other narrative and statistical reports, letters received (chiefly transmittal letters), copies of letters sent, processed procedural and reference material, and copies of publications. The reports--other than the annual reports--relate to extension activities, land tenure, individual Indian income, land acreage verification, Federal real estate, population and vital statistics, law and order, surveys conducted by Technical Cooperation - Bureau of Indian Affairs (TC-BIA) of the Soil Conservation Service, verification of spelling of place names, and other subjects. The correspondence relates mainly to the submission and correction of reports and other records. The records are arranged alphabetically by name of field jurisdiction, thereunder by subject or

type of record, and thereunder, when applicable, chronologically. For earlier annual reports, see entries 960 and 961. For other correspondence concerning reports, see entries 957-959. See also the reports maintained by other divisions, particularly the Health and Extension Divisions.

CENSUS ROLLS AND SUPPLEMENTS. 1885-1940. 420 ft.

964

Rolls of Indians, which were usually submitted annually by agents or superintendents as required by an act of Congress of July 4, 1884 (23 Stat. 98). The information concerning individuals varies to some extent; but usually given are the English and/or Indian name, roll number, age or date of birth, sex, and relationship to head of family. Beginning in 1930 there were also given the degree of Indian blood, marital status, ward status, residence, and sometimes other information. During the 1930's complete new rolls were not prepared every year. For certain years there are only supplemental rolls of additions and deductions, usually listing births and deaths. There are a few post-1940 rolls. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency or school and thereunder by year. For jurisdictions with more than one tribe or band there may be several rolls for each year. On the individual rolls family groups are listed together. On the earlier rolls there is often no discernible order in the listing of the families. The later rolls are arranged alphabetically by surname of head of family. Most of the later rolls are on standard forms. A list of the rolls is available for use in the National Archives.

There are other census rolls in other bodies of records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs now in the National Archives. There is a considerable number of rolls among the letters received by the Bureau (entries 79 and 91), including most of the rolls prepared before 1885. There are also rolls among the records of the Land, Civilization, and Finance Divisions; in the records relating to Indian removal; in Special Series A (entry 126); in the Irregularly Shaped Papers (entry 310); and in other series. Included in the records of the Finance Division is the large series of annuity payment rolls (entry 906), which contain much of the same type of information as that in census rolls. Among the records of the Education Division are rolls of school-age children and of children actually enrolled in schools.

TABLES. 1909-11. 4 in.

965

Prepared mainly to provide data for the Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. The tables relate to schools, lands, livestock, per capita payments, Indian income, appropriations and other financial matters, employees, and other subjects. Arranged by year.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1911-21. 1/2 in.

966

Clippings relating mainly to Indian population. Most of the clippings are for the years 1911-13; many are undated. Arranged in rough chronological order.

RECORDS OF THE EMPLOYEES SECTION

The Employees Section, known as the Appointments Section until 1911, was established in the Education Division by an order of the Acting Commissioner dated March 8, 1909. This Section had charge of matters relating solely to field employees of the Bureau. (For records concerning Washington office employees, see the records of the Offices of the Chief Clerk and Assistant Commissioner.) The Employees Section handled matters such as appointments, transfers, separations, promotions and reductions, bonds, oaths, and efficiency ratings.

To the Employees Section were transferred pre-1909 records of the Civilization, Accounts, and Education Divisions concerning employee matters. For many years the Civilization Division had primary responsibility for field personnel. The Medical and Educational Division (1873-81) was assigned certain duties concerning mainly lower ranking employees; none of its records, however, appear to have been transferred to the Employees Section. The Accounts Division, established in 1876, assumed much of the personnel work of the Civilization Division. The Civilization Division was abolished in 1885; and, from then until 1908, the Education Division was responsible for most of the work concerning school employees and the Accounts Division was responsible for the work concerning agency employees. In 1908 general responsibility for work concerning field personnel was assigned to the Education Division.

The Employees Section remained part of the Education Division (renamed the Administrative Division in 1926) until 1931. It was then transferred to the Office of the Assistant to the Commissioner for Human Relations (also known as the Coordination Office). The Assistant also served as personnel officer for the Bureau. After 1936 the exact duties of the several Assistants to the Commissioner became confused; the Employees Section, however, continued to perform its regular duties under the supervision of one of the Assistants. By this time there was a separate Personnel Office in charge of the central office personnel matters. In 1939 the Employees Section was abolished, and the personnel work of the Bureau was centralized in a Personnel Division.

There are other records relating to personnel matters throughout the records of the Bureau now in the National Archives, particularly in the general correspondence series and in the letters sent from the Office of the Commissioner (entry 165). There are many records relating to personnel matters--particularly concerning officials appointed by the President or the Secretary of the Interior--among the records of the Appointments Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior and, beginning in 1907, among the central classified files of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior (in Record Group 48).

REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR APPOINTMENTS.

1833-34, 1836, 1866-68. 1 vol. 2 in.

967

Individual entries give date on application or recommendation or date of receipt of application or recommendation, name of applicant, title of position sought, name of person recommending applicant (when relevant), and sometimes an indication of the action taken. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of applicant and thereunder chronologically. Some of the applications and recommendations are with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79).

REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR APPOINTMENTS.

1835-49. 1 vol. 1 in.

968

Individual entries give date on application or recommendation or date of receipt of application or recommendation, name of applicant, name of person recommending applicant, and sometimes an indication of the action taken and file references. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of applicant and thereunder chronologically. A detached list of 1845 applications, arranged by jurisdiction, has been inserted in the volume. Some of the applications and recommendations are with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 79).

BONDS. 1867-1935. 27 vols. 4 ft.

969

Copies of official bonds of field employees. Arranged chronologically. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of employees. There are earlier bonds among the records of the Finance Division (entry 885).

COMMISSIONS. 1866-1909. 4 vols. 10 in.

970

Copies of commissions sent to persons appointed by the President and the Secretary of the Interior. Some copies of letters sent by the Secretary of the Interior are inserted in the volumes. Arranged for the most part chronologically. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of appointees. There are copies of earlier and some special contemporary commissions among the volumes of Miscellaneous Records (entry 113).

APPROVALS OF APPOINTMENTS. 1873-78. 6 vols. 1 ft.

971

Copies of form letters, sent to agents and superintendents, approving the appointment of persons recommended for positions by the field official. Included are some approvals of resignations and other personnel actions. Explanatory remarks are often added. Arranged chronologically. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of addressees (not appointees). The earliest volume is labeled as "Vol. 2." No "Vol. 1" has been found.

REGISTERS OF APPOINTMENTS, TRANSFERS, AND REINSTATEMENTS IN THE SCHOOL SERVICE. 1894-1909. 7 vols. 1 ft. 972

Entries for individual actions give name of appointee, position, school, salary, date and nature of action, and other information. Entries in the individual volumes are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of appointee and thereunder chronologically by date of action. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of schools.

REGISTERS OF APPOINTMENTS IN SCHOOL SERVICE. 1902-5. 4 vols. 7 in. 973

For selections for appointments made from Civil Service Commission certifications and for temporary appointments authorized by the Commission. Individual entries usually give name of appointee, school, position, salary, dates of actions, and other information. Arranged roughly by request number, which was assigned in order when a request for certification or authorization was made to the Civil Service Commission. The last volume, begun in November 1904, contains entries only for temporary appointments. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of schools and names of appointees.

ROSTERS OF FIELD EMPLOYEES. 1848-50. 1 vol. 1 in. 974

Given for individual superintendents, agents, subagents, interpreters, teachers, farmers, smiths, and other employees are name, position, date of appointment, salary, and sometimes other information concerning mainly termination of employment. There are entries for persons appointed as early as 1833; and there are some notations for 1851. There is one roster for 1848-49, and there is one roster for 1850. The entries in each roster are arranged by superintendency and agency, with some entries for special positions at the end. There is an index to names of jurisdictions.

ROSTER OF SUPERINTENDENTS AND AGENTS. 1853-63. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 975

Given for individual superintendents, agents, and subagents are name and date of appointment. Entries are arranged by superintendency and agency in a geographical pattern. There is an alphabetical index to names of jurisdictions and tribes. For the main series of rosters of agents and superintendents, see entry 976.

ROSTERS OF FIELD OFFICIALS. 1849-1911. 8 vols. 1 ft. 976

These rosters list chiefly names of agents, superintendents, and school superintendents; but they also include names of inspectors, special agents, supervisors, Commissioners, and other higher level field employees. Information in the individual volumes varies; but usually given for each employee are name, position, address, date of

commission, dates of actual service, reason for termination of employment, information concerning bonding, name of nominating religious society (during appropriate years), and other data. The first volume (1849-78), although listing officials appointed as early as 1849, was probably not begun before 1869; it is inaccurate and incomplete for the earlier years. The individual volumes are for varying periods of time, with some overlapping. Entries in the first volume are arranged by superintendency and agency. Entries in the later volumes are arranged alphabetically by name of State or Territory and thereunder by agency or alphabetically by name of agency, with schools listed separately. Most of the volumes include indexes to names of jurisdictions and to names of officials.

INDEXES TO ROSTERS OF AGENCY EMPLOYEES. 1893-96. 3 vols. 2 in. 977

Indexes to three of the rosters of agency employees (entry 978). Given, for white employees only, are names of employees and page references. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname.

ROSTERS OF AGENCY EMPLOYEES. 1853-1909. 38 vols. 7 ft. 978

For employees at agencies and other field jurisdictions, but not usually including agents and other higher officials. The information concerning individual employees varies; but usually included are name, position, salary, name of tribe for whom appointed, dates of service, age, sex, race, marital status, birthplace, legal residence or State from which appointed, and other data. Some of the volumes contain charts concerning expenditures for irregular labor. The earlier volumes are for varying periods of time; the later ones were used for only one fiscal year. Entries in the early volumes are arranged for the most part by superintendency and agency; entries in the later ones are arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction. In the individual volumes there are usually indexes to names of jurisdictions, but not to names of employees. For some separate indexes to names of employees, see entry 977. For an earlier roster, see entry 974. Beginning in 1884 separate rosters were kept for school employees (entry 979). There are also separate rosters for Indian police (entry 982).

ROSTERS OF SCHOOL EMPLOYEES. 1884-1909. 22 vols. 5 ft. 979

For agency and nonagency schools (both boarding and day schools), but not including schools of the Five Civilized Tribes in Indian Territory (see entry 981). Entries for individual employees give name, position, salary, dates of service, sex, age, race, marital status, birthplace, legal residence or State from which appointed, former occupation, and other information. Some employees, under the supervision of schools but not really school employees, are listed in the agency employee rosters (entry 978). There is a roster for each fiscal year; and each volume contains either one or two rosters.

The entries in individual rosters are arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of school or name of agency at which school was located. In the individual volumes there are indexes to names of jurisdictions and usually separate indexes to names of employees. Until 1884 school employees were included in the rosters of agency employees (entry 978). For other rosters for school employees, see entries 980 and 981 and rosters maintained by the individual schools.

ROSTER OF SCHOOL EMPLOYEES. 1889-90. 1 vol. 1 in. 980

A roster of individual employees of Indian schools during fiscal year 1890. Given for each employee are name, position, salary, dates of service, sex, age, race, marital status, State from which appointed, and sometimes other information. Arranged alphabetically by name of school or name of agency at which school was located. There are indexes to names of jurisdictions and to names of employees. The information in this roster duplicates for the most part that in the roster for fiscal year 1890 in the main series of rosters of school employees (entry 979).

ROSTERS OF SCHOOL EMPLOYEES IN INDIAN TERRITORY. 1899-1909. 4 vols. 1 ft. 981

For individual employees of schools for the Five Civilized Tribes in Indian Territory. Given are name, position, salary, dates of service, sex, age, race, marital status, legal residence, birthplace, former occupation, date of original appointment, and other information. Included also are listings for employees of the Office of the Superintendent of Schools in Indian Territory and listings for supervisors. Entries in the individual volumes are arranged for the most part by tribe and thereunder by school. The first volume (1899-1904) consists almost entirely of listings for Choctaw schools. In all four volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of schools, and in the first three volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of employees. There are no earlier rosters because the schools of the Five Tribes had previously been largely independent of Bureau control.

ROSTERS OF INDIAN POLICE. 1878-1909. 16 vols. 2 ft. 982

The information given concerning individual policemen varies; but it usually includes name, position, salary, degree of blood, tribal affiliation, age, marital status, birthplace, physical measurements, dates of service, and other data. Each volume, except the last one, contains rosters for two consecutive fiscal years. (In a few cases one roster covers two fiscal years.) Arranged chronologically. The entries in individual rosters are arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of agency or school. The volumes are numbered in order; and, although there are gaps in the numbers, no volumes are missing. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of jurisdictions, but not to names of policemen.

ROSTERS OF EMPLOYEES OF THE COMMISSION TO THE FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES.

1899-1909. 2 vols. 2 in.

983

Entries for individual employees give name, legal residence, position, salary, dates of service, and other information. One volume is for the period 1899-1904, with references to the appointments of the Commissioners as early as 1893. The second volume is for the period 1899-1909, but mainly for the period after July 1, 1904. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of employee and thereunder in rough chronological order by date of appointment. New rosters were begun on July 1, 1905, and July 1, 1908.

ROSTER OF IRRIGATION AND ALLOTMENT EMPLOYEES. 1908-9. 1 vol. 1 in.

984

A roster for employees working in certain offices, particularly those of superintendents of irrigation and special allotting agents. Entries for individual employees give name, position, salary, dates of service, birthplace, legal residence, date of original appointment, and other information. Arranged by office (usually designated by name of supervising official) but in no discernible order. There is an alphabetical index to names of supervisors and jurisdictions.

LISTS OF AUTHORIZED AGENCY EMPLOYEES. 1887-88, 1895-96. 2 vols.

2 in.

985

These lists give number of employees, names of positions, salaries, and sometimes appropriation authorizations for non-Indian and Indian employees at agencies and other field units (not schools) during fiscal years 1888 and 1896. There are also notations concerning the number of Indians under the agency, the number of Indian police, and authorities for irregular labor and changes in positions and salaries. Arranged by fiscal year and thereunder alphabetically by name of agency, with listings for other units at the end of those for each fiscal year.

PERSONNEL ORGANIZATION (SALARY) LISTS. 1912-40. 11 ft.

986

Lists of positions authorized in the field service during each fiscal year--with information concerning salaries, appropriations, and, for the later years, salary grades. The names of incumbent employees are not usually given. For 1938 and 1939 there are also lists for the Washington office, and these include names of employees. The dates given for the series are those of the fiscal years for which the lists were intended. The lists were actually compiled and approved during the year before they were put into effect. Through fiscal year 1933 there are three sets of lists: (1) for agency positions, (2) for school positions, and (3) for miscellaneous positions (chiefly those not limited to any one field jurisdiction). After 1933 the school and agency lists were combined. The lists in each set are arranged chronologically by fiscal year. The agency and school lists are arranged thereunder alphabetically

by name of jurisdiction, and for the years 1938-40 there is also a geographical breakdown. The miscellaneous lists for each year (and Washington office lists for 1938 and 1939) are in no set order. There are lists for fiscal years 1908-11 and other lists in Special Series A (entry 126).

ORDERS CONCERNING CHANGES IN POSITIONS. 1925-28. 3 in.

987

Original letters and copies of letters from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior, which were returned by the Secretary with his approval of the action recommended. The letters request the creating or abolishing of positions, grade level increases, and other changes in positions. A few memoranda are included. Arranged chronologically.

MEMORANDA CONCERNING ALLOCATION OF POSITIONS. 1926-28. 1 in.

988

Copies of memoranda prepared by John Harvey, Supervisor of Classification for the Department of the Interior, and often approved by the Secretary of the Interior. Most of the memoranda contain recommendations for changes in the grade levels of established positions or grade levels for new positions. Arranged chronologically. There are some other memoranda prepared by Harvey among the position orders described in entry 987.

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING FIELD PERSONNEL. 1930-36, 1939. 8 ft.

989

Letters received and copies of letters sent--with memoranda, organization lists and charts, reports, circulars, clippings, copies of school yearbooks, and other kinds of records. They concern the creating and abolishing of positions, appointments, promotions, transfers, evaluation of employees, staff meetings, quarters for employees, and other subjects. Most of the correspondence is with agency superintendents. The 1930-36 records are separated from the 1939 records. The records for each of these periods are arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction (with those for 1939 further broken down by administrative division) and thereunder for the most part chronologically. No records for 1937 and 1938 have been located.

SCHOOL PERSONNEL RATING BOOKS. 1889-95. 4 vols. 5 in.

990

Contain abstracts of reports from inspectors and other supervisory officials concerning the competence of school employees. Abstracts in three of the volumes are arranged alphabetically by name of school or by name of agency at which school was located and thereunder in rough chronological order by date of receipt. Abstracts in the other volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of employee. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of jurisdictions; and in the volume in which the abstracts are arranged by name of employee there is also an alphabetical index to those names. The reports are usually with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91).

INDEX FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEE EFFICIENCY RATINGS. 1895-1906. 1 vol.
2 in.

991

An index giving volume and page references for employees for whom there are efficiency ratings in the volumes described in entry 992. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter and first vowel of surname of employee.

SCHOOL EMPLOYEE EFFICIENCY RATINGS. 1895-1906. 6 vols. 1 ft. 992

Compiled from reports submitted by supervisory officials. Individual ratings of employees give name of employee, position, school, name of official making report, date and file number of report, general efficiency rating and ratings on specific qualities, any special lines of fitness and skill, and sometimes other information. Arranged in rough chronological order by date of receipt of first report concerning an employee. When the space allotted for an employee (usually sufficient for several reports) was filled, a new entry was begun in the next available space. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of employees. There is also a separate general index (entry 991). The original reports are usually with the general incoming correspondence of the Bureau (entry 91).

RECORDS OF THE LIBRARY SECTION

The Library Section was established in the Office of the Chief Clerk in 1908. Previously the Bureau library had been the responsibility of the Miscellaneous Division; and the former head of that Division was put in charge of the Library Section. The Library Section remained in the Office of the Chief Clerk until that Office was abolished in 1934, and thereafter it was, successively, under the Finance Officer and the Chief Administrative Officer. Certain procedural materials once maintained in the library, particularly orders (entry 128), are described in this inventory with other procedural materials among the general records of the Bureau.

CONGRESSIONAL REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS. 1856-1914. 4 ft. 993

Printed copies. Arranged by session, house of Congress, type of record, and report or document number. Some of the later reports and documents may have been maintained in the Law Division at one time. There are copies of congressional hearings and acts among the records of the Law and Probate Divisions (entry 651 and 652).

CORRESPONDENCE AND CLIPPINGS CONCERNING MEMORIALS. ca. 1912-29. 5 in. 994

Letters received, copies of letters sent, clippings, and some photographs, leaflets, and copies of articles relating to memorials and monuments dedicated to Indians. Much of the correspondence is for the period December 1922-January 1923; it relates chiefly to a survey

conducted by the library. Arranged alphabetically by name of State in which memorials were located.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1913-17. 5 in.

995

These clippings concern a variety of subjects; but many of them relate to Cato Sells, Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of newspaper. These clippings are from newspapers with names beginning with the letters A through C and N through Z. There are separate clippings concerning the Colville Reservation and Joseph Choate, President of the Indian Rights Association.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1923-24. 5 ft.

996

Clippings that were supplied mainly by clipping services. Arranged by the following subject headings: Advisory Committee, Osage, Education, Pima, Oklahoma, Pueblo, Antiquities, Dance, History, Navajo, California, Criticism, New York, and Cherokee. Within each subject heading the clippings are arranged in rough chronological order. For other clippings, see entries 966, 994, 995, 997, 1396, and 1397.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. ca. 1934-47. 6 in.

997

Included with the clippings are some copies of entire newspapers. Arranged in part by subject and in part in rough chronological order.

PUBLICATIONS FILE. 1907-50. 2 ft.

998

Copies of periodicals and other publications and issuances. Included are copies of The Native American, 1907-29, published by the Phoenix School, and of Indians at Work, 1935-39 (see entry 1005). Arranged in part by name of periodical and in part by subject.

RECORDS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

The Construction Division was established in 1939. There had been an earlier Construction Division in operation from April 1908 until March 1909, when it became the Construction Section of the Education Division. Except for a period from 1910 to 1914, when it was consolidated with other sections of the Education Division, the Construction Section remained in the Education Division and its successor, the Administrative Division, until 1931. From then until 1939 it was under the supervision of the Finance Officer.

The Construction Division was responsible for the construction and repair of schools, hospitals, agency buildings, water and sewerage systems, housing facilities for employees, heating and power plants, and other structures. The Division was not ordinarily concerned with the construction of roads and bridges, irrigation works, or homes and farm

buildings for Indians. Such work was usually handled by the Roads, Irrigation, and Rehabilitation Divisions, respectively. The Division of Extension and Industry and the Civilian Conservation Corps--Indian Division were also engaged in construction work. The Director of Construction (known as the Chief Supervisor of Construction until 1939) was in charge of the activities of the Construction Division. Supervising construction engineers (at first called superintendents of construction) were in charge of area offices.

The Construction Division functioned until about 1948, when it was replaced by the Division of Buildings and Facilities (soon renamed the Branch of Buildings and Utilities).

The records of the Construction Division now in the National Archives consist of only one series of records. The records relate to construction work that was financed by the Public Works Administration (PWA), as provided by Title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200), and later legislation. Other records concerning construction activities are under the appropriate headings of the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121). There are other records concerning PWA Indian projects in Record Group 135, Records of the Public Works Administration.

FILES FOR PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION PROJECTS. 1931-43. 73 ft. 999

Incoming correspondence, copies of outgoing correspondence, memoranda, narrative reports, statistical reports, completed forms, estimates, specifications, court records, blueprints, schedules, tables, graphs, photographs, clippings, catalogs, samples of materials, and other kinds of records concerning construction projects that were financed with PWA funds. These records pertain chiefly to projects for the construction and repair of school buildings, hospitals, housing facilities for employees, sewerage and water systems, heating and power plants, and other structures. There are also some records concerning irrigation projects. There are very few records concerning road and bridge projects, since these projects were not ordinarily handled by the Construction Division. The records relate to surveys, plans, estimates, bids, equipment and materials, construction progress, inspections, legal questions, employees, and other matters. Most of the correspondence was conducted with field officials of the Bureau; but there is also some with other agencies, officials of private companies, and others. There are some records dated earlier than 1931 and a few dated later than 1943. Many of the projects were begun by the Bureau before the PWA program was set up.

The records are arranged by project number, which was assigned by the PWA. There are many gaps in the numbers, chiefly for irrigation and road projects with which the Construction Division was not concerned.

The records for each project are divided by type. Included in the project files is general correspondence that was once a part of the central classified correspondence of the Bureau (entry 121). There are also copies of correspondence and other records maintained in the Construction Division--with separate folders for records concerning subjects such as bids, finances, procurement instructions, and final inspections. Several kinds of statistical reports, quantity survey and cost estimates, mimeographed copies of specifications, and blueprints are usually separate within the project file. Although there is no set order for the several kinds of records, the correspondence folders are usually first. For each project the records of each type are usually arranged chronologically. The several kinds of project records are not always included in each project file; and some of the project files contain almost no records. Sometimes projects were combined, in which case there are usually cross-references. At first the projects were numbered according to type of project and thereunder alphabetically by name of jurisdiction. This system was abandoned, however, as new projects were begun.

RECORDS OF THE CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS--INDIAN DIVISION

The Emergency Conservation Work (later the Civilian Conservation Corps) program was established by an act of Congress approved March 31, 1933 (48 Stat. 22). Work on Indian reservations was included from the beginning of the program. Activities within the Bureau of Indian Affairs were handled briefly by the Forestry Division. On May 22, 1933, a separate Indian Emergency Conservation Work Division (IECW) was established; it was headed by a Director and it included several field districts. When Emergency Conservation Work became the Civilian Conservation Corps on July 1, 1937, the name of the Indian unit was changed to Civilian Conservation Corps--Indian Division (CCC-ID). Daniel E. Murphy was the Director of both the IECW and the CCC-ID throughout their existence.

The Bureau of Indian Affairs had full responsibility for the selection and training of enrollees and also for the management and operation of CCC work on Indian lands. The Director of the CCC approved all allotments of funds.

The dual objectives of the CCC-ID program were to provide employment for Indians and to accomplish useful conservation work. In addition to the work projects, there was an Enrollee Program to provide for the training, recreation, and welfare of the Indians. The work projects included fire prevention work, road and trail construction, weed and pest control, construction of telephone lines, fence construction, erosion and flood control work, water supply projects, planting of trees and forest improvement work, and many other conservation works.

The CCC-ID field work was terminated on July 10, 1942, but the Washington office force continued to operate for some time in order to wind up its affairs.

There are other records concerning CCC-ID affairs in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121). Also available are records concerning Indian activities in Record Group 35, Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1933-44. 87 ft.

1000

Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, photographs, plans, maps, specifications, tables, schedules, lists, forms, applications, agreements, minutes, circulars and other procedural material, financial records, clippings, and catalogs. The records relate to project proposals, surveys, work programs, work progress, training, enrollee programs, allotment of funds, accounts, equipment, materials, camps, buildings, water supply, investigations, and many other subjects. Most of the correspondence is with field officials of the CCC-ID; but there is also some correspondence with other officials, representatives of private companies, and others. These records are actually files that were maintained separately from the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121) but that were classified by subject by the same decimal system and arranged in the same way as those files--alphabetically by name of jurisdiction (with "General Service" records first) and thereunder by decimal subject classification, year, and file number of base letter. Records in the individual files are usually arranged chronologically. The years given above are those of the base letters for files; there are some earlier and later individual documents. Usually there is no cross-reference in the central classified files to indicate that a particular file is with the records of the CCC-ID.

RECORDS CONCERNING ENROLLEE PROGRAM. 1937-42. 8 ft.

1001

Letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, photographs, clippings, tables, lists, circulars and other procedural material, requisitions, camp menus, and other kinds of records concerning the CCC-ID Enrollee Program. The records relate to training and education, recreation, vocational guidance and job placement, follow-ups on former enrollees, camp facilities, health, food, and other subjects. The correspondence is chiefly with field officials of the CCC-ID. Nearly all these records are designated as part of the 346 classification of the general decimal classification system for the Bureau; and most of the records assigned to this classification are in this series rather than with either the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121) or with the general records of the CCC-ID (entry 1000). There are "General Service" files for each of the CCC-ID field districts, arranged in numerical order; files for agencies and other jurisdictions, arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction; and some files for records relating to subjects, which are divided into broad groups designated

as "EP 2," "EP 3," and "EP 4." The base letters for files are dated from 1937 until 1942, but there are individual documents dated as early as 1933. Records in the individual files are arranged for the most part chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH OFFICE OF ROBERT FECHNER, DIRECTOR OF EMERGENCY CONSERVATION WORK. 1933-37. 4 in.

1002

Letters received and copies of letters sent--with some memoranda, bulletins, and other records. There are requests for funds, which were sent to Fechner and returned to the Bureau with his approval. Included is some correspondence with other persons in the Washington office of Emergency Conservation Work, particularly with Safety Engineer S. M. Lauderdale. Arranged chronologically. For later correspondence with Fechner, see "59225-36-344 General Service" in the general records of the CCC-ID (entry 1000).

SPECIAL FILES. 1933-36. 10 in.

1003

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, reports, photographs, and other kinds of records relating to beetle control, blister rust control, leader camps, health, and forestry. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically. Apparently these records were never integrated into the general records of the CCC-ID (entry 1000), although some of the files have file and classification numbers.

NARRATIVE AND PICTORIAL REPORTS. 1937-42. 2 ft.

1004

Narrative reports that are illustrated with photographs depicting CCC-ID activities. Sometimes there are only mounted photographs, with captions, or merely loose photographs. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency or other jurisdiction.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE MAGAZINE INDIANS AT WORK. 1936-42. 4 in.

1005

This magazine was published by the Bureau. The records include copies of the magazine, articles proposed for publication, photographs, letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, and other records maintained by the Safety Division of the CCC-ID concerning articles submitted for publication in the magazine. Arranged chronologically. For other copies of the magazine, see entry 998.

RECORDS OF THE REHABILITATION DIVISION

The Rehabilitation Division was formally established in 1936 to carry out the Indian Relief and Rehabilitation Program; but persons had been assigned to work on the program development the previous year. Early in 1936 President Roosevelt allotted to the Indian Service about \$2 million, appropriated under the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935. Later on funds were allotted from appropriations provided by the Emergency Relief Appropriation Acts of 1937, 1938, 1939, and 1941. Most of the funds were

provided through the Work Projects Administration (WPA); but the Resettlement Administration and its successor, the Farm Security Administration, also participated.

Major emphasis was placed on the "rehabilitation" part of the program. This consisted of work projects serving the dual purpose of providing employment for the Indians and of accomplishing needed work. There were projects for the construction and repair of homes, barns, and other structures; for water development and distribution; for the clearing of land for gardens and small farms; and for other improvements for Indian land holdings. There were also "self help projects," which included canning, sewing, handicrafts, operation of mills and dipping vats, and other community projects. The "relief" part of the program consisted of direct relief through distributions of commodities and cash.

Director Xavier Vigeant was in charge of the program for most of its existence. Agency superintendents were in charge of field work. On October 29, 1941, the Rehabilitation Division was consolidated with the Extension Division; but separate records for the Rehabilitation Division were maintained until 1944. By that time the funds allotted under the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1941 had been exhausted. The WPA was abolished in 1943.

It is necessary to make a distinction between the WPA projects supervised by the Rehabilitation Division and the Public Works Administration (PWA) projects. The latter were mainly larger scale construction projects and were handled in the Bureau by the Construction, Roads, and Irrigation Divisions.

There are other records concerning the work of the Rehabilitation Division in the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121) and with the "New System" files (entry 122). There are individual project records in Record Group 69, Records of the Work Projects Administration. It is frequently difficult, however, to locate records for a particular project. In Record Group 96, Records of the Farmers Home Administration, there are records concerning the Indian rehabilitation activities of the Resettlement Administration and the Farm Security Administration.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1935-44. 2 ft.

1006

Memoranda, reports, lists, schedules, tables, letters received, copies of letters sent, manuals, circulars, orders (including Executive orders), other procedural material, maps, estimates, justifications, forms, congressional bills, and other kinds of records concerning the rehabilitation and relief program. Records relate to legislation, budgets and allotments, program proposals, surveys, accomplishments, relations with other divisions and other agencies, regulations, organization, office procedure, personnel matters, and

many other subjects. These records are designated by the "New System" file classification "76039--Rehabilitation--General Correspondence." Theoretically they should be with the project records described in entry 1007; but they have been considered as a separate series because they differ in content and arrangement. They are arranged by subjects to which are assigned alphabetical-numerical symbols (for example, G-3-e-0.1). The subjects and symbols are different from those used for the project records. Records in the individual files are usually arranged chronologically.

PROJECT RECORDS. 1935-44. 22 ft.

1007

Letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, lists, forms, resolutions, legal papers, minutes, financial records, clippings, photographs, maps, plats, and other kinds of records concerning rehabilitation and relief work at individual agencies and schools. The records relate to project proposals, surveys, work progress, accomplishments, distribution of goods, allotment of funds, accounts, legal matters, personnel matters, and many other subjects. Most of the correspondence was exchanged with agency superintendents. The records are arranged by an amplification of the "New System" used by the Bureau for its general correspondence during 1936. A few files have been converted to the decimal system (see entries 121 and 122). These records are part of the 76000 series ("Rehabilitation") of the "New System." Numbers from 76001 to 76110 were assigned to the records for the individual agencies in alphabetical order; and the records are arranged in the same alphabetical order. Thereunder the records are arranged by subjects to which are assigned alphabetical-numerical symbols. The headings most frequently used are "P-1-a--Current Program," "P-1-b--Data for Later Program," "P-2--General Correspondence," and "P-13--General Correspondence--Relief." Some or all of these headings (and occasionally additional ones) are used for the records of each agency. The "P-2" headings are the most extensive. The records relating to any one agency and filed under any one heading are usually arranged in chronological order. In the main "New System" series (entry 122) there are cross-references to only some of these segregated files.

PROGRAM PROPOSAL DATA. 1935. 1 ft.

1008

Completed questionnaires, submitted by agency superintendents, concerning rehabilitation needs; narrative statements concerning reservations; memoranda; letters received (mainly transmitting or explaining the questionnaires); copies of letters sent; and other kinds of records relating chiefly to rehabilitation needs on Indian lands and to proposed projects. There are a few 1934 and 1936 documents. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency or school.

ANALYSES OF REHABILITATION PROGRAM. 1935-41. 2 in.

1009

These analyses, prepared in the Bureau, consist of narrative and

statistical summaries of expenditures and accomplishments on projects. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency or school.

PICTORIAL REPORTS. 1936-42. 7 in.

1010

These reports consist chiefly of photographs and a few plats, with captions showing project accomplishments. There are a considerable number of "before" and "after" scenes. Sometimes included are narrative statements and tables. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency or geographical area.

RECORDS OF THE INDIAN ORGANIZATION DIVISION

The Indian Organization Division (or Organization Division) was established in 1934 to supervise the organization of Indian tribes as provided by the Indian Reorganization Act (Wheeler-Howard Act) approved June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984). This act authorized the organization of tribal governments for political purposes and the incorporation of tribes in order that they could engage in economic enterprises. In 1943 the Division became the Division of Tribal Relations (known later as the Branch of Tribal Relations). More recently it was known, successively, as the Branch of Tribal Affairs and the Branch of Tribal Programs. In this inventory it is designated as the Indian Organization Division because almost all the records described are for the period before 1943.

Other provisions of the Wheeler-Howard Act were carried out by other divisions, the most important being the supervision of new land policies by the Land Division and the management of a credit fund by the Division of Extension and Industry.

RECORDS CONCERNING THE WHEELER-HOWARD ACT. 1933-37. 4 ft.

1011

Letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, minutes of tribal meetings, petitions, resolutions, completed questionnaires, mimeographed statements, clippings, and other kinds of records. They relate mainly to reactions to the act, chiefly before but also after its passage by Congress. Included are records relating to official and unofficial tribal actions and concerning opinions that were expressed by individual Indians, non-Indians, and newspapers. There are also records concerning a survey taken among anthropologists. These records are part of file "4984-34-066 General Service," which was once a part of the central classified files of the Bureau (entry 121). The file is divided into parts mainly according to the different groups of persons involved or by subject and thereunder usually into sections according to the position taken for or against the act. The records in individual sections are arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of jurisdiction or tribe or by name of correspondent. For records concerning actual operations under the act, see entry 1012.

GENERAL RECORDS CONCERNING INDIAN ORGANIZATION. ca. 1934-56. 16 ft.

1012

Letters received; copies of letters sent; memoranda; reports; copies of proposed and approved constitutions, bylaws, and charters; petitions; resolutions; census rolls; voting lists; completed questionnaires; clippings; and other kinds of records concerning the organization of Indian tribes as provided by the Wheeler-Howard Act. The records relate to preliminary surveys; the drawing up and submission of constitutions, bylaws, and charters; determination of tribal membership; elections; opposition to organization; and other subjects. The records are in files most of which were a part of the classified files of the Bureau (entry 121) until 1938. More records were added after the transfer to the Indian Reorganization Division. Arranged by jurisdiction and thereunder by file number. The individual files are often divided into several parts; the records in each part are usually arranged chronologically. There are other records concerning Indian organization in the appropriate classifications of the central classified files of the Bureau.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH OFFICIALS. 1934-46. 8 in.

1013

Letters, reports, and memoranda received from field officials and from some central office officials of the Bureau and the Department of the Interior; and copies of letters and memoranda sent to them. Included are some records concerning the officials. There are comparatively few records dated later than 1943. Arranged alphabetically by name of official and thereunder chronologically. For other correspondence with these officials, see the general records concerning organization activities (entry 1012).

QUESTIONNAIRES CONCERNING TRIBAL ORGANIZATION IN ALASKA. 1934-35.

3 in.

1014

Completed questionnaires, on mimeographed forms, submitted by field officials in Alaska. Arranged alphabetically by name of village. At one time these records were in the custody of the Alaska Division. Among the general records concerning Indian organization (entry 1012) there are questionnaires, on the same mimeographed form, for Indians in other areas and also other records concerning organization in Alaska.

Volume II of this inventory contains the
index to both volumes.

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Division, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington, D. C. 20408.

PRELIMINARY



INVENTORIES

Number 163

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

VOLUME II

Compiled by Edward E. Hill

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1965

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
VOLUME II

(Record Group 75)

Compiled by Edward E. Hill



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1965

National Archives Publication No. 65-9

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A65-7206

FOREWORD

GSA through the National Archives and Records Service is responsible for administering the permanent noncurrent records of the Federal Government. These archival holdings, now amounting to about 900,000 cubic feet, date from the days of the Continental Congresses; they include the basic records of the three branches of our Government--Congress, the courts, and the executive departments and independent agencies. The Presidential Libraries--Hoover, Roosevelt, Truman, and Eisenhower--contain the papers of those Presidents and many of their associates in office. Among our holdings are many hallowed documents relating to great events of our Nation's history, preserved and venerated as symbols to stimulate a worthy patriotism in all of us. But most of the records are less dramatic, kept because of their continuing practical utility for the ordinary processes of government, for the protection of private rights, and for the research use of students and scholars.

To facilitate the use of the records and to describe their nature and content, our archivists prepare various kinds of finding aids. The present work is one such publication. We believe that it will prove valuable to anyone who wishes to use the records it describes.

LAWSON B. KNOTT, JR.
Administrator of General Services

P R E F A C E

The first step in the records-description program of the National Archives is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in some 360 record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated. These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. A guide devoted to one geographical area--Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives (1961)--has been published. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of the Civil War have been described in Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War (1962)

and Civil War Maps in the National Archives (1964), those of World War I in Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921 (1943), and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Genealogical records have been listed in Guide to Genealogical Records in the National Archives (1964). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of this microfilm, many of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1965), are available for purchase.

WAYNE C. GROVER
Archivist of the United States

CONTENTS

Volume I

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Inventory	13
Records of the Office of the Secretary of War relating to	
Indian affairs	13
Records of the Office of Indian Trade	14
Factory records	23
Arkansas factory	23
Belle Fontaine factory	24
Cherokee factory (Tellico and Hiwassee)	24
Chicago factory	24
Chickasaw Bluffs factory	25
Choctaw factory	25
Creek factory	26
Detroit factory	27
Fort Edwards factory	28
Fort Madison factory	28
Fort Wayne factory	28
Green Bay factory	28
Mackinac (Michilimackinac) factory	29
Natchitoches--Sulphur Fork factory	29
Osage factory	30
Prairie du Chien factory	30
Sandusky factory	30
Spadre Bluffs (Illinois Bayou) factory	30
Records of the Revenue Office relating to the Treasury business	
of the War Department	31
Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs	31
General records, 1824-1907	31
General records, 1907-39	50
Orders, circulars, and circular letters	53
Photographic records	56
Still pictures	56
Motion pictures	58
Cartographic records	58
Records of the Office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.	60
Records of the Offices of Chief Clerk and Assistant Commis-	
sioner of Indian Affairs	63
Records of Assistants to the Commissioner	68
Records of the Finance Officer and Chief Administrative	
Officer	69
Records relating to Indian removal	69
Records of the Commissary General of Subsistence	71
Cherokee removal records	74
Records of the First Board of Cherokee Commissioners	76
Records of the Second and Third Boards of Cherokee	
Commissioners	79

	<u>Page</u>
Records of the Fourth Board of Cherokee Commissioners.	82
Chickasaw removal records	82
Choctaw removal records	83
Records of Commissioners Pray, Murray, and Vroom . . .	85
Records of the Commission of Claiborne, Graves, Tyler, Gaines, and Rush	86
Records relating to land scrip	87
Creek removal records	88
Records of the Commission of Crawford and Balch . . .	89
Other Creek removal records	90
Other removal records	91
Records of the Land Division	91
General records	95
Surveying and allotting records	98
Records relating to allotments to the Chippewa	107
Records relating to Red Lake and Pembina Chippewa Half-Breed scrip	109
Records relating to allotments to other tribes	110
Records relating to allotments to Indians in Michigan.	115
Records relating to allotments on the Nemaha Half- Breed Reserve	117
Records concerning purchases of land for Indian use .	119
Records relating to land sales and leases	119
Records relating to certificates of indebtedness . . .	122
Records relating to Indian trust lands	124
Records relating to the disposal of the Cherokee Neutral Lands	124
Records relating to Chippewa and Munsee lands in Kansas	129
Records relating to Kansas Trust Lands and Dimin- ished Reserve	129
Records relating to Kaskaskia, Peoria, Piankeshaw, Wea, and Iowa Trust Lands	131
Records relating to Kickapoo lands	131
Records relating to Omaha lands in Nebraska	132
Records relating to Osage lands in Kansas	132
Records relating to Ottawa Trust Lands in Kansas .	132
Records relating to Pawnee Trust Lands in Nebraska.	133
Records relating to Potawatomi lands in Kansas . .	133
Records relating to Sauk and Fox of the Mississippi Trust Lands in Kansas	134
Records relating to Sauk and Fox of the Missouri Trust Lands in Kansas and Nebraska	134
Records relating to Winnebago Trust Lands in Minnesota	135
Miscellaneous records concerning sales of trust lands	136
Records relating to sales of allotments on Puyallup Reservation in Washington	136

	<u>Page</u>
Records relating to Choctaw and Chickasaw segregated coal and asphalt lands	137
Records concerning removals of restrictions on land sales and certificates of competency	138
Records concerning patents and deeds	140
Miscellaneous records concerning disposal of Indian lands	143
Records relating to leases	145
Records relating to claims	147
Records concerning Indian land reserves	147
Records relating to the Choctaw Net Proceeds Case . .	150
Records concerning military bounty lands	154
Records relating to claims arising from military service of Indians during the Civil War	155
Records relating to claims of white settlers evicted from the Crow Creek and Winnebago Reservations .	157
Records relating to Sioux property and allotment claims	158
Miscellaneous records concerning claims and legal disputes	162
Enrollment records	163
Records relating to enrollment of California Indians .	163
Records relating to Cherokee citizenship	165
Records relating to enrollment of Eastern Cherokee . .	168
Records of and concerning the Eastern Cherokee Enrolling Commission	171
Other records relating to enrollment of the Five Civilized Tribes	172
Records relating to Flathead enrollment	174
Records relating to Osage enrollment	175
Records relating to Ottawa enrollment (Kansas)	175
Census roll of Stockbridge and Munsee Indians of Wisconsin	175
Records relating to enrollment of Washington Indians .	175
Other enrollment records	177
Other records	177
Records relating to attorneys	177
Records concerning bonds and banks	179
Miscellaneous records and reference materials	180
Cartographic records maintained separately from the textual records	183
Records of the Law and Probate Divisions	184
Records of the Irrigation Division	186
Cartographic records maintained separately from the textual records	191
Records of the Forestry Division	192
Cartographic records maintained separately from the textual records	194
Records of the Civilization Division	195

	<u>Page</u>
Records relating to Civil War claims of loyal Indians . .	198
Records of the Depredation Division	199
Records relating to claims for depredations by Sioux In- dians in Minnesota in 1862	203
Other records	204
Records of the Education Division	205
General records	208
Records of the Industries Section	219
Records of the Law and Order Section	219
Records of the Health Division	221
Records of the Division of Extension and Industry	225
Records of the Alaska Division	229
Correspondence of the Division	230
Budget and accounting records	233
Reports and statistical records	234
Miscellaneous records	235
Field office records	236
Records of the Finance Division	237
Records relating to Kansas claims of New York Indians . .	255
Records concerning tribal and individual moneys and pay- ments to Indians	257
Records concerning Indian trust funds	262
Other records	264
Records of the Miscellaneous Division	265
Records of the Inspection Division	269
Records of the Statistics Division	273
Records of the Employees Section	277
Records of the Library Section	284
Records of the Construction Division	285
Records of the Civilian Conservation Corps--Indian Division.	287
Records of the Rehabilitation Division	289
Records of the Indian Organization Division	292

Volume II

Field office records	295
Records of superintendencies and agencies	296
Records of the Arizona Superintendency	296
Records of the Central Superintendency	298
Records of the Cherokee Agency, East	304
Records of the Cherokee Agency, West	308
Records of the Chickasaw Agency	309
Records of the Choctaw Agency, East	309
Records of the Choctaw and Chickasaw Agency	309
Records of the Cimarron Agency	310
Records of the Consolidated Chippewa Agency	310
Records of the Creek Agency, East	311
Records of the Dakota Superintendency	312
Records of the Green Bay Subagency	313

	<u>Page</u>
Records of the Idaho Superintendency	314
Records of the Leech Lake Agency	315
Records of the Mackinac Agency	321
Records of the Malheur Agency	322
Records of the Michigan Superintendency and Mackinac Agency	323
Records of the Minnesota Superintendency	330
Records of the Montana Superintendency	331
Records of the Moqui Pueblo Agency	332
Records of the Nett Lake Agency	332
Records of the Nevada Superintendency	333
Records of the New Mexico Superintendency	334
Records of the New York Agency	337
Records of the Northern Superintendency	337
Records of the Oregon Superintendency	341
Records of the Sault Ste. Marie Agency and Subagency .	347
Records of the Southern Superintendency	347
Confederate records	350
Papers found with but not belonging to the records of the Southern Superintendency	351
Records of the Southern Apache Agency	351
Records of the Union Agency	352
Records of the Utah Superintendency	353
Records of the Washington Superintendency	354
Records of the Western Superintendency	358
Records of the White Earth Agency	359
Records of the White Earth Boarding School	366
Records of Special Agent John H. Hinton	367
Records of examiners of inheritance	367
Records of the Chippewa Commission	368
Records of the Wichita Agency	370
Records of the Winnebago Agency	371
Records of the Wisconsin Superintendency	371
Records of the Wyoming Superintendency	373
Records of nonreservation schools	373
Records of the Carlisle Indian Industrial School	373
Records of the Chamberlain Indian School	379
Records of the Fort Shaw Indian School	380
Records of the Hope Indian School	381
Records of the Springfield Indian School	381
Records of the Wittenberg Indian School	383
Records of other field offices	384
Cartographic records maintained separately from the tex- tual records	385
Records of the Board of Indian Commissioners	385
Records of the Indian Arts and Crafts Board	391

Appendixes:

I.	List of jurisdictions and subject headings used for letters received, 1824-80 (entry 79)	393
II.	List of jurisdictions and other headings used in the central classified files, 1907-39 (entry 121) . .	397
III.	Select list of decimal classifications used in the central classified files, 1907-39 (entry 121) . .	402
Index	411

FIELD OFFICE RECORDS

The records described in this section were created by field offices of the Bureau--mainly superintendencies, agencies, and schools. Most of the field offices for which there are records in the National Archives are those that were discontinued and transferred their records to Washington, D.C. There are few records dated later than 1900--except for the records of nonreservation schools, the New York Agency, and the White Earth, Leech Lake, and Consolidated Chippewa Agencies in Minnesota. Most of the noncurrent records of field offices have been transferred to the appropriate Federal Records Centers rather than to the National Archives.

The field office records are in two parts: (1) records of superintendencies and agencies; and (2) records of nonreservation schools, with records of a few special offices at the end. The records of superintendencies and agencies are arranged alphabetically by name of supervising jurisdiction. Records of agencies subordinate to a superintendency are with the records of the superintendency. Sometimes included with agency records are those of reservation schools and other field units. The records of nonreservation schools are arranged alphabetically by name of school.

The kinds of records maintained did not vary much from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, although there are great differences in the quantities that have survived. Most of the correspondence of superintendents and independent agents was conducted with the central office of the Bureau. There was also much correspondence exchanged between superintendents and agents in the superintendency. Superintendents and agents also corresponded with other field officials and employees, Army officers, businessmen, Indians, and others. The records maintained by field offices usually relate to almost all aspects of Indian administration in the field. Therefore, unless there is something unique about a particular series of correspondence or other records, in the series description little detail is given concerning correspondents and subject matter.

The records of field offices were often not maintained systematically. Much of the arrangement work on these records has been done since their transfer to the National Archives; but, in many cases, the indicated arrangement is imperfect.

Since there are so many records relating to field offices throughout the central office records, cross-references between field office and central office records are not given except in special instances. There is much duplication of individual documents. The original of a letter sent from Washington to a field office, for example, may be with the field office records and a record copy of the same letter may be among the central office records. Field officials often kept copies of letters, reports, and accounts that were sent to Washington.

Records of special commissions have usually been incorporated into the central office records, particularly among the Indian removal records and the records of the Land and Civilization Divisions. Records of field supervisors--such as the Chief Supervisor of Education, Chief Special Officer, and Chief Engineer (irrigation)--have also been incorporated into the records of the appropriate divisions.

Only brief histories of the field offices have been given in this inventory. For the pre-1881 period somewhat more detailed histories, including lists of the names of agents and superintendents and of dates of their appointments, have been prepared for use with National Archives Microfilm Publication 234, Letters Received by the Office of Indian Affairs, 1824-80. (See entry 79.) Copies of these histories are available.

Records of Superintendencies and Agencies

Records of the Arizona Superintendency

The Arizona Superintendency was established in 1863 at the same time as Arizona Territory. Arizona Territory previously had been part of New Mexico Territory; and the New Mexico Superintendency had had charge of Indian affairs. Although it was customary in the other Territories for the Governor to act as ex officio superintendent for several years after the Territory was established, in Arizona Territory there was always a separate superintendent. The headquarters of the superintendency was originally at La Paz; in 1869 it was moved to Arizona City.

Between 1863 and 1865 the superintendent established a number of temporary agencies. The following permanent agencies were gradually established:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Year Established</u>	<u>Indian Tribes</u>
Colorado River	1864	Yavapai, Walapai, Mohave, Yuma, scattered Apache, and other small tribes
Gila River (known as the Papago Agency, 1864-65, and as the Pima, Papago, and Maricopa Agency, 1865-69)	1864	Pima, Papago, Maricopa, and "Tame" Apache
Moqui Pueblo	1869	Moqui Pueblo (Hopi)
Papago (separated from Gila River)	1871	Papago

The Camp Grant, Rio Verde, Chiricahua, Camp Apache, and San Carlos Agencies were established during the years 1871 and 1872 for several different groups of Apache Indians. By 1876 these agencies were consolidated into the San Carlos Agency.

The Navajo Agency, although most of the time located at Fort Defiance, Ariz., was assigned to the New Mexico Superintendency.

The Arizona Superintendency was abolished in 1873. Thereafter the agents in Arizona reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington.

See also the records of the Moqui Pueblo Agency.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1868-72. 2 vols. 1 in. 1015

Most of the entries for individual letters give date of receipt, name of writer, address, date of letter, and subject matter. Arranged chronologically by date of receipt of letter. For the letters, see entry 1016.

CORRESPONDENCE, ACCOUNTS, AND OTHER RECORDS. 1863-73. 3 ft. 1016

Letters received, copies of letters sent, vouchers, receipts, financial statements, estimates, invoices, rosters of employees, statements of letters received, and other records. Arranged by year and thereunder in several different ways. There is usually some division by type of record. Letters received may be arranged chronologically (sometimes in the same order as the entries in registers described in entry 1015) or by source (for example, Commissioner of Indian Affairs or agency) and thereunder chronologically. Except for the year 1867, copies of letters sent were usually kept in letter books (entries 1017, 1018, and 1020).

LETTER BOOK OF CHARLES D. POSTON. 1863-64. 1 vol. 1 in. 1017

Poston was the first superintendent of the Arizona Superintendency. The letter book consists of handwritten copies of letters sent and also of some letters received from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

LETTERS SENT. 1865-66, 1871. 2 vols. 2 in. 1018

Press copies. Arranged chronologically except that in each of the volumes there are 1871 letters for overlapping periods.

INDEX TO LETTERS SENT. 1872-73. Negligible. 1019

An index for the last volume described in entry 1020. Given are page numbers for letters sent to various addressees. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of addressee or by name of office or company.

LETTERS SENT. 1868-73. 3 vols. 5 in. 1020

Handwritten copies of letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian

Affairs, agents, Army officers, and others. Arranged chronologically. In the first volume there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. There is a separate index (entry 1019) for the last volume. In the last volume (and to some extent in the second volume) there are marginal notations beside letters, which indicate the page numbers of other letters sent to the same addressee.

Records of the Central Superintendency

The Central Superintendency was established in 1851 as the successor to the St. Louis Superintendency, which had been established in 1822 as the successor to the Missouri Superintendency. The records of the Central Superintendency now in the National Archives include a few records inherited from its predecessors.

Originally the Central Superintendency was responsible mainly for the agencies and Indians (except the Osage) in the present States of Kansas and Nebraska. The regions of the upper Missouri, upper Platte, and upper Arkansas Rivers extending into the Dakotas, Wyoming, and Colorado were also within the jurisdiction of the superintendency. When Colorado and Dakota Territories were organized in 1861 and new superintendencies were established in them, these outlying areas were removed from the Central Superintendency--except for the Fort Laramie vicinity in the present State of Wyoming. In 1865 the reorganized Northern Superintendency took charge of the Nebraska agencies (including the Upper Platte Agency, which had charge of the Fort Laramie area). In 1865 all agencies of the Central Superintendency were located in Kansas. The superintendency gradually became responsible for agencies in Indian Territory (now Oklahoma). After the Southern Superintendency was discontinued in 1870, the Central Superintendency had some control over all agencies in Indian Territory as well as over the remaining agencies in Kansas.

The headquarters of the Central Superintendency was originally at St. Louis, Mo. In 1859 it was moved to St. Joseph, Mo.; in 1865, to Atchison, Kans.; and, in 1869, to Lawrence, Kans.

The following agencies were originally in the Central Superintendency: Kansas (Delaware, Shawnee, Wyandot, and Munsee Indians), Potawatomi (Potawatomi and Kansa, or Kaw, Indians), Sac and Fox (Sauk and Fox of the Mississippi, Chippewa, and Ottawa Indians), Great Nemaha (Iowa, Sauk and Fox of the Missouri, and Kickapoo Indians), Osage River (Miami, Peoria, Wea, Kaskaskia, and Piankeshaw Indians), Council Bluffs (Oto, Missouri, Omaha, and Pawnee Indians), Upper Platte (Kiowa, Comanche, Apache, Cheyenne, Arapaho, and Sioux Indians), and the Upper Missouri (Sioux and other tribes).

Four changes in agencies were made in 1855. The Kansas Agency was divided into the Delaware Agency and the Shawnee Agency. A new agency,

called the Kansas Agency, was established for the Kansa Indians. A separate Kickapoo Agency was established. The Upper Arkansas Agency was established for some of the Indians previously assigned to the Upper Platte Agency.

In 1856 the Blackfeet Agency was established; and the Council Bluffs Agency was divided into the Omaha Agency and the Otoe Agency (Oto, Missouri, and Pawnee Indians). The Pawnee, Ponca, and Yankton Agencies were established in 1859. In 1861 the Blackfeet, Upper Missouri, Ponca, and Yankton Agencies were transferred to the new Dakota Superintendency; and the Upper Arkansas Agency was transferred to the Colorado Superintendency. At this time the Delaware, Shawnee, Kansas, Potawatomi, Sac and Fox, Kickapoo, Great Nemaha, Otoe, Omaha, Pawnee, Osage River, and Upper Platte Agencies were assigned to the Central Superintendency.

When the Ottawa Agency was established in 1863, the Sac and Fox Agency was divided. In 1865 the Otoe, Omaha, Pawnee, Great Nemaha, and Upper Platte Agencies were transferred to the Northern Superintendency. All the remaining agencies of the Central Superintendency were in Kansas.

The status of the Upper Arkansas Agency was confused for several years; but in 1866 the agency was definitely located in Kansas and was assigned to the Central Superintendency rather than to the Colorado Superintendency. In 1867 the Neosho Agency (renamed Osage Agency in 1874) for the Osage Indians in southern Kansas and the Quapaw, Seneca, and Shawnee Indians whose permanent home was in northeastern Indian Territory, was transferred from the Southern Superintendency to the Central Superintendency. It should be noted that during the Civil War the Southern Superintendency and the agencies assigned to it were moved temporarily from Indian Territory to Kansas. Except for the Neosho Agency, they were returned to Indian Territory within a few years after the war.

In 1869 the Kiowa Agency (Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache Indians) in Indian Territory, which had not been assigned to any superintendency since its establishment in 1864, was attached to the Central Superintendency. The Wichita Agency (Wichita and other Indians), previously in the Southern Superintendency, was temporarily consolidated with the Kiowa Agency. When a separate Wichita Agency was reestablished in 1870, it was assigned to the Central Superintendency.

The Southern Superintendency was discontinued in 1870. The four agencies still assigned to it (Creek, Cherokee, Choctaw and Chickasaw, and Seminole) were transferred to the Central Superintendency. Later in the year it was decided that the Central Superintendency should handle only matters (such as the investigation of certain claims) for which treaty stipulations specified the services of a superintendent. In

all other matters the agents were to report direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. In 1874 these four agencies were consolidated into the Union Agency.

The Neosho (Osage) Agency was divided in 1871, when the Quapaw Agency was established for the Indians of the Neosho Agency other than the Osage Indians.

In the meantime, as the Indians were moved to Indian Territory and attached to agencies already in operation there, the number of agencies in Kansas was being reduced. The Ottawa Agency was abolished in 1867; the Delaware Agency, in 1869; the Shawnee and Osage River Agencies, in 1871; and the Kansas Agency, in 1874. The Sac and Fox, Upper Arkansas (renamed Cheyenne and Arapahoe in 1874), and Osage Agencies were relocated in Indian Territory when the Indians moved there. In 1874 the Kickapoo Agency was consolidated with the Potawatomi Agency, which then became the only agency in Kansas. In 1876 the Pawnee Agency was moved from Nebraska to Indian Territory and was transferred from the Northern to the Central Superintendency. Thereafter the Potawatomi Agency in Kansas and the Osage, Quapaw, Sac and Fox, Wichita, Kiowa, Pawnee, and Cheyenne and Arapahoe Agencies in Indian Territory were assigned to the Central Superintendency. The superintendent also had some responsibility for the Union Agency.

In October 1877 the agents were instructed to report direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington rather than to the superintendent. In 1878 the Central Superintendency was discontinued.

There are records of the Central Superintendency and its predecessors in the possession of the Kansas State Historical Society in Topeka, Kans.

REGISTERS OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

1847-66. 2 vols. 2 in.

1021

Each volume is divided into two sections, one for letters received and one for letters sent. Individual entries for letters received give date of receipt, date of letter, name of writer, and subject. Individual entries for letters sent give date of letter, name of addressee, subject, and--until 1860--a page reference to the record copy of the letter. The first volume is for the period 1847-59; the second volume is for the period 1859-66. Entries in each section of each volume are arranged chronologically--by date of receipt for letters received and by date of letter for letters sent. For later registers of letters received, see entry 1022; for later registers of letters sent, see entry 1024. For the letters, see entries 1023 and 1025.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

1866-78. 2 vols. 3 in.

1022

The earlier entries for individual letters give date of receipt,

date of letter, name of writer, and subject. Included in the later entries are name of agency or tribe to which the letter relates; initials of the division or clerk in the Bureau, which were indicated on the letter; and action taken. From 1874 until 1876 letters addressed to agents, but routed through the superintendent's office, were also registered. Entries in the registers are arranged chronologically by date of receipt of letter. For earlier registers, see entry 1021. For registers of letters sent to the Commissioner, see entry 1024. For the letters, see entry 1023.

CORRESPONDENCE, ACCOUNTS, REPORTS, AND OTHER RECORDS. 1813-78. 30 ft. 1023

Letters received and some copies of letters sent, statements of letters received, Treasury Department notices, estimates, bids, contracts, vouchers, receipts, invoices, abstracts of disbursements, statements of public money, statements of funds remitted, statements of funds received, returns of provisions, journals, printed copies of treaties, annual reports of agents, reports of employees, school reports, sanitary reports, reports of changes in employees, supply reports, and other records. There are only a few records dated before 1851. Arranged by year and thereunder by kind of record. The letters received, which comprise the larger part of the records, are arranged by source. For most years there are separate folders for letters from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and from each of the agencies in the superintendency. There is frequently a separate folder for letters from the Army Department of the Missouri; and there are other special folders, some of which contain letters relating to a particular subject rather than those from a particular person or office. Other letters are filed in a "miscellaneous" classification. The letters from each source are arranged for the most part chronologically. The arrangement of the other records in this series varies for each year, but for the most part they are arranged in rough chronological order. The record copies of letters sent were kept in letter books (see entries 1025-1028, 1030, and 1031). For registers of letters received from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1847-78, see entries 1021 and 1022. For other financial records, see entries 1032-1038.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS AND ENDORSEMENTS SENT TO THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1866-78. 3 vols. 4 in. 1024

The earlier entries for individual letters give date, name of addressee, and subject. Included in the later entries are a page reference to record copy of the letter, name of the agency concerned, and an indication of the action taken by the superintendent on letters that were received from agents and forwarded by him. The entries are arranged chronologically by date of letter. For earlier registers, see entry 1021. For record copies of the letters, see entries 1025 and 1028.

LETTERS SENT TO THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1855-76. 7 vols. 1 ft. 1025

Handwritten copies. Arranged chronologically. For later press

copy books, see entry 1028. For registers, see entry 1024. For letters received, see entry 1023.

LETTERS SENT TO AGENTS. 1858-71. 2 vols. 5 in. 1026

Handwritten copies. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical register in the first volume; and there is a chronological register in the second volume. For press copy books beginning in 1873, see entry 1030. No copies--either handwritten or press--appear to be extant for the period August 23, 1871-June 1873. For letters received, see entry 1023.

LETTERS SENT TO VARIOUS PERSONS. 1853-71. 2 vols. 3 in. 1027

Handwritten copies of letters to the Second Auditor and other Treasury Department officials, other superintendents, Army officers, Indians, merchants, bankers, and others. Arranged chronologically. There are chronological registers in the individual volumes until 1863. For later press copy books, 1876-78, see entry 1031. No copies--either handwritten or press--appear to be extant for the period July 12, 1871-January 1876. For letters received, see entry 1023.

LETTERS SENT TO THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1875-78. 6 vols. 7 in. 1028

Press copies. Arranged chronologically. There is a chronological register in the first volume. For registers for the other volumes, see entry 1024. For handwritten copies of letters sent to the Commissioner, 1855-76, see entry 1025. For letters received, see entry 1023.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS SENT TO AGENTS. 1876-78. 3 vols. 1 in. 1029

Entries for individual letters give date of letter, page reference to press copy of letter (entry 1030), agency to which letter relates, and subject. Arranged chronologically by date of letter.

LETTERS SENT TO AGENTS. 1873, 1875-78. 7 vols. 8 in. 1030

Press copies. Arranged chronologically. There are alphabetical registers, by name of agency, in the first two volumes. There are separate registers for the remaining volumes (entry 1029). For handwritten copies of letters sent to agents, 1858-71, see entry 1026. No copies--either press or handwritten--appear to be extant for the periods August 23, 1871-June 27, 1873, and December 26, 1873-September 3, 1875. For letters received, see entry 1023.

LETTERS SENT TO VARIOUS PERSONS. 1876-78. 3 vols. 4 in. 1031

Press copies. Arranged chronologically. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical registers by name of addressee. For handwritten copies of letters sent to various persons, 1853-71, see entry 1027. No copies--either press or handwritten--have been found for the period July 12, 1871-January 31, 1876. For letters received, see entry 1023.

STATEMENTS OF FUNDS RECEIVED AND OTHER STATEMENTS. 1868-77. 1 vol.

1 in.

1032

From 1868 until 1875 this volume was used for statements of funds received. For 1872 there is also a chronological record of disbursements. During 1876 and 1877 the volume was used for statements concerning weekly and monthly financial reports sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, beef and flour delivered at agencies, vouchers issued, contracts awarded, and other subjects. Arranged by type of statement and thereunder for the most part chronologically. See also the "tabular statements of funds remitted" (entry 1033), the statements of receipts and disbursements (entry 1034), the ledger described in entry 1035, and the records described in entry 1023.

"TABULAR STATEMENTS OF FUNDS REMITTED." 1876-77. 1 vol. 2 in. 1033

Copies of statements prepared in the Washington office of the Bureau and of statements compiled from information in Treasury Department letters. Given for funds remitted to the superintendent and agents are accounting heads, names of tribes concerned, purposes of expenditures, amounts for each purpose, totals, and other information. Arranged chronologically by date of receipt. For similar earlier records, see entry 1032. There are original statements among the records described in entry 1023. The Finance Division of the central office of the Bureau also kept copies of the statements (see entry 854).

STATEMENTS OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS. 1872-78. 2 vols. 3 in.

1034

The volumes are also known as cashbooks. They are records of funds received by the superintendent and the disposition made of them. Receipts and disbursements, respectively, are entered in the volumes on facing pages; entries for each are arranged chronologically. For ledger, see entry 1035. For other records concerning receipts and disbursements, see entries 1023, 1032, 1033, and 1036.

LEDGER FOR RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS. 1874-78. 1 vol. 2 in. 1035

The volume consists of accounts of funds received by the superintendent and of the disposition made of them. Arranged by quarter, thereunder by appropriation item, and thereunder chronologically. There are incomplete chronological and alphabetical indexes. For statements of receipts and disbursements, arranged chronologically, see entry 1034. For other records concerning receipts and disbursements, see entries 1023, 1032, 1033, and 1036.

ABSTRACTS OF DISBURSEMENTS. 1849-76. 3 vols. 6 in. 1036

Entries for individual disbursements usually give date, voucher number, name of person to whom payment was made, amounts under different accounting headings, total amount, and purpose of expenditure. Included are recapitulations, statements of account current, and other information. Arranged chronologically by quarter and thereunder by

appropriation item. For other abstracts of disbursements, see entry 1023. For other records concerning disbursements, see entries 1034 and 1035.

STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT CURRENT. 1849-67. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 1037

Statements of the United States in account current with the superintendent. Arranged chronologically. Included are statements of the superintendent in account current with the Assistant Treasurer at St. Louis for 1858.

STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT CURRENT AND PROPERTY RETURNS. 1853-65. 2 vols. 2 in. 1038

Each volume is divided into two parts: (1) for statements of account current and (2) for property returns. There are statements of account current with the superintendent for agencies, tribes, and special purposes; arranged in rough chronological order by date of first entry. The entries in individual accounts are arranged chronologically. There is an index in each volume. The property returns give information concerning the amounts of different kinds of goods received, issued, or on hand; they are arranged chronologically.

PROPERTY RETURNS. 1865-76. 1 vol. 2 in. 1039

Given, by quarter, are amounts of different kinds of goods received, issued, and on hand. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT BY THE DISBURSING AGENT AT ST. LOUIS. 1834-40. 3 vols. 3 in. 1040

Handwritten copies; arranged chronologically. Included in the individual volumes are chronological registers. In 1839 the superintendent of the St. Louis Superintendency assumed the duties of the disbursing agent.

Records of the Cherokee Agency, East

An agent was appointed for the Cherokee Indians living east of the Mississippi River, mainly in Tennessee and Georgia, as early as 1792. There is very little information concerning the agent and his successors; but, by 1801, the Cherokee Agency was permanently established at South West Point (now Kingston, Tenn.). Between 1807 and 1820 the agency headquarters was at or near Hiwassee Garrison at the mouth of the Hiwassee River. After 1820 the agency was located farther up the Hiwassee River, opposite Calhoun, Tenn. On December 31, 1834, the Cherokee Agency in the East was discontinued as a regular agency; and the Superintendent of Emigration for the Cherokee (the title varied) was designated to perform the duties of the agent. By 1839 the Bureau considered the removal of the Cherokee Indians to Indian Territory as completed. The Superintendency of Emigration and the Cherokee Agency in Tennessee were therefore discontinued on January 26, 1839. Actually, however, there were still many Cherokee living in the East.

For many years the Cherokee Agent also served as Agent of the War Department in Tennessee. In this capacity he handled matters such as payments to troops, procurement of supplies, and accounts of military officers and other Indian agents. There are records of the Agent of the War Department among the records of the Cherokee Agency. These records include those concerning other agencies and tribes, particularly the Chickasaw. Among the records of the Cherokee Agency there is also some correspondence of Governor Joseph McMinn, who performed duties for the War Department among the Cherokee. McMinn later became Cherokee Agent, which may account for his correspondence being among the records of the Cherokee Agency.

For records of the agency for the Cherokee Indians living west of the Mississippi River, see entry 1057. The Cherokee Agency, West, was established in 1813; but, until 1817, the agent was an assistant to the Cherokee Agent in the East. See also the Cherokee removal records (entries 217-251).

Many of the records of the Cherokee Agency, East, have been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 208.

CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER RECORDS. 1798-1838. 6 ft. 1041

Letters received, copies of letters sent, vouchers, receipts, financial statements, abstracts, Treasury Department notices, minutes, journals, rolls, lists, affidavits, petitions, addresses, passports, and other records. Arranged in rough chronological order. Most of the records dated before 1824 have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 208. For separate correspondence, 1800-15, of the agent in his capacity as Agent of the War Department in Tennessee, see entry 1055. For letter books containing copies of correspondence, see entries 1042 and 1043. For other financial records, see entries 1044-1054.

LETTER BOOKS. 1822-27, 1832-35. 2 vols. 3 in. 1042

Handwritten copies of letters received and letters sent. The first volume is divided into the following headings: letters from the War Department (chiefly the Bureau of Indian Affairs), letters to and from the Treasury Department, letters to the War Department, letters to and from Indian chiefs, and miscellaneous letters; and thereunder the letters are arranged chronologically. For 1822-24 all the letters are from the War Department. The second volume is divided for the most part into similar headings, but they are not so well ordered as those in the first volume. There is a register in each volume, the entries of which are arranged for the most part in the same order as the letters themselves. These two volumes have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 208. For original letters received and loose copies of letters sent, 1798-1838, see entry 1041. For letter books of the combined Superintendency of Emigration for the Cherokee and Cherokee Agency, see entry 1043.

LETTER BOOKS OF SUPERINTENDENCY OF EMIGRATION AND CHEROKEE AGENCY.

1831-39. 7 vols. 9 in.

1043

Handwritten copies of letters received and letters sent by the superintendency, 1831-34, and by the combined superintendency and agency, 1835-39. Most of the correspondence is with the Secretary of War, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, the Commissary General of Subsistence, and officers connected with removal. For 1831-34 there are two volumes containing, respectively, letters received from and letters sent to the War Department (Secretary, Bureau of Indian Affairs, and Commissary General). For 1835 and the first part of 1836 there is one volume, which is divided into sections for letters received from the War Department and letters sent to the War Department. Beginning in the latter part of 1836 there are separate volumes for letters received from the War Department, letters sent to the War Department, letters received from removal officers, and letters sent to removal officers. Letters in each volume or section of a volume are arranged chronologically. There is also a separate chronological register with each volume or section of a volume. There is some 1835 correspondence in the last letter book of the Cherokee Agency described in entry 1042. There are some copies of letters sent, 1835-36, in the volume described in entry 1052. For original letters received and loose copies of letters sent, see entry 1041.

DAYBOOKS. 1801-4, 1807-21, 1823-34. 5 vols. 6 in.

1044

A chronological record of financial transactions made at the time of the transactions. Parts of some of the volumes have been used for other purposes, particularly for records of receipts and disbursements of goods, lists of claims submitted, and financial statements (dated as late as 1837). These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 208. No daybooks appear to be extant for other periods. For journals and ledgers, see entries 1045-1048. See also the volume described in entry 1052.

JOURNAL. 1801-8. 1 vol. 1 in.

1045

A revised chronological record of financial transactions. There are references to the preliminary daybooks (entry 1044) and to the ledger (entry 1048). This journal has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 208. The journal was continued in the volumes described in entries 1046 and 1047. See also the volume described in entry 1050.

RECEIPT BOOK AND JOURNAL. 1801-9. 1 vol. 1 in.

1046

Contains copies of receipts, 1801-2, received by the agent in his capacity as Agent for the War Department rather than as Indian agent. There are some copies of indentures (contracts) concerning leasing of land from Indians for 1807; and there is a journal, 1808-9 (with one 1810 entry), that continues the journal described in entry 1045 and is itself continued in the volume described in entry 1047. Arranged chronologically. For other receipts, see entries 1049 and 1051.

JOURNAL. 1801-11. 1 vol. 1 in.

1047

For 1801-9 this is a journal recording issues of goods and money to Indians. For 1809-11 it is a standard journal of financial transactions, continuing the journal described in entry 1046. Arranged chronologically. This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 208.

LEDGER. 1801-9. 1 vol. 1 in.

1048

Like the daybooks and journals (entries 1044-1047), this ledger is a record of financial transactions. The entries, however, are arranged by account rather than chronologically. Most of the accounts were kept for individual persons, but there are also some accounts for various uses of funds. Included are references to entries in the journals. The accounts are arranged for the most part in the order in which they were opened. The entries within each account are arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to accounts in the back of the volume. This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 208.

RECEIPT BOOK. 1801-2. 1 vol. 1 in.

1049

Contains copies of receipts received by the agent in his capacity as Indian agent. Arranged chronologically. This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 208. For receipts received by the agent in his capacity as Agent for the War Department, see entry 1046.

ACCOUNT BOOK. 1801-2, 1808-9, and 1817. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

1050

Contains daybook or journal entries for military transactions rather than Indian transactions, 1801-2 and 1808-9, and some 1817 schedules concerning goods for emigrating Indians. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 208. For main series of daybooks and journals, see entries 1044-1047.

ACCOUNTS. 1801-20. 1 ft.

1051

Receipts, vouchers, accounts current, abstracts of disbursements, invoices, and other financial records. Included are records concerning the agent's service as Agent of the War Department. Arranged in rough chronological order. Some of these records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 208. For other financial records, see entries 1041, 1044-1050, and 1052-1054.

LEDGER. 1823-34. 1 vol. 1 in.

1052

Consists chiefly of accounts of agents with the United States and those with various persons. The entries in individual accounts are arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical name and subject index. For 1835-36 there are some copies of letters sent by the combined agency and superintendency of emigration. There are other accounts--for the period 1831-36--with one of the Cherokee emigration rolls now

among the Indian removal records of the Bureau (entry 220). For an earlier ledger, see entry 1048. For the main series of correspondence of the agency and superintendency, see entry 1043.

CONTRACT LEDGER AND RECORD OF ISSUES. 1828-34. 1 vol. 1 in. 1053

This volume contains accounts of transactions in fulfillment of contracts, which are intermingled with schedules of issues of goods and supplies.

JOURNAL OF DISBURSEMENTS TO HELP INDIANS. 1825-28. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 1054

Comprises a chronological record of disbursements to help Indians in suits to recover lost reservations and in other legal cases. Included are some abstracts of improvements, 1831-32, and some information concerning debts of Indians.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE AGENT OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT IN TENNESSEE.

1800-15. 7 in. 1055

Letters received and copies of letters sent--with some affidavits, financial records, and other records. The records relate to payments to troops, claims for militia service, accounts of military officers and Indian agents, purchases of supplies, and other subjects. Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 208. For correspondence of the agent in his capacity as Indian agent, see entry 1041.

CORRESPONDENCE OF GOVERNOR JOSEPH McMINN RELATING TO THE CHEROKEE.

1817-21. 2 in. 1056

Letters received and copies of letters sent. Most of the correspondence is with the War Department. McMinn was Governor of Tennessee; but he also performed duties for the War Department, particularly relating to the enforcement of the treaty with the Cherokee of July 8, 1817, and the removal of the Cherokee to Arkansas. There are two sets of letters; letters in each set are arranged chronologically. There are also some duplicate copies of letters at the end of the series. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 208.

Records of the Cherokee Agency, West

The Cherokee Agency in the West was established in 1813 for the Cherokee Indians then living between the Arkansas and White Rivers in the present State of Arkansas. Until 1817 the agent was an assistant to the Cherokee Agent in Tennessee. In 1829 the Indians moved to Indian Territory; and in 1830 the agency was moved from Arkansas to Fort Gibson. The agency continued to operate in Indian Territory, either as a full agency or as a subagency, until 1874.

The few records described in entry 1057 are for the period when the agency was located in Arkansas. There are some later records of

the agency, 1866-67, among the records of the Southern Superintendency (entry 1208). Records relating to the Cherokee Agency in Indian Territory are also among the records of the Southern Superintendency (which include records of its predecessor, the Western Superintendency) and the Central Superintendency. See also the records of the Cherokee Agency, East.

CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER RECORDS. 1816-19. 1/4 in. 1057

Letters received, a copy of a letter sent, transcripts of speeches, vouchers, and receipts. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Chickasaw Agency

The Chickasaw Agency was established in 1800. It was responsible for the Chickasaw Indians, who then lived mainly in the present State of Mississippi but who also lived in adjacent parts of Alabama and Tennessee. This agency remained in operation until 1839, when it was replaced by a new Chickasaw Agency in Indian Territory for the Chickasaw who had moved West by that time. There are also records concerning the Chickasaw Agency among the records of the Cherokee Agency. For records concerning the Chickasaw Agency in Indian Territory, see the records of the Western and Southern Superintendencies. See also the records of the Union Agency.

CORRESPONDENCE. 1812-16. 1/4 in. 1058

Chiefly letters received and copies of letters sent. Included are a few other records, mainly enclosures. Included also is an estimate of expenses for 1806. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

Records of the Choctaw Agency, East

An agent for the Choctaw Indians living east of the Mississippi River (mainly in the present State of Mississippi) was appointed as early as 1792; and the Choctaw Agency was permanently established before 1800. The agency continued in operation until the end of 1832. By that time most of the Choctaw had moved to Indian Territory. The few records described in entry 1059 cannot be positively identified as those of the Choctaw Agency, East; but there are no other records with which they seem more likely to belong. For records of and relating to the Choctaw Agency in the West, see the records of the Western and Southern Superintendencies and the Union Agency.

CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER RECORDS. 1817-21. Negligible. 1059

Correspondence, vouchers, and a list of employees. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Choctaw and Chickasaw Agency

See the records of the Union Agency.

Records of the Cimarron Agency

See the records of the New Mexico Superintendency.

Records of the Consolidated Chippewa Agency

The Consolidated Chippewa Agency was established on July 1, 1922. It was responsible for the Chippewa Indians living on the Cass Lake, White Earth, Leech Lake, Fond du Lac, Grand Portage, and Nett Lake (Bois Fort) Reservations in northern Minnesota. These Indians previously had been assigned to the White Earth, Leech Lake, and Red Lake Agencies. The White Earth and Leech Lake Agencies were abolished; but the Red Lake Agency continued to be responsible for the Red Lake Chippewa. The Consolidated Chippewa Agency was located on the Cass Lake Reservation throughout the period covered by the records described in entries 1060-1064. More recently it has been replaced by the Minnesota Agency.

Since the Indians of the agency were scattered over a wide area, agency field employees on the several reservations often acted as sub-agents--although they were not usually officially designated as sub-agents. There are no records of the Consolidated Chippewa Agency now in the National Archives, but there are records of several of the agency's field employees. In some cases there are records antedating the establishment of the agency.

See also the records of the White Earth, Leech Lake, and Nett Lake Agencies.

RECORDS OF THE GRAND PORTAGE DAY SCHOOL. 1913-21. 1 ft. 1060

Letters received, copies of letters sent, school reports, school enrollment applications, calendars, estimates, vouchers, notices, circulars, pamphlets, and other records. Most of the correspondence is with the superintendent of the Consolidated Chippewa Agency. The teacher in charge of the school had general responsibility for Indian affairs on the Grand Portage Reservation and for a time also served as deputy special officer for liquor control. Therefore there are records concerning various subjects, in addition to school matters, particularly records relating to the financial affairs of individual Indians. There are a number of subject folders for individual Indians. There are relatively few records dated before 1927. The records are arranged alphabetically by subject or by name of correspondent.

CORRESPONDENCE OF CHARLES D. WILKINSON, FOREST GUARD AT BEAULIEU AND WHITE EARTH. 1919-29. 3 in. 1061

Chiefly letters received and copies of letters sent. Most of the correspondence is with the superintendent of the Consolidated Chippewa Agency. Mr. Wilkinson was the field representative of the agency at Beaulieu from 1922 until 1926, and then he became the representative at White Earth. The records relate not only to timber matters but

also to annuity payments, land allotments, issuance of rations, and other subjects. Arranged in part in rough chronological order and in part by subject and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF JOHN G. MORRISON, FIELD CLERK AT WHITE EARTH.

1930-35. 1 ft.

1062

Letters received and copies of letters sent--with some circulars, vouchers, and other records. Most of the correspondence is with the superintendent of the Consolidated Chippewa Agency. It relates particularly to individual Indian money, issuance of rations and other relief work, and emergency conservation work of the Civilian Conservation Corps. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by initial letter of name of correspondent or person about whom the letter was concerned. There are, however, several separate subject headings; and the 1935 letters are all grouped together.

CORRESPONDENCE OF CLYDE W. FLINN, FIELD CLERK AT MAHNOMEN ON THE WHITE EARTH RESERVATION. 1933-34. 2 in.

1063

Flinn was appointed as field clerk in 1933. Most of the correspondence is with the superintendent of the Consolidated Chippewa Agency. It relates mainly to annuity payments, individual Indian funds, leases, and relief. Included are a few records of Mr. Flinn's predecessor. The correspondence is arranged roughly by subject and thereunder chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY FRANK FISHER, FARMER IN CHARGE AT LEECH LAKE.

1922-30. 2 ft.

1064

Chiefly letters received. Most of the letters were received from the Consolidated Chippewa Agency. Included are carbon copies of letters sent by the superintendent to other persons; timber contracts; hay leases; and other records. The letters relate particularly to land allotments, timber, individual Indian money, and issuance of rations. Most of the letters are still in envelopes; and many of the envelopes include a notation of the subject of the letter. Some of the letters have been removed from the envelopes and flattened. Letters in each of these groups are arranged in rough chronological order. Among the correspondence of the Leech Lake Agency (entry 1075) there are earlier letters and reports received from Mr. Fisher.

Records of the Creek Agency, East

An agent was appointed for the Creek Indians living east of the Mississippi River, mainly in Georgia and Alabama, as early as 1792. The agency continued in operation until 1836. For records concerning the Creek Agency in the West, see the records of the Western and Southern Superintendencies. See also the records of the Union Agency.

CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER RECORDS. 1794-1818. 1 in.

1065

Letters received, copies of letters sent, licenses to trade,

vouchers, and other records. Arranged chronologically, except for some undated records at the beginning of the series.

Records of the Dakota Superintendency

The Dakota Superintendency was established in 1861 with the organization of Dakota Territory. The original area of the Territory extended from the 43d parallel to Canada and from Minnesota to the Continental Divide. Before 1861 the Indians in this region had been under the Central Superintendency. In 1863 that part of Dakota west of the present States of North and South Dakota was made part of Idaho Territory. With the organization of Montana Territory in 1864, most of the present State of Wyoming was attached to Dakota Territory--where it remained until Wyoming Territory was established in 1868. Thereafter Dakota Territory comprised the present States of North and South Dakota. The Dakota Superintendency, however, at times supervised some agencies actually located in Nebraska and Wyoming.

The Territorial Governor at Yankton served as ex officio superintendent from the beginning of the Dakota Superintendency until it was abolished in 1870. The superintendency was reactivated in 1877, with headquarters at Yankton. There was a full-time superintendent in charge. The superintendency was again abolished in 1878. Thereafter the agents in Dakota reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington.

Most of the Indians in Dakota belonged to various bands of Sioux--including Hunkpapa, Oglala, Yankton, Blackfeet (Sihasapa), Brulé, Sisseton, Wahpeton, Yanktonai, Sans Arcs, Miniconjou, Two Kettles (Oohenonpa), Cut Head (Pabaska), and Santee. There were also Cheyenne, Arapaho, Arikara (Arickaree), Mandan, Ponca, and Crow Indians.

The Blackfeet, Ponca, Upper Missouri, and Yankton Agencies were operating in Dakota when the Dakota Superintendency was established in 1861. In 1863 the Blackfeet Agency was transferred to the Idaho Superintendency and, in the following year, to the Montana Superintendency. The Ponca Agency was removed to Indian Territory in 1877. The Upper Missouri Agency was renamed the Crow Creek Agency in 1874. Between 1863 and 1866 Indians of the Winnebago and St. Peters (Santee) Agencies were living at Crow Creek.

The Fort Berthold Agency was established in 1864; but it was not included in the Dakota Superintendency when that Superintendency was revived in 1877. The Grand River (Standing Rock), Whetstone (Spotted Tail), and Cheyenne River Agencies were all established in 1869; the Red Cloud Agency, in 1871; the Flandreau Agency, in 1873; and the Lower Brulé Agency, in 1875. The Sisseton and Devil's Lake Agencies--established, respectively, in 1867 and 1871--were located in Dakota Territory but were never under the supervision of the Dakota Superintendency.

Among the records of the Dakota Superintendency there are a few records concerning agencies in Dakota for the years 1873-76, even though the superintendency was not in operation during this period.

CORRESPONDENCE, ACCOUNTS, REPORTS, AND OTHER RECORDS. 1860-78. 4 ft. 1066

Letters received, copies of letters sent, vouchers, receipts, payrolls, statements of funds remitted, abstracts of disbursements, statements of account current, Treasury Department notices, statements of letters received, reports on farming and education, reports on employees, inventories, and other records. Arranged by year. Thereunder the correspondence is usually separated from the accounts and statistical reports. The correspondence for each year is usually in three parts: (1) with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, (2) with each of the agencies in the superintendency, and (3) with other persons; and thereunder it is arranged chronologically. If there are letters sent, they are usually separated from the letters received. Beginning in 1865 record copies of letters sent were kept in letter books (see entries 1067-1069).

LETTERS SENT. 1865-69. 1 vol. 2 in. 1067
Handwritten copies. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT TO AGENTS. 1869-70. 5 vols. 7 in. 1068
Handwritten copies. There are separate volumes for letters sent to the Grand River, Ponca, Upper Missouri and Fort Berthold, Whetstone, and Yankton Agencies, respectively. Letters in each volume are arranged chronologically. There is a register in each volume. No volumes of letters sent to other offices or persons have been found.

LETTERS SENT. 1877-78. 2 vols. 3 in. 1069
Press copies. One volume consists almost entirely of letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs; the other volume contains letters sent to other persons. Letters in each volume are arranged chronologically. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees.

Records of the Green Bay Subagency

The Green Bay Subagency in Wisconsin was in operation from 1837 until 1855. There was a Green Bay Agency from 1815 until 1836 and also from 1855 until 1909. Among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in the National Archives, however, there are only a few records of the subagency for the year 1850. During the period from 1848 until 1851 the Green Bay Subagency was not a part of any superintendency; and the subagent reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington. The subagency was responsible chiefly for Menominee, Oneida, and Stockbridge Indians.

See also the records of the Michigan, Wisconsin, and Northern Superintendencies, to each of which the Green Bay Agency and Green Bay Subagency were assigned at different times.

CORRESPONDENCE. 1850. 1/4 in.

1070

Chiefly handwritten copies of letters received and letters sent. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Idaho Superintendency

The Idaho Superintendency was established in 1863 at the same time as Idaho Territory. From 1848 until 1853 the present State of Idaho was part of Oregon Territory. Part of it was transferred to Washington Territory in 1853 and the rest of it in 1859. From 1863 until Montana Territory was organized in 1864, Idaho included Montana and part of Wyoming. Thereafter Idaho had its present boundaries.

Until 1869 the Territorial Governor served as ex officio superintendent. Thereafter an Army officer was detailed to the position. The superintendency headquarters was at the Territorial capital, which was briefly located in Lewiston but was moved to Boise in 1864.

After 1864 the principal Indian tribes under the supervision of the Idaho Superintendency were the Nez Percé, Shoshoni, and Bannock. Coeur d'Alène, Kutenai, Pend d'Oreille, and Spokane Indians also lived or roamed in Idaho. The Coeur d'Alène and Spokane, however, were more closely associated with the Washington Superintendency; and the Kutenai and Pend d'Oreille, with the Flathead Agency of the Montana Superintendency.

The Nez Percé, Flathead, and Blackfeet Agencies were assigned to the Idaho Superintendency in 1863. In 1864, however, the Flathead and Blackfeet Agencies were transferred to the new Montana Superintendency. The Flathead Agency was again assigned to the Idaho Superintendency from September 1865 until February 1866.

In 1867 a special agent was assigned to the Boise and Bruneau bands of Shoshoni. In 1869 these Indians and some Western Shoshoni and Bannock were moved to the Fort Hall Reservation in southeastern Idaho; and the agency thereafter was called the Fort Hall Agency.

The Idaho Superintendency was discontinued in 1870. Thereafter the agents in Idaho reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington.

REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1867-70. 1 vol. 2 in.

1071

A register for letters received by the superintendent and for letters addressed to agents but routed through the office of the superintendent. Entries for individual letters give date of receipt, name and address of sender, subject, date of disposition, indication

of action taken, and a copy of the endorsement. Arranged chronologically by date of receipt. For the letters, see entry 1072.

CORRESPONDENCE, ACCOUNTS, REPORTS, AND OTHER RECORDS. 1863-70. 10 in. 1072

Letters received, copies of letters sent, abstracts of disbursements, vouchers, estimates, abstracts of bids, contracts, abstracts of property purchases, receipts for goods, abstracts of articles issued, statements of employees, medical reports, farming reports, council proceedings, and other records. Arranged by year. Thereunder the records are divided mainly into letters sent and letters and other records received, particularly those from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and each of the agencies in the superintendency; and thereunder they are arranged for the most part chronologically. For a register of letters received, 1867-70, see entry 1071. Beginning in 1867 record copies of letters sent were kept in the volumes described in entries 1073 and 1074.

LETTERS SENT. 1867-70. 1 vol. 1 in. 1073
Handwritten copies. Arranged chronologically. Earlier copies are with the records described in entry 1072.

LETTERS SENT. July-Dec. 1870. 1 vol. 1 in. 1074
Press copies. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Leech Lake Agency

The Leech Lake Agency was established in 1899 for the Leech Lake Pillager, Cass and Winibigoshish Pillager, White Oak Point Mississippi, and Red Lake bands of Chippewa living on reservations in Minnesota. These Indians had formerly been under the White Earth Agency. There had been a separate Leech Lake Agency between 1874 and 1879, but there are no records of this agency among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs now in the National Archives.

The agency headquarters was on the Leech Lake Reservation near Walker, Minn. The town established there was named Oningum. In 1906 a separate Red Lake Agency was established. The Leech Lake Agency was abolished in 1922 and the Indians were assigned to the new Consolidated Chippewa Agency.

The sale of timber on Indian lands was of particular importance at the Leech Lake Agency. The records of the agency include some school records. For records of the farmer in charge at Leech Lake (under the Consolidated Chippewa Agency), see entry 1064.

CORRESPONDENCE. 1899-1921. 23 ft. 1075
Letters received and copies of letters sent--with some petitions, affidavits, reports, schedules, contracts, school calendars, and other

records. These records are arranged in part by name of office with which correspondence was conducted (mainly the Washington office of the Bureau and the subagencies and schools under the agency), in part alphabetically by initial letter of surname of correspondent, in part by subject, and in part chronologically. Letters concerning an office or a person may be filed with the correspondence exchanged with that office or person. Therefore a particular letter may be filed in any one of several places. The individual documents that are filed under a heading or subheading are usually arranged in rough chronological order. For press copies of letters sent, see entries 1076-1080.

LETTERS SENT TO THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1899-1914.

26 vols. 3 ft.

1076

Press copies of letters sent to the Commissioner (other than those concerning timber and allotments, which are described in entries 1078 and 1079). Arranged chronologically. Most of the volumes include a chronological register. For letters received and later letters sent, see entry 1075.

LETTERS SENT CONCERNING LOGGING. 1900-1901. 4 vols. 5 in.

1077

Press copies of letters sent to superintendents of logging, lumber companies and individual loggers, banks, and other persons relating to logging on Indian lands. There are only a few letters to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Arranged chronologically. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. Copies of letters concerning logging that were sent to the Commissioner during this period are with the general series of letters to the Commissioner (entry 1076). Copies of letters concerning logging that were sent to other persons during 1899 and 1902-3 are with the miscellaneous letters sent (entry 1080). Beginning in 1904 the letters relating to logging were copied in the letter books described in entries 1078 and 1079. For letters received, see entry 1075. For timber contracts, see entry 1087.

LETTERS SENT TO WASHINGTON OFFICIALS CONCERNING TIMBER AND ALLOTMENTS.

1904-14. 10 vols. 1 ft.

1078

Press copies of letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, the Commissioner of the General Land Office, the Auditor for the Interior Department, and the Forester. They relate to logging operations, receipt and deposit of payments for timber, use of money in accounts of individual Indians, changes in allotments, sales of allotments, issuances of patents, and other subjects. Arranged chronologically. In most of the volumes there is a register, with entries arranged by name of office addressed. For copies of earlier letters sent concerning timber and allotments, see entries 1076, 1077, and 1080. For copies of letters concerning these subjects, which were sent to other persons during the years 1904-14, see entry 1079. For other records concerning timber and allotments, see entries 1075 and 1084-1088.

LETTERS SENT CONCERNING TIMBER AND ALLOTMENTS. 1904-14. 25 vols.
3 ft.

1079

Press copies of letters sent to superintendents of logging and other subordinate officials, scalers, lumber companies, banks, registers of land offices, prospective purchasers of land, Indians, and other persons. For the early part of 1904 there are some letters to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and to the Commissioner of the General Land Office. Later in 1904 the letters sent to Washington officials concerning timber and allotments were copied in the letter books described in entry 1078. The letters relate to contracts for removal of timber, payments for timber, deposits of funds, withdrawals from accounts of individual Indians, adjustments of debts of Indians, appraisements, changes of allotments, sales of allotments, determination of heirs, issuance of patents, and other subjects. There are also letters concerning these subjects among the miscellaneous letters sent (entry 1080). Two volumes are missing. The letters are arranged chronologically. In the individual volumes there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. For other records concerning timber and allotments, see entries 1075-1077 and 1084-1088.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. 1899-1914. 59 vols. 6 ft.

1080

Press copies of letters sent to school superintendents, physicians, superintendents of logging, other employees, other agents, manufacturers, merchants, shippers, banks, traders, job applicants, and other persons. They relate to annuity payments, schools, health, law and order (especially liquor control), enrollment, allotments, timber, trade with Indians, personnel matters, supplies, buildings, and many other subjects. Two volumes are missing. The letters are arranged chronologically. In most of the volumes there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. For letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, see entries 1076 and 1078. For separate letter books concerning logging, 1900-1901, and timber and allotments, 1904-14, see entries 1077-1079. For letters received and later letters sent, see entry 1075.

APPLICATIONS FOR ANNUITIES. 1903-13. 3 in.

1081

Copies--prepared on forms--of the applications of claimants for unpaid annuities. On each application there are a certificate of witnesses testifying to the identity of the claimant and a certification by the agency superintendent that the claimant had not received the payment. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname or Indian name of claimant.

ANNUITY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES. 1903-22. 7 in.

1082

Each certificate--prepared on a form--consists of a certification by witnesses that the person was entitled to a payment (and sometimes a certification to the identity of the witnesses) and a certification by an interpreter stating that he had explained the certificate to all

parties (and sometimes also stating that he had paid the claim). Arranged chronologically by date of certificate. Thereunder there are usually one or more groups of certificates for a particular payment, with the individual certificates arranged by assigned number.

ANNUITY PAYMENT ROLLS. 1899-1905, 1912. 3 in. 1083

Most of the rolls are for back payments and for payments to members of a single band. Arranged chronologically. There is little discernible order to the listing of names on individual rolls; family groups, however, are entered together and the entries are numbered. Not all of these rolls are duplicated by rolls maintained by the Washington office of the Bureau (entry 906).

APPLICATIONS FOR LAND ALLOTMENTS. July-Oct. 1902. Negligible. 1084

Prepared on forms. Arranged chronologically.

ALLOTMENT SCHEDULES. 1902-13. 1/2 in. 1085

Chiefly supplemental schedules and schedules for changed allotments. Arranged chronologically. See also the allotment schedules among the records of the Chippewa Commission (entry 1307) and those of the Land Division (entry 343).

APPLICATIONS FOR SALE OF INHERITED LAND. 1903-10. 1 in. 1086

Submitted by heirs of Indian allottees. Arranged by number, which was assigned in chronological order; there are, however, gaps in the numbers.

TIMBER CONTRACTS. 1900-17. 7 in. 1087

Chiefly contracts for the sale of timber on Indian allotments. The contracts were made with lumber companies by Indians or by the agent on behalf of Indians. Included are a few contracts for the cutting of timber. Through 1911 the contracts are arranged in rough chronological order. Thereafter they are arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of timber contractor. There are other timber contracts, filed under the heading "Timber Sales," among the correspondence described in entry 1075.

INDUSTRIAL SURVEY REPORTS. ca. 1915. 3/4 in. 1088

These reports--prepared on forms--give information concerning Indian allottees, particularly their land and improvements. Arranged by location of land.

CENSUS. Oct. 12, 1899. 1 vol. 1 in. 1089

Prepared by the agent. Given for individual Indians are name, age, sex, and position in family. Arranged by band and thereunder by family group. The individuals for each band are numbered in order of listing. There is an alphabetical name index in the volume.

DRAFT REGISTRATION CARDS. June-Sept. 1918. 1 in. 1090

Copies of cards completed for Indians enrolling for the Selective

Service in World War I. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of Indian.

QUARTERLY REPORTS OF FIELD MATRONS. 1911-15. 1/4 in. 1091
Prepared on forms. Arranged chronologically.

SANITARY REPORTS. 1898-1918. 3 in. 1092
Monthly and quarterly reports of diseases and injuries. Included are some semiannual reports submitted by school and agency physicians. Arranged chronologically.

MARRIAGE LICENSES AND CERTIFICATES. 1901-16. 1 vol. 1 in. 1093
Record copies. Sometimes included are copies that were supposed to have been given to the married couple. They are special forms for use by Indians. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical name index in the volume.

BIRTH CERTIFICATES. Feb.-June 1917. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 1094
Record copies of certificates for births in Oningum, Minn. The certificates were made and filed between February and June 1917; they are, however, for births as early as 1915. Arranged chronologically by date of filing.

DEATH CERTIFICATES. Jan.-Feb. 1919. Negligible. 1095
Prepared on Bureau of Census forms. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS CONCERNING LICENSES TO TRADE. 1899-1909. 1/2 in. 1096
Licenses, applications, bonds, statements of persons acquainted with applicants, and correspondence. Arranged alphabetically by name of trader or applicant. There are other records concerning traders' licenses with the correspondence described in entry 1075.

ROSTERS OF EMPLOYEES. 1899-1922. 1 vol. 2 in. 1097
Given for individual employees are name, sex, age, race, marital status, position, previous occupation, birthplace, residence, place of employment, dates of service, salary, and other information. The rosters cover different periods of time, usually a fiscal year or a quarter. Arranged chronologically. The entries in the individual rosters are often divided by place of employment (the agency itself and each of the several schools). See also rosters of employees among the records of the Employees Section of the Bureau.

CASHBOOKS. 1899-1908. 3 vols. 4 in. 1098
Consist of statements of receipts and disbursements of funds. Entries for receipts and for disbursements are on facing pages; and entries for each are arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS. 1907-17. 4 vols. 5 in. 1099
Entries for individual receipts or disbursements give date, from whom received or to whom disbursed, purpose, quarter, voucher number,

and the amount received or disbursed under different appropriation headings. Arranged chronologically.

SCHOOL REPORTS. 1899-1916. 1 ft. 1100

These reports were prepared on forms. They were submitted monthly and quarterly by officials and teachers of Indian schools. The quarterly reports contain information concerning individual children. Arranged in rough chronological order.

APPLICATIONS FOR ENROLLMENT IN NONRESERVATION SCHOOLS. 1908-14.

3 in. 1101

Copies of applications--prepared on forms--that were retained by the agency; the originals were sent to the several schools. They contain information concerning the parents and past schooling of the applicants. Included with some of the applications are medical charts or correspondence. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of applicant. There are other applications with the "descriptive statements of children" (entry 1102) and the "statements of arrival and departure of pupils" (see entry 1106).

"DESCRIPTIVE STATEMENTS OF CHILDREN." 1899-1907. 3/4 in. 1102

Statements--prepared on forms--that were sent to schools to which children were being transferred. They give information concerning the individual children. Sometimes applications for enrollment (such as those described in entry 1101) accompany the forms. Arranged chronologically.

SCHOOL CENSUS REPORTS. ca. 1915-21. 1 in. 1103

These reports were prepared on forms that were to be completed annually by the agency superintendent. They give information concerning both children in school and those not in school. Arranged chronologically by date of preparation and thereunder by reservation. A few reports are not dated.

REPORTS OF ATTENDANCE OF INDIAN PUPILS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS. 1909-21.

1 in. 1104

Chiefly quarterly reports, but including some monthly and annual reports, that were submitted on standard forms by public school officials and teachers. They contain information concerning individual pupils. Arranged in rough chronological order.

FARM STATISTICS REPORTS. 1904-7. 1/2 in. 1105

Reports--prepared on forms--that were intended to be submitted annually for each Indian school. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS SCHOOL RECORDS. 1899-1920. 1 in. 1106

These records--prepared on standard forms--consist of "statements of arrival and departure of pupils" (with some applications for enrollment), reports on homes visited by teachers, reports on children

eligible for transfer to nonreservation schools, reports on children ineligible to attend schools for normal children, yearly records of pupils' weights, reports on promotions, and reports on examinations. Arranged by kind of record and thereunder chronologically.

LETTERS SENT BY LEECH LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL. 1910-12; Mar.-Apr. 1913.
3 vols. 3 in. 1107

Press copies of letters sent chiefly to the agent. Included are letters sent to other persons, memoranda, minutes of mess meetings, rosters, study schedules, and circulars. Arranged chronologically. There are incomplete subject indexes in the first two volumes.

ATTENDANCE BOOKS OF LEECH LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL. ca. 1902-14.
10 vols. 2 in. 1108

Chiefly daily records of attendance of individual pupils, but including some recapitulations and academic ratings. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

ENROLLMENT BOOK OF LEECH LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL. 1916-19. 1 vol.
1 in. 1109

Given for individual pupils is information concerning date of entry and--when applicable--promotions, desertions, illnesses, withdrawals, and other pertinent matters. The book was apparently maintained during the years given above, but the date of entry may be as early as 1910. Most of the entries are divided into those pertaining to boys and those pertaining to girls; thereunder they are arranged alphabetically by surname of pupil. The later entries are arranged chronologically by date of enrollment. There is an alphabetical name index in the volume.

PROGRAMS AND OTHER RECORDS OF LEECH LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL. 1902-20.
1 in. 1110

Study programs, Sunday evening programs, daily schedules, and final examinations. Arranged in rough chronological order. Some of the documents are not dated.

EXAMINATION PAPERS OF LEECH LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL. 1917-20. 5 in. 1111

Arranged by school grade. Included are a few essays on citizenship, which are arranged alphabetically by surname of pupil.

ATTENDANCE BOOK OF SQUAW POINT DAY SCHOOL. 1909-12. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 1112

Contains a daily attendance record for each pupil. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Mackinac Agency

See the records of the Michigan Superintendency and Mackinac Agency.

Records of the Malheur Agency

The Malheur Agency was established in 1873 for bands of Shoshoni, Bannock, and Paiute Indians living on the Malheur Reservation in eastern Oregon. The Indians deserted the reservation in 1878; and most of them were eventually settled on the Yakima Reservation. The agency, however, was continued for several years. In 1880 the agent was demoted to the position of farmer in charge. The agency was abolished in 1882.

LETTERS RECEIVED AND REPORTS. 1876-82. 8 in. 1113

Chiefly letters received (including circulars) from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and others. There are also some school reports, sanitary reports, reports of personnel changes, and other form reports prepared by the agent or by employees. Arranged by year. Thereunder the letters are arranged in rough chronological order. The reports are usually segregated by type. For copies of letters sent, see entry 1114.

LETTERS SENT. 1876-78, 1880-82. 3 vols. 2 in. 1114

Press copies. Arranged chronologically. The volume for the period October 1878-July 1880 is missing. There are alphabetical indexes or registers in the individual volumes. For letters received, see entry 1113.

TIME BOOK FOR INDIAN LABOR. 1876-78. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 1115

A record of number of hours worked each day by individual Indians, with monthly totals. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF WORK PERFORMED AND OF GOODS PAID TO INDIANS FOR LABOR.

Jan.-July 1876. 1 vol. 1 in. 1116

Given for individual Indians is information concerning the amount and kind of work performed and the goods with which they were paid (including estimates of their monetary value). Arranged by name of Indian and thereunder chronologically. Included in the volume are some copies of contracts and related documents for 1877 and 1878.

JOURNAL FOR ISSUES TO INDIANS. 1876-78. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 1117

A chronological record of issues of goods to Indians in payment for labor. There are references to the ledger described in entry 1118.

LEDGER FOR INDIAN LABOR. 1876-78. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 1118

A record of wages credited to Indians and of issues of goods debited against them. There are references to the journal described in entry 1117. Arranged by accounts for individual Indians and thereunder chronologically by date of transaction. There is an alphabetical index to names of Indians. See also the volume described in entry 1116.

Contains statements of receipts and disbursements of funds. Beginning in July 1879 there are also notations of receipts of goods, changes in livestock holdings, employees' manufactures, transfers of property, personnel changes, and other transactions or changes. Beginning in 1880 the farmer in charge could not make actual disbursements but could issue certified vouchers. Entries for receipts and for disbursements are on facing pages and are arranged chronologically.

Records of the Michigan Superintendency and Mackinac Agency

The Michigan Superintendency was established in 1805 with the organization of Michigan Territory. Until 1836 the Territorial Governor at Detroit served as ex officio superintendent. Michigan Territory originally consisted of only the Lower Peninsula and the eastern tip of the Upper Peninsula. In 1818 the Territory's boundaries were extended to include the present States of Wisconsin and Minnesota east of the Mississippi River. The jurisdiction of the Michigan Superintendency, however, did not always coincide with the Territorial boundaries.

The principal tribes under the supervision of the Michigan Superintendency were Chippewa, Ottawa, Potawatomi, Menominee, Winnebago, Wyandot, Seneca, Shawnee, Delaware, Miami, Oneida, Stockbridge, and Munsee.

Until after the War of 1812 there were no permanent agencies in Michigan, and the superintendent had immediate charge of Indian matters in the Territory. Three agencies, established in 1815, were assigned to the Michigan Superintendency: the Mackinac Agency (or Michilimackinac Agency) on Mackinac Island north of the Lower Peninsula of Michigan; the Chicago Agency; and the Green Bay Agency in the present State of Wisconsin. (There had been an agency in operation at Chicago from 1805 to 1811.)

In 1817 the already operating Fort Wayne Agency (later called Indiana Agency) and the Piqua Agency (later called Ohio Agency) were assigned to the Michigan Superintendency.

The Sault Ste. Marie Agency, on the Upper Peninsula near the sault or falls of the St. Marys River, was established in 1822. In 1832 the Mackinac and Sault Ste. Marie Agencies were consolidated; and the Sault Ste. Marie agent, Henry R. Schoolcraft, was put in charge. He stayed at Sault Ste. Marie until 1833, when he moved to Mackinac.

There were also a number of subagencies in the Michigan Superintendency, a few of which should be mentioned. From about 1827 until 1836 there was a subagent assigned to the Ottawa of Maumee in Ohio. The Fort Winnebago Subagency, near the portage of the Fox and Wisconsin Rivers, was established in 1829. The Rock River Subagency was transferred from the St. Louis Superintendency to the Michigan Superintendency in 1831;

it was abolished in 1834. From 1832 until 1834 the New York Subagency at Buffalo was assigned to the Michigan Superintendency.

The Prairie du Chien Agency, established in 1807, was located in Michigan Territory; however, after some early changes in superintendency, it was assigned to the St. Louis Superintendency in 1822. The St. Peters Agency, established in 1819 and also assigned to the St. Louis Superintendency in 1822, was located just west of Michigan Territory; but some of the Sioux Indians assigned to it lived east of the Mississippi in what was then part of Michigan Territory.

In 1834 the jurisdiction of the Michigan Superintendency was reduced, although the boundaries of Michigan Territory were extended from the Mississippi River to the Missouri River in that year. The Chicago, Indiana (formerly Fort Wayne), and Ohio (formerly Piqua) Agencies and the New York Subagency were all made independent. The Chicago Agency, in addition to being responsible for Indians living in Illinois, was put in charge of Indians living as far north as the Milwaukee River and of some Indians living north of that river. The Prairie du Chien and St. Peters Agencies remained in the St. Louis Superintendency. Most of the sub-agencies in Michigan were abolished.

The consolidated Mackinac and Sault Ste. Marie Agency was continued; but the commanding officer at Fort Brady was designated to act as agent for the Indians in the immediate vicinity of Sault Ste. Marie. Also in the Michigan Superintendency were the Green Bay Agency, the Fort Winnebago Subagency, a subagency at Detroit for the lower part of Michigan, and the Maumee Subagency in Ohio. The Maumee Subagency was abolished in 1836.

Wisconsin Territory was organized in 1836, reducing Michigan to its present boundaries. The Green Bay Agency and the Fort Winnebago Subagency were transferred to the new Wisconsin Superintendency. By that time the Michigan Superintendency was responsible primarily for only Chippewa, Ottawa, and some Potawatomi Indians.

In July 1836, in anticipation of Michigan's admission to statehood, the Mackinac Agent was designated to act as superintendent instead of the Territorial Governor. He was supposed to spend the summers at Mackinac and the winters at Detroit. Over the years, however, the superintendents gradually spent more time at Detroit and less time at Mackinac.

Under the regulations adopted in 1837, the Michigan Superintendency was made responsible for the Indians in Michigan and the Ottawa at Maumee. One agency and two subagencies were authorized for Michigan. The Mackinac Agency was assigned the northern part of the Lower Peninsula. The Sault Ste. Marie Subagency was established for the Upper Peninsula. The Saginaw Subagency replaced the Detroit Subagency for the southern part of Michigan. After 1839, when the use of Army officers as disbursing officers was discontinued, the Michigan superintendent handled disbursements for the Green

Bay and La Pointe Agencies in Wisconsin as well as for Michigan. In 1846 the Saginaw Subagency was abolished, and its duties were assigned to the Mackinac Agency.

The Michigan Superintendency was abolished in 1851. The new Northern Superintendency was placed in charge of Indian affairs in Wisconsin and Michigan. In practice, however, the Mackinac Agent and the Sault Ste. Marie Subagent had little contact with the superintendent; and in 1853 the superintendent was informed that only the Indians living in Wisconsin were in his superintendency.

The Sault Ste. Marie Subagency was discontinued in 1852, and its duties were transferred to the Mackinac Agency. The Mackinac Agency (sometimes called the Michigan Agency) then had charge of all the Indians in Michigan. Between 1853 and 1858 the Mackinac Agency had some responsibility for the Chippewa Indians living along Lake Superior in Wisconsin and Minnesota; thereafter these Indians were assigned to the La Pointe Agency.

The headquarters of the Mackinac Agency was located at Detroit until 1873. In that year it was moved to Lansing; in 1876, to Ypsilanti; and in 1886, to Flint.

The Mackinac Agency was abolished in 1889. A later agency became known as the Mackinac Agency; but there are no records of this agency in the National Archives.

The records described in entries 1120-1139 were created in four different field offices: the Michigan Superintendency, the Mackinac Agency, the Sault Ste. Marie Agency, and the Sault Ste. Marie Subagency. By 1852 the records had all been incorporated into those of the Mackinac Agency. From 1814 until 1835 each Territorial Governor maintained separate records in his capacity as ex officio superintendent. There is one volume of letters received by the Mackinac Agency from 1816 until 1831. Most of the other earlier records are those maintained by Henry Schoolcraft at his successive posts. Schoolcraft was agent at Sault Ste. Marie from 1822 until 1833, agent at Mackinac from 1833 until 1836, and agent at Mackinac and acting superintendent from 1836 until 1841. He maintained continuous sets of volumes of letters received and of letters sent throughout the period 1822-41; and these sets were continued by each of his successors in his capacity as agent and acting superintendent. There was no break in the records when the Michigan Superintendency was abolished in 1851 and only the Mackinac Agency remained. The separate records of the Sault Ste. Marie Subagency, 1837-52, were inherited by the Mackinac Agency when it took over the duties of the subagency in 1852.

Many of the records described in entries 1120-1139 have been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 1.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE MICHIGAN SUPERINTENDENCY. 1814-18. 2 vols.
4 in.

1120

Handwritten copies of letters received and letters sent. Arranged chronologically. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of correspondents. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 1. For original letters received, beginning in 1819, see entry 1122. For later copies of letters sent, see entry 1121.

LETTERS SENT BY THE MICHIGAN SUPERINTENDENCY. 1818-23. 2 vols.
4 in.

1121

Handwritten copies. These volumes continue those described in entry 1120. They contain no copies of letters received, however, since they were no longer copied. The letters are arranged chronologically. In the back of the second volume there are some ledger entries for 1841. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 1. For letters received, see entry 1122. For later copies of letters sent, see entries 1124 and 1132.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE MICHIGAN SUPERINTENDENCY. 1819-35. 31 vols.
4 ft.

1122

Original letters. Arranged for the most part chronologically. There are some earlier letters, including a few for 1814, inserted in an 1831 volume. In some of the volumes there is an alphabetical index to names of letterwriters. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 1. For copies of letters received, 1814-18, see entry 1120. For later letters received, see entry 1130. For letters sent, 1818-23, see entry 1121.

CORRESPONDENCE AND ACCOUNTS. 1815-24. 1/2 in.

1123

Letters received, copies of letters sent, invoices, vouchers, receipts, abstracts, and other records. Arranged in rough chronological order. For the main bound series of correspondence for this period, see entries 1120-1122.

LETTERS SENT. 1823, 1826, 1831-33. 2 in.

1124

Handwritten copies. Arranged chronologically. Most of the 1823 letters are also copied in the last letter book described in entry 1121. For later copies of letters sent, see entry 1132.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE SAULT STE. MARIE AGENCY. 1822-33. 3 vols.
6 in.

1125

Original letters. Arranged chronologically. In the third volume there is an alphabetical index to names of letterwriters. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm

Publication 1. For letters received after the agent, Henry R. Schoolcraft, moved from Sault Ste. Marie to Mackinac, see entry 1128. For letters sent from Sault Ste. Marie, see entry 1126.

LETTERS SENT BY THE SAULT STE. MARIE AGENCY. 1822-33. 1 vol. 2 in.

1126

Handwritten copies. Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 1. For letters sent after the agent, Henry R. Schoolcraft, moved from Sault Ste. Marie to Mackinac, see entry 1129. For letters received at Sault Ste. Marie, see entry 1125.

LEDGER OF MRS. SUSAN JOHNSTON. 1818-28. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

1127

Mrs. Johnston was an Indian trader in the Sault Ste. Marie area; she was also the mother-in-law of Henry R. Schoolcraft, agent at Sault Ste. Marie during this period. The ledger is arranged by accounts with individual Indians.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE MACKINAC AGENCY. 1816-31, 1833-36. 3 vols. 5 in.

1128

Original letters. Arranged chronologically. In the last two volumes there is an alphabetical index to names of letterwriters. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 1. For letters received by the agent of the consolidated Mackinac and Sault Ste. Marie Agency at Sault Ste. Marie during 1832 and the early part of 1833, see the last volume described in entry 1125. For later letters received, see entry 1130. For letters sent, 1833-36, see entry 1129.

LETTERS SENT BY THE MACKINAC AGENCY. 1833-36. 1 vol. 2 in.

1129

Handwritten copies. These copies of letters sent were maintained by Henry R. Schoolcraft during the period when he was agent at Mackinac but before he became acting superintendent. Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 1. For copies of letters sent that were maintained by Schoolcraft while he was stationed at the Sault Ste. Marie Agency (1822-33), see entry 1126. For letters sent after the Mackinac agent became acting superintendent, see entry 1132. For letters received by the Mackinac agency for the periods 1816-31 and 1833-36, see entry 1128.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE MICHIGAN SUPERINTENDENCY AND MACKINAC AGENCY. 1836-70. 42 vols. 6 ft.

1130

Original letters received by the combined superintendency and agency for the years 1836-51, and, after the discontinuance of the superintendency, by the agency alone. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of letterwriters in the first volume only. The volumes for the years 1836-51 have been reproduced

by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 1. For earlier letters received by the two separate jurisdictions, see entries 1122 and 1128. For unbound letters received, 1849-82, see entry 1131. For copies of letters sent, see entries 1132 and 1133.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE MICHIGAN SUPERINTENDENCY AND MACKINAC AGENCY.

1849-82. 2 ft.

1131

For the years 1849-70 these are letters that were not bound with the main series of letters received (see entry 1130). Many of them, including quite a few petitions, relate to applications for positions; others relate to claims, proposals for supplying goods, schools, work done by employees, and other subjects. For the period 1871-82 this is the main series of letters received, although for some years few letters have survived. Arranged for the most part by year, thereunder alphabetically by name of writer, and thereunder chronologically. Some of the letters are similar to documents among the financial and statistical records described in entry 1134 (particularly reports of employees) and records concerning proposals for supplying goods. For letters sent, see entries 1132 and 1133.

LETTERS SENT BY THE MICHIGAN SUPERINTENDENCY AND MACKINAC AGENCY.

1836-59. 6 vols. 1 ft.

1132

Handwritten copies of letters sent by the combined superintendency and agency for the years 1836-51, and, after the discontinuance of the superintendency in 1851, by the agency alone. Arranged for the most part chronologically. The volumes for the years 1836-51 have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 1. For earlier copies of letters sent by the two separate jurisdictions, see entries 1121, 1124, and 1129. For later press copies, beginning in 1865, see entry 1133. No copies--either handwritten or press--have been found for the period June 1859-April 1865. For letters received, see entries 1130 and 1131.

LETTERS SENT BY THE MACKINAC AGENCY. 1865-68, 1877-85. 10 vols.

1 ft.

1133

Press copies. Arranged chronologically. In some of the volumes there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. For earlier handwritten copies, see entry 1132. No copies--either handwritten or press--have been found for the periods June 1859-April 1865 and May 1868-October 1877. For letters received, see entries 1130 and 1131.

FINANCIAL, STATISTICAL, AND OTHER RECORDS. 1845-82. 1 ft.

1134

Vouchers, contracts, proposals for supplying goods, receipts for annuity goods, estimates, tabular statements of funds remitted, statements of receipts and disbursements, abstracts of disbursements, statements of account current, requisitions, statements of public funds, bank account statements, Treasury Department notices, reports of blacksmiths and other employees, reports of personnel changes, notices of approval of appointments, correspondence, circulars, statements of

letters received, depositions, deeds, maps, forms for statistical sections of annual reports, and other records chiefly concerning employees, annuity goods, accounts, work accomplishments, and land allotments. Arranged in rough chronological order. Some undated and unidentified items are at the end of the series. Similar records are among the unbound letters received (see entry 1131). For separate school reports, see entry 1135.

SCHOOL REPORTS. 1855-61, 1864, 1871-82. 1 ft. 1135

Monthly, quarterly, and annual school reports--mainly on standard forms. Some of the reports include information concerning individual students. Arranged for the most part chronologically and thereunder by name of teacher. There are a few maps that were prepared by students and some samples of handwriting at the end of the series. There are some narrative school reports among the unbound letters received (entry 1131).

LEDGERS. 1841-45, 1849-51. 2 vols. 4 in. 1136

A record of accounts kept for the superintendent and other employees and for different jurisdictions. One ledger is for the years 1841-45 and 1849-51; the other is for the years 1849-50. The two volumes contain entries for some of the same transactions but in somewhat different form. Entries in the ledgers are arranged by account and thereunder chronologically by date of transaction.

LETTERS SENT BY THE PRINCIPAL DISBURSING AGENT AT DETROIT. 1838-39.

1 vol. 2 in. 1137

Handwritten copies of letters sent by Col. Henry Smith, who served briefly as Assistant Disbursing Agent and then as Principal Disbursing Agent for the Detroit District. In May 1839 his duties were assumed by the superintendent. The letters are arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE SAULT STE. MARIE SUBAGENCY. 1837-52. 3 in.

1138

Letters received and drafts of letters sent. Arranged by year. Thereunder the correspondence is divided into letters received and letters sent, and thereunder the letters are arranged chronologically. For correspondence of the Sault Ste. Marie Agency, 1822-33, see entries 1125 and 1126.

ACCOUNTS AND OTHER RECORDS OF THE SAULT STE. MARIE SUBAGENCY. 1837-52.

1 ft. 1139

Included are vouchers, receipts, contracts, estimates, requisitions, statements of funds remitted, abstracts of disbursements, statements of account current, property returns, statements of persons employed, statistical reports of employees, and transmittal letters. Arranged in rough chronological order.

Records of the Minnesota Superintendency

The Minnesota Superintendency was established in 1849 with the organization of Minnesota Territory, which included the eastern part of what later became North and South Dakota. The Territorial Governor at St. Paul served as ex officio superintendent throughout the existence of the superintendency.

The Indians living in Minnesota were mainly Sioux, Chippewa, and Winnebago. There were also some Assiniboin and Mandan, but these Indians had few contacts with the superintendent.

When the superintendency was established, the Winnebago and St. Peters Agencies were assigned to it. These agencies previously had been assigned to the St. Louis Superintendency. The Winnebago Agency was responsible for the Winnebago Indians and, until 1850, the Chippewa Indians living in Minnesota; the St. Peters Agency was responsible for the Sioux Indians.

In 1850 the La Pointe Subagency, which had been moved from Wisconsin to Minnesota and renamed the Sandy Lake Subagency, was placed under the Minnesota Superintendency. In the following year it became the Chippewa Agency; and it was made responsible for the Chippewa of the Mississippi already living in Minnesota and previously assigned to the Winnebago Agency as well as for the Chippewa of Lake Superior who were being moved into Minnesota from Wisconsin and Michigan.

The Minnesota Superintendency was discontinued in 1856, and its three agencies were transferred to the Northern Superintendency. The headquarters of the Northern Superintendency was moved from Milwaukee, Wis., to St. Paul.

LETTERS RECEIVED, ACCOUNTS, AND OTHER RECORDS. 1849-56. 3 ft. 1140

Letters received (including some copies of letters sent), petitions, affidavits, subpoenas, muster rolls, contracts, bonds, proposals for supplying goods, invoices, vouchers, estimates, requisitions, receipts for annuity goods, statements of funds remitted, abstracts of disbursements, statements of account current, property returns, and other records. Some of the records concern Territorial matters other than Indian affairs. Arranged by year and thereunder in part by kind of record and in part by subject (particularly, schools and the removal of Indians). The letters received for each year, except those arranged under subject headings, are arranged by source (particularly, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and each of the agencies in the superintendency) and thereunder chronologically.

LETTERS SENT. 1849-56. 4 vols. 8 in. 1141

Handwritten copies. Included are some letters sent by the Governor in his capacity as Governor rather than as superintendent. Arranged

chronologically. In the first volume there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees and to subjects; and in the third volume there is an incomplete index.

Records of the Montana Superintendency

The Montana Superintendency was established in 1864 with the organization of Montana Territory. Montana had been part of Idaho Territory since 1863; and before 1863 it was divided between Washington and Dakota Territories. The Territorial Governor served as ex officio superintendent until 1869; thereafter a separate superintendent was appointed. Until 1869 the headquarters of the Montana Superintendency was located at the Territorial capital--Bannock, 1864-65, and Virginia City, 1865-69. After 1869 the superintendency headquarters was located at Helena.

The principal tribes in Montana were Blackfeet (Sihasapa), Piegan, Blood (Kainah), Grosventre, Flathead, Kutenai, Pend d'Oreille, Crow, Assiniboin, and several bands of Sioux.

The Blackfeet and Flathead Agencies were the original agencies in the Montana Superintendency. They remained in the superintendency throughout most of its existence. (From September 1865 until February 1866 the Flathead Agency was assigned to the Idaho Superintendency.) Between 1867 and 1869 there were several special agents in Montana Territory. The Crow Agency was established in 1869. The Milk River Agency was established in 1870; it was moved in 1873 to Fort Peck on the Missouri River; and it was renamed the Fort Peck Agency in 1874. The Fort Belknap Agency was established in 1873 for the Indians still living along the Milk River.

The Montana Superintendency was discontinued on June 30, 1873. Thereafter the agents in Montana reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington.

LETTERS RECEIVED AND OTHER RECORDS. 1867-73. 1 ft. 1142

Letters received, contracts, bonds, licenses, affidavits, proposals, vouchers, receipts, invoices, estimates, requisitions, financial statements, statements of letters received, reports on farming, and other records. Included are some telegrams received and a few copies of letters sent. The records are arranged by year and thereunder for the most part by kind of record. The letters received are arranged by source (mainly, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and each of the agencies in the superintendency) and thereunder for the most part chronologically. For some years, especially 1868, there are few records.

LETTERS SENT. June 27, 1869-Jan. 10, 1879. 1 vol. 1 in. 1143

Handwritten copies. Arranged chronologically. No copies of letters sent during other periods have been found, except the few that are among the records described in entry 1142.

Records of the Moqui Pueblo Agency

The agency for the Moqui Pueblo Indians (now called Hopi Indians) was established in 1869 at Fort Wingate, Ariz. In 1871 it was moved to Fort Defiance; and in 1874 it was moved about 75 miles west to the Moqui Reservation. The agency was under the supervision of the Arizona Superintendency until that superintendency was abolished in 1873. It was consolidated with the Navajo Agency in 1883. It was made an independent agency again in 1899. Records of the agency now in the National Archives are for only the years 1875-83.

CORRESPONDENCE, ACCOUNTS, AND OTHER RECORDS. 1875-83. 10 in. 1144

Letters received, handwritten copies of letters sent, circulars, invoices, bills of lading, statements of public funds, reports concerning personnel, and other records. Arranged by year, thereunder by type of record, and thereunder for the most part chronologically.

LETTERS SENT. 1882-83. 1 vol. 1 in. 1145

Press copies, chiefly of letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Arranged chronologically. A few loose letters for the years 1879-81 have been inserted in the volume.

DIARY. 1880-82. 1 vol. 1 in. 1146

A diary kept by the agent. There are some separate notes concerning the Reverend Charles A. Taylor, a missionary, and the planting of a garden.

"CASHBOOK." 1878-83. 1 vol. 2 in. 1147

Contains statements of receipts and disbursements of funds and goods. Entries for receipts and for disbursements are on facing pages; and the entries for each are arranged chronologically.

Records of the Nett Lake Agency

The Nett Lake Agency was established in 1908 for the Chippewa Indians living on the Bois Fort Reservation in northern Minnesota. These Indians previously had been under the La Pointe Agency. In 1919 the agency was consolidated with the Fond du Lac Agency.

DATA BOOKS. 1908-14. 2 vols. 2 in. 1148

Included in these books are a diary of events, a transcript of council proceedings, abstracts and lists concerning allotments, digests of court findings, a register of employees, a record of irregular labor (chiefly on forest fires), and financial records. Arranged in part by subject and in part chronologically. There is an alphabetical subject index in each volume.

RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS. 1914-17. 1 vol. 1 in. 1149

Entries for individual receipts or disbursements give date, from

whom received or to whom disbursed, purpose, quarter of year, voucher number, and the amount received or disbursed under different appropriation headings. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Nevada Superintendency

The Nevada Superintendency was established in 1861 and remained in operation until 1870. There are records of the superintendency, however, for only the period of service of the last superintendent, Maj. Henry Douglas, 1869-70. The superintendency headquarters was at Carson City.

The principal tribes living in Nevada were Paiute, Washo, and Shoshoni. During 1869 and 1870 there were two agencies in Nevada. The South East Nevada Agency (or Pi-Ute Agency) was responsible for the Paiute Indians living in southeastern Nevada and adjacent parts of Utah and Arizona. The Nevada Agency was responsible for the other Indians in Nevada. After the Nevada Superintendency was abolished in 1870, the agents reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1869-70. 2 in. 1150

Chiefly letters received, but including a few copies of letters sent. The letters are divided according to source: letters from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and certain other officials, letters from agents and from farmers on reservations, and letters from others. Thereunder they are arranged chronologically by date of letter; the letters from agents and farmers, however, are arranged by name of agency or reservation. In the volumes of letters sent (entry 1151) there are chronological registers of letters received.

LETTERS SENT. 1869-70. 2 vols. 1 in. 1151

Handwritten copies. Arranged chronologically. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees and subjects. There are also marginal notations of the page numbers for other letters sent to the same addressee. In each volume there is also a register of letters received during the period covered by the volume. For the letters received, see entry 1150.

STATISTICAL AND FINANCIAL RECORDS. 1869-70. 1 in. 1152

Population computations, statements of letters received, statements of persons employed, contracts, estimates, statements of funds remitted, lists of checks paid, and other records. Arranged by kind of record.

LEDGER OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS. 1869-70. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 1153

A record of credits and debits to accounts kept for different kinds of expenses. Arranged by account. There is an alphabetical subject index.

Records of the New Mexico Superintendency

The New Mexico Superintendency was established at Santa Fe in 1850--with the organization of New Mexico Territory--to replace the Santa Fe Agency, which had been established on March 28, 1849. New Mexico originally included Arizona and parts of Colorado and Nevada. When Colorado and Arizona Territories were established in 1861 and 1863, respectively, New Mexico was reduced to its present boundaries. Until 1857 the Territorial Governor served as ex officio superintendent; thereafter a separate official was appointed.

The principal Indians in New Mexico were Ute, Apache, Navajo, Pueblo, Pima, Papago, and Maricopa.

In 1851 Congress authorized the appointment of four agents to serve under the superintendent. At first these agents did not have specific assignments but were sent wherever the superintendent decided they were needed. Regular agencies were gradually established for the different tribes. The first permanent agencies were the Navajo (1852), Southern Apache (1852)--Mimbresño, Mogollon, Coyotero, and, for a time, the Mescalero Apache Indians; Utah (1853)--various bands of Ute and at times the Jicarilla Apache Indians; Abiquiu (1854)--Capote Ute and Jicarilla Apache Indians until 1862 and thereafter Capote and Wiminuche Ute Indians; and Pueblo (1854). The Tucson Agency was established in 1857 for the Pima, Papago, Maricopa, and Apache Indians, who lived mainly on the land acquired by the Gadsden Purchase. It was abandoned in 1861, when Confederate troops occupied the area. Control was not reestablished until after Arizona had been made a separate superintendency. The Conejos Agency for the Tabaquache Ute was established in 1860 and was transferred to the Colorado Superintendency in 1861. The Mescalero Agency was established in 1861. In 1862 the Cimarron Agency for the Jicarilla Apache and Moache Ute replaced the Utah Agency. The Navajo Agency, although located in Arizona after 1868, remained in the New Mexico Superintendency.

The New Mexico Superintendency was abolished in 1874. Thereafter the agents in New Mexico reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington.

Described among the records of the New Mexico Superintendency is one letter book (see entry 1165) maintained by the Cimarron Agency. There are separate records of the Southern Apache Agency (entries 1217-1222).

JOURNAL. 1852-53; Sept.-Nov. 1863. 1 vol. 1 in. 1154

A daily record of events and transactions, such as visits of Indians, arrivals and departures of agents, issuance of licenses to traders, issuance of instructions, arrival and departure of mail, and payments made. Included are some statements of the United States in account with the superintendent, 1869-73. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED AND FINANCIAL AND OTHER RECORDS. 1850-74. 6 ft.

1155

Letters received (with some copies and drafts of letters sent), circulars, vouchers, invoices, bills of lading, financial statements, property returns, licenses, contracts, proposals, estimates, printed Army orders, and other records. There are some records concerning Territorial matters other than Indian affairs. Arranged by year and thereunder for the most part by kind of record. The letters received are usually divided according to source: those from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, those from agents in the superintendency, and those from others. Thereunder they are arranged for the most part chronologically; letters from agents may be arranged by name of agency and thereunder chronologically. There are no letters from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs after February 1872. For the main series of letters sent, see entry 1158. For segregated letters from Agent Christopher (Kit) Carson, see entry 1157. For segregated documents in Spanish, see entry 1156. For other documents concerning financial matters, see entries 1160-1164.

DOCUMENTS IN SPANISH. 1852-59. 2 in.

1156

Chiefly letters received from agents and other persons, which were segregated from the main series of incoming correspondence (entry 1155). Not all the documents written in Spanish for the years given above have been so segregated, and none of the later ones have been segregated. Arranged in rough chronological order.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM CHRISTOPHER (KIT) CARSON. 1854-60. 2 in. 1157

Letters written by Carson while he was agent at the Utah Agency. They were segregated from the main series of incoming correspondence of the superintendency (entry 1155) in the Bureau in 1914. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT. 1851-73. 9 vols. 1 ft.

1158

Press copies. Arranged for the most part chronologically. The 1851 and some of the 1852 letters are included with the 1857 letters. In some of the volumes there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. There are other copies and drafts of letters sent with the letters received and other records described in entry 1155.

DATA BOOK. 1859-69. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

1159

This book was used at different times and for different purposes. For 1859-60 there are records of accounts of the Navajo Agent and a diary kept by him for a few days. There are also a list of expenses incurred in feeding Pueblo Indians in 1866, a list of goods that were transferred to Superintendent Norton in 1866, and a list of purchases that were made in 1869. For 1869 there are also copies of endorsements on letters received by the superintendent and referred to other officials. These endorsements were continued in the volume described in entry 1161.

LEDGER. 1853-57, 1871. 1 vol. 1 in.

1160

Begun as a chronological record of debits and credits to the cash

account ("cash book"). There are also accounts for special funds, such as the Rescue Fund, Contingent Fund, Treaty Fund, and Pueblo Fund, and for payments of salaries. For 1871 there are accounts for salary funds, the Apache Fund, the Incidental Fund, and miscellaneous expenses. For later cashbook, see entry 1161. For other ledgers, see entries 1163 and 1164.

CASHBOOK AND ENDORSEMENTS. 1861-65, 1869-72. 1 vol. 1 in. 1161

For 1861-65 there is a chronological record of debits and credits to the cash account of the superintendent. There are entries for many of the same transactions in the journal described in entry 1162 and in the ledger described in entry 1163. There is also a check account for 1861-62. For 1869-72 there are copies of endorsements on letters received by the superintendent and referred to other officials, most frequently to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Arranged chronologically. For earlier cash account, see entry 1160. For earlier endorsements, see entry 1159.

JOURNAL FOR CASH PAID TO AGENTS. 1861-66. 1 vol. 2 in. 1162

A chronological record of transactions concerning the transmittal of funds to agents. There are also a few statements of account current. The journal entries include page references to the ledger described in entry 1163. There are no journal entries for the period August 1863-June 1865. There are entries for many of the same transactions in the cashbook described in entry 1161.

LEDGER FOR CASH PAID TO AGENTS. 1861-69. 1 vol. 2 in. 1163

A record of transactions concerning transmittal of funds to agents. It consists chiefly of accounts for individual agents, but there are also some general accounts. The accounts are arranged for the most part chronologically by date of first transaction. Until 1866 the ledger entries include page references to the chronological journal described in entry 1162. See also the cashbook described in entry 1161. For other ledgers, see entries 1160 and 1164.

LEDGER OF SUPERINTENDENCY AND SOUTHERN APACHE AGENCY. 1863-64, 1870-74. 1 vol. 1 in. 1164

This ledger was maintained by the superintendency for the period 1863-64 and by the Southern Apache Agency for the period 1870-74. There are general statements of account current and accounts for particular funds and for individuals. There are also some records of issues, including some for 1865 and 1866. Arranged roughly by type of account. For other superintendency ledgers, see entries 1160 and 1163. For other records of the Southern Apache Agency, see entries 1217-1222.

LETTERS SENT BY THE CIMARRON AGENCY. July 1-Oct. 23, 1870. 1 vol. 2 in. 1165

Press copies. There are letters for only the period when Maj. W. P. Wilson was agent. During 1869 and the early part of 1870 the volume was

used for some letters sent by Army officers at Cimarron. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF ARMY SUBSISTENCE AGENT AT CIBOLLETTA. 1849-50. Negligible. 1166

Letters received, vouchers, invoices, and other records maintained by Capt. Henry Dodge. The letters received are separated from the other records; records in each group are arranged chronologically. Dodge became agent of the Navajo Agency in 1853, which may account for these records' being among those of the New Mexico Superintendency.

Records of the New York Agency

The New York Agency, originally known as the Six Nations Agency, was established in 1792. It remained in operation, either as an agency or subagency, until 1949. There are, however, records of the agency in the National Archives for only the years 1938-49. The Indians living in New York at this time were Alleghany and Cattaraugus Seneca, Tonawanda Seneca, Tuscarora, Onondago, Cayuga, Oneida, and St. Regis. In 1938 the agency headquarters was at Salamanca; it was moved to Buffalo in 1939 and back to Salamanca in 1947.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1938-49. 4 ft. 1167

Letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, copies of tribal acts and resolutions, certificates of election, contracts, leases, affidavits, briefs, questionnaire forms, rosters, schedules, maps, plats, clippings, and other records. Most of the records relate to tribal relations and tribal government or land matters, particularly leases. Arranged by a modified version of the decimal subject classification system used by the central office of the Bureau (see entry 121). Within each classification the records are arranged for the most part chronologically. At the end of the series there are some unclassified records, including some employee record cards. There are a few records dated earlier than 1938.

Records of the Northern Superintendency

The Northern Superintendency was established in 1851 as part of the general reorganization of the field service in that year. The superintendent was informed that he would have charge of the Indians living in Wisconsin and Michigan, that is, the Indians of the Mackinac Agency and Sault Ste. Marie Subagency in Michigan (Chippewa, Ottawa, and Potawatomi Indians), and the Indians of the Green Bay Subagency in Wisconsin (Menominee, Oneida, and Stockbridge Indians). There were also some stray Potawatomi Indians and other Indians in Wisconsin. Mackinac and Sault Ste. Marie had previously been under the Michigan Superintendency; and the Green Bay Subagency had not been assigned to a superintendency since the discontinuance of the Wisconsin Superintendency in 1848. The Northern Superintendency actually had little contact with Indian affairs in

Michigan. The Sault Ste. Marie Subagency was consolidated with the Mackinac Agency in 1852; and the Mackinac Agent usually reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington. When the superintendent inquired concerning his authority in 1853, he was informed that his superintendency included only the Menominee, Oneida, and Stockbridge Indians. In 1855 Green Bay was made a full agency.

The superintendent made his headquarters briefly at Green Bay and then at Sheboygan. The superintendent who was appointed in 1853 established his office at Milwaukee. In 1856 the Minnesota Superintendency was discontinued and its agencies were transferred to the Northern Superintendency. The superintendent was ordered to move his headquarters to St. Paul, Minn. Until 1857, however, he alternated between St. Paul and Milwaukee. The agencies in Minnesota consisted of St. Peters (Sioux of the Mississippi Indians), Winnebago, and Chippewa (Chippewa of the Mississippi Indians). Beginning in 1857 the Green Bay Agency was no longer responsible to the Northern Superintendency, and the agent reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington. In 1858 the La Pointe Agency was established--under the Northern Superintendency--for the Chippewa of Lake Superior living in Minnesota and Wisconsin. In 1863 many of the Winnebago and Sioux Indians and the Winnebago Agency were moved to Dakota Territory; but they remained under the Northern Superintendency.

In 1865 the Northern Superintendency was completely reorganized. Its office was moved from St. Paul, Minn., to Omaha, Nebr. It was made responsible for the Omaha, Pawnee, Otoe (Oto and Missouri Indians), Great Nemaha (Iowa and Sauk and Fox of the Missouri Indians), and Winnebago Agencies in Nebraska and the Upper Platte Agency (Cheyenne, Arapaho, and Sioux Indians), then located at Fort Laramie but later moved into Nebraska. Only the Winnebago Agency, which had been moved from Dakota to Nebraska, had previously been assigned to the Northern Superintendency. The other agencies were transferred from the Central Superintendency. The Chippewa and La Pointe Agencies were no longer attached to a superintendency. The St. Peters Agency, which had been moved to Dakota Territory, was transferred to the Dakota Superintendency. In 1866, however, it was moved to Nebraska and was again within the limits of the Northern Superintendency. This agency became known as the Santee Sioux Agency.

The Upper Platte Agency was moved to Dakota in 1868; and in 1869 it was transferred to the Dakota Superintendency and renamed the Whetstone Creek Agency. In 1875 the Pawnee moved to Indian Territory; and in 1876 the Pawnee Agency was transferred to the Central Superintendency.

The Northern Superintendency was discontinued on June 30, 1876. Thereafter the Otoe, Omaha, Great Nemaha, Winnebago, and Santee Sioux agents reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington.

With the records of the Northern Superintendency there is one letter book of the Winnebago Agency (see entry 1182).

CORRESPONDENCE, ACCOUNTS, AND OTHER RECORDS. 1851-76. 6 ft. 1168

Letters received, drafts and copies of letters sent, vouchers, receipts, invoices, bills of lading, estimates, bids, contracts, statements of funds remitted, abstracts of disbursements, property returns, Treasury Department notices, affidavits, licenses, annual reports, school reports, rosters, reports concerning employees, applications of Indians for credit from traders, circulars, schedules, and other records. For the period before the removal of the superintendency to Omaha in 1865 this is the principal series for letters received, but there are few letters for 1861-65. Arranged by year and thereunder for the most part by kind of record. The letters received during each year are usually divided according to source, particularly from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and each of the agencies in the superintendency, and thereunder chronologically. Most of the letters received during 1865-76 are in the series described in entries 1172-1174. The record copies of letters sent for most years were kept in letter books (entries 1169, 1170, 1175, and 1177-1179).

CORRESPONDENCE. 1851-56. 3 vols. 6 in. 1169

Handwritten copies of letters received and letters sent. Arranged chronologically. There is a register in each of the first two volumes. For original letters received, see entry 1168. For later copies of letters sent, see entry 1170.

LETTERS SENT. 1857-61. 1 vol. 3 in. 1170

Handwritten copies of letters to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, agents, and others. Arranged chronologically. For earlier copies of letters sent, see entry 1169. For later copies of letters sent, beginning in 1865, see entries 1175 and 1177-1179. See also the letters received and copies of letters sent that are described in entry 1168.

STATEMENTS OF LETTERS RECEIVED FROM AND SENT TO THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1865-66. 1 vol. 1 in. 1171

There are two sets of statements, or registers, of letters received in somewhat different form--one for June 1865-February 1866 and another for June 1865-September 1866. There are statements of letters sent for July-November 1865. Each set is arranged chronologically, either by date of receipt of letter or by date of letter. For the letters, see entries 1172 and 1177. For later registers of letters sent, see entry 1176.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1865-67; Dec. 1868-May 1869. 4 vols. 7 in. 1172

Original letters. Arranged chronologically. At the end of the last volume there are some letters from agencies, October 1868-May 1869. For statements of letters received, 1865-66, see entry 1171. For other letters received, see entry 1168. Few of the letters received from the Commissioner after 1867 are in the series. For letters from agents and others, see entries 1173 and 1174. For letters sent to the Commissioner, see entries 1175 and 1177.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM AGENTS. 1866-69; Apr.-Nov. 1870. 5 vols.

1 ft.

1173

Chiefly original letters received from agents, but including a few from others. Arranged in rough chronological order, often with a number of letters from one agency together. For other letters, see entries 1168 and 1174. For letters received from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, see entry 1172. For letters sent, see entries 1175 and 1177-1179.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM AGENTS AND VARIOUS PERSONS. 1871-76. 3 ft.

1174

Letters received during Barclay White's period of service as superintendent. Arranged by chronological periods of varying length, thereunder alphabetically by surname of writer, and thereunder chronologically. The letters for several periods are missing. For earlier letters, see entry 1173. See also the letters described in entry 1168. For letters sent, see entries 1177-1179.

LETTERS SENT. 1865-66. 1 vol. 2 in.

1175

Press copies. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. The same letters are copied in the two series of handwritten copies described in entries 1177 and 1178.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS SENT. 1869-75. 5 vols. 1 in.

1176

Serve as guides to most of the copies of letters described in entries 1177 and 1178. There are separate registers for letters to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and for letters to agents and others. There are two registers for each group in separate volumes for 1869-70 and 1871-73, respectively. In the fifth volume there are a register of letters sent to the Commissioner, 1873-75, and a register of letters sent to agents and others, 1873-74. Beginning in 1874 letters to agents were copied in indexed press copy books (entry 1179). The registers of letters sent to the Commissioner are arranged by jurisdictions (the superintendency and each of the agencies) to which they relate and thereunder chronologically. The registers of letters sent to agents are arranged by name of agency, with a separate section for letters sent to others, and thereunder chronologically. For earlier statements of letters sent to the Commissioner, see entry 1171.

LETTERS SENT TO THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1865-76. 4 vols.

9 in.

1177

Handwritten copies. There are a few letters to other Washington officials. Arranged chronologically. For registers, see entries 1171 and 1176. For copies of letters, 1851-61, see entries 1169 and 1170. Except for those among the records described in entry 1168, no copies of letters to the Commissioner have been found for the period May 1861-July 1865. See also the letters for 1865-66 that are described in entry 1175. For letters to agents and other persons, see entries 1178 and 1179. For letters received from the Commissioner, see entries 1168 and 1172.

LETTERS SENT TO AGENTS AND VARIOUS PERSONS. 1865-74. 3 vols. 7 in.

1178

Handwritten copies. Arranged chronologically. For registers, see entry 1176. For earlier copies, 1851-61, see entries 1169 and 1170. No copies of letters have been found for the period May 1861-July 1865, except those among the records described in entry 1168. For later press copies, see entry 1179. See also the letters for 1865-66 that are described in entry 1175. For copies of letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and to other Washington officials, see entry 1177. For letters received, see entries 1168 and 1172-1174.

LETTERS SENT TO AGENTS AND VARIOUS PERSONS. 1874-76. 2 vols. 3 in.

1179

Press copies. Arranged chronologically. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. For earlier handwritten copies, see entry 1178. For letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and to other Washington officials, see entry 1177. For letters received, see entries 1168 and 1172-1174.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTING RECORDS. 1851-55. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

1180

Copies of vouchers, 1851; statements of account current, 1852-53; registers of vouchers, 1851-53; abstracts of disbursements and statements of account current, 1853-55; and rosters of employees, 1852. Arranged in the order listed and thereunder for the most part chronologically.

STATEMENTS OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS AND ABSTRACTS OF DISBURSEMENTS.

1866-68. 1 vol. 1 in.

1181

General statements of receipts of funds and disbursements by the superintendent. The entries for receipts and for disbursements are on facing pages; entries for each are arranged chronologically. For some quarters there are also abstracts of disbursements for the superintendency and for individual tribes and agencies.

LETTERS SENT BY THE WINNEBAGO AGENCY. 1846, 1848, 1851-52, 1856-62, 1865-66, 1873. 1 vol. 2 in.

1182

Handwritten copies. For 1851-52 there are financial statements rather than letters. The records are arranged chronologically. There is a register of letters in the back of the volume.

Records of the Oregon Superintendency

The Oregon Superintendency was established in 1848 with the organization of Oregon Territory. There was an earlier subagency for the "country West of the Rocky mountains," which was established in 1842 and located in the Willamette Valley. The superintendency originally included all of the area west of the Rocky Mountains and north of the 42d parallel. With the establishment of Washington Territory in 1853, the region north of the Columbia River and the 46th parallel became part of the Washington Superintendency. When Oregon was made a State in 1859, it was reduced to its

present boundaries; and the remainder of Oregon Territory was made part of Washington Territory. Between 1857 and 1861, however, the Oregon and Washington Superintendencies were combined. For this period the records relating to the superintendency in general and to Indian matters in Oregon are usually with the records of the Oregon Superintendency. Records relating to Washington only are usually with the records of the Washington Superintendency.

There were many bands of Indians in Oregon, including Umpqua, Umatilla, Cayuse, Wallawalla, Wasco, Shoshoni (Snake), Kalapuya, Clackamas, Rogue River, Warm Springs, Shasta, Klamath, Modoc, Paiute, Tenino, and Nez Percés.

The Territorial Governor acted as ex officio superintendent until 1850, when a separate official was appointed. In 1851 the superintendency's headquarters was moved from its original location at Oregon City to Milwaukee. In 1853 it was moved to Dayton; in 1856, back to Oregon City; in 1857, to Salem; in 1859, to Portland; and in 1862, again to Salem.

When the Oregon Superintendency was organized in 1848, three subagents were appointed. They were to be assigned by the superintendent wherever they might be needed. The first agents were appointed in 1850 and were assigned at the discretion of the superintendent. Permanent agencies were gradually established, usually on a geographical basis rather than for particular Indians. The Rogue River Agency for the Rogue River and Umpqua Indians was established in 1850 and was discontinued in 1856, when the agent was transferred to Grand Ronde. In 1851 an agency was established for the Indians east of the Cascade Mountains. This agency was moved several times and was known by many names, including Umatilla, Eastern Oregon, Northeastern Oregon, Middle Oregon, and Dalles. By 1861 the agency was designated as the Warm Springs Agency; it was responsible mainly for Wasco, Tenino, and Warm Springs Indians. The Puget Sound Agency, established in 1851, was transferred to the Washington Superintendency in 1853. The Indians in the Port Orford area were usually assigned to a subagent. In 1854 and in 1856, however, when the Indians were to be moved to the Coast Reservation, a full agent was located there. The Southeastern District Agency was established at The Dalles in 1854 for the Indians east of the Cascade Mountains and south of the 44th parallel. In 1856 the agent was transferred to Port Orford and was not replaced. The Grand Ronde Agency was established in the eastern part of the Coast Reservation in 1856. It was responsible for remnants of various bands (mainly from the Willamette and Rogue River Valley areas), including Molala, Clackamas, Yamel, Kalapuya, Umpqua, Shasta, and Rogue River Indians. The Siletz Agency was established on the Coast Reservation in 1856 for Indians who had been removed from along the coast, the Rogue River area, and other parts of Oregon. The principal bands were Joshua, Sixes (Kwatami), Chetco, Rogue River, Chastacosta, and Klamath. The Umatilla Agency for the Umatilla, Cayuse, and Wallawalla Indians on the Umatilla Reservation was transferred from the Washington Superintendency in 1862. The Klamath Agency for the Klamath, Modoc, and Shoshoni Indians in the Klamath Lake area was established as a full agency in 1872; special agents and subagents had been assigned there, however, since 1861. For the agencies

in Washington during the period of the combined superintendency, 1857-61, see the introduction to the records of the Washington Superintendency.

The Oregon Superintendency was discontinued in 1873; and thereafter the agents of the Warm Springs, Grand Ronde, Siletz, Umatilla, and Klamath Agencies reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington.

Among the records of the Oregon Superintendency there are a few records of the agencies. There are also separate records of the Malheur Agency, which was established in 1873 shortly after the closing of the superintendency.

Many of the records of the Oregon Superintendency have been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 2.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED AND INDEXES TO LETTERS SENT. 1848-72.
2 vols. 5 in. 1183

Two volumes: one for the years 1848-66 and one for the years 1866-72. Each volume is divided into a register of letters received and an index to letters sent. Individual entries in the registers give file number of letter, date of letter, name of writer, subject, and date of receipt. Arranged chronologically by date of receipt, with file numbers assigned in order by year or other period of time. Individual entries in the indexes give volume and page reference for record copy, name of addressee, date, and subject. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname or position. Letters to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs are indexed under "C." The individual entries in each alphabetical section are arranged by volume and page number. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2. For the letters, see entries 1184 and 1185.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1848-73. 7 vols. and unbound papers. 5 ft. 1184

Incoming correspondence, including some financial and other records. Arranged for the most part in the same order as the entries in the registers described in entry 1183--chronologically by date of receipt. There are also a considerable number of unregistered letters. Some of these are arranged in normal chronological order; others are either at the end of the letters for a year or at the end of the entire series. Through June 1863 the letters registered during each year were numbered in order. Beginning in July 1863 they were bound in volumes designated by letters "A" through "K." The letters in each volume were numbered in order. Four entire volumes and parts of other volumes are missing. The first volume includes an alphabetical index to names of letterwriters. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2. For copies of letters sent, see entry 1185. For other correspondence, see entries 1186, 1187, 1199-1201, and 1203.

LETTERS SENT. 1848-72. 9 vols. 1 ft. 1185
Handwritten copies, chiefly of letters sent. Until 1856, however,

there are also copies of letters received. Arranged chronologically, but in the early volumes the order is imperfect. At the beginning of the sixth volume (1857-59) there are some reports for 1853-55, similar to those in the volume described in entry 1186. Alphabetical name indexes have been prepared and inserted in several of the volumes. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2. There are separate indexes (entry 1183). Certain reports and instructions to agents are copied in the volume described in entry 1186 rather than in these letter books. See also the press copies of letters sent, 1865-69 (entry 1187). For original letters received, see entry 1184.

REPORTS AND INSTRUCTIONS. 1850-55. 1 vol. 1 in. 1186

Handwritten copies of annual and other narrative reports prepared by the superintendent and agents, instructions from the Bureau, and instructions from the superintendent to agents. Arranged chronologically. An alphabetical name index has been prepared and inserted in the volume. This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2. The documents described in this series are not usually copied in the letter books described in entry 1185; but there are similar reports, including some duplicates, at the beginning of the sixth letter book.

LETTERS SENT. 1865-69. 3 vols. 3 in. 1187

Press copies. Arranged chronologically. Indexed in part in the second volume. There are handwritten copies of the same letters in the letter books described in entry 1185.

RECORDS CONCERNING NEGOTIATION OF TREATIES. 1851-55. 2 vols. 1 in. 1188

Chiefly proceedings of councils and copies of treaties. Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2.

RECORD BOOK CONCERNING THE ROGUE RIVER COMMISSION. 1854-55. 1 vol. 2 in. 1189

The Commission was appointed by the superintendent under provisions of article 3 of the treaty of September 3, 1853, to decide upon claims for property destroyed by the Indians during the Rogue River War and to assess the value of permanent improvements on land set apart as a reservation for the Indians. The record book contains copies of instructions to the Commissioners, oaths of office, reports, testimony, and findings on individual claims. Arranged in rough chronological order except that the records concerning individual claims are arranged by claim number. There is an alphabetical name index. There are also a few loose documents, 1852-56, concerning claims. Both the volume and the loose records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2.

ACCOUNTS. 1849-73. 7 in. 1190

Vouchers, receipts, requisitions, bills, invoices, statements of

funds received, statements of account current, abstracts of disbursements, statements of public money, abstracts of liabilities, statements of differences in accounts, abstracts of purchases, property returns, payrolls, and other records concerning the accounts of both the superintendency and the agencies. Arranged in rough chronological order. There are other records of the same types among the letters received (entry 1184) and among the miscellaneous records (entry 1203).

DAYBOOK. 1850-55. 1 vol. 1 in. 1191

A chronological record of financial transactions made at the time of the transactions. This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2.

JOURNAL. 1850-54. 1 vol. 1 in. 1192

A revised chronological record of financial transactions. There are references in the journal to entries in a preliminary daybook (entry 1191) and in a ledger (entry 1193). This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2.

LEDGER. 1850-54. 1 vol. 2 in. 1193

A record of financial transactions arranged by accounts, mainly for agents and subagents, and thereunder chronologically. There are page references to the journal (entry 1192) or to the daybook (entry 1191). There is an alphabetical name index. This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2.

LEDGER OF AGENTS' ACCOUNTS. 1850-55. 1 vol. 2 in. 1194

A record of financial transactions arranged by accounts for individual agents and thereunder chronologically. The several accounts are in rough chronological order by date of first transaction. This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2. There are entries for many of the same transactions in the ledger described in entry 1193.

RECORD OF VOUCHERS. 1853-55. 1 vol. 2 in. 1195

An account of money expended, as certified by vouchers. Arranged by voucher number, which was assigned in rough chronological order. This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2.

LEDGER. 1861-72. 1 vol. 2 in. 1196

A record of financial transactions arranged by accounts for tribes, persons, and kinds of expenditures. The accounts are in rough chronological order by date of first transaction; the entries in individual accounts are arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical subject index. This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2.

CONTRACTS. 1850-67. 3/4 in. 1197

Chiefly contracts for goods to be delivered. Arranged chronologically.

These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2. For other contracts, see entries 1184 and 1203.

BONDS OF AGENTS. 1856-62. 1/4 in. 1198

Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY PERSONS OTHER THAN THE SUPERINTENDENT. 1850-73.

1 in. 1199

Chiefly letters received by agents. Included are a few copies of letters sent by the superintendent. Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2. For separate letters received by Grand Ronde Agent James B. Condon, see entry 1200.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY JAMES B. CONDON, AGENT AT GRAND RONDE. 1861-64.

1 in. 1200

Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE EDITORS OF THE OREGON STATESMAN. 1860-64.

1 in. 1201

Arranged chronologically. Superintendent J. W. Perit Huntington was an owner of the newspaper; this may account for these records being among those of the Oregon Superintendency. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 2.

LEDGER FROM THE WARM SPRINGS RESERVATION. 1861-63. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

1202

This ledger was probably maintained by a trader. It contains accounts for individuals and other accounts. Most of the transactions consisted of sales or issues of goods. The accounts are arranged in rough chronological order by date of first transaction. There is an alphabetical name and subject index.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. ca. 1852-78. 1 ft. 1203

Correspondence, financial statements, receipts, bills, vouchers, canceled checks, estimates, contracts, loyalty oaths, annual reports, school reports, other statistical reports, and other records. Many of the documents, particularly letters and annual reports, are duplicates of documents in other series. The records for the period after the discontinuance of the Oregon Superintendency relate chiefly to the Klamath and Siletz Agencies. Some of these records may actually be records of the central office. Arranged roughly by kind of record and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the Sault Ste. Marie Agency and Subagency

See the records of the Michigan Superintendency and Mackinac Agency.

Records of the Southern Superintendency

The Southern Superintendency was not established until 1851; but its records include those of its predecessor, the Western Superintendency, which was established in 1834. There are a few earlier records that are actually records of the Choctaw Agency, West. The area of jurisdiction of the Western Superintendency extended west of the Mississippi River from Arkansas to the Rocky Mountains and south of the limits of the St. Louis Superintendency--the northern boundary of the land of the Osage Indians. The principal tribes originally within the superintendency were Choctaw, Cherokee, Creek, Osage, Seneca, and Mixed Band of Seneca and Shawnee. Quapaw, Seminole, and Chickasaw Indians moved into the area of the superintendency within a few years. The Western Superintendent, on occasion, had some responsibilities relating to Caddo, Kiowa, Comanche, and other Indians.

The Western Superintendency was an "acting superintendency." To the agent for the Choctaw Indians were detailed the extra duties of the superintendent. His headquarters was located at the Choctaw Agency near Fort Coffee in the eastern part of present Oklahoma. Originally there was only one agency (called the Southern Agency of the Western Territory) in the superintendency. It was a continuation of the agency for the Choctaw Indians living west of the Mississippi River. Beginning in 1837 it was again called the Choctaw Agency. Three subagencies were assigned to the Western Superintendency; they were responsible, respectively, for the Creek, Cherokee, and Osage Indians. The Cherokee Subagency was also made responsible for the Seneca and Mixed Band of Seneca and Shawnee Indians. The Osage Subagency was made responsible for the Quapaw Indians when they arrived in Indian Territory.

The Western Superintendency was reorganized in 1837. In addition to the Choctaw Agency, full agencies were established for the Cherokee and the Creek Indians. The Seminole Indians were attached to the Creek Agency. The Neosho Subagency was established for the Quapaw, Seneca, and Mixed Band of Seneca and Shawnee Indians. The Osage Subagency was then responsible for only the Osage Indians. In 1839 the Chickasaw Agency was established for the Chickasaw Indians who by that time had moved west onto Choctaw land. A separate subagency was established for the Seminole in 1842. The Osage Subagency was transferred to the St. Louis Superintendency in 1843; it was reassigned to the Western Superintendency in 1847 and to the St. Louis Superintendency in 1849.

In 1851 the Western Superintendency was replaced by the Southern Superintendency as part of a general reorganization of the field service of the

Bureau. The new superintendency, with a full-time superintendent, was responsible for the Cherokee, Creek, Choctaw, Chickasaw, Seminole, Quapaw, Seneca, and Mixed Band of Seneca and Shawnee Indians in Indian Territory and for the Osage Indians of southern Kansas. Thus the superintendency was placed in charge of the Cherokee, Creek, Choctaw, and Chickasaw Agencies and the Seminole Subagency of the former Western Superintendency. To these was added the new Neosho Agency, formed by a consolidation of the Neosho Subagency and the Osage Subagency.

In 1855 the Chickasaw Agency was consolidated with the Choctaw Agency, and the Seminole Subagency was made a full agency. In 1867 the Neosho Agency was transferred to the Central Superintendency, the successor to the St. Louis Superintendency.

In 1857 the Wichita Agency--for the Wichita and Kichai Indians--was established under the Southern Superintendency. In 1859 Caddo, Anadarko, Waco, Tonkawa, Hanai, Kichai, Tawakoni, Delaware, Shawnee, and Comanche Indians were moved from Texas to the Wichita Agency in Indian Territory. The agency was consolidated with the Kiowa Agency of the Central Superintendency in 1869. In 1870 the Wichita Agency was established as a separate agency, but it remained in the Central Superintendency. By 1870 the Southern Superintendency had supervision over only the Cherokee, Creek, Choctaw and Chickasaw, and Seminole Agencies.

The office of the Southern Superintendency was originally at Van Buren, Ark. In 1853 it was moved to Fort Smith, Ark. At the beginning of the Civil War, Indian Territory was occupied by Confederate troops. The superintendent and some of the agents of the Southern Superintendency accepted similar positions under the Confederacy. The Arkansas Superintendency was the Confederate equivalent of the Southern Superintendency. Some of the Indians of the Southern Superintendency joined the Confederacy, and others remained loyal. The latter fled to Kansas, and temporary headquarters for the various agencies were established in that State. A new superintendent for the Southern Superintendency, unable to reach Fort Smith, also established his headquarters in Kansas. At first his office was located at Humboldt, which was burned by Confederate troops. For most of the war years the superintendent's office was at Leavenworth. For a time he had a second office at Leroy. Beginning in 1865 the superintendent's headquarters was at Lawrence.

The Indians began to return to Indian Territory in 1864. The office of the Southern Superintendency was returned to Fort Smith in 1866; but in 1868 it was moved to the Creek Agency on the Deep Fork of the Canadian River about 50 miles west of Fort Gibson.

In 1869 Congress appropriated money for the expenses of only two superintendencies east of the Rocky Mountains. The Southern Superintendency was to be closed on July 1, 1869. Treaties with the various Indian tribes, however, stipulated the services of a superintendent for certain matters, such

as the investigation of some claims. An Army officer was therefore detailed to act as superintendent in connection with the treaty stipulations and as especially directed by the Bureau. For other matters the agents were to be responsible direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington. This arrangement was continued until August 1870, when the Southern Superintendency was completely abolished and the Central Superintendency was placed in charge of the Cherokee, Creek, Choctaw and Chickasaw, and Seminole Agencies. It was originally intended that the superintendent should exercise full supervisory control over the agencies; but, on December 21, 1870, the instructions were modified to provide that the superintendent should handle only the treaty matters.

There are few records of the Southern Superintendency in the National Archives for the years after 1861. In addition to the records of the Western and Southern Superintendencies, there are a few records of the Cherokee Agency and the Wichita Agency and some records of a special agent appointed by the Cherokee Nation. There are also some records of the Confederate Arkansas Superintendency and its agencies, particularly the Wichita Agency. Also included with the records of the Southern Superintendency are some records unrelated to Indian affairs--records of the Fort Smith Post Office, the sheriff of Sebastian County, Ark. (in which Fort Smith is located), and the Common School Commissioner of Sebastian County. There are also some Army records and some private correspondence. The school records and post office records were maintained by Abraham G. Mayers, who was agent for the Pueblo Agency in New Mexico from 1854 until 1857.

See also the records of the Union Agency, which include some records of the Choctaw and Chickasaw Agency while it was under the Southern Superintendency.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1832-61. 5 ft. 1204

Chiefly incoming correspondence, but including some vouchers, estimates, contracts, financial statements, copies of letters sent, and other records. Arranged by year and thereunder in part chronologically and in part by source, particularly from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and the different agencies in the superintendency. For later copies of letters received, 1869-70, see entry 1206. For copies of letters sent, see entries 1205 and 1206.

LETTERS SENT. 1853-61. 4 vols. and unbound papers. 7 in. 1205

Press copies. Included are loose pages from a fifth volume. Arranged chronologically. In the first volume there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. For later letters sent, 1869-70, see entry 1206. There are other copies of letters sent that are with the letters received, 1832-61 (entry 1204).

CORRESPONDENCE. 1869-70. 1 vol. 1 in. 1206

Handwritten copies of letters sent and letters received during the

period when an Army officer was detailed to act as superintendent. The letters sent are separate from the letters received. Letters in each group are arranged chronologically. For earlier press copies of letters sent, 1853-61, see entry 1205. For earlier original letters received, 1832-61, and other copies of letters sent, see entry 1204.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE WICHITA AGENCY. 1860-61. 3/4 in. 1207

Letters received and copies of letters sent--with some other records for Agent Mathew Leeper's period of service. There are a few letters for the early part of 1860, when Leeper was in charge of the Comanche Agency in Texas. Arranged by year. Thereunder letters received are divided from letters sent; letters in each group are arranged chronologically. For records of the Wichita Agency under Confederate control, see entry 1211.

CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER RECORDS OF THE CHEROKEE AGENCY. 1866-67. 3/4 in. 1208

Letters received, copies of letters sent, depositions and other records concerning claims, receipts, and other records for Agent John J. Humphreys' period of service. Arranged by year and thereunder by kind of record. For earlier records of the Cherokee Agency in Indian Territory, see entry 1057.

CORRESPONDENCE OF RICHARD FIELDS, SPECIAL AGENT FOR THE CHEROKEE NATION. 1868-70. 1/4 in. 1209

Letters received and copies of letters sent. Fields was appointed by the Cherokee Nation to examine its accounts with the United States, as provided by article 22 of the treaty of July 19, 1866. Arranged chronologically.

Confederate Records

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE ARKANSAS SUPERINTENDENCY. 1861-62. 3/4 in. 1210

Letters received and copies of letters sent. Included are some other records. Arranged by year and thereunder divided into letters received and letters sent; letters in each group are arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE WICHITA AGENCY. 1861-62. 1/2 in. 1211

Letters received and copies of letters sent. Included are some financial records. Arranged chronologically. For records of the agency under Union control, 1860-61, see entry 1207.

ACCOUNTS AND OTHER RECORDS. 1861-62. 1 in. 1212

Vouchers, invoices, estimates, financial statements, licenses to trade, and other records of both the Arkansas Superintendency and its agencies--particularly the Creek Agency.

Papers Found With but Not Belonging to the Records of the Southern
Superintendency

RECORDS OF THE COMMON SCHOOL COMMISSIONER OF SEBASTIAN COUNTY, ARK.

1853-55. Negligible.

1213

Letters received, copies of letters sent, vouchers, affidavits, and other records maintained by Abraham G. Mayers. Arranged chronologically. Mayers left his position as Commissioner to take up his duties as agent of the Pueblo Agency in New Mexico. For later records of his service as Postmaster at Fort Smith, Ark., see entry 1214.

RECORDS OF THE FORT SMITH, ARK., POST OFFICE. 1858-62. 1 in. 1214

Letters received, copies of letters sent, vouchers, receipts, affidavits, statements of account current, schedules and registers of arrivals and departures of mail, and other records maintained by Postmaster Abraham G. Mayers, who served under both the United States and the Confederate States. There is also a booklet for 1855-58, including accounts, addresses, and other information. Included also are some records concerning Mayers' activities as editor of the newspaper 35th Parallel. The records are arranged for the most part chronologically. For earlier records, 1853-55, maintained by Mayers as Common School Commissioner, see entry 1213. From 1854 until 1857 Mayers was agent of the Pueblo Agency in New Mexico.

RECORDS OF THE SHERIFF OF SEBASTIAN COUNTY, ARK. 1857-62. 2 in. 1215

Writs, receipts, correspondence, lists of taxable property, and other records maintained by Sheriff William A. Porter. Sheriff Porter also served as Collector of the Revenue. Included is some private correspondence of Capt. Mark Tatum of Greenwood, Ark. Arranged in rough chronological order.

PERSONAL AND MILITARY RECORDS. 1857-63. 1/2 in. 1216

Private correspondence and accounts of various persons and accounts of the Quartermaster of the Arkansas Militia. Arranged by source.

Records of the Southern Apache Agency

The Southern Apache Agency was established in 1852. It had jurisdiction over the Mimbrenño, Mogollon, Coyotero, and--for a time--the Mescalero Apache. Over the years the agency was located at various places in the vicinity of Ojo Caliente (Hot Springs), N. Mex. In 1873 it was moved to a new Apache reservation in the Tulerosa Valley. In 1874 the reservation and agency were moved to Ojo Caliente. Both the reservation and agency were abolished in 1877, when the Indians were moved to the San Carlos Reservation in Arizona; but a man was left in charge of the property at the agency until the following year. The Southern Apache Agency was in the New Mexico Superintendency until the superintendency was abolished in 1874. Thereafter the agent reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington.

The earliest of the agency's records described in entries 1217-1222 are dated 1871. See also the records of the New Mexico Superintendency, which include a ledger (entry 1164) that from 1870 to 1874 was used by the Southern Apache Agency.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1873-78. 3 in. 1217

Chiefly incoming correspondence, but including some estimates, contracts, statistical reports, financial statements, and other records. Arranged by year. Thereunder the letters are usually arranged by source and thereunder they are arranged chronologically. Other kinds of records are filed at the end of the letters for a year. For 1876 there are no letters but only a few contracts and statements. For copies of letters sent, 1873-78, see entry 1218. No earlier correspondence of the agency has been found.

LETTERS SENT. 1873-78. 2 vols. 2 in. 1218

Press copies. There are some letters written in 1863-64 and in 1868 by Col. Robert H. Stapleton. Arranged chronologically. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees.

CASHBOOK. 1875-77. 1 vol. 2 in. 1219

Statements of receipts and disbursements of funds. Entries for receipts and for disbursements are on facing pages; entries for each are arranged chronologically.

LEDGER. 1871-74. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 1220

A record of financial transactions arranged by account. The accounts are in rough chronological order by date of first transaction. See also the ledger among the records of the New Mexico Superintendency (entry 1164).

STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT CURRENT AND ABSTRACTS OF DISBURSEMENTS. 1874-75. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 1221

Chiefly quarterly statements. Arranged chronologically. In the back of the volume there are some schedules of contracts for goods and services, 1875-77.

RECORD OF CERTIFIED VOUCHERS ISSUED. 1871-78. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 1222

Entries give information concerning issuance and payment of vouchers. Arranged chronologically by date of issue of voucher. Included are some schedules concerning receipt of goods, property, and other subjects.

Records of the Union Agency

The Union Agency, established in 1874, was the successor to four separate agencies in Indian Territory--agencies responsible, respectively, for the Cherokee, Choctaw and Chickasaw, Creek, and Seminole Indians. These Indians were known collectively as the Five Civilized Tribes. The agency headquarters was at Muskogee in the eastern part of the Creek Nation.

The agency was abolished in 1878, but it was reestablished in 1879. In 1914 its name was changed to the Five Civilized Tribes Agency.

One of the few series described below as records of the Union Agency consists of a letter book that was maintained by the Choctaw and Chickasaw Agency (entry 1224). Some of the other series may be considered as tribal rather than agency records.

See also the records of the Southern and Central Superintendencies and the records of Special Agent Alfred B. Meacham (entry 1377).

ACCOUNT BOOK OF THE UNION AGENCY. 1876-78. 1 vol. 1 in. 1223
Consists of statements of account current, with weekly abstracts of public funds. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT BY THE CHOCTAW AND CHICKASAW AGENCY. 1867, 1870-73. 1224
1 vol. 3/4 in.
Press copies. Arranged chronologically.

ACCOUNT BOOK OF THE CHOCTAW NATIONAL TREASURER. 1868-77. 1 vol. 1225
2 in.
Consists of statements of the National Treasurer in account with the Treasury of the Choctaw Nation and of issues of Choctaw National Warrants. Some of the statements have not been bound into the volume. Arranged chronologically.

JOURNALS OF HOUSE OF KINGS, CREEK NATION. 1895-97; Mar. 15-May 18, 1899. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 1 in. 1226
Consist of minutes of meetings. Arranged chronologically.

ACCOUNT BOOK OF THE CREEK NATION. 1905-11. 1 vol. 1 in. 1227
Mainly a record of expenditures under appropriations of the National Council. Some copies of acts and resolutions are inserted in the volume. Arranged in rough chronological order by date of appropriation act, and thereunder entries are arranged chronologically by date of transaction. There is an alphabetical name and subject index.

Records of the Utah Superintendency

The Utah Superintendency was established in 1850 with the organization of Utah Territory. Since 1849 there had been a Salt Lake Agency in charge of the Ute, Paiute, Shoshoni (Snake), Bannock, Pahvant, and other Indians who lived in the Great Basin area between the Rockies and the Sierra Nevada. Utah Territory originally included most of the present State of Nevada, the western part of Colorado, and a corner of Wyoming as well as the present State of Utah. Utah was reduced to its present boundaries by the creation of the Territories of Nevada (1861), Colorado (1861), and Wyoming (1868). The Territorial Governor--Brigham Young--served as ex officio superintendent until 1857, when a full-time superintendent was appointed. The superintendency headquarters was at Salt Lake City.

The first regular agency for Utah was established at Salt Lake City in 1851. It was moved to the Spanish Fork Reservation for Ute Indians in 1859. In 1865 it was moved to the Uintah Valley, and thereafter it was known as the Uintah Valley Agency. After 1869 it was the only agency in Utah.

A second agency was established at Provo in 1855. It was moved to Fort Bridger in 1861 and given responsibility for the Shoshoni and Bannock Indians. In 1869 the Fort Bridger Agency was transferred to the Wyoming Superintendency.

The Carson Valley Agency was established in 1858 for the Paiute and Washo Indians in the western part of the Territory. In 1861 it was transferred to the Nevada Superintendency.

The Utah Superintendency was abolished in 1870. Thereafter the Uintah Agent reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington.

CORRESPONDENCE, ACCOUNTS, AND OTHER RECORDS. 1855-70. 10 in. 1228

Letters received, copies of letters sent, vouchers, invoices, bills of lading, property returns, abstracts of disbursements, statements of account current, reports on employees, and other records. There is little correspondence before 1859. The records are arranged by year, thereunder for the most part by kind of record, and thereunder in rough chronological order.

Records of the Washington Superintendency

The Washington Superintendency was established in 1853 with the organization of Washington Territory. The Indians in Washington previously had been under the Oregon Superintendency. Washington originally included the area north of the Columbia River and the 46th parallel and west of the Continental Divide. When Oregon became a State in 1859, the eastern part of the former Oregon Territory was transferred to Washington--which then included all of the present State of Idaho and parts of Montana and Wyoming. With the organization of Idaho Territory in 1863, Washington was reduced to its present boundaries. Between 1857 and 1861 the Oregon and Washington Superintendencies were combined. For this period most of the records relating to the superintendency in general and to Oregon in particular are now with the records of the Oregon Superintendency. Records relating specifically to Washington are usually with the records of the Washington Superintendency.

There were many groups of Indians in Washington--including Makah, Skokomish, Sklallam, Yakima, Colville, Puyallup, Tulalip, Nisqualli, Nez Percés, Flatheads, Spokane, Pend d'Oreille, Cayuse, Paloos, Wallawalla, Quinaielt, Blackfeet, Chehalis, Chilkat, Chinook, Clackamas, Clallam, Lake, Klickitat, Coeur d'Alène, Cowlitz, Dwamish, Lummi, Muckleshoot, Quileute, Quaitso (Queet), Squaxon, and Swinomish.

The superintendency headquarters was at the Territorial capital, Olympia--except from 1857 to 1861, when the Oregon and Washington Superintendencies were combined. During this period the headquarters was at Salem, Oreg. (1857-59) and Portland, Oreg. (1859-61). Before the consolidation of the two superintendencies the Territorial Governor acted as ex officio superintendent. Thereafter there was a separate full-time superintendent.

The first agents in Washington were usually assigned on a geographical basis. After a series of treaties had been negotiated between 1854 and 1856, the Indians who had agreed to a particular treaty were generally assigned to one agency. In addition to the regular agencies, there were numerous special agencies, subagencies, and local agencies.

The Puget Sound Agency, established in 1851 under the Oregon Superintendency, was transferred to the Washington Superintendency in 1853. During 1861 and 1862 the Puyallup, Tulalip, Neah Bay, Skokomish, and Quinalt Agencies were formed in the Puget Sound area; and the Puget Sound District Agency was discontinued. The Puyallup Agency was the outgrowth of a special agency begun in 1856 for the Indians who had agreed to the Treaty of Medicine Creek. Between 1865 and 1869 the Puyallup and Tulalip Agencies were consolidated. The Skokomish Agency (or Sklallam Agency) was a subagency until 1868. The Quinalt Agency was a subagency until 1874; it was a special agency from 1874 until 1878.

The Columbia River Agency (or Southern District Agency) was established in 1854 for the Indians in Washington who lived north of the Columbia River and south of the Skookumchuck and Chehalis Rivers. In 1859 it was moved to the Yakima (Yakama) Reservation and thereafter was known as the Yakima Agency.

The Flathead Agency, known briefly as the Eastern District Agency, was established in 1854 for the Indians living between the Cascade and Bitter Root Mountains--particularly the Flatheads, Kutenai, and Upper Pend d'Oreille. The Flathead Agency was discontinued following the consolidation of the Oregon and Washington Superintendencies in 1857, and the incumbent agent was designated as agent for Washington east of the Cascades. Special agents and subagents were assigned to the Flatheads until 1861, when they were again given a full-time agent. In 1863 the Flathead Agency was transferred to the new Idaho Superintendency. By 1861 the Washington East of the Cascades Agency (usually called the Nez Percé Agency) was located on the Nez Percé Reservation. It also was transferred to the Idaho Superintendency in 1863.

The Umatilla Agency, located in Oregon, was assigned to the Oregon Superintendency. For a few months during 1861 and 1862, however, it was placed under the Washington Superintendency.

The Colville Agency was established as a special agency in 1872 and became a regular agency in 1875.

The Washington Superintendency was abolished in 1874. Thereafter the agents in Washington reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Many of the records of the Washington Superintendency have been reproduced by the National Archives as Microfilm Publication 5. Additional records of the superintendency, particularly those described in entry 1234, have been found since this microcopy was completed. These records probably should be integrated with other series of records; but, since it was not possible to do this before the compilation of this inventory, they are herein described separately.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1853-62.

3 in.

1229

Included with these letters are some copies of letters received during 1862 and 1863 and two later letters. Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 5. For letters received from the Commissioner, 1869-71, see entry 1231. Letters for other periods have not been found (see the statements described in entry 1230). For letters received from others, see entries 1232-1234. See also the letters received by the Oregon Superintendency (entry 1184). For copies of letters sent, see entries 1235, 1236, and 1238.

MONTHLY STATEMENTS OF LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1864-66. 1/2 in.

1230

Entries for individual letters (the letters themselves have not been found) give date of letter, name of writer, subject, date of receipt, date of reply, and remarks concerning reply or other action. Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 5.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1869-71.

1 vol. 3 in.

1231

Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 5. For unbound letters, 1853-62, see entry 1229. See also the statements described in entry 1230. For letters received from others, see entries 1232-1234. For letters sent, see entries 1235, 1236, and 1238.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM LOCAL JURISDICTIONS. 1853-74. 3 ft.

1232

Chiefly letters from agents and other employees of the superintendency. Included are some labor reports, statements of persons employed, sanitary reports, financial statements, vouchers, estimates, oaths of office, census rolls, and other records. Arranged by name of jurisdiction or locality and thereunder chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 5. There are other letters from agents and other employees among the records described in entry 1234. For letters received from others,

see entries 1229, 1231, and 1233. For letters sent, see entries 1235, 1236, and 1238.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM VARIOUS PERSONS. 1853-74. 10 in. 1233

Letters from Army officers, Treasury Department officials, other superintendents, Indians, and others. Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 5. There are other letters from various persons among the records described in entry 1234. For letters from the Commissioner and employees of the superintendency, see entries 1229, 1231, and 1232. For letters sent, see entries 1235, 1236, and 1238.

LETTERS RECEIVED, REPORTS, ACCOUNTS, AND OTHER RECORDS. 1864-73.

1 ft.

1234

Letters received, contracts, oaths, annual narrative reports of agents and other employees, school reports, sanitary reports, labor reports, estimates, proposals for supplying goods, financial abstracts and statements, postal receipts, and other records received chiefly from agencies. Arranged for the most part by year. In some cases records for two years are together. Thereunder the records are arranged in part by name of agency and in part by kind of record. Similar records are among the letters received (entries 1229 and 1231-1233) and accounts (entry 1241).

LETTERS SENT. 1853-74. 9 in.

1235

Handwritten copies and drafts, with a few press copies. There are also some census rolls, estimates, and financial statements. There are only a few letters dated after 1857. Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 5. For other copies of letters sent, see entries 1185, 1236, and 1238. For letters received, see entries 1229 and 1231-1234.

LETTERS SENT RELATING TO EASTERN WASHINGTON. 1858-63. 1 in.

1236

Handwritten copies. They relate particularly to the Nez Percé and Flathead Agencies. In 1863 these agencies were transferred to the new Idaho Superintendency. The letters are arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 5. No other copies of letters sent during these years have been found among the records of the Washington Superintendency--except a few among the records described in entry 1229. There are other letters for the consolidated Oregon and Washington Superintendency among the records of the Oregon Superintendency (entry 1185). For letters sent during other periods, see entries 1235 and 1238. For letters received, see entries 1229 and 1231-1234.

INDEX TO LETTERS SENT. 1869-70. 1 vol. 1 in.

1237

An alphabetical index to names of addressees and subjects of letters copied in the first part of the second volume described in entry 1238.

LETTERS SENT. 1867-72. 2 vols. 4 in. 1238

Handwritten copies. Arranged chronologically. Many of the letters in the second volume (1869-72) are numbered in order. For part of the second volume there is a separate index (entry 1237). These volumes have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 5. For unbound copies of letters sent, see entry 1235. For letters received, see entries 1231-1234.

PROCEEDINGS OF TREATY COMMISSION. Dec. 1854-Mar. 1855. 1 vol. 2 in. 1239

A handwritten journal of Governor and ex officio Superintendent Isaac I. Stevens in his capacity as Commissioner to negotiate treaties with different tribes. Copies of treaties are included. The entries are arranged chronologically. This volume has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 5.

RECORDS CONCERNING NEGOTIATION OF TREATIES. 1854-73. 2 in. 1240

Proceedings of councils, drafts and copies of treaties, correspondence, and other records. Arranged chronologically, in part by date of document and in part by date of treaty. Some of these records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 5.

ACCOUNTS. 1854-66, 1870-74. 8 in. 1241

Abstracts of disbursements, statements of account current, property returns, vouchers, invoices, bills of lading, estimates, statements of purchases, statements of liabilities, statements of public funds, abstracts of issues, statements of persons employed, and other records. Arranged by year and thereunder in part by name of agency and in part by kind of record. For other financial records, see entries 1232, 1234, 1235, 1242, and 1243.

"DAY BOOK." July-Aug. 1856. 1 vol. 1 in. 1242

A record of credits and debits to cash account. Entries for debits and those for credits are on facing pages and are arranged chronologically.

STATEMENTS OF FUNDS REMITTED. 1864-74. 1/2 in. 1243

Statements of funds furnished to the superintendency, which were sent by the Bureau to the superintendent--usually every 6 months. Arranged chronologically. These records have been reproduced by the National Archives as part of Microfilm Publication 5.

Records of the Western Superintendency

See the records of the Southern Superintendency.

Records of the White Earth Agency

The White Earth Agency was the successor to the Chippewa Agency, which was established in 1851. The Chippewa Agency had been responsible for the Chippewa Indians living in Minnesota. It was moved to the White Earth Reservation in 1872. In 1873 a separate agency was established for the Red Lake Chippewa; and in 1874 a separate agency was established at Leech Lake for the Pillager and Lake Winnebigoishish Chippewa living in that area and the Chippewa of the Mississippi living at White Oak Point. The Chippewa Agency at White Earth then had charge of the other Chippewa of the Mississippi (including those living at Mille Lacs), the Otter Tail Pillagers, and the Pembina Chippewa. Beginning in 1878 the name "White Earth Agency" was used instead of "Chippewa Agency." In 1879 the Red Lake and Leech Lake Agencies were consolidated into the White Earth Agency. The White Earth Agency was not subordinate to any superintendency.

In 1899 a separate agency was again established at Leech Lake. It was responsible for the Leech Lake, Cass Lake, Lake Winnebigoishish, White Oak Point, and Red Lake Chippewa (except those who had moved to the White Earth Reservation). The White Earth Agency was responsible for White Earth, Gull Lake, Removal and Nonremoval Mille Lac, Removal White Oak Point, Pembina, Removal Fond du Lac, Otter Tail, Removal Leech Lake, and Removal Cass and Winnebigoishish Chippewa. Most of these Indians lived on the White Earth Reservation. The term "Removal" denotes Indians who had moved from ceded reservations to White Earth, mainly under the direction of the Chippewa Commission. In 1922 the White Earth Agency was abolished, and the Indians were assigned to the new Consolidated Chippewa Agency.

With the records of the White Earth Agency there are also records of the Chippewa Commission, Special Agent John H. Hinton, examiners of inheritance, and some of the schools under the supervision of the agency.

For records of field employees of the Consolidated Chippewa Agency who were stationed on the White Earth Reservation, see entries 1061-1063.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1878-79.

1 vol. 3 in.

1244

Original letters. Arranged chronologically. For later letters, see entries 1246 and 1247. For letters sent to the Commissioner, see entries 1246, 1248, 1250-1252, and 1254.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

1892-1908, 1913-20. 4 vols. 5 in.

1245

The information given in the entries for individual letters ranges from the letter number and subject only to considerable detail concerning dates, subject, and action taken. Arranged chronologically by date

of receipt of letter. There is an alphabetical subject index in two of the volumes. For the period 1908-13 there are registers in the volumes of copies of letters received (see entry 1247). For original letters received, see entry 1246.

CORRESPONDENCE. 1885-1922. 19 ft. 1246

Chiefly letters received and, particularly after 1914, copies of letters sent. Included with the correspondence are some annuity payment rolls, affidavits, receipts, application forms of different types, lists, minutes, and other records. There are a few letters dated earlier than 1885. Arranged in part by subject (such as land, logging, heirship, annuity payments, or education) and thereunder in rough chronological order, and in part chronologically by time periods of varying length and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname of correspondent. Some correspondence of Superintendent John H. Hinton during his earlier service as special agent is with these records, and some of his correspondence is separate (entry 1293). For other correspondence of the White Earth Agency, see entries 1244 and 1247-1255.

COPIES OF LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1908-14. 15 vols. 1 ft. 1247

Press copies of letters from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and other officials in the Bureau and including some from the office of the Secretary of the Interior. Included are letters to Indians and others, which were routed through the agency office and relate mainly to applications for land patents. The last two volumes are almost illegible. Arranged chronologically. There is a chronological register or an alphabetical subject index in all the volumes except the last one. For original letters received from the Bureau, see entries 1244 and 1246. For copies of letters sent to the Bureau, see entries 1246, 1248, 1250-1252, and 1254.

LETTERS SENT TO THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1885-1914. 37 vols. 4 ft. 1248

Press copies. Included are some letters sent to other Washington officials. There are some volumes missing. Some volumes are almost illegible. Arranged chronologically. In many of the volumes there is an alphabetical subject index. For other letters sent to the Commissioner, see entries 1246, 1250-1252, and 1254. For letters received from the Commissioner, see entries 1244, 1246, and 1247.

LETTERS SENT TO THE U.S. DISTRICT ATTORNEY AT ST. PAUL. 1907-8. 1 vol. 1 in. 1249

Press copies. They relate chiefly to legal cases concerning transfers of land and removal of timber. Included are copies of statements of facts in the cases and some other related documents. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT TO THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CONCERNING SALES
OF INHERITED LAND. 1905-7. 1 vol. 2 in.
Press copies. Arranged chronologically.

1250

LETTERS SENT TO THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS TRANSMITTING APPLI-
CATIONS OF INDIAN ALLOTTEES FOR FEE SIMPLE PATENTS. 1908-10.
2 vols. 3 in.

1251

Press copies. With the letters are copies of the applications, affidavits, and other supporting documents. Arranged chronologically by date of letter. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of allottees. There are earlier and later letters transmitting applications and other letters concerning patents with the letters sent concerning land (entry 1252).

LETTERS SENT CONCERNING LAND. 1907-14. 17 vols. 2 ft.

1252

Press copies of letters and enclosures sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Indian allottees and heirs, local officials, and others. They relate to the issuance of patents, changes in allotments, inheritance of land, land sales, Indians without allotments, timber cutting, and other subjects. One volume is almost illegible. During 1907 and the early part of 1908 these volumes were used chiefly for letters to the Commissioner transmitting applications for fee simple patents. During the period 1908-10 these letters were copied in separate volumes (entry 1251). Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees, and sometimes to subjects, in all the volumes except the last one. Before 1907 most letters sent concerning land were copied in the main series of letters sent to the Commissioner (entry 1248) and in the miscellaneous letters sent (entry 1255). For other letters sent concerning land, see entries 1246, 1249-1251, and 1253. For letters received, see entries 1246 and 1247.

LETTERS SENT CONCERNING HEIRSHIPS. 1914. 1 vol. 1 in.

1253

A few press copies of letters, most of which are illegible. They are probably arranged chronologically. See also the letters sent concerning land (entry 1252).

LETTERS SENT CONCERNING EDUCATION. 1907-8. 4 vols. 5 in.

1254

Press copies of letters sent to school superintendents and principals, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, businessmen, parents, and others. They relate to general school policies and progress, individual pupils, employees, supplies, buildings, and other subjects. Arranged chronologically. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of addressees. Letters sent, for other periods, concerning education are with the main series of letters sent to the Commissioner (entry 1248), the miscellaneous letters sent (entry 1255), and the general correspondence (entry 1246). For letters received, see entries 1246 and 1247.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. 1878-80, 1883-85, 1891-1914. 90 vols.
9 ft. 1255

Press copies of letters sent to school superintendents, other agency employees, officials of other jurisdictions, Indians, lumber companies, bankers, other businessmen, and others, and occasionally to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs or other Washington officials. They relate to annuity and other payments to Indians, land, education, health, law and order, logging, enrollment, employees, supplies, buildings, accounts, and many other subjects. Arranged for the most part chronologically. For the period 1893-1900 two volumes were in use at one time. For 1893-98 one volume contains chiefly letters to agency employees. For 1898-1900 an attempt was made to place all letters relating to logging in one volume. There is one volume (December 1903-January 1904) with only a few letters--all relating to education. In many of the volumes there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. For most of the letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, see entry 1248. For letters sent to the U.S. District Attorney at St. Paul, 1907-8, see entry 1249. For some periods there are separate letter books for letters relating to particular subjects (entries 1250-1254). For letters received and later letters sent, see entry 1246.

STUBS OF CERTIFICATES TO ACCOMPANY APPLICATIONS FOR LAND CERTIFICATES.
1875-88. 1 vol. 3 in. 1256

Stubs for forms sent by the agent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs certifying that an applicant was a member of the tribe of Chippewa of the Mississippi and had made the improvements necessary to entitle him to a certificate for a tract of land, in conformance with the provisions of article 7 of the treaty of March 19, 1867. Shown on the stubs are the certificate number, name of Indian, location and amount of land, name of agent, and date that the certificate was sent to the Commissioner. Arranged chronologically by date the certificate was sent. Few of the certificates were used; and there are many blank certificates and stubs in the volume.

APPLICATIONS FOR ALLOTMENTS. 1892-98. 5 in. 1257

Forms submitted by Chippewa Indians who wished to be allotted a particular tract of land. Arranged by name of band and thereunder in rough chronological order.

ALLOTMENT SCHEDULES. ca. 1901-15. 3 in. 1258

Schedules of land allotted to individual Indians and of some land set aside for special purposes. Arranged in rough chronological order. Some of the schedules are not dated. The individual schedules are arranged for the most part by allotment number. For other White Earth schedules, see the records of the Chippewa Commission (entry 1307) and records of the Land Division of the Bureau (entries 343, 345, and 346).

INDEXES TO NAMES OF ALLOTTEES. ca. 1906. 4 in. 1259

Three alphabetical indexes--arranged by surname or Indian name of

allottee--that give various allotment numbers. Two of the indexes are not dated; the third index is for the year 1906.

RECORDS RELATING TO INVESTIGATION OF ALLOTMENTS. 1909. 4 in. 1260

Copies of abstracts of testimony, lists of Indians, abstracts of lands sold, and other records prepared by Inspector E. B. Linnen and Special Agent Warren K. Moorehead to accompany a report of September 30, 1909, to the Secretary of the Interior and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Arranged by type of record.

LOGGING CONTRACTS. 1890-1908. 3 in. 1261

Approved contracts between Indians and timber contractors for the Indians to furnish timber to the contractors. Included are some contracts for advances of funds, some powers of attorney, and other related documents. Arranged in rough chronological order.

TIMBER CONTRACTS. Feb. 1914. 3 in. 1262

Approved contracts between Indian allottees and the Nichols-Chisholm Lumber Company for the sale of timber on allotments. Arranged by location of land. For certificates of completion of contracts, see entry 1263.

CERTIFICATES OF COMPLETION OF TIMBER CONTRACTS. ca. 1914-17. 1 in. 1263

Certificates, not signed, for sales of timber from allotments to the Nichols-Chisholm Lumber Company. Arranged roughly by location of land. For contracts, see entry 1262.

"PENCIL ROLLS" FOR ANNUITY PAYMENTS. 1881-99. 1 ft. 1264

Preliminary rolls and checklists for use in making annuity payments. Most of the rolls are for an annual payment to members of one band. Arranged chronologically. There is little discernible order to the listing of names on the individual rolls; persons living under one chief are often listed together and thereunder members of one family are also usually listed together. Few of these rolls are duplicated among the annuity payment rolls described in entry 1265.

ANNUITY PAYMENT ROLLS. 1880-1907. 2 ft. 1265

Agency copies of rolls and rolls sent to Washington and returned to the agency. Most of them are for back payments. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by name of band and thereunder chronologically. There are some unidentified rolls. There is usually no discernible order to the listing of names on individual rolls; members of one family are usually entered together and the entries are numbered. Not all of these rolls are duplicated among the annuity payment rolls maintained by the Washington office of the Bureau (entry 906).

RECEIPT ROLLS FOR GOODS ISSUED TO INDIANS. 1874-85. 1 vol. 2 in. 1266

Entries for individual issues give date, name of Indian and his mark,

and the amount of different kinds of goods. Arranged mainly by name of tribe or band and thereunder chronologically.

ISSUE BOOKS. 1881-95. 2 vols. 4 in. 1267

Records of goods issued to Indians. Entries for individual issues give date, name of Indian and sometimes name of tribe, and the amount of different kinds of goods. Arranged chronologically.

APPLICATIONS FOR LUMBER. 1901-2. 1 vol. 1 in. 1268

Handwritten copies of the answers to questions--probably asked orally--that were given by Indians who wanted lumber. On the applications there are also notations of the decisions of the agent. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of Indians.

REPORTS OF FIELD MATRONS. 1910-15. 1/4 in. 1269

Prepared on forms and submitted monthly or quarterly. Arranged chronologically.

MEDICAL REPORTS. 1895-96, 1910-16. 1 in. 1270

Monthly and quarterly sanitary reports of diseases and injuries (1895-96) and a few semiannual reports (1910-16) submitted by agency and school physicians. Arranged chronologically.

DEATH CERTIFICATES. 1903-7. 1 in. 1271

Agency forms; arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname or Indian name of the deceased. There are also two State of Minnesota forms, dated 1915, and some 1921-22 stubs for burial permits; arranged chronologically.

POLICE AND COURT RECORDS. 1902-7. 2 vols. 3 in. 1272

Records of arrests, charges, civil suits, court findings, sentences, and other police and court actions. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical name index in the first volume. In the back of the second volume there is a list of fines paid, 1904-5.

POLICE RECORDS. 1908-14. 1 vol. 1 in. 1273

Records of arrests, charges, and actions concerning prisoners (usually discharge from jail). There are no records of court proceedings as in the earlier police records (entry 1272); there are, however, some entries concerning police force personnel actions. Arranged by name of individual Indian in chronological order by date of first entry. The entries for each individual are arranged chronologically. There are a few pre-1908 entries. There is an alphabetical name index in the volume.

ROSTERS OF EMPLOYEES. 1883-1909. 2 vols. 4 in. 1274

Entries for individual employees give name, sex, race, age, marital status, position, previous occupation, birthplace, residence, place of

employment, tribes for whom employed, dates of service, salary, and other information. The rosters cover different periods of time. They are arranged chronologically, with subdivisions by name of reservation on which employee worked and by type of position. For rosters of White Earth Boarding School employees, 1908-17, see entry 1292. See also the rosters of employees that were maintained by the Employees Section of the Bureau (entry 978).

CASHBOOKS. 1875-78, 1881-1907. 9 vols. 1 ft. 1275

Statements of receipts and disbursements of funds. Entries for receipts and for disbursements are on facing pages; and the entries for each are arranged chronologically. There is a separate volume for timber transactions, 1898-99.

RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS. 1907-11. 1 vol. 2 in. 1276

Entries for individual receipts or disbursements of funds give date, from whom received or to whom disbursed, purpose, quarter of year, voucher number, and amount received or disbursed under different appropriation headings. Arranged chronologically.

SCHOOL REPORTS. 1898-1916. 2 ft. 1277

These reports were prepared on forms. They were submitted monthly and quarterly by officials and teachers of Indian schools. The quarterly reports contain information concerning individual pupils. Arranged in rough chronological order.

APPLICATIONS FOR ENROLLMENT IN NONRESERVATION SCHOOLS. 1907-18. 1 ft. 1278

Copies of forms retained by the agency, sometimes in rough form; the originals were sent to the several schools. They contain information concerning the parents and past schooling of the applicants. With some of the forms there are medical reports, certificates of transfer, correspondence, or other records. Arranged for the most part alphabetically by initial letter of surname of applicant.

SCHOOL CENSUS REPORTS. ca. 1914-18. 2 in. 1279

Prepared on forms that were to be completed annually by the agency superintendent. They give information concerning both children in school and those not in school. Arranged for the most part chronologically by date of preparation and thereunder by different groups of children.

REPORTS OF ATTENDANCE OF INDIAN PUPILS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS. 1914-18. 2 in. 1280

Mainly prepared on standard forms submitted monthly, quarterly, and annually by public school officials and teachers. They give information concerning individual pupils. Arranged in rough chronological order.

QUESTIONNAIRES CONCERNING FORMER STUDENTS. ca. 1914-15. 2 in. 1281

Give information concerning the later life of Indians who had attended

Indian schools. Most of them seem to have been completed by the Indians themselves. Few of them are dated. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of Indian.

QUESTIONNAIRES CONCERNING SCHOOL FACILITIES. 1914-15. 1 in. 1282

Three sets of completed mimeographed forms that had been sent by the agency superintendent for completion by parents. They give information concerning the schools available for individual Indian children. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS SCHOOL FORMS. 1886-1918. 1 in. 1283

"Descriptive statements of children," "statements of arrival and departure of pupils," reports concerning children eligible for transfer to nonreservation schools, enrollment cards, reports on homes visited by teachers, and other records. There are usually only a few forms of each type. Arranged by type of form and thereunder chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE WILD RICE RIVER BOARDING SCHOOL. 1905-15.

1 in.

Included are some copies of letters sent and some menus. Arranged in rough chronological order. 1284

LETTER BOOK OF NICODEMUS B. HURR. 1909-10. 1 vol. 1 in. 1285

Press copies, chiefly of personal letters of Mr. Hurr, who was principal of the Pine Point School. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the White Earth Boarding School

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1914-18. 1 in. 1286

Arranged in rough chronological order.

LETTERS SENT. 1901-11, 1914-16. 9 vols. 9 in. 1287

Press copies. Included in one volume is a study program. Arranged for the most part chronologically. In two of the volumes there is a brief alphabetical subject index.

LETTERS SENT. Feb.-July 1917. 1 in. 1288

Carbon copies. Arranged chronologically.

CLASS SCHEDULES AND STUDY PROGRAMS. 1910-18. 1 vol. and unbound papers. 4 in. 1289

Weekly, monthly, and annual study outlines, programs, and calendars. Included are some detail assignment lists and menus. Arranged in rough chronological order. Some of the records are not dated. Some records are not identified as White Earth School records and may be those of other schools.

REGISTER OF PUPILS. 1901-3. 1 vol. 1 in.

1290

Entries for individual pupils may give date of entrance, name, age, degree of Indian blood, state of health, residence, name of parent, and sometimes other information. Some of these items are frequently omitted, however, especially during fiscal year 1903. Arranged by fiscal year and thereunder divided into entries for boys and for girls; entries for each are arranged alphabetically by surname. There is an alphabetical name index.

ATTENDANCE BOOKS. 1912-18. 3 vols. 1 in.

1291

Contain attendance records for each pupil. Included for some periods are recapitulations and information concerning grades, promotions, and other matters. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

ROSTERS OF EMPLOYEES. 1908-17. 1 vol. 2 in.

1292

Entries for individual employees give name, sex, race, age, marital status, position, previous occupation, birthplace, residence, dates of service, salary, and other information. The rosters cover varying periods of time and are arranged chronologically. See also the rosters of employees of the White Earth Agency, 1883-1909 (entry 1274), and the rosters maintained by the Employees Section of the Bureau (entry 979).

Records of Special Agent John H. Hinton

CORRESPONDENCE. 1910-14. 3 in.

1293

Letters received and copies of letters sent. Most of the correspondence is with the agency superintendent. Hinton was appointed to assist in the investigation of fraudulent alienation of Indian allotments, but some of the correspondence concerns other subjects. The correspondence is arranged in rough chronological order. Hinton later became agency superintendent. With the regular agency correspondence there is correspondence for the period when he was special agent (entry 1246).

Records of Examiners of Inheritance

CORRESPONDENCE OF EXAMINERS OF INHERITANCE. 1915-21. 1 ft.

1294

Mainly carbon copies of letters sent, but including some letters received. (The examiners stationed at White Earth sometimes handled heirship cases at other agencies, particularly Leech Lake.) The correspondence is arranged for the most part by year and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of surname or official position of correspondent.

HEIRSHIP DOCKET BOOKS. 1911-21. 3 vols. 4 in.

1295

Entries give dates of actions taken concerning the determination of heirs of deceased Indians. Arranged by name of Indian in rough chronological order by date of first action. The entries for each case

are arranged chronologically. There are alphabetical name indexes in the individual volumes.

WORK MATERIAL OF EXAMINERS OF INHERITANCE. ca. 1915-20. 2 in. 1296

Transcripts of testimony, affidavits, schedules, data sheets, and other records concerning individual cases. Many are carbon copies. Arranged in rough chronological order.

Records of the Chippewa Commission

The Chippewa Commission was established in 1889 to carry out provisions of an act of Congress of January 14, 1889 (25 Stat. 642). This act required the President to appoint a commission of three members to negotiate with the Chippewa bands or tribes in Minnesota for the cession and relinquishment of all their reservations, except White Earth and Red Lake, and for the reduction of these two reservations to the area actually needed by the Indians. The individual Indians could choose between receiving an allotment in severalty on their old reservation or moving to White Earth. The Commission was also to direct the removals and the making of the necessary allotments. It was also required to compile a census of the Indians. The Indians agreed to the cessions, but most of them decided to remain on their old land. In 1896 the Commission was reduced to one member; and it was discontinued in 1900. The last Commissioner transferred the records of the Commission to the White Earth Agency.

CORRESPONDENCE. 1889-1900. 5 in. 1297

Chiefly letters received, but including carbon copies of letters sent. The correspondence is with the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, the Secretary of the Interior, members of the Commission, Indians, and others. It concerns removal of Indians, enrollment, land allotments, administrative matters, and other subjects. Arranged for the most part chronologically. There are separate documents--flat and folded. Sometimes correspondence with a particular person is fastened together. For other letters sent by the Commission, see entries 1298-1301.

LETTERS SENT BY THE CHAIRMAN. 1893-1900. 7 vols. 8 in. 1298

Press copies, chiefly of letters sent by the Chairman of the Commission and, after June 10, 1896, by the single Commissioner. Arranged chronologically. In the first two volumes there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. For other letters sent by the Commission, see entries 1297 and 1299-1301. For letters received, see entry 1297.

LETTERS SENT BY THE DISBURSING OFFICER. 1891-97. 5 vols. 5 in. 1299

Chiefly press copies of letters sent by the Commissioner who served as Special Disbursing Officer for the Commission, but including some press copies of letters sent by other Commissioners and the clerk. For

the years 1891-94 the letters are arranged chronologically. For the years 1894-97 there are separate volumes for letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and for letters sent to others; but many of the letters are in the wrong volume. One volume contains only a few letters, copied out of order. For other letters sent by the Commission, see entries 1297, 1298, 1300, and 1301. For letters received, see entry 1297.

LETTERS SENT BY THE CHAIRMAN TO THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR. May-Dec. 1892. 1/2 in. 1300
Carbon copies. Arranged chronologically. For other letters sent, see entries 1297-1299 and 1301.

LETTERS SENT FROM LEECH LAKE. 1894-96. 1 vol. 1 in. 1301
Press copies of letters that were sent chiefly by the allotting agent employed by the Commission, but including some letters that were sent by Commissioners. Arranged chronologically. For other letters sent by the Commission, see entries 1297-1300. For letters received, see entry 1297.

ENROLLMENT RECORDS. 1891-99. 1 in. 1302
Affidavits, petitions, transcripts of testimony, and correspondence concerning individual applications for enrollment as Chippewa Indians. Arranged alphabetically by surname of applicant.

PROCEEDINGS IN ENROLLMENT CASES. 1897-99. 1 vol. 1 in. 1303
Press copies of transcripts of testimony and of decisions of the Commissioner. Arranged chronologically.

CENSUS ROLLS. 1889-97. 8 in. 1304
Copies of rolls submitted to the Bureau, preliminary rolls, lists of omitted names, supplementary rolls, lists of deductions, and copies of older rolls used by the Commission. Some of the rolls are copies prepared for the use of other officials. Most of the rolls are for individual bands. Some of the rolls are unidentified. Arranged in rough chronological order by date of compilation. There are other copies of some of the rolls among the Irregularly Shaped Papers of the central office records of the Bureau (entry 310).

REGISTER OF ARRIVALS OF INDIANS. 1891-99. 1 vol. 1 in. 1305
Entries for individual Indians who were moved to the White Earth Reservation give date, name, position in family, age, name of chief in whose band the Indian was formerly enrolled, place where he had been located, and sometimes other information--particularly variations in name. Arranged by name of reservation from which Indian was removed and thereunder chronologically. Family groups are listed together, and individual entries are numbered in order. There is an alphabetical index to names of reservations.

RECORD OF ISSUES. 1891-99. 1 vol. 1 in. 1306

Given for issues of goods to Indians are date, kind and amount of goods, voucher number, and quarter of year. Arranged by name of Indian in rough chronological order by date of first issue. The entries for issues to each Indian are arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of Indians.

ALLOTMENT SCHEDULES. 1892-99. 3 in. 1307

Schedules of land allotted to individual Indians who belonged to particular bands. Included are some plats and an appraisement schedule. Arranged for the most part chronologically by date of compilation. Some of the rolls are undated. The individual rolls are arranged by allotment number. See also the allotment schedules among the records of the White Earth Agency (entry 1258), the Leech Lake Agency (entry 1085), and the Land Division of the Bureau (entries 343, 345, and 346).

TRACT BOOK. 1898. 1 vol. 1 in. 1308

Entries for individual tracts of land allotted to Indians give date of allotment, name of allottee, and location of land. Arranged by township. There is an alphabetical index to names of allottees.

LAST WILLS AND TESTAMENTS OF INDIANS. 1896-1900. 1 vol. 1 in. 1309

Handwritten copies. Included is a schedule of homes built for Indians who had been moved. The last wills and testaments are arranged chronologically by date of recording. There is an alphabetical name index.

ROSTERS OF EMPLOYEES. 1892-99. 1 vol. 2 in. 1310

There is a roster for each quarter. Entries for individual employees give name, sex, race, marital status, position, previous occupation, birthplace, residence, salary, dates of service, and other information. Arranged chronologically.

ACCOUNT BOOK. 1891-1900. 1 vol. 1 in. 1311

Statements of the United States in account with the Commissioner acting as disbursing officer. Arranged chronologically.

CASHBOOK. 1894-1900. 1 vol. 2 in. 1312

Statements of receipts and disbursements of funds. Entries for receipts and for disbursements are on facing pages, and the entries for each are arranged chronologically.

Records of the Wichita Agency

See the records of the Southern Superintendency.

Records of the Winnebago Agency

See the records of the Northern Superintendency.

Records of the Wisconsin Superintendency

The Wisconsin Superintendency was established in 1836 with the creation of Wisconsin Territory from the western part of Michigan Territory. Wisconsin originally included the present States of Iowa and Minnesota and much of the Dakotas. With the creation of Iowa Territory in 1838, Wisconsin was reduced to the boundaries of the present State and that part of Minnesota east of the Mississippi River. Sauk and Fox, Sioux, Winnebago, Chippewa, Menominee, Oneida, Stockbridge, Munsee, Iowa, and other Indians lived in Wisconsin Territory.

The Territorial Governor served as ex officio superintendent throughout the existence of the superintendency. At first his headquarters was at Elk Grove; but in October 1836 he moved to Belmont and in 1837 to Mineral Point. These three towns are in the southwestern part of the present State of Wisconsin. Beginning in 1841 the superintendency headquarters was at Madison.

The Prairie du Chien Agency (Winnebago and Sauk and Fox Indians), St. Peters Agency, (Sioux of the Mississippi), and Green Bay Agency (Menominee and other Indians) and the Sioux, Ioway, Fort Winnebago, and Crow Wing (Chippewa of the Mississippi) Subagencies were originally assigned to the Wisconsin Superintendency. The Green Bay Agency and the Fort Winnebago Subagency previously had been assigned to the Michigan Superintendency and the other agencies and subagencies had been assigned to the St. Louis Superintendency.

In November 1836 the superintendent established a subagency at La Pointe for the Chippewa of Lake Superior living in Wisconsin (they were previously assigned to the Sault Ste. Marie and Mackinac Agencies in Michigan). The subagent was not formally commissioned, however, until the following year.

The Green Bay Agency was abolished on December 31, 1836; and the commanding officer at Fort Howard was designated to take charge of the agency's affairs. The following spring, however, a subagency was established at Green Bay.

Several changes were made in 1837. A separate Sac and Fox Agency was established. Prairie du Chien was reduced to a subagency, and the Fort Winnebago Subagency was consolidated with it. The Ioway Subagency was replaced by the Great Nemaha Subagency, which was assigned to the

St. Louis Superintendency. The Sioux Subagency was abolished, and the Upper Missouri Agency was moved to the former location of the subagency. Both the Upper Missouri Agency and the Council Bluffs Subagency--established for the United Band of Ottawa, Chippewa, and Potawatomi--were located in Wisconsin Territory but were assigned to the St. Louis Superintendency.

Following the establishment of the Iowa Territory in 1838, the Sac and Fox Agency and St. Peters Agency were transferred to the Iowa Superintendency. At the end of 1840 the Prairie du Chien Subagency was moved to the Turkey River in Iowa; it was transferred to the Iowa Superintendency the following year.

The Crow Wing Subagency was discontinued in 1839, and the Indians were assigned to the La Pointe Subagency. By 1841, therefore, the Wisconsin Superintendency had charge of only the Green Bay Subagency for the Menominee, Oneida, Stockbridge, and Munsee Indians and the La Pointe Subagency for the Chippewa Indians in Wisconsin.

The Wisconsin Superintendency was abolished in 1848, when Wisconsin became a State. Thereafter the two subagents reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington.

See also the separate records of the Green Bay Subagency and the records of the Northern Superintendency.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1836-48. 7 in. 1313

Chiefly letters received, but including some copies of letters sent, contracts, accounts, and other records. Arranged for the most part chronologically by date of letter. Some of the records--other than letters received--are at the end of the letters for a year. For the main series of letters sent, see entries 1315 and 1316.

REPORTS OF AGENTS. 1836-46. 1 vol. 2 in. 1314

Handwritten copies. A few of the original reports are with the letters received (entry 1313). Arranged chronologically. For copies of letters sent to agents, see entry 1316.

LETTERS SENT TO WASHINGTON OFFICIALS. 1836-48. 1 vol. 2 in. 1315

Handwritten copies of letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and other officials in Washington. Arranged chronologically. Included with the letters received (entry 1313) are also some copies of letters sent.

LETTERS SENT TO AGENTS AND OTHERS. 1836-48. 1 vol. 2 in. 1316

Handwritten copies of letters sent to agents and subagents in the superintendency and to other superintendents, disbursing agents, Army

officers, and others. Arranged chronologically. Other copies of letters sent are with the letters received (entry 1313). See also the reports of agents (entry 1314).

INDIAN TALKS AND COMMUNICATIONS. 1836-45. 1 vol. 2 in. 1317

Handwritten copies of council proceedings (particularly of the speeches made by Indians) and of letters, petitions, memorials, and other documents received from Indians. Arranged chronologically.

ESTIMATES. 1836-46. 1 vol. 2 in. 1318

Handwritten copies, chiefly of annual estimates. There is not an estimate for every year. Arranged chronologically.

CONTRACTS. 1838-41. 1 vol. 1 in. 1319

Handwritten copies of contracts. Included are copies of bonds, specifications, and other related documents. The contracts are mainly for surveys, the construction of buildings, and the breaking and fencing of land. They pertain chiefly to the Prairie du Chien Agency. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Wyoming Superintendency

The Wyoming Superintendency was established in 1868 with the organization of Wyoming Territory. Territorial officials, however, were not appointed until April 1869. The Territorial Governor at Cheyenne served as ex officio superintendent. During the period of the Wyoming Superintendency there was only one agency in Wyoming--the Shoshone and Bannock Agency. It was a continuation of the Fort Bridger Agency, which had been assigned to the Utah Superintendency. It was responsible for the Eastern bands of Shoshoni and Bannock Indians. There were also Cheyenne, Arapaho, and Sioux Indians in Wyoming. The Wyoming Superintendency was discontinued in November 1870. Thereafter the agent reported direct to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Washington.

LETTERS SENT. July-Nov. 1870. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 1320

Press copies. Arranged chronologically.

ENDORSEMENTS. Aug.-Oct. 1870. 1 vol. 1 in. 1321

Handwritten copies of endorsements on letters received by the superintendent and referred to other officials, usually to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Arranged chronologically by date of endorsement.

Records of Nonreservation Schools

Records of the Carlisle Indian Industrial School

The Carlisle Indian Industrial School at Carlisle, Pa., was established in 1879 and was closed in 1918. It was the first Government-operated nonreservation boarding school for Indians. An outstanding

feature of the school was the "outing" system, which permitted students to live and work outside the school and to attend public school while still enrolled at Carlisle.

Although there are now in the National Archives more records of the Carlisle School than of any other Indian school, these records are very incomplete. There is very little correspondence, and there are serious gaps in other records. Most of the records relate to individual students. Since the school made some attempt to keep track of students after they left the school, the records may include information concerning a former student up to the time the school was closed. The school's records now in the National Archives were transferred to the central office of the Bureau of Indian Affairs when the school was closed; and some additions were made to these records while they were in the custody of the Bureau.

Carmelita S. Ryan's "The Carlisle Indian Industrial School" (unpublished Ph. D. dissertation, Georgetown University, 1962) is based largely on records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs now in the National Archives.

INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED. ca. 1905. 1 vol. 1 in. 1322

An alphabetical index to names of addressees and subjects of letters. The letters themselves have not been located.

LETTERS SENT. Aug. 28-Oct. 22, 1900; Jan. 26-May 6, 1901. 2 vols. 3 in. 1323

Press copies of letters sent to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, field officials of the Bureau, pupils and their parents, merchants, transportation agents, and others. The letters relate to enrollment and transportation of pupils, personnel matters, purchases of supplies and equipment, appropriations, and many other subjects. Arranged chronologically. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. Although there must have been many volumes of letters sent, these two volumes are the only ones known to be extant.

REGISTERS OF PUPILS. 1890-1906., 2 vols. 5 in. 1324

One volume is for the years 1890-1900; the other volume, for the years 1899-1906. Each volume is divided into several sections; and each section provides different information about individual pupils. The sections are designated as follows: "Descriptive Record of Students as Admitted," "Sent to Country Homes," "Discharged from School," "Death Record," and "Historical Record" (not used in the second volume). Entries in each section are arranged chronologically, except that those for boys may be separated from those for girls. There is an alphabetical name index in each volume. For a less detailed consecutive record of pupils enrolled for the years 1905-18, see entry 1325. For more information concerning individual pupils, see the folders and cards described in entries 1327-1330.

CONSECUTIVE RECORD OF PUPILS ENROLLED. 1905-18. 1 vol. 1 in. 1325

Entries for individual pupils give enrollment number, name, tribe, and date of entry in school. Entries for boys are separated from those for girls. Arranged by enrollment number, which was assigned in rough chronological order by date of enrollment. For earlier and more detailed registers of pupils, see entry 1324. For more detailed information concerning individual pupils, see the folders and cards described in entries 1327-1330.

INDEXES TO STUDENT RECORDS. 1879-1918. 14 ft. 1326

Slips for individual students, giving folder number for records concerning the student among those described in entry 1327, name, tribe, State of residence, sometimes class year, and some indication (usually incomplete) of the records available. There are also slips for students for whom there are only card records (see entry 1328). There are three sets of index slips: (1) slips, which are arranged by folder number; (2) slips, which are arranged alphabetically by surname of student; and (3) slips, which are arranged alphabetically by name of tribe and thereunder alphabetically by name of student.

STUDENT RECORDS. 1879-1918. 53 ft. 1327

Letters received, copies of letters sent, applications for enrollment, cards designated as "Descriptive and Historical Record of Student," promotion certificates (including ratings in subjects), records of "outings," medical and dental records, form reports concerning post-school careers, records from other schools, information forms concerning eligibility for Federal aid, clippings, photographs, and other records concerning individual students. The records relate to enrollment, transportation, progress at school, "outings," health, financial affairs, withdrawals from school, careers after leaving school, special problems, and other subjects. Quantity and type of records for individual students vary; there are, in general, more records for the later years than the earlier ones. A few post-1918 records, added after the records were transferred to the Bureau, relate mainly to requests for information. There are separate folders for individual students, which are arranged numerically in the same order as the numerical index described in entry 1326. Although there is some chronological and alphabetical pattern in the order of the folder numbers, it is necessary to use the alphabetical index (see entry 1326) to locate readily the records for a particular student. For separate card records, including some for students for whom there is no folder, see entries 1328-1330.

STUDENT RECORD CARDS. 1879-1918. 6 ft. 1328

Cards designated as "Descriptive and Historical Record of Student," enrollment cards, and cards concerning student's potential and actual employment after leaving Carlisle. In most instances these cards are for students for whom there is no folder among the records described in entry 1327. The cards are divided into two groups; in each group

they are arranged alphabetically by surname of student. Similar cards are in the main series of student records (entry 1327). See also the student information cards and enrollment cards described in entries 1329 and 1330.

STUDENT INFORMATION CARDS. 1879-1918. 10 ft. 1329

Cards for individual students may give name, tribe, agency, age, degree of Indian blood, name of father, date of arrival at Carlisle, date of and reason for departure, time spent on "outings," trade, name of person to whom married, character rating, religion, date of death, and other information. The cards are divided into the following groups: girls, boys, graduates, dead graduates, dead girls, dead boys (cards for students with surnames beginning with letters L-Z are missing), and students enrolled in 1918. Thereunder they are arranged for the most part alphabetically by surname of student. A card for any one student will be found in only one group. Unlike the kinds of record cards described in entry 1328, many of which are filed with the student folders described in entry 1327, all extant cards are filed in this series. See also the enrollment cards (entry 1330).

ENROLLMENT CARDS. ca. 1897-1913. 2 ft. 1330

Cards for individual students give name, tribe, date of entry, age, and information concerning room assignments, promotions, "outings," leaves, and other changes in status. Information given on the back of the cards includes ratings on conduct, application, class standing, and health. The cards are arranged into two general groups--for boys and for girls, respectively--with some smaller groups for those in special status. Thereunder they are arranged for the most part alphabetically by surname of student. For other records concerning individual students, see entries 1324-1329.

ATTENDANCE BOOKS. 1884-91. 2 vols. 1 in. 1331

These books are labeled "morning reports." For each day there is information concerning the number of pupils present, the number of pupils absent, and the reasons for absences. There are notations concerning individual pupils. In the second volume there is also some information concerning school employees.

ENROLLMENT STATUS BOOK. 1898-1902. 1 vol. 3/4 in. 1332

For each month there are symbol notations for each student. There are also written comments. Boys and girls are listed in separate sections; entries in each section are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of student.

DATA CONCERNING FORMER STUDENTS. ca. 1898. 1 vol. 2 in. 1333

Given for individual former students are name, tribe, address, and some comment on his or her life after leaving Carlisle. Arranged by class year. For more detailed information concerning students after they left Carlisle, see the records described in entries 1327-1329.

REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR STUDENT WORKERS. 1885-90. 1 vol.

1 in.

1334

Entries for individual applications give name of applicant, address, date of application or date of its receipt, date when work was required, and kind of work. Often included are the name and address of person given as reference, name of pupil selected, and other information. Applications for boys are entered on separate pages from applications for girls. Entries are arranged in rough chronological order by date of receipt of application.

REGISTERS OF "OUTINGS." 1881-87, 1912-18. 4 vols. 5 in.

1335

Individual entries give name of pupil, date of placement or of leaving school, name of patron and his address, date of return to school (when applicable), and sometimes other information. Entries for boys and those for girls are listed separately: entries for both are in the same volume for the years 1881-87, but they are in separate volumes for the later years. (There are two volumes for girls for the years 1912-18; there is a volume for boys for the years 1915-17.) The entries within each volume or part of a volume are arranged in rough chronological order by date of pupil's placement or of his leaving school. New lists, however, were started periodically, and names of pupils who had not yet returned to school were reentered in the register. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to names of pupils and of patrons.

LEDGERS FOR STUDENT SAVINGS ACCOUNTS. 1890-1918. 10 vols. 2 ft.

1336

Ledgers containing accounts of individual students as well as accounts for clubs and special funds. There is information concerning deposits and withdrawals, usually with an indication of the source or reason for each. Accounts for boys are in separate volumes from those for girls. There is a separate volume for special accounts. The accounts in each volume are in rough chronological order by date of first entry; the entries for individual accounts are arranged chronologically. There are name indexes in the individual volumes. Some of the volumes are missing.

JOURNAL FOR PAYMENTS TO BOYS. 1908-12. 1 vol. 1/2 in.

1337

Given for individual payments are date, reason (usually wages or fare), name of boy to whom paid, and amount. Entries are arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical name index in the volume.

JOURNAL FOR YWCA ACCOUNT. 1910-14. 1 vol. 3/4 in.

1338

A record of credits and debits to funds of club. Entries are arranged chronologically.

MINUTES OF THE INVINCIBLE DEBATING SOCIETY. 1894-1918. 3 vols. 4 in.

1339

Minutes of meetings of the Society, which was composed of boys in

the school. Arranged chronologically. There are rolls of members in the front of each volume. In the first volume there are also a copy of the Society's constitution and a copy of its bylaws.

ADDRESS BOOK FOR HOME LETTERS. ca. 1894. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 1340
Contains names of students (sometimes on printed rosters) and names, addresses, and sometimes relationships of persons to whom students wrote.

REGISTER OF VISITORS. 1909-17. 1 vol. 2 in. 1341
A register that was signed by the visitors themselves. Each entry includes name and address of visitor and date of visit.

RECORD OF SEWING ROOM SUPPLIES AND PRODUCTS. 1901-8. 1 vol. 1 in. 1342
Included are inventories of supplies on hand and records of receipts, use of supplies, and distributions of finished products. Arranged in rough chronological order.

RECORD OF ISSUE OF GOODS. 1905-6. 1 vol. 1 in. 1343
A record for fiscal year 1906. Given are dates and amounts for issues of different kinds of goods. Entries are arranged by kind of goods and thereunder chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to kinds of goods.

TIME BOOKS FOR EMPLOYEES. 1907-10, 1917-18. 2 vols. 2 in. 1344
For each day there is a symbol notation indicating the presence or absence of each employee. For most periods there is also information concerning employee's pay rate and the amount he was actually paid. A few loose records concerning personnel matters have been inserted in one of the volumes. No time books have been found for the period November 1910-December 1916.

STATEMENTS OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS. 1879-99. 3 vols. 5 in. 1345
These volumes are labeled "Cash Books." Entries for receipts and for disbursements are on facing pages. Individual entries for receipts give date, source, usually the draft number, appropriation headings, amount under each appropriation, and total amount received. Individual entries for disbursements give date, name of person or firm to whom paid, voucher number (or other identification), appropriation headings, amount under each appropriation, and total amount disbursed. Entries for receipts and for disbursements are arranged chronologically. For similar records for the years 1907-17, see entry 1346. No similar records have been found for the period April 1899-June 1907.

RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS UNDER VARIOUS FUNDS AND APPROPRIATIONS. 1907-17. 3 vols. 5 in. 1346
Entries for individual receipts or disbursements give date, from

whom received or to whom disbursed, purpose, quarter of year, voucher number, and amount received or disbursed under different appropriation headings. Arranged chronologically. A loose alphabetical index to names of persons and firms has been inserted in the second volume. For similar records for the years 1879-99, see entry 1345. No similar records have been found for the period April 1899-June 1907.

ANALYZED LIABILITIES AND VOUCHERED EXPENDITURES. 1916-17. 1 in.

1347

Given are figures concerning liabilities under different headings (such as employees and buildings). There are also monthly figures for voucherred expenditures. Arranged by appropriation item; thereunder there are "controlling sheets" on which the entries are arranged chronologically and "activity sheets" on which the entries are arranged by type of activity (such as administration, health, and education).

APPROPRIATION LEDGER. 1917-18. 1 in.

1348

Given are figures concerning debits and credits to appropriated funds. Entries are arranged by appropriation item and thereunder chronologically.

CASH AND CHECK REGISTERS. 1917-18. 1 in.

1349

Given is information concerning receipts and deposits of cash and also concerning deposits in and payments from U.S. Treasury checking account. There are two registers: a check register and a cash register. Entries in each register are arranged chronologically.

Records of the Chamberlain Indian School

The Chamberlain School, a nonreservation boarding school, was located at Chamberlain, S. Dak. It was established in 1898 and was closed in 1909.

"BLOTTER." 1907-9. 1 vol. 1 in.

1350

This volume contains notations concerning arrivals and departures of students and employees, progress on work projects, purchases, disbursements, visits, weather conditions, and other matters. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTERS OF PUPILS. 1901-6. 2 vols. 3 in.

1351

Entries for individual pupils may give name, age, date of enrollment, period for which enrolled, home address, tribe, name of parent or guardian and his address, an indication of payer of transportation costs, date of expiration of term, degree of Indian blood, and information concerning changes in status (such as withdrawal or graduation). The early entries are arranged alphabetically by surname of pupil; thereafter they are arranged for the most part chronologically by date of enrollment. In each volume there is an alphabetical index to names of pupils.

ROSTERS OF EMPLOYEES. 1897-1909. 1 vol. 2 in. 1352

Entries for individual employees give name, position, salary, former occupation, sex, age, race, marital status, birthplace, residence, place of employment, dates of service, and other pertinent information. The rosters cover varying periods of time and are arranged chronologically. See also the rosters maintained by the Employees Section of the Bureau (entry 979).

CASHBOOKS. 1897-1909. 3 vols. 5 in. 1353

Contains statements of receipts of cash and property and of issues and expenditures. Entries for receipts and for disbursements are on facing pages; and entries for each are arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS. 1907-9. 1 vol. 1 in. 1354

Entries for individual receipts or disbursements give date, from whom received or to whom disbursed, purpose, quarter of year, voucher number, and the amount received or disbursed under different appropriation headings. Arranged chronologically.

LEDGER. 1900-1906. 1 vol. 1 in. 1355

Contains accounts of receipts and disbursements of funds. Arranged by fiscal year, thereunder by appropriation item or other kind of account, and thereunder chronologically. There is an incomplete alphabetical subject index.

MESS MINUTES AND ACCOUNTS. 1908-9. 1 vol. 1 in. 1356

Minutes of meetings of employees who ate at the school mess and monthly statements of receipts and disbursements for the mess account. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Fort Shaw Indian School

The Fort Shaw School, a nonreservation boarding school, was located at Fort Shaw, Mont. It was established in 1892 and was closed in 1910.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1897-98. 1 vol. 2 in. 1357

Original letters are pasted into the volume. Most of them were received from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Arranged chronologically. The volume previously had been used for a daybook of sales at an Army trading post.

REGISTER OF PUPILS. 1892-1908. 1 vol. 2 in. 1358

The volume is divided into several sections, each of which gives different information about individual students. For 1892-1902 there are sections designated as "Descriptive Record of Students as Admitted" and "Discharged from School." There are a death record section for the years 1894-1908 and a combination enrollment and attendance record section for fiscal year 1908. The arrangement of the sections varies.

Usually, however, entries for boys are separated from entries for girls; and entries in each section are arranged alphabetically by surname of pupil.

REGISTERS OF PUPILS. 1902-10. 2 vols. 2 in. 1359

Entries for fiscal years 1903-5 give information concerning individual students, which is similar to that previously entered in the "Descriptive Record of Students as Admitted" section of the register described in entry 1358. For fiscal years 1906, 1907 (incomplete record), 1909, and 1910 there is a combination enrollment and attendance record. Arranged by fiscal year. Thereunder entries for boys and for girls are entered in separate sections; entries in each section are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of pupil. The enrollment and attendance record for fiscal year 1908 is in the register described in entry 1358.

SANITARY REPORTS. 1894-99. 1 vol. 1 in. 1360

Monthly or quarterly reports that were prepared by the school physician. Given for individual students who were taken ill are name, sex, disease or other ailment, date when illness began, date of recovery, and sometimes other information. The reports are arranged chronologically.

ROSTERS OF EMPLOYEES. 1891-1910. 1 vol. 2 in. 1361

Entries for individual employees give name, position, salary, former occupation, sex, age, race, marital status, birthplace, residence, place of employment, dates of service, and other pertinent information. The rosters cover varying periods of time, frequently a fiscal year. They are arranged chronologically. See also the rosters of school employees that were maintained by the Employees Section of the Bureau (entry 979).

CASHBOOKS. 1892-1907. 2 vols. 3 in. 1362

Contain statements of receipts of cash and property and of issues and expenditures. Entries for receipts and for disbursements are on facing pages; entries for each are arranged chronologically.

Records of the Hope Indian School

See the records of the Springfield Indian School.

Records of the Springfield Indian School

The Springfield School was established as an independent boarding school for girls in 1902. (From 1895 until 1902, as the Hope School, it had been attached to the Santee Agency; and before 1895 it had been a contract mission school.) In 1919 it was again named the Hope School. The school was discontinued on June 30, 1920. It was reopened from 1921

until 1923; but for this period there are no records of the school in the National Archives.

REGISTER OF PUPILS. 1901-10. 1 vol. 1 in. 1363

There are two sections in the register. One section, designated as "Descriptive Record of Students as Enrolled," corresponds with the record used in most of the Indian schools. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of pupil's enrollment. The other section, designated as "Individual Record," contains comments concerning the character, ability, and health of girl pupils and information concerning their lives after leaving the school. The early entries in this section are arranged alphabetically by surname of pupil and thereafter they are arranged in the same order as the entries in the first section of the volume. There is an alphabetical name index.

ATTENDANCE RECORDS. 1909-14. 2 vols. 3/4 in. 1364

These records were maintained by Josephine Hilton, a teacher. There is a daily record of the presence or absence of each pupil. For 1909 there is a record for only part of 1 month. For the school year 1910-11 there is also a section consisting of summaries and academic ratings for pupils.

ROSTERS OF EMPLOYEES. 1902-16. 1 vol. 2 in. 1365

Entries for individual employees give name, position, salary, former occupation, sex, age, race, marital status, birthplace, residence, place of employment, dates of service, and other pertinent information. The rosters cover varying periods of time, frequently a fiscal year. Arranged chronologically. See also the rosters of school employees that were maintained by the Employees Section of the Bureau (entry 979).

DESCRIPTIONS OF BUILDINGS. 1918. 3/4 in. 1366

Prepared on standard forms. There is a separate sheet for each building. Included with the description are a valuation of the building and a record of money spent on it. Also included is a photograph of the building. There is also a separate general statement.

RECORD OF ISSUES TO EMPLOYEES AND LEDGERS OF STUDENTS' ACCOUNTS.

1916-20. 2 vols. 3 in. 1367

For 1916-17 there is a record of goods issued to employees, arranged by title of employee's position. For 1917-20 there are ledgers for deposits and withdrawals from accounts maintained for personal funds of individual students. Some sales slips from local stores are inserted. The accounts are arranged by fiscal year and thereunder in rough chronological order by date of first transaction. The entries for individual accounts are arranged chronologically. There are alphabetical name indexes for some years.

RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS. 1907-17. 1 vol. 1 in. 1368

Entries for individual receipts or disbursements give date, from

whom received or to whom disbursed, purpose, quarter of year, voucher number, and amount received or disbursed under different appropriation headings. Arranged chronologically.

LEDGERS AND REGISTERS. 1917-20. 2 in.

1369

An appropriation ledger, a register of storehouse issues, a register of disbursement vouchers, a register of collection vouchers, a register of miscellaneous transactions, recapitulations of registers, a check register, a cash register, and cost ledgers. In two binders.

MESS ACCOUNTS. 1904-20. 1 vol. 1 in.

1370

Accounts for the employees' mess. For each month there is an account of disbursements for supplies and receipts from payments for meals. Included are some minutes of meetings. The accounts are arranged chronologically.

Records of the Wittenberg Indian School

The Wittenberg School at Wittenberg, Wisc., which had been a Lutheran mission school since 1887, was established as a Government nonreservation boarding school in 1895. From 1899 through 1910 the school superintendent also acted as agent for the Winnebago Indians living in Wisconsin; and included with the records of the school is one volume (entry 1376) that relates to agency business. The school was discontinued in 1917.

LETTERS SENT. 1909-10. 1 vol. 1 in.

1371

Press copies. Arranged chronologically. There is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. No other volumes of letters sent have been found.

ROSTERS OF EMPLOYEES. 1895-1909. 1 vol. 2 in.

1372

Entries for individual employees give name, sex, race, age, marital status, position, salary, former occupation, birthplace, residence, place of employment, tribes for whom employed, dates of service, and other pertinent information. The rosters cover varying periods of time, but chiefly fiscal years. Arranged chronologically, except that for the later years there is also a breakdown by kind of position held by employee. See also the rosters of school employees that were maintained by the Employees Section of the Bureau (entry 979).

DESCRIPTIONS OF BUILDINGS. 1915. 3/4 in.

1373

Prepared on standard forms. There is a separate sheet for each building. Included with the description are a valuation of the building and a record of money spent on it.

CASHBOOKS. 1896-1909. 2 vols. 3 in.

1374

Contain statements of receipts of cash and property and of issues and expenditures. Entries for receipts and for disbursements are on facing pages; the entries for each are arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS. 1907-17. 1 vol. 1 in. 1375

Entries for individual receipts or disbursements give date, from whom received or to whom disbursed, purpose, quarter of year, voucher number, and amount received or disbursed under the different appropriation headings. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS OF THE WINNEBAGO OF WISCONSIN. 1891-1903.

1 vol. 1 in.

1376

There are two rolls--one for births and one for deaths. Entries for individual newborn children give roll number, parents' family register number, name of child and names of parents, date of birth, sex, ages of parents, and degree of Indian blood and tribal allegiance of parents. Entries for individual deceased persons give roll number, name, age, sex, date of death, marital status, and information concerning a living relative. The individual entries on each roll are in rough chronological order and are numbered consecutively. The dates given above are those for the births and deaths recorded, not of compilation of the rolls. There is an alphabetical name index in the volume.

Records of Other Field Offices

CORRESPONDENCE OF SPECIAL AGENT ALFRED B. MEACHAM. 1878-79. 1 in.

1377

Chiefly letters and telegrams received and copies of those sent by Meacham and his clerk, Israel G. Vore. Arranged chronologically. Meacham was in charge of making annuity payments to several tribes in Indian Territory. Included is an 1882 letter concerning his accounts as chairman of the Modoc Commission. Meacham was also superintendent of the Oregon Superintendency from 1869 to 1872.

CASHBOOK OF J. E. BRECHT, INDUSTRIAL TEACHER AND SPECIAL DISBURSING

AGENT FOR THE SEMINOLE INDIANS IN FLORIDA. 1892-99. 1 vol. 2 in.

1378

Contains statements of receipts and disbursements of funds. Entries for receipts and for disbursements are on facing pages; the entries for each are arranged chronologically. Entries for receipts include notations concerning work performed by employees, appointments, sales of property, and receipt of bids.

CORRESPONDENCE OF HERBERT J. HAGERMAN, SPECIAL COMMISSIONER TO THE NAVAJO INDIANS. 1923-32. 4 ft.

1379

Chiefly letters received and copies of letters sent. Included are some photographs, leases and other legal documents, reports, minutes, and blueprints. Arranged in part by name or office of correspondent and in part by subject and thereunder chronologically. There are papers of Hagerman, chiefly for the period of his service as Special Commissioner, in Record Group 316, Private Papers Given to the National Archives.

Cartographic Records Maintained Separately
From the Textual Records

MAP OF THE UTE MOUNTAIN JURISDICTION OF THE CONSOLIDATED UTE RESERVATION IN COLORADO AND NEW MEXICO. 1935. 1 item. 1380

A published map showing drainage features, boundaries, elevations, a reservoir, roads and trails, wells, communication lines, buildings by type or use, and patented and entered lands.

RECORDS OF THE BOARD OF INDIAN COMMISSIONERS

By an act of Congress of April 10, 1869 (16 Stat. 40), the President was authorized, at his discretion, "to organize a board of commissioners, to consist of not more than ten persons, to be selected by him from men eminent for their intelligence and philanthropy, to serve without pecuniary compensation . . ." He could assign to the Board joint control with the Secretary of the Interior over the disbursement of any part of the appropriations that were made available for the Indian Service by the act. The President established the Board of Indian Commissioners by an Executive order of June 3, 1869. Under provisions of this order the Board was given the right to inspect the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, to visit and inspect superintendencies and agencies, to be present when goods were purchased for the Indian Service and to inspect the goods, and to make recommendations on matters pertaining to the administration of Indian affairs.

The Board's inspection of purchases was made mandatory by an act of July 15, 1870 (16 Stat. 360). Between 1870 and 1882 the Board was also responsible for auditing the accounts of the Bureau.

An act of May 17, 1882 (22 Stat. 70), provided that "hereafter the commission shall only have the power to visit and inspect agencies and other branches of the Indian service, and to inspect goods purchased for said service, and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs shall consult with the commission in the purchase of supplies."

The extent of the Board's authority was the subject of a continuing controversy. In practice, the Board remained subordinate to the Secretary of the Interior and the Bureau of Indian Affairs in controlling the administration of Indian affairs. In its later years the Board limited its activities chiefly to inspections and surveys and to making recommendations. It was abolished by an Executive order of May 25, 1933.

One of the members of the Board served as Chairman. The Board employed a Secretary, who sometimes was also a member of the Board, and a small clerical staff. Since the Board members served on a part-time basis, the Secretary provided the continuity in the Board's work. He conducted most of the correspondence, and he maintained the records of the Board.

Marshall Moody's "A History of the Board of Indian Commissioners and Its Relationship to the Administration of Indian Affairs, 1869-1900" (unpublished M.A. thesis, American University, 1951) is based largely on the records of the Board. A copy is available in the National Archives.

MINUTES OF BOARD MEETINGS. 1869-1915. 1 vol. 2 in. 1381

These minutes were handwritten until 1910 and thereafter they were typed. Arranged chronologically. There is a brief index.

MINUTES OF BOARD MEETINGS. 1869-1933. 3 vols. 6 in. 1382

Chiefly processed copies, but including some typed copies. Arranged chronologically. The second volume includes an alphabetical subject index. In the back of the third volume are a copy of the Executive order abolishing the Board and lists of members, Secretaries, and Chairmen of the Board.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1870-72. 5 vols. 1 ft. 1383

These original letters are pasted into volumes. There are letters from members of the Board, the Secretary of the Interior, officials of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, representatives of religious organizations, businessmen, and others. The letters relate to a wide variety of subjects concerning the activities of the Board and Indian affairs in general. Letters in the first volume are arranged in rough chronological order by date of letter. The other volumes contain the letters received during a certain period of time; letters in these volumes are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname of writer and thereunder chronologically. The fourth and fifth volumes form one alphabetical set. In the individual volumes there are alphabetical indexes to the names of letterwriters. For other letters received during the years 1869-72 and for letters received during later years, see entry 1384. For letters sent by the Board, see entry 1385.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1869-99. 11 in. 1384

Letters from members of the Board, the Secretary of the Interior, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, field officials of the Bureau, Members of Congress, other officials, representatives of societies, and others. The letters relate to meetings of the Board, purchases for the Indian Service, legislation, inspection trips, conditions among the Indians, land allotments, other aspects of Indian administration, missionary activities, appointments to the Board, and other subjects. Included are some memoranda, reports, and copies of letters sent. The letters received are arranged chronologically by date of letter; in a few cases the letters relating to a specific subject have been brought together. Most of the letters received during the years 1870-72 were pasted into volumes (entry 1383). For letters received after 1899, see entry 1386. For letters sent, see entry 1385.

LETTERS SENT. 1870-91, 1893-1909. 14 vols. 2 ft.

1385

Press copies and carbon copies of letters sent chiefly by the Secretary of the Board or an assistant, but including some letters sent by the Chairman. Occasionally letters received for the years 1903-9 have been inserted in the volumes. There are letters to members of the Board, the Secretary of the Interior, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, field officials of the Bureau, Treasury Department officials, Members of Congress, other officials, representatives of religious organizations, newspaper editors, and others. They relate to inspection trips by Board members, accounts examined by the Board, Indian policy and administration in general, missionary activities, requests for information, administrative matters, and many other subjects. Arranged for the most part chronologically. During the years 1873-76 letters concerning the examination of accounts were kept in separate volumes from the other letters. In most of the volumes there is an alphabetical index to names of addressees. In some of the volumes there are notations on letters of page numbers of other letters to the same addressee. There are no letters for the periods March-June 1877 and April-November 1878. After 1909, copies of letters sent were no longer kept in press copy books but were interfiled with the letters received (see entry 1386). For the letters received during the years in which the press copy books of letters sent were maintained, see entries 1383, 1384, and 1386.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1899-1918. 6 ft.

1386

Chiefly letters received and copies of letters sent--with some memoranda, reports, circulars, minutes, clippings, and other records--relating to many aspects of the activities of the Board and Indian affairs in general. The records are divided into the following sections principally according to name of correspondent but sometimes according to subject:

- Board Members and Employees, 1899-1918
- Members of Congress, 1904-13
- Tribes and Jurisdictions, 1900-18
- Field Officials, 1901-12
- Washington Officials, 1900-15 [with some 1873-74 letters from the President]
- Societies, 1901-13
- Officials, 1913-15
- Officials, 1915-18
- Miscellaneous Persons, 1909-15
- Miscellaneous Persons, 1915-18

Within each section the records are arranged alphabetically by name (sometimes initial only) of correspondent or by subject and thereunder for the most part chronologically. Since a letter may be filed either by name of correspondent or by subject, it is sometimes necessary to look in more than one section for a particular letter.

There are comparatively few letters before 1909. Until that year copies of letters sent were kept in press copy books (entry 1385). For earlier letters received, see entries 1383 and 1384. For later correspondence, see entry 1387. There is also correspondence among the records described in entries 1390, 1395, 1398, and 1399.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1919-33. 9 ft.

1387

Chiefly letters received and copies of letters sent, but including some memoranda, reports, processed procedural material, clippings, and other records. Arranged by subject or by name of correspondent according to a decimal classification system. The major classifications and a few of the more important subheadings are as follows:

000. Board

010. Members [mainly correspondence with individual members]

040. Operations [mainly correspondence concerning meetings and recommendations]

005. Reports [correspondence concerning reports; few reports themselves]

100. General

111.1 Secretary's Office

111.2 Indian Office

200. Personnel [correspondence with individual persons and organizations]

300. Tribes, Schools, and Reservations

400. Administration

500. Industrial, Lands, Buildings, Roads

600. Legislation, Morals, Religion

700. Education, Health

800. Supplies, Equipment, Finance

900. Miscellaneous

Most of the records are in the 010, 200, and 300 classifications and are arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or by subject; thereunder they are arranged chronologically. The records in other classifications are arranged for the most part chronologically.

Since a letter may be filed either by name of correspondent or by subject, it is sometimes necessary to look in more than one classification for a particular letter. There are, however, many cross-references; and several copies of letters sent were often made and filed in various places. There are some records missing. For earlier correspondence, see entry 1386. There is other correspondence with the reference material (entry 1395) and with the records described in entries 1389-1394 and 1400.

SPECIAL REPORTS. 1915-33. 10 vols. 2 ft.

1388

Chiefly carbon copies of reports submitted by members and employees

of the Board. Many of the reports contain general observations and recommendations based on visits to reservations and field units of the Bureau; but some of them relate to specific subjects. Included with some of the reports are photographs, maps, and other illustrations. The reports are arranged in rough chronological order. There is a table of contents in each volume. For unbound 1933 reports, see entry 1389.

SPECIAL REPORTS. 1933. 2 in.

1389

Copies of reports--submitted by members of the Board--concerning findings on field investigations. Included is some correspondence concerning the transmittal of reports. Arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction or tribe or by subject. For the main series of special reports, see entry 1388.

MEMORANDA AND CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS. 1916-33. 4 in.

1390

Chiefly memoranda prepared for use during annual meetings of the Board. They concern recommendations made by the Board in its annual and special reports and the extent to which those recommendations had been carried out. There are some memoranda concerning reports as early as 1912. Included are letters received from and copies of letters sent to Washington and field officials of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. The records are arranged for the most part chronologically. See also the 040 and 055 classifications of the general correspondence of the Board, 1919-33 (entry 1387).

RECORDS CONCERNING INVESTIGATION OF ADMINISTRATION OF AFFAIRS OF THE FIVE CIVILIZED TRIBES IN OKLAHOMA. 1925-26. 2 vols. and unbound records. 5 in.

1391

Reports, letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, transcripts of hearings, minutes, and other records concerning an investigation conducted by a committee of the Board concerning, particularly, charges against the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and the Superintendent for the Five Civilized Tribes. Arranged in rough chronological order. There are copies of the two principal reports with the special reports described in entry 1388.

RECORDS CONCERNING SCHOOL SURVEY. 1922. 6 in.

1392

Replies by superintendents, principals, and teachers to a request for information sent by the Board--with samples of children's work, copies of letters sent, and abstracts of replies. Except for some records of a general nature at the beginning of the series, the records are arranged alphabetically by name of jurisdiction. For records concerning other school surveys, see the reference material (entry 1395) and the records of the Education Division of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (especially entries 724 and 757).

RECORDS CONCERNING LAW AND ORDER SURVEY. 1929-30. 4 in. 1393

Letters received, copies of letters sent, synopses, drafts of bills, and other records relating to a survey made among field officials of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. The information was needed for the preparation of recommendations for legislation. Opinions were sought particularly concerning the relative merits of the application of State or Federal laws on Indian reservations and concerning enforcement by State or Federal authority. Arranged in part chronologically, in part alphabetically by name of jurisdiction, and in part alphabetically by name of official.

REPORTS OF PUEBLO LANDS BOARD. 1925-31. 7 vols. and unbound papers. 4 ft. 1394

Copies of reports prepared by the Pueblo Lands Board--with exhibits (chiefly maps) and correspondence concerning transmittal of reports. The Pueblo Lands Board was established in conformance with an act of Congress of June 7, 1924 (43 Stat. 636), to investigate the ownership of lands within the external boundaries of lands granted or confirmed to the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico. The act required the Pueblo Lands Board to submit a set of its reports to the Board of Indian Commissioners. For each pueblo there are usually a set of four reports and one or two supplemental reports. Arranged alphabetically by name of pueblo and thereunder for the most part by report number or chronologically. The seven volumes are shelved separately.

REFERENCE MATERIAL. ca. 1875-1933. 4 ft. 1395

Included are reports, memoranda, correspondence, bulletins, circulars, periodicals, clippings, press releases, copies of bills and other congressional documents, and other printed material from both Government and private sources. Much of the correspondence was originally in the general correspondence of the Board (entries 1386 and 1387). The material is arranged by subject and thereunder for the most part in rough chronological order. The material relates to the following subjects: Accounting, Act (Indian), Alienation of Land, Allotments, American Indian Bulletin, American Indian Defense Association, American Indian League, Art, Board Bulletins, Citizenship, Committee of 100, Courts and Judges, Eastern Association, Eastern Indian Survey, Education, Farming, Forests, Friends (Quakers), Funds, General, General Education Board, General Federation of Women's Clubs, Health, Historical, Indian Service, Irrigation, Leaders, Marriage Legislation, Memoranda, Missions, Missionary Study, Moral Conditions, Non-Reservation Schools, Peyote, Population, Reports, Returned Students, Schools (Sectarian), Soldiers, Status (Legal), Supplies, Taxation Report Data, and Warehouses.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1871-84. 5 vols. 7 in. 1396

These clippings concern Indian matters and are pasted into scrap-books. Arranged in rough chronological order.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1924-33. 6 vols. 1 ft.

1397

Mounted clippings relating to various aspects of the activities of the Board and to Indian affairs in general. Arranged by subject and thereunder in rough chronological order.

RECORDS CONCERNING THE WORK OF THE PURCHASING COMMITTEE. 1910-15.

1/2 in.

1398

The Committee handled the duties of the Board concerning the purchase of supplies for the Indian Service. These records consist of letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, memoranda, and other records. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING EXCEPTIONS TO ACCOUNTS. 1911-19. 5 in.

1399

Chiefly letters received and copies of letters sent--with some memoranda, vouchers, printed regulations, and other records. The correspondence is divided into correspondence of a general nature and correspondence relating specifically to the accounts of F. H. Abbott as Secretary of the Board. Within each group the letters are arranged alphabetically by name or office of correspondent and thereunder for the most part chronologically. For later records concerning accounts, see entry 1400.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. 1919-33. 2 ft.

1400

Letters received, copies of letters sent, financial statements, certificates, vouchers, journal vouchers, ledgers, payrolls, requisitions, trial balance sheets, estimates and justifications, reports, memoranda, inventories of property, and other records relating to accounts, appropriations, personnel matters, and other subjects. Arranged alphabetically by subject, thereunder by subheadings, and thereunder for the most part chronologically. There are some headings for offices with which there was correspondence. Most of the records are for the years 1932 and 1933.

RECORDS OF THE INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS BOARD

The Indian Arts and Crafts Board was established in the Department of the Interior in 1936, and it is still in operation. Its purpose is to promote the development of Indian arts and crafts and the expansion of markets for them. Members of the Board serve on a part-time basis without compensation. A Business Manager (originally a General Manager) directs the Board's actual operations.

There is only one series of records of the Board now in the National Archives. This series relates to a 1941 exhibit of Indian art at the Museum of Modern Art in New York City. The exhibit was prepared under the direction of the Board.

RECORDS RELATING TO MUSEUM OF MODERN ART EXHIBIT. 1939-41. 2 ft.

1401

Letters received, copies of letters sent, drawings, photographs, identification placards, lists, and other records relating to the collection of exhibits, the organization of the display, publicity, administrative matters, and other subjects. Arranged mainly by subject but in part by type of record.

List of Jurisdictions and Subject Headings Used for
Letters Received, 1824-80 (Entry 79)

Alaska Agency	1873-74
Annuity Goods	1856-78
Apalachicola Subagency	1826-35
Apalachicola Reserves	1841-42
Arizona Superintendency	1863-80
Arkansas Superintendency	1824-34
Blackfeet Agency	1855-69
Caddo Agency	1824-42
California Superintendency	1849-80
Centennial Exhibition	1875-78
Central Superintendency	1851-80
Cherokee Agency, East	1824-36
Cherokee Agency, West	1824-36
Cherokee Agency	1836-80
Cherokee Emigration	1828-54
Cherokee Reserves	1828-50
Cheyenne and Arapahoe Agency	1875-80
Cheyenne River Agency	1871-80
Chicago Agency	1824-39
Chicago Emigration	1835-47
Chickasaw Agency	1824-61
	1867-70
Chickasaw Emigration	1837-50
Chickasaw Reserves	1836-50
Chippewa Agency	1851-80
Chippewa Emigration	1850-59
Chippewa Reserves	1853-55
Choctaw Agency	1824-76
Choctaw Agency, West	1825-38
Choctaw Emigration	1826-59
Choctaw Reserves	1833-60
Colorado Superintendency	1861-80
Council Bluffs Agency	1836-57
Creek Agency	1824-76
Creek Agency, West	1826-36
Creek Emigration	1826-49
Creek Reserves	1832-50
Crow Creek Agency	1871-76
Crow Wing Subagency	1835-40
Dakota Superintendency	1861-80
Delaware Agency	1855-73
Devil's Lake Agency	1871-80
Flandreau Agency	1873-76

Florida Superintendency	1824-50
Florida Emigration	1828-53
Florida Reserves	1839-47
Fort Berthold Agency	1867-80
Fort Leavenworth Agency	1824-51
Fort Wayne Agency	1824-30
Grand River Agency	1871-75
Great Nemaha Agency	1837-76
Great Nemaha Emigration	1837-38
Green Bay Agency	1824-80
Idaho Superintendency	1863-80
Indiana Agency	1824-50
Indiana Emigration	1833-49
Indiana Reserves	1836-50
Ioway Subagency	1825-37
Iowa Superintendency	1838-49
Kansas Agency	1851-76
Kickapoo Agency	1855-76
Kiowa Agency	1864-80
La Pointe Agency	1831-50
	1855-80
Lower Brulé Agency	1875-76
Mackinac Agency	1828-80
Mackinac Emigration	1838-39
Miami Subagency	1824-41
	1846-50
Miami Reserves	1838-50
Miami Emigration	1842-53
Michigan Superintendency	1824-51
Michigan Emigration	1830-48
Michigan Reserves	1837-48
Minnesota Superintendency	1849-56
Miscellaneous	1824-80
Miscellaneous Emigration	1824-48
Montana Superintendency	1864-80
Nebraska Agencies	1876-80
Neosho Agency	1831-75
Nevada Superintendency	1861-80
New Mexico Superintendency	1849-80
New York Agency	1835-80
New York Emigration	1829-51
Northern Superintendency	1851-76
Ohio Agency	1831-43
Ohio Emigration	1831-39
Ohio Reserves	1834-43
Omaha Agency	1856-76
Oregon Superintendency	1842-80
Osage Agency	1824-53
	1874-80

Osage River Agency	1824-71
Otoe Agency	1856-76
Ottawa Agency	1863-73
Pawnee Agency	1859-80
Pima Agency	1859-61
Piqua Agency	1824-30
Ponca Agency	1859-80
Potawatomi Agency	1851-80
Prairie du Chien Agency	1824-42
Prairie du Chien Emigration	1837-41
Quapaw Agency	1871-80
Raccoon River Agency	1843-45
Red Cloud Agency	1871-80
Red River Agency	1824-30
Sac and Fox Agency	1824-80
Sac and Fox Emigration	1845-47
Sac and Fox Reserves	1837-50
Saginaw Subagency	1824-50
St. Louis Superintendency	1824-51
St. Louis Emigration	1837-51
St. Peters Agency	1824-70
St. Peters Reserves	1839-49
Sandy Lake Subagency	1850-51
Santa Fe Agency	1849-51
Santee Sioux Agency	1871-76
Sault Ste. Marie Agency	1824-52
Schools	1824-73
School Reserves	1837-39
Seminole Agency	1824-76
Seminole Emigration	1827-59
Seneca Agency in New York	1824-32
Shawnee Agency	1855-76
Sisseton Agency	1867-80
Six Nations Agency	1824-34
Southern Superintendency	1851-71
Spotted Tail Agency	1875-80
Standing Rock Agency	1875-80
Stocks	1836-73
Texas Agency	1847-59
Turkey River Subagency	1842-46
Union Agency	1875-80
Upper Arkansas Agency	1855-74
Upper Missouri Agency	1824-74
Upper Missouri Reserves	1837-49
Upper Platte Agency	1846-70
Utah Superintendency	1849-80
Washington Superintendency	1853-57
	1861-80
Western Superintendency	1832-51

Western Superintendency Emigration	1836-42
Whetstone Agency	1871-74
Wichita Agency	1857-78
Winnebago Agency	1826-76
Winnebago Emigration	1833-52
Winnebago Reserves	1836-47
Wisconsin Superintendency	1836-48
Wyandot Subagency	1843-51
	1870-72
Wyandot Emigration	1839-51
Wyandot Reserves	1845-63
Wyoming Superintendency	1869-80
Yankton Agency	1859-76

APPENDIX II

List of Jurisdictions and Other Headings Used in the Central Classified Files, 1907-39 (Entry 121)

Alaska	1908-39
Albuquerque	1907-35
Albuquerque Sanatorium	1932-36
Armstrong	1917-20
Bay Mills	1907-17
Bena	1907-14
Bishop	1908-29
Bismarck	1907-37
Blackfeet	1907-39
Bloomfield	1917-30
Cahuilla	1907-14
California Special	1907-19
Camp Verde	1907-27
Campo	1910-20
Canton Asylum	1907-34
Cantonment	1907-27
Capitan Grande	1907-14
Carlisle	1907-28
Carson	1907-39
Carter	1907-18
Carter Seminary	1930-37
Cass Lake	1907-22
Central Navajo	1934-35
Chamberlain	1907-9
Charles H. Burke	1925-36
Chemawa	1936-39
Cherokee Nation	1907-39
Cherokee Orphan Training School	1916-34
Cherokee School	1907-39
Cheyenne and Arapaho	1907-39
Cheyenne River	1907-39
Chicago Warehouse	1907-39
Chickasaw	1907-39
Chilocco	1907-39
Choctaw	1907-39
Choctaw-Chickasaw Sanatorium	1934-38
Claremore Hospital	1930-38
Coeur d'Alene	1907-37
Collins	1916-19
Colorado River	1907-39
Colville	1907-39
Consolidated Chippewa	1922-39

Consolidated Ute	1922-39
Creek	1907-39
Crow	1907-39
Crow Creek	1907-39
Cushman	1907-29
Digger	1907-25
Eastern Navajo	1927-35
Euchee	1917-37
Eufaula	1917-37
Fallon	1908-25
Five Tribes	1907-39
Flandreau	1907-39
Flathead	1907-39
Fond du Lac	1907-22
Fort Apache	1907-39
Fort Belknap	1907-39
Fort Berthold	1907-39
Fort Bidwell	1907-31
Fort Hall	1907-39
Fort Lapwai	1907-37
Fort Lapwai Sanatorium	1913-37
Fort Lewis	1907-12
Fort McDermitt	1908-22
Fort Mojave	1907-31
Fort Peck	1907-39
Fort Shaw	1907-19
Fort Totten	1907-39
Fort Yuma	1907-35
General Service	1907-39
Genoa	1907-35
Goshute	1907-24
Grand Junction	1907-12
Grand Portage	1911-21
Grand Rapids	1915-27
Grande Ronde-Siletz	1907-39
Great Lakes	1936-39
Green Bay	1907-9
Greenville	1907-23
Hampton Institute	1907-15
Haskell	1907-39
Havasupai	1907-33
Hayward	1907-33
Hoopa Valley	1907-39
Hopi	1911-39
Hopi-Navajo Sanatorium	1933-34
Indian Office	1907-39
Indian Territory	1907-17
Jicarilla	1908-39
Jones	1917-37
Kaibab	1908-27

Kiowa	1907-39
Klamath	1907-39
La Jolla	1908-11
La Pointe	1907-29
Lac du Flambeau	1907-36
Laguna	1924-39
Laona	1916-27
Leech Lake	1907-22
Lemhi	1907-12
Liquor Traffic	1907-17
Lovelocks	1910-12
Lower Brulé	1907-25
Mackinac	1907-27
Malki	1907-20
Martinez	1907-12
Mekusukey	1917-32
Menominee	1922-39
Mesa Grande	1907-12
Mescalero	1907-39
Mission	1920-39
Moapa River	1907-26
Moqui	1907-23
Morris	1907-9
Mount Pleasant	1907-34
Navajo	1907-39
Navajo Springs	1910-15
Neah Bay	1907-33
Nett Lake	1908-20
Nevada	1907-22
New York	1907-39
New York Warehouse	1907-16
Northern Idaho	1937-39
Northern Navajo	1926-35
Northern Pueblo	1920-30
Nuyaka	1917-26
Omaha	1907-25
Omaha Warehouse	1908-15
Oneida	1907-21
Osage	1907-39
Otoe	1907-22
Paiute	1927-39
Pala	1907-20
Panguitch	1907-9
Pawnee	1907-39
Pechanga	1909-14
Phoenix	1907-39
Phoenix Sanatorium	1907-39
Pierre	1907-39
Pima	1907-39
Pine Ridge	1907-39

Pipestone	1907-39
Ponca	1907-27
Potawatomi	1907-39
Potrero	1907-9
Potter Valley	1909-10
Pueblo Bonito	1908-39
Pueblo Day School	1910-19
Puyallup	1907-17
Pyramid Lake	1930-33
Quapaw	1918-39
Rapid City	1907-33
Red Cliff	1911-22
Red Lake	1907-39
Red Moon	1907-17
Reno	1916-25
Rice Station	1907-18
Rincon	1909-12
Rocky Boy	1917-39
Roosevelt	1908-11
Rosebud	1907-39
Roseburg	1909-18
Round Valley	1907-24
Sac and Fox-Iowa	1907-39
Sac and Fox-Oklahoma	1907-21
Sac and Fox Sanatorium	1922-39
Sacramento	1923-39
St. Louis Warehouse	1907-35
Salem	1907-37
Salt River	1909-24
San Carlos	1907-39
San Francisco Warehouse	1917-18
San Jacinto	1907-9
San Juan	1907-39
San Xavier	1907-39
San Xavier Sanatorium	1932
Santa Fe	1907-35
Santee	1907-20
Scattered Bands in Utah	1913-17
Seeger	1907-26
Sells	1918-39
Seminole	1907-39
Seneca	1907-22
Sequoyah Orphan Training School	1924-39
Shawnee	1907-39
Shawnee Sanatorium	1934-39
Sherman Institute	1907-39
Shivwits	1907-21
Shoshoni	1907-38
Siletz	1907-25
Sioux Sanatorium	1938-39

Sisseton	1907-39
Soboba	1907-21
Southern Mission	1921-22
Southern Navajo	1927-36
Southern Pueblo	1919-35
Southern Ute	1907-22
Spokane	1912-25
Springfield	1907-19
Standing Rock	1907-39
Tacoma Hospital	1931-39
Taholah	1914-39
Theodore Roosevelt School	1923-33
Tomah	1907-39
Tongue River	1907-39
Truxton Cannon	1907-39
Tulalip	1907-39
Tule River	1907-23
Turtle Mountain	1907-39
Tuskahoma	1921-28
Uintah and Ouray	1907-39
Ukiah	1907-15
Umatilla	1907-39
Union Agency	1907-14
United Pueblos	1934-39
Upper Lake	1909-11
Ute Mountain	1907-22
Vermillion Lake	1907-21
Volcan	1909-13
Wahpeton	1907-39
Walker River	1907-39
Warm Springs	1907-39
Western Navajo	1907-35
Western Shoshone	1907-39
Wheelock	1917-37
White Earth	1907-22
Wind River	1937-39
Winnebago	1907-39
Wittenberg	1907-17
Wyandotte Absentee	1908-20
Yakima	1907-39
Yankton	1907-34
Zuni	1907-35

APPENDIX III

Select List of Decimal Classifications Used in the Central Classified Files, 1907-39 (Entry 121)

000. GENERAL AND STATISTICAL

010. Legislation

011. Acts of Congress

013. Proposed Legislation

015. Reports--Committees of Congress

020. Department Relations

030. Statistics

031. Annual Reports

032. Statistical Records--Weekly or Monthly Reports

033. Historical Data--Records--Indian Names

034. Census Matters--Family History

040. Publicity

042. Relics and Ruins

044. Monuments and Memorials--Gifts--Presents--Holidays

047. Fairs and Expositions--Indians for Expositions

049. Prizes--Bounties--Duties--Rewards

050. Tribal Relations

051. Negotiations With Indians

052. Treaties

053. Enrollment--Citizenship--Degree of Indian Blood

054. Councils--Acts of Tribal Councils

055. Elections

056. Delegations

057. Business Committee

058. Adoptions

059. Petitions

060. Indian Customs

061. Convocations--Conferences

062. Feasts--Fiestas--Festivals

063. Dances

064. Languages and Dialects

065. Marriage Customs

066. Forms of Government--Indian Judges

067. Charters

068. Constitutions and Bylaws

100. ADMINISTRATION AND CONTROL

101. Office Methods--Condition of Work--Instructions

110. Rules and Regulations

112. Circulars

113. Permits

113.1 Permits To Enter Indian Country

114. General Orders to Inspecting Officials

- 115. Hunting and Fishing
- 116. Passports--Immigration
- 120. Policy
 - 121. Indian Troubles--Visiting Among Indians
 - 122. Arming and Disarming Indians
 - 123. Transfer and Removal of Indians
 - 124. Trading With Indians
 - 124.1 Licenses
 - 125. Military
 - 126. Liquor Traffic--Cocaine--Drugs--Mescal
 - 127. Indians Competent--Roll of Honor
 - 128. Indian Suffrage
- 130. Establishment or Abolishment of Agencies and Schools
 - 131. Changes in Control
 - 132. Division
 - 133. Consolidation
 - 134. Removal
 - 135. Employees in Charge
 - 137. Jurisdiction of Agents
- 140. Communication
 - 146. Destruction of Documents--Correspondence
 - 148. Radio
- 150. Inspection and Investigation--Inspection Reports
 - 151. Boards of Survey
 - 154. Charges Against Employees
 - 155. Complaints
- 160. Officers and Employees
 - 162. Appointments of--Application for--Certificates of Eligibl
by Civil Service Commission--Oaths
 - 163. Changes--Promotions--Reductions
 - 165. Salaries and Wages
 - 168. Failure To Pay Debts
 - 169. Irregular Employees
- 170. Law
 - 171. Federal Law
 - 172. State Law
 - 173. Courts
 - 173.1 Decisions
 - 173.2 Judgments
 - 173.3 Injunctions and Mandamus
 - 173.4 Calls for Evidence
 - 173.5 Judges--Nomination--Election
 - 174. Attorneys--Powers of Attorney
 - 174.1 Contract With
 - 174.2 Admission of
 - 174.3 Disbarment of
 - 175. Offenses and Crimes
 - 175.1 Arrests

- 175.2 Suits
- 175.3 Fines and Penalties
- 175.4 Prisons and Prisoners
- 175.5 Pardons
- 175.6 Statutes of Limitation
- 177. Business Forms--Bonds, Authority To Sign--Articles of Incorporation
- 200. FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS
 - 201. Receipts for Goods
 - 202. Authorities
- 210. Annuities
 - 211. Payments to Indians
 - 212. Commutation of Annuities
- 220. Funds
 - 220.1 Estimate of--Requisition or or for Funds
 - 223. Diversion and Transfer of
 - 224. Trust Funds
 - 225. Funds From Sales, Rents, Pupil Labor, and Thumbmarks
 - 226. Funds From Rights-of-Way
 - 227. Revenue and Toll Matter
 - 229. Appropriations
- 240. Property Accounting
 - 241. Property Auditing and Accounting
 - 242. Affidavits of Losses
 - 243. Condemnation of Property, Boards of Survey, and Destruction of Property
 - 244. Sale and Exchange of Property, Not Reimbursable
 - 245. Transfer of Property
 - 246. Issues of Property, Not Reimbursable
 - 247. Periodic Property Reports
 - 248. Inventory of Stores and of Personal and Real Property
- 250. Accounts
 - 253. Accounts of Traders
 - 254. Issues and Expenditures to Schools
 - 255. Issues, Miscellaneous--Reimbursable
 - 255.1 Retaken Credits, Cancellations, and Loans
 - 256. Damage by Elements, Fire, Flood, and Pests
 - 257. Burials--Funeral Expenses
 - 258. Property Accounts
 - 259. Credit or Revolving Funds
- 260. Claims--Vouchers or Bills
 - 261. Claims for Annuity
 - 263. Claims for Construction of Buildings
 - 265. Claims for Freight and Passenger Transportation
 - 266. Claims for Confiscation of Property
- 270 Sales
 - 271. Hides
 - 272. Stock
 - 273. Manufactured Articles

- 274. Farm Products
- 275. Issued Goods--Sale or Other Disposition of
- 276. Subsistence or Other Supplies to Employees
- 280. Contracts [No records have been kept for this classification.]
- 281. Contracts for Supplies and Stocks
- 282. Contracts for Construction of Buildings
- 300. LANDS
 - 301. Grazing Matters
 - 301.1 Grazing Permits
 - 302. Taxes, Duties, and Customs
 - 303. Waters, Bodies of
 - 304. Surveys and Appraisements
 - 304.1 Field Notes
 - 304.2 Maps and Plats, Tract Books
 - 304.3 Boundaries
 - 305. Townsites
 - 306. Removal of Restrictions
 - 307. Public Lands
 - 307.1 Cemeteries
 - 307.2 Parks, Bison Ranges, Game Reserves, Airports
 - 307.3 Forest Reserves
 - 307.4 Indian Reserves
 - 308. Tribal Lands
 - 308.1 Opening to Public
 - 308.2 Trespasses or Settlement on Tribal or Allotted Lands--Intruders
 - 308.3 School Lands
 - 309. Islands and Swamplands
- 310. Transfer of Lands--Sales--Extension of Payments
 - 311. Deeds and Titles--Conveyance of Lands
 - 312. Patents
 - 313. Allotments and Homestead Entries
 - 313.1 Allotments Under Section 4, Act of February 8, 1887
 - 314. Mortgages
 - 315. Transfer of Military Posts
 - 316. Rifle Ranges and Target Ranges--Drill Grounds
 - 317. Funds for Ex-Soldiers
- 320. Leasing of Lands
 - 321. Farming and Grazing--Assignments
 - 322. Oil and Gas Leases (Originals)--Approval of only
 - 322.1 Oil Gaging and Measuring
 - 322.2 Oil and Gas Leases--Assignments of Only
 - 322.3 Oil and Gas Leases--Cancellations of Only
 - 322.4 Casing Head Gas
 - 322.5 Drilling Contracts--Extension of Drilling Period--Permission To Drill
 - 322.6 Acreage Limitations
 - 322.7 Sale of Oil Lands for Oil and Gas Development
 - 323. Coal and Asphalt--Assignments

- 324. Miscellaneous Mineral and Smelting
- 325. Oil Tank Sites
- 330. Resources and Development--Analyses
 - 331. Prospecting
 - 332. Mines, Mineral Lands and Mining
 - 333. Mineral Springs
 - 334. Quarries
 - 335. Gravel Pits
 - 336. Gas Wells
 - 337. Oil Lands
 - 338. Fisheries
 - 339. Forests--Logging and Lumbering Operations--Forest Fires
- 340. Improvements
 - 341. Irrigation--Dikes
 - 342. Fences
 - 343. Drainage
 - 344. Emergency Conservation Work (CCC)
 - 346. CCC Enrollee Program
 - 347. Telephone Construction
 - 348. Bridge Construction
 - 349. Road Construction
 - 349.1 Trails
- 350. Estates--Heirship Cases
 - 351. Wills
 - 352. Guardians for Minors and Insane Indians
 - 353. Administrators and Executors
 - 354. Inherited Lands
 - 355. Noncompetents' Lands
- 360. Settlement and Colonization of Indians
- 370. Rights-of-Way
 - 371. Railroads
 - 372. Pipelines
 - 373. Telegraph
 - 374. Telephone
 - 375. Roads, Bridges, and Cattle Trails
 - 376. Ferries
 - 377. Canals and Irrigation Ditches--Waterpower Plants
- 400. BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT
- 410. Buildings--Insurance on Buildings
 - 417. Bridges and Roads--Construction and Repair of
- 420. Equipment
 - 424. Water Supply, Pumps, Reservoirs
 - 424.1 Artesian Wells
 - 425. Sewer Supply--Sewer Systems--Septic Tanks
- 700. HEALTH AND SOCIAL RELATIONS
 - 701. Rules and Regulations
 - 702. Quarantines
 - 703. Camping--Camps

- 704. Training Nurses for Hospital
- 705. Tuberculosis
- 706. Trachoma
- 707. Venereal Disease
- 708. Public Health Program and Cooperative Relationships
- 709. Administration of Hospitals and Sanatariums
- 710. Sanitation
- 720. Relief Work--Institutions--Welfare Clinics
 - 721. Hospitals
 - 722. Asylums
 - 722.1 Insane--Insane Indians
 - 722.2 Blind
 - 722.3 Deaf and Dumb
 - 722.4 Aged Persons--Old People's Homes
 - 723. Destitute Persons--Indigent Indians
 - 724. Insurance--Protection of Indians
 - 725. Pensions
 - 726. Civil Retirement
 - 727. Nurses Employment and Work
- 730. Diseases and Injuries
 - 731. Epidemics
 - 732. Of Persons--Accidents
 - 733. Of Animals
 - 734. Treatment--Dental Work
 - 735. Contracts, Physicians and Surgeons
 - 736. Deaths
 - 737. Medical Examinations
- 740. Social Relations
 - 741. Marriage
 - 742. Intermarriage
 - 743. Divorce
 - 744. Polygamy
 - 745. Support of Family
- 750. Amusements and Athletics
 - 751. Music
 - 752. Dancing
- 760. Clinical Surveys and Research
- 770. Reports of Medical Directors
 - 771. Reports of Supervisory Nurses
- 780. Social Security
- 800. EDUCATION
 - 801. Rules and Regulations
 - 802. Compulsory Education
 - 803. Contract and Public Schools
 - 806. Reservation, Day and Boarding Schools
 - 808. Summer School
- 810. Teaching and Training--School Curriculum
 - 811. Agricultural Training

- 812. Domestic Training
- 813. Industrial Training
- 814. Musical Training
- 815. Academic Training
- 816. Religious Training
 - 816.1 Interference
 - 816.2 Missions, Missionaries, and Churches
- 817. Arts and Crafts
- 818. Health Education
- 819. Adult Education
- 820. Pupils
 - 821. Runaway Pupils and Incurrigibles
 - 822. Morality of
 - 823. Associations and Clubs
 - 824. "Outing" Systems
 - 825. Transfer of
 - 826. Returned Students
 - 827. Monthly and Quarterly Reports of
 - 828. Summer Subsistence
- 830. Teachers
 - 832. Qualifications of Teachers
 - 833. Examinations for Teachers
- 850. Educational Aid
 - 851. National Youth Administration
 - 852. Apprenticeships
 - 854. Intelligence Tests
 - 855. Special Aid
- 900. INDUSTRIES AND EMPLOYMENT
 - 901. Superintendents of
 - 902. Experiment Stations
 - 903. Labor Unions and Troubles
- 910. Industries
 - 911. Bee Culture
 - 912. Forestry--Nurseries--Fruit Culture--Associations
 - 913. Basket Making
 - 913.1 Pottery
 - 915. Rug Making
 - 916. Farming and Stock Raising
 - 917. Housekeeping
 - 917.1 Field Matrons' Work--Home Demonstration
 - 919. Agriculture and Home Extension Work
- 920. Employment for Indians
 - 921. On Farms
 - 922. On Railroads
 - 923. On Beetfields
 - 924. On Irrigation Projects
 - 925. On Roads
 - 926. Indians in Military Service

- 927. In Building Trades
- 928. As Nurses
- 929. As Musicians
- 930. Wild Animals--Conservation of Fish and Wildlife
- 931. Hunting and Fishing
- 940. Inventions

INDEX

In this index to names, places, and subjects, information in the entries of the inventory is indexed by entry number only. Information in introductory statements is indexed by page number. Page number references are preceded by "p."

Abbott, F. H., 1399
 Abbott, James B., 691
 Abbott, Thomas J., 285
 Abel, Annie H., 120
 Abel, Azel, 940
 Abert, John J., 287, 296
 Abiquiu Agency, p.334
 Accounting and Bookkeeping,
 Division of, p.238
 Accounts, 1, 79, 91, 98, 113,
 116, 121, 165, 169, 310,
 835-880, 884, 890, 891,
 936-940, p.237-238; audits,
 953, p.385; circulars, 131,
 830
 Alaska, 808, 810, 811, 814,
 824
 Annuities, 845, 852, 864, 866,
 906, 918
 Board of Indian Commissioners,
 870, 873, 891, 1385, 1395,
 1399, 1400, p.385
 Bureau of Reclamation, 663
 Centennial Exhibition, 86, 934
 Certificates of indebtedness,
 417, 421, 422
 Cherokee, 630, 893, 895, 907-
 914, 1209; removal, 208, 219,
 221, 222, 226, 227, 233, 238,
 247, 251
 Chickasaw, 256, 257, 900, 929
 Choctaw, 266, 541-543, 900,
 1225
 Civilian Conservation Corps
 work, 1000
 Claims, 552, 554, 686, 703, 704,
 890-900
 Commissary General of Subsistence,
 201, 202, 207-213, 215, 216
 Confederate, 1212, 1214
 Creek, 1227

Accounts (cont.)

Field offices, 1377, p.295;
 Arizona Superintendency, 1016;
 Carlisle School, 1336-1338,
 1344-1349; Central Superintend-
 ency, 1023, 1032-1039; Chamber-
 lain School, 1350, 1353-1356;
 Cherokee Agency, East, 1041,
 1044-1055; Cherokee Agency, West,
 1057, 1208; Chippewa Commission,
 1306, 1311, 1312; Choctaw Agency,
 East, 1059; Consolidated Chippewa
 Agency, 1060, 1062; Creek Agency,
 East, 1065; Dakota Superintend-
 ency, 1066; Fort Shaw School,
 1362; Idaho Superintendency,
 1072; Leech Lake Agency, 1078,
 1079, 1083, 1098, 1099; Malheur
 Agency, 1116-1119; Michigan Super-
 intendency and Mackinac Agency,
 1123, 1127, 1134, 1136; Minnesota
 Superintendency, 1140; Montana
 Superintendency, 1142; Moqui Pueblo
 Agency, 1144, 1147; Nett Lake
 Agency, 1148, 1149; Nevada Super-
 intendency, 1152, 1153; New Mexico
 Superintendency, 1154, 1155, 1159-
 1164, 1166; Northern Superintend-
 ency, 1168, 1180, 1181; Oregon
 Superintendency, 1184, 1190-1196,
 1202, 1203; Sault Ste. Marie Sub-
 agency, 1139; Seminole teacher,
 1378; Southern Apache Agency,
 1164, 1217, 1219-1222; Southern
 Superintendency, 1204, 1209, 1212-
 1214, 1216; Springfield School,
 1367-1370; Union Agency, 1223,
 1225, 1227; Utah Superintendency,
 1228; Washington Superintendency,
 1232, 1234, 1235, 1241-1243;

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Accounts (cont.)

Field offices (cont.)

White Earth Agency, 1246, 1255, 1264-1267, 1275, 1276; Wisconsin Superintendency, 1313; Wittenberg School, 1374, 1375

Five Civilized Tribes, 632, 922 924, 925

Land, 351, 352, 409, 413, 417, 421, 422, 448, 460, 462, 480, 481, 512, 518, 628, 833, 834, 839, 840, 860, 878, 924

Law and Order Section, 767-769, 772

Mexican Kickapoo, 833, 834

Military officers, 1055, 1166, p.305

Office of Indian Trade, 3-26, p.16-17; factories, 28-41, 44-60, 62-73

Officials and employees, 164, 172, 182, 628, 650, 767, 828, 832, 834, 857, 865-868, 870, 872-877, 879, 880, 949, 950, 1055, 1377, 1378, p.6, p.237, p.305

Potawatomi, 917-919

Relief and rehabilitation work, 1007

Traders, 893, 894, 1127, 1202

Tribal and individual funds, 808, 837, 845, 847, 851, 855, 874-878, 892, 921-933

See also Finance.

Accounts Division, p.3-4, p.237; land sales, 924; medical matters, p.195; outgoing correspondence, 96; personnel work, p.195, p.206, p.277; Sioux property and allotment claims, p.158

Accounts Section of Finance Division, p.237

Acquisitions Section of Land Division, p. 94

Acting Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 183, p.273, p.277

Adjustments Section of Land Division, p.94

Administration, 79, 121, 192; Board of Indian Commissioners, 1384, 1385, 1387, 1400, p.385; Carlisle School, 1347; Chippewa Commission, 1297; Finance Officer, p.69; Indian Arts and Crafts Board, 1401; Law and Order

Administration (cont.)

Section, 771, 772; schools, p.205. See also Office administration.

Administration, Division of, p.6, p.65

Administration Branch, p.5, p.69, p.238

Administration Section of Education Division, p.206

Administrative Division, p.4, p.5, p.206, p.207; Construction Section, p.285; Employees Section, p.277; Industries Section, p.225; outgoing correspondence, 123

Adoptions by Quinaielt Indians, 613, 614, p.175

Adult classes, 819

Advertising, 110, 112, 892

Advisory Committee, 996

Afognak, Alaska, 824

Agencies

Confederate, 1211, 1212, p.348, p.349

Construction and repair work, p.285

Correspondence of central office, 75, 79, 82, 87, 92, 93, 108, 111, 195, p.32, p.50

Correspondence of superintendencies with: Arizona, 1016; Central, 1023; Dakota, 1066, 1068; Idaho, 1072; Minnesota, 1140; Montana, 1142; Northern, 1168; Southern and Western, 1204; Washington, 1234

Employees, 977, 978, 985, 986, p.206, p.237, p.277, p.310

Financial matters, 862, 863, 869, 877, 879, 884, 890, 1190

Historical development, p.6-8

Inspections and investigations, 832, 951, 953, p.385

Location and description (including maps, photographs,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Agencies (cont.)

Location and description (cont.)
and drawings), 139, 152, 158,
160, 161, 163, 172, 187, 326,
327, 343, 508, 662
Records of, p.295
Relief and rehabilitation work,
1007
Reports from, 791, 960, 961
Superintendencies in charge:
Arizona, p.296-297; Central,
p.298-300; Dakota, p.312-313;
Idaho, p.314; Michigan, p.323-
325; Minnesota, p.330; Montana,
p.331; Nevada, p.333; New
Mexico, p.334; Northern, p.337-
338; Oregon, p.342-343; South-
ern, p.348-349; Utah, p.354;
Washington, 1236, p.355, West-
ern, p.347; Wisconsin, p.371-
372; Wyoming, p.373
See also Field offices; Sub-
agencies; Superintendents,
agency; and specific agencies.
Agent for the Indian Factories,
p.15
Agent for Military Purchases, 74,
p.31
Agent of the War Department in
Tennessee, 1046, 1050, 1051,
1055, p.305
Agents
Accounts, 113, 828, 865, 868,
870-872, 875, 877, 880, 1033,
1055, 1162, 1163, 1193, 1194,
p.237, p.305
Activities: census, 964; dep-
redation claims, 700, education,
728-730, 738, 751; forestry,
p.192; land, 546; purchases,
890; traders' licenses, 941,
942, 944, p.14-15
Arrivals and departures, 1154
Assignment, p.334, p.342, p.355
Bonds, 828, 885, 1198
Correspondence with, 75, 79,
84, 91, 96, 107, 110, 112,
131, 133, 170, 252, 517, 828,

Agents (cont.)

Correspondence with (cont.)
941, 942, 971, p.32, p.295;
Arizona Superintendency, 1020;
Central Superintendency, 1022,
1024, 1026, 1029, 1030; Commis-
sary General of Subsistence, 201,
202; Dakota Superintendency, 1068;
Idaho Superintendency, 1071;
Leech Lake Agency, 1080; Nevada
Superintendency, 1150; New Mexico
Superintendency, 1155, 1156;
Northern Superintendency, 1170,
1173, 1174, 1176, 1178, 1179;
Office of Indian Trade, 4, 13;
Oregon Superintendency, 1186,
1199; Secretary of War, 1, 2; Wash-
ington Superintendency, 1232;
Wisconsin Superintendency, 1316
Direct reporting to central office,
p.297, p.299-300, p.312, p.314,
p.331, p.333, p.334, p.338, p.343,
p.349, p.351, p.354, p.356, p.373
History and duties, p.6-8, p.15-16
Reports, 700, 728-730, 738, 751,
1023, 1186, 1234, 1314
Rosters and lists, 172, 974-976,
p.296
See also Agencies; Disbursing of-
ficers; Field officials; Special
agents; Subagents; Superintendents,
agency; kinds of agents; and names
of specific agents and agencies.
Agricultural Extension Agents, p.226
Agricultural Extension and Industry,
Division of, p.4, p.5, p.206,
p.207, p.225. See also Extension
and Industry, Division of.
Agriculture, 79, 327, 677, 792, 960,
961; in Alaska, 801; land for,
670, 672; supervision, p.8, p.195,
p.205, p.206, p.207, p.226. See
also Farming.
Agriculture, Department of, p.192
Alabama: Chickasaw Indians in, p.309;
Choctaw factory in, p.25; Choctaw
scrip for public lands in, 282;
Creek Indians and lands in, 566,
634, p.311

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Alaska, 797-824, p.4, p.206-207, p.229-230, p.236; fisheries, 193; Governor, 804; map, 159; motion picture, 157; tribal organization, 1014
 Alaska, General Agent for Education in, 799, 802, 804, 812, 824, p.229, p.236
 Alaska, Superintendent of Education of Natives of, p.229
 Alaska Division, 798-824, 1014, p.4, p.206-207, p.229-230, p.236
 Alaska Medical Service, 803, 816, 820, 823, p.229
 Alaska Reindeer Service, 797, 811, 820, 823, p.229
 Alaska School Service, 803, 816, 820, 823
 Alaska Section, 803
 Alaska Territorial Board of Education, Secretary, p.236
 Alaska Trust Fund, 808, p.230
 Alaskan Assistant, 804, p.229
 Albany, N.Y., p.16
 Alderman, Dr. James W., 404
 Aldrich, Cyrus, p.203
 Aleutian Islands, 157
 Allegany Reservation, 513
 Alleghany Seneca Indians, p.337
 Allen, Royal J., 483
 Allotments of land. See Land, allotments.
 Allotments Section of Land Division, p.94
 Allottees. See Land, allotments.
 Allotting agents, 331, 351, 572, 984, 1301
 American Indian Bulletin, 1395
 American Indian Defense Association, 178, 1395
 American Indian Federation, 178, 194
 American Indian League, 1395
 American Philosophical Society, p.17
 American State Papers, 638
 Anadarko Indians, p.348
 Anderson, George D., 290
 Animal industry, p.64
 Annette Island, 807
 Annette Islands, p.230

Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 193, 958, 960, 965, p.265, p.273, p.274
 Annuity payments, 1, 79, 82, 91, 166, 892, p.1, p.7; accounts, 845, 848, 852, 864, 866, 938; rolls, 560, 610, 906, 1083, 1246, 1264, 1265
 Office of Indian Trade, 4, 13, 16, 23, 25, 48-50, p.15, p.17
 Tribes, agencies, and localities: Cherokee, p.165; Creek, 49, 50; Indian Territory, 1377; Leech Lake Agency, 1080-1083; Michigan Superintendency and Mackinac Agency, 1134; Minnesota Superintendency, 1140; Osage, 610; Potawatomi, 918; Sioux, 560; White Earth, 1061, 1063, 1246, 1255, 1264, 1265
 Anthropology, 191, 616, 1011
 Antiquities, 996
 Anvik, Alaska, 824
 Apache Indians: Arizona Superintendency, p.296, p.297; Central Superintendency, p.298, p.299; New Mexico Superintendency, 1160, p.334; Southern Apache Agency, p.351. See also names of bands.
 Apalachicola Indians, 301
 Appointments, 2, 84, 113, 165, 182, 184, 967, 968, 970-973, 989, p.277; Board of Indian Commissioners, 1384; Commissary General of Subsistence, 202, 214; district agents, 954; Michigan Superintendency and Mackinac Agency, 1131, 1134; Office of Indian Trade, 4; Office of Industrial Teacher for the Seminole Indians, 1378; special officers, 767, 771

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Appointments Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, 167, p.277
- Appointments Section of Education Division, p.206, p.277. See also Employees Section.
- Appropriations, 174, 650-652, 717, 829, 835-843, 845, 854-856, 938, 965, p.237; Board of Indian Commissioners, 1400, p.385; Carlisle School, 1323, 1348; Creek National Council, 1227; for positions, 986; for surveying and allotting, 351, 352; for trust funds, 931, 932; Springfield School, 1369
- Apukshunnubbee District Court of Claims (Choctaw), 533
- Arapaho Indians, 319, 485, p.298, p.312, p.338, p.373; photographs, 138, 145
- Arctic, 157
- Area offices, p.9
- Arickaree Indians, p.312
- Arikara Indians, p.312
- Arizona, p.297, p.334; Indians, agencies, and reservations in, 325, 333, 347, 570, 869, p.296-297, p.332, p.333, p.334, p.351; Territory, p.296, p.334
- Arizona City, Ariz., p.296
- Arizona Superintendency, 1015-1020, p.296-297, p.332, p.334
- Arkansas, p.347; Cherokee Indians and Agency in, 1056, p.308; Choctaw scrip for public lands in, 282; factories in, p.23, p.29, p.30-31; land surveys, 106
- Arkansas factory, 12, 27-32, p.23
- Arkansas Militia, Quartermaster of, 1216
- Arkansas Post, p.23
- Arkansas River, p.23, p.30-31, p.298, p.308
- Arkansas Superintendency (Confederate), 1210, 1212, p.348, p.349
- Armstrong Roll of Choctaw Indians, 258
- Army
- Department of the Missouri, 1023
- Officers: accounts, 1055, p.305; correspondence, 1, 2, 79, 223, 1020, 1027, 1165, 1233, 1316, p.295; in charge of removal, 201, p.70, p.71; service as agents, superintendents, and disbursing officers, 1206, p.7-8, p.314, p.324, p.349, p.371
- Records, 1216, p.349
- Subsistence Agent at Cibolletta, N. Mex., 1166
- Trading post, 1357
- Arrests, 763, 1272, 1273
- Arrow Rock, p.30
- Art, 1395, 1401, p.230, p.391
- Asphalt lands, 482, 483, p.137-138
- Assimilation of Indians, p.2
- Assiniboin Indians, p.330, p.331
- Assistant Attorney for the Department of the Interior, 607
- Assistant Attorney General, 505
- Assistant Commissioners of Indian Affairs. See Indian Affairs, Assistant Commissioners of.
- Assistant Disbursing Agent at Detroit, 1137
- Assistant Finance Officer, p.5, p.64, p.273
- Assistant Treasurer at St. Louis, 1037
- Assistants to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. See Indian Affairs, Assistants to the Commissioner of.
- Associate Commissioner of Indian Affairs, p.3, p.65
- Atchison, Kans., p.298
- Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railroad Co., 465-467
- Atchison and Pike's Peak Railroad Co., 456, 457
- Attorney General, 305, 648, 650; Assistant, 505
- Attorney General of California, p.163
- Attorneys, 112, 172, 270, 618-621, 847, p.177-178; Choctaw Net

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Attorneys (cont.)

- Proceeds Case, 541, p.151; claims, 230, 235, 631, 632, 900, p.93; contracts, 633, p.93, p.94; Interior Department, 607; probate work, 647; U.S., 125, 771, 1249
- Atwood, Stella M. (Mrs. H. A.), 177
- Auditor for the Interior Department, 1078
- Auditors, traveling, 949, p.269
- Auditors of the Treasury Department, 891, 906, p.238. See also Second Auditor.
- Authorities, 108-110, 307, 720
- Bad River Reservation, 316, 317
- Baker, Fred A., 597, 602, p.164, p.168
- Balch, Alfred, 296, p.89
- Banking services in Alaska, p.230
- Banks and bankers, 625-627; accounts, 836, 925, 928, 1134; bonding, 623, p.93, p.94; correspondence with, 2, 4, 252, 926, 1027, 1077, 1079, 1080, 1255
- Bannock, Mont., p.331
- Bannock Indians, p.314, p.322, p.353, p.354, p.373
- Barnett, A. G., 445
- Barns, p.290
- Bates, Erl A., 177
- Battle sites, 322
- Bear, revenue cutter, 157
- Beaulieu, Minn., 1061
- Beauvais, G. P., 681
- Beef, 889, 1032
- Beetle control, 1003
- Bell, Caspar W., 710
- Belle Fontaine factory, 33, p.24
- Belle Vue factory, p.28
- Belmont, Wis., p.371
- Bennett, Leo E., 579, 580, 584, p.165
- Bentley, Martin J., 834
- Bids, 628, 881, 939, 999, 1072, 1378. See also Land, sales.
- Births, 753, 773, 775, 959, 964, p.274; Leech Lake Agency, 1094; Winnebago of Wisconsin, 1376
- Bishop, Thomas G., 613
- Bitter Root Mountains, p.355
- Black Hawk War, 119, 120
- Blackfeet Agency, p.299, p.312, p.314, p.331
- Blackfeet Indians, 573, p.312, p.331, p.354
- Blackfeet Project of the Bureau of Reclamation, 663
- Blackfeet Tribal Business Council, 573
- Blackrock Sanatorium, 784
- Blacksmiths, 1134, p.2
- Blister rust control, 1003
- Blood Indians, p.331
- Board of Inquiry, 167, 168
- Bogy, Lewis V., 166
- Bois Fort Reservation, p.310, p.332
- Boise, Idaho, p.314
- Boise band of Shoshoni Indians, p.314
- Bonds, 19, 520, 622-624, 717, 885, 889, p.93; employees', 828, 885, 969, 976, 1148, p.277; timber contracts, 514-515, 622; traders', 941-944
- Bonds (security investments), 930. See also Securities and Stocks.
- Bookkeeping, p.237
- Bookkeeping and Warrants, Chief of Division of (Treasury Department), 856
- Bookkeeping Section of Finance Division, p.237
- Bostwick, Louis R., 144
- Boundaries, 102, 126, 185, 310, 653; maps, 158, 161, 163, 643, 674, 1380; Oregon, p.7; Pueblo lands, 1394; Ute lands, 170, 1380; Walker River Reservation, 643; Warm Springs Reservation, 507
- Bounties, Civil War, 548, 551, 553, p.93
- Bounty lands, 252, 544-547, p.93
- Bowie, William L., 570
- Branches of Bureau of Indian Affairs, p.5. See also specific branches.

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Brecht, J. E., 1378
 Brewster, Benjamin H., p.82
 Bridges, 999, p.285-286
 Bright, James, 287
 British actions in War of 1812,
 p.29, p.30
 Bronaugh, Jeremiah W., 4
 Bronaugh, John W., 5
 Brown, Andrew V., 263
 Brown, Elmer Ellsworth, 799
 Brulé Sioux Indians, p.312
 Bruneau band of Shoshoni Indians,
 p.314
 Buck, D. A. A., 215
 Budget and Finance, Branch of,
 p.238
 Budget Division, p.238
 Budgets, 809, 1006, p.238; living
 expense, p.226
 Buffalo, N.Y., p.324, p.337
 Buffalo Creek, Treaty of, p.255
 Buford, N. B., 681
 Buildings, 79, 91, 327, 1387;
 accounts, 837, 845, 877;
 Civilian Conservation Corps
 projects, 1000; construction
 and repair, 999, p.285-286;
 contracts for, 889, 1319; farm,
 677, p.3, p.285-286; land for,
 343; photographs and drawings,
 148, 151, 326, 823, 1366;
 school, 725, 729, 738, 739,
 800, 837, 999, p.205
 In jurisdictions or localities:
 Alaska, 800, 813, 816, 823,
 p.229; Allegany Reservation,
 513; Carlisle School, 1347;
 Consolidated Ute Reservation,
 1380; Leech Lake Agency, 1080;
 Pima Agency, 148; Sacaton
 Agency, 148; Springfield School,
 1366; White Earth Agency, 1254,
 1255; Wisconsin Superintend-
 ency, 1319; Wittenberg School,
 1373
 See also specific kinds of build-
 ings.
 Buildings and Facilities, Division
 of, p.286
- Buildings and Utilities, Branch of,
 p.286
 Burials, 1271
 Burney, James W., 290
 Burton Historical Collection, p.17
 Business Manager, p.64, p.273
 Business Manager of Indian Arts
 and Crafts Board, p.391
 Businessmen, correspondence with, 2,
 75, 79, 91, p.32, p.295; Board
 of Indian Commissioners, 1383;
 White Earth Agency, 1254, 1255.
 See also specific kinds of business-
 men and businesses.
 Butler, George, 318
 Bylaws, tribal, 1012
- Caddo Indians, p.347, p.348
 Caldwell, J. W., 689
 Calhoun, James S., 120
 Calhoun, John C., p.1
 Calhoun, Tenn., p.304
 California, 120, 178, 653, 724, 996;
 agencies in 863, 869; enrollment
 of Indians, 574-576, 616, p.163-
 164; land matters, 325, 333, 334,
 344, 489
 California and Oregon Land Co., 635
 Camp Apache Agency, p.297
 Camp Grant Agency, p.297
 Camps, Civilian Conservation Corps,
 1000, 1001
 Canadian River, 323, p.348
 Canals, 163, 319, 666
 Canning, 807, p.290
 Canville, A. B., 418
 Capote Ute Indians, p.334
 Captives, 678, 682
 Careers of former Indian students,
 761, 1327, 1328, 1333
 Carlisle, Pa., p.373
 Carlisle Indian Industrial School,
 142, 143, 1322-1349, p.8, p.373-
 374
 Carson, Christopher (Kit), 1157
 Carson City, Nev., p.333
 Carson Valley Agency, p.354
 Carter, Landon, 689
 Cascade Mountains, p.342, p.355

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Cass Lake Chippewa Indians, p.359
 Cass Lake Reservation, p.310
 Cass Pillager band of Chippewa Indians, p.315
 Casson, William E., 344
 Catholic Indian Missions, Bureau of, 716
 Cattaraugus Seneca Indians, p.337
 Cattle, 204, 889. See also Livestock.
 Cayuga Indians, 903, p.337
 Cayuse Indians, 410, p.342, p.354
 Cemeteries, 343
 Census, Bureau of, 1095
 Censuses, 172, 310, 676, 742, 958, 959, 964, 1012, p.94, p.274; Blackfeet, 573; Cayuse, 410; Cherokee, 219, 582-590, 592-594, 602, 676, 912, p.165, p.168; Chickasaw, 253, 676; Chippewa, 676, 1089, 1103, 1279, 1304, p.368; Chippewa and Munsee, 444; Choctaw, 258, 260, 605; Creek, 285, 915, 916; Flathead, 608, 609, p.174; Iowa Indians, 676; Kansa, 445; Leech Lake Agency, 1089, 1103; Miami Indians, 676; Ottawa, 611; Sauk and Fox of the Missouri, 676; Sioux, 386; Stockbridge and Munsee, 612; Umatilla Indians, 410; Wallawalla, 410; Washington Superintendency, 1232, 1235; White Earth Agency, 1279. See also Enrollment and Population.
 Centennial Exhibition, 78, 79, 86, 934
 Central Superintendency, 1021-1040, p.298-300; Northern Superintendency relations, p.312; payments to Potawatomi, 917; Southern Superintendency relations, p.348, p.349
 Certificates in Chief Clerk's safe, 186
 Certifying agents for Creek land sales, 288, 295, 298, p.70
 Chamberlain, S. Dak., p.379
 Chamberlain Indian School, 1350-1356, p.379
 Chapman Roll of Eastern Cherokee Indians, 219, 589
 Charges, 165, 951, 953. See also specific subjects of charges.
 Charters, tribal, 796, 1012
 Chase, Eli R., p.203
 Chastacosta Indians, p.342
 Chehalis Indians, p.354
 Chehalis Industrial School, 743
 Chehalis River, p.355
 Chemawa, Oreg., 724
 Chemawa School, 757
 Chemehuevi Indians, 334
 Cherokee Agency, East, 220, 1041-1056, p.304-305, p.308
 Cherokee Agency in Arkansas, 1057, p.305, p.308-309
 Cherokee Agency in Indian Territory, 1208, p.299-300, p.347, p.348, p.349, p.352
 Cherokee Commissioners, Boards of, 220, 222, p.70; First Board, 222-238, 243, 247, p.76; Second Board, 224, 239-245, 247, p.79-80; Third Board, 239, 242-247, p.79-80; Fourth Board, 248-251, p.82
 Cherokee Emigration, Superintendent of, 220, 223, 1043, 1052, p.304
 Cherokee factory, 12, 34, p.24
 Cherokee freedmen, 411, 631; citizenship, 578-581, 583, 585, 586, 588, p.165; payments to, 907-911
 Cherokee Indians, 996
 Agencies and superintendencies, p.304, p.308, p.347, p.348, p.352
 Citizenship, 577-588, p.165
 Eastern band: enrollment, 592-603, p.168; health survey, 781; land, 510, 567
 Eastern Cherokee: 630, 631, 781, 893; enrollment, 219, 589-603, 676, p.168; land, 510, 567
 Factory for, p.24
 Land: claims in North Carolina, 510, 567; disposal, 423-443, 505, p.124-125; intruders, 411, 412, 577; leases, 505,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Cherokee Indians (cont.)
 Land (cont.)
 517; removal of restrictions on allotments, 484
 Old Settler Cherokee, 631, 895, 912, 913
 Removal, lands in East, and related claims, 201, 208, 217-251, 1050, 1054, 1056, p.70, p.76, p.79-80, p.82
 Schools, 737
 Cherokee Nation, 412, 1209, p.124; Assistant Executive Secretary, 587; claims against, 225, 235, 236; Principal Chief, 412; special agent for, 1209, p.349
 "The Cherokee Nation of Indians," 641
 Cherokee National Council, p.125
 Cherokee National Due Bills, 225, 236
 Cherokee Neutral Lands, 423-443, p.124-125
 Cherokee Outlet, 505
 Cherokee Subagency, p.347
 Cherokee warrants, 914
 Chetco Indians, p.342
 Cheyenne, Wyo., p.373
 Cheyenne and Arapaho(e) Agency, 757, p.300
 Cheyenne and Arapaho Competency Board, 485
 Cheyenne Indians, 145, 485, p.298, p.312, p.338, p.373
 Cheyenne River Agency, 559-561, 617, 757, p.312
 Cheyenne River Reservation, 339, 354
 Chicago, 201, 568, p.323
 Chicago Agency, p.323, p.324
 Chicago factory, 12, 18, 35-37, p.24
 Chicago warehouse, 881
 Chickasaw Agency, 252, 1058, p.309, p.347, p.348
 Chickasaw Bluffs factory, 12, 38, 39, p.25, p.30
 Chickasaw Indians, 252, 253, 676, p.305
 Agencies and superintendencies, p.309, p.347, p.348, p.352
 Claims, 308, 685, 686, 688, 900
 Removal and land, 252-257; coal and asphalt lands, 482, 483, p.137-138; homestead patents, 492
 Schools, 736
 Trust funds, 929
 Chickasaw Nation, 685, 900
 Chief Administrative Officer, 196, 197, p.5, p.69, p.238, p.284
 Chief Clerk, 128, 186; charges against, 167, 168; correspondence, 181, 182, 184, 336; history and duties, p.3, p.4, p.5, p.63-64, p.69, p.93-94, p.187, p.192, p.195, p.206, p.265-266, p.273, p.284
 Chief Clerk of the Department of the Interior, 620
 Chief Commissioners, Board of (Choctaw), 530, 532-537, p.151
 Chief Counsel, p.5
 Chief Disbursing Clerk of the Department of the Interior, 184
 Chief Engineer (irrigation), 653, 654, 656, 657, p.187-188, p.296
 Chief Finance Officer, p.5, p.69, p.206, p.238. See also Finance Officer.
 Chief Inspector, p.269
 Chief Medical Director, p.222
 Chief Special Officer, 764, 771, 772, 960, p.207-208, p.296
 Chief Supervisor (inspection), 948, p.269
 Chief Supervisor of Construction, p.286
 Chief Supervisor of Education, 722, p.8, p.207, p.296
 Chief Supervisor of Forests, p.192
 Chiefs, Indian, 679, 1042
 Child care, 756, p.222
 Chilkat Indians, p.354
 Chinook Indians, p.354
 Chippewa Agency, 869, p.330, p.338, p.359

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Chippewa and Munsee Diminished Reserve, 444
- Chippewa and Munsee Indians and lands, 444, 476
- Chippewa and Munsee Trust Lands, 444
- Chippewa Commission, 1297-1312, p.359, p.368
- Chippewa Indians, 514, 572, 638, 676, 773, 933
- Agencies and superintendencies, p.298, p.310, p.315, p.323, p.324, p.325, p.330, p.332, p.337, p.338, p.359, p.371, p.372
- Claims against, 707, 893
- Land, 317, p.368; allotments, 345, 356-361, 389-398, 1257, p.109, p.115; scrip, 362-369, 489, 1256, p.109
- See also names of individual bands and reservations; Consolidated Chippewa Agency; Leech Lake Agency; Nett Lake Agency; and White Earth Agency.
- Chippewa Indians of Lake Superior, p.325, p.330, p.338, p.371; land, 356-360, 391, p.115
- Chippewa Indians of the Mississippi, 707, p.330, p.338, p.359, p.371; land, 359-361, 1256
- Chippewa Indians of Saginaw, Swan Creek, and Black River, 389-392, 395-397, p.115
- Chiricahua Agency, p.297
- Choate, Joseph, 995
- Choctaw Academy, 267
- Choctaw Agency, East, 1059, p.309
- Choctaw Agency, West, 283, p.347, p.348
- Choctaw and Chickasaw Agency, 1224, p.299-300, p.348, p.349, p.352, p.353
- Choctaw Board of Chief Commissioners, 530, 532-537, p.151
- Choctaw Council, 532, 537, p.151
- Choctaw district courts of claims, 530-537, p.151
- Choctaw factory, 12, 40, 41, p.16, p.25
- Choctaw freedmen, 604, 605
- Choctaw Indians, p.25; Mississippi Choctaw, 606
- Agencies and superintendencies, p.309, p.347, p.348, p.352
- Claims, 308, 685, 686, 900; net proceeds, 530-543, p.93, p.150-151
- Land, 406, 492, 667, p.347; coal and asphalt, 482, 483, p.137-138; reserves, 523, 524, 527
- Removal, lands in East, related claims, and other matters, 201, 258-284, p.70, p.85, p.86, p.150
- Schools, 736, 981
- Choctaw language, 530
- Choctaw Nation, 605, 685, 900; fiscal agent, 541; National Secretary, 605; National Treasurer, 1225, Treasury, 1225
- Choctaw National Warrants, 1225
- Choctaw Net Proceed Commission, 538-542, p.151
- Choctaw Net Proceeds Case, 530-543, p.93, p.150-151
- Chowchu-Land, 801
- Christmas gifts for Indian children, 124
- Church of England, 807
- Churches, 161, 163, 508
- Churchill, Frank C., 591, 593, 594, p.168
- Cibolletta, N. Mex., 1166
- Cimarron, N. Mex., 1165
- Cimarron Agency, 1165, p.334
- Citizen Potawatomi Indians, 374-376, 917
- Citizens, killed, 682
- Citizenship, 156, 1111, 1395, p.2, p.69; Alaskan natives, p.230; Cherokee, 217, 218; Delaware Indians, 409; Potawatomi, 917
- Tribal, p.93; Cherokee, 577-588, p.165; Choctaw and other freedmen, 604, 605
- Citizenship Court, 900

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Civil Service Commission, 184, 973
- Civil service regulations, 173
- Civil War, 578, p.299, p.334, p.348; claims resulting from, 548-553, 685-691, 920, p.93, p.198
- Civil Works Administration, 792
- Civilian Conservation Corps, 1062, p.3, p.287, p.288
- Civilian Conservation Corps--
Indian Division, 1000-1005, p.5, p.286, p.287-288
- Civilization and Education Division, p.195, p.205
- Civilization and General Statistics Division, p.195
- Civilization Division, 96, 675-691, p.95, p.296; history and duties, p.3, p.4, p.64, p.195-196, p.199, p.205, p.277; transfers of records, p.200, p.207, p.265-266, p.277
- Civilization Fund, 116, p.2
- Civilization of Indians, 84, 91, 875, p.2, p.6, p.15, p.33
- Clackamas Indians, p.342, p.354
- Claiborne, John, p.86
- Claims, 79, 91, 98, 106, 110-113, 126, 642, 648, 867, 891, 892, 951, p.7, p.70, p.91, p.92-93, p.94, p.237; Cherokee Agency, 1044, 1208; Michigan Superintendency and Mackinac Agency, 1131; Southern Superintendency, p.348-349. See also names of tribes, groups of claimants, and subjects of claims.
- Claims Section of Finance Division, p.237
- Claims Section of Land Division, p.94, p.158-159
- Clallam Indians, p.354
- Classification, Supervisor of, 988
- Clerks, 646, 949, p.269; field, 1062, 1063
- Clifton, William, 588, p.165
- Climatic conditions. See Weather.
- Clothing, 756, 792, p.226, p.229
- Clubs at Carlisle School, 1336
- Coal lands, 341, 482, 483, p.137-138
- Coast Reservation in Oregon, p.342
- Cobb, Stephen A., 611
- Code, William H., 653, p.187
- Coeur d'Alène Agency, 572
- Coeur d'Alène Indians, 572, p.314, p.354
- Coffey, James N., 418
- Colerain, p.26
- Collector of the Revenue, 1215
- Collier, John, 178, 179
- Collins, James L., 832
- Colorado, 325, p.298, p.334, p.353; Territory, p.298, p.334, p.353; Ute Indians and lands in, 170, 684, 1380
- Colorado River Agency, p.296
- Colorado Superintendency, p.298, p.299, p.334
- Columbia River, p.341, p.354, p.355
- Columbia River Agency, p.355
- Colville Agency, 572, p.355
- Colville Appraising Commission, 670
- Colville Indians, 507, p.354
- Colville Reservation, 507, 670, 995
- Comanche Agency, 1207
- Comanche Indians, 138, p.298, p.299, p.347, p.348
- Commissary General of Subsistence, 198-216, 1043, p.70, p.71
- Commissioner of the Revenue, 74, p.31
- Commissions, 2, 103, 106, 310, 407, p.7, p.70, p.269, p.296; rosters, 629, 976. See also subjects of work of commissions and names of individual commissions and Commissioners.
- Committee of 100, 1395
- Committee on Indian Welfare of the General Federation of Women's Clubs, 177
- Commodities distributed for relief, p.290

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Common School Commissioner of Sebastian County, Ark., 1213, p.349
- Communication: facilities, 327; lines, 674, 1380
- Community meetings in Alaska, 819
- Community projects, p.290
- Community Services, Division of, 192, p.5, p.65, p.207, p.222
- Community Services Branch, p.5, p.222
- Competency, certificates of, 486-488, p.92, p.94
- Comptroller General, 650
- Comptroller of the Currency, 625, 626
- Comptrollers of the Treasury, 650, 831, 855, 856
- Concrete work in farming operations, 149
- Conditions among Indians, 1384
- Condon, James B., 1200
- Conduct of Indians, p.195
- Conejos Agency, p.334
- Confederate States, 1210-1212, 1214, p.334, p.348, p.349
- Conferences, 178, 722, 723, 956
- Conflicts, 79
- Congress, 604, 678
 Acts and documents, 118, 172, 174, 196, 197, 304, 305, 354, 355, 507, 565, 631, 634, 640, 650-652, 657, 723, 830, 855, 993, 1006, 1395.
 See also Appropriations, House of Representatives, Legislation, Senate, and names of specific acts and subjects of acts.
- Depredation claims, 708, 709, p.199
- Hearings and investigations, 126, 166, 652, 833, 900
- Members of, 117; correspondence, 2, 79, 85, 91, 202, 252, 1384-1386, p.32
- Congressional Record, 196
- Conservation, 1062, p.287
- Consolidated Chippewa Agency, 757, 1060-1064, p.295, p.310, p.315, p.359
- Consolidated Ute Reservation, 1380
- Constitutions, tribal, 771, 796, 1012, p.2
- Construction, 999, p.3, p.8, p.206, p.207, p.237, p.285-286, p.287, p.290; contracts for, 813, 889, 1319; inspection, 953; irrigation, 657, 658, 660, p.187
- Construction, Chief Supervisor of, p.286
- Construction, Director of, p.286
- Construction, superintendents of, p.286
- Construction, supervisors of, 949, 953, p.269
- Construction Division, 999, p.5, p.206, p.238, p.285-286, p.290
- Construction Section, p.5, p.206, p.237-238, p.285
- Continental Congress, p.6
- Continental Divide, p.354
- Contracts, 111-113, 622, 813, 882, 885-889, 938, 1053, 1221, 1319, p.237; attorneys, 633, p.93, p.94; awarding of, 166, 881, 1032; Commissary General of Subsistence, 206; Creek land sales, 287-290, 295, 297, 298, 300; reindeer, 812; school, 717, 729, 740, 741, 813, 889; timber, 102, 514, 515, 1064, 1079, 1087, 1261-1263
- Contracts Section of Land Division, p.94
- Contracts Section of Purchase Division, p.238
- Cooley, A. G., p.226
- Cooper, Douglas H., 260
- Cooper, James A., 561, p.158
- Cooperation Division, p.4, p.93, p.186, p.192
- Cooperation Section, p.64, p.93
- Cooperative stores in Alaska, p.230
- Coordination Office, 123, p.269, p.277
- Corporations, 521

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Correspondence: instructions for indexing, 115; orders re handling, 128
- Council Bluffs Agency, p.298, p.299
- Council Bluffs Subagency, p.372
- Council Roll of Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians, 592-594
- Councils, proceedings of, 103, 104, 386, 591, 681, 771; Idaho, 1072; Nett Lake, 1148; Oregon, 1188; Washington, 1240; Wisconsin, 1317
- "Country West of the Rocky Mountains," subagency for, p.341
- County records, 404, 405, 635, 833
- Courses of study, 722
- Court of Claims: award to Cherokee freedmen, 908, 910; California Indians, 178, p.163; Choctaw Net Proceeds Case, p.151; depredation claims, 700, p.199, p.200; Eastern Cherokee enrollment, 589, 590, p.168; Kansas claims of New York Indians, p.255-256
- Court of Claims Section (Justice), p.200
- Courtright, B. G., 919
- Courts, 1395; decisions, 305, 649, 906, 1148, 1272; jurisdiction, 771
- Courts of claims, Choctaw, 530-537, p.151
- Cowlitz Indians, p.354
- Coyotero Apache Indians, p.334, p.351
- Cox, John T., p.125
- Coxe, Tench, p.31
- Crafts, p.391
- Crawford, David, 444
- Crawford, Thomas Hartley, 296, p.89
- Credit, 787, p.226, p.230, p.292; from traders, 1168
- Creek Agency (Confederate), 1212
- Creek Agency, East, 1065, p.311
- Creek Agency, West, p.299-300, p.347, p.348, p.349, p.352
- Creek Emigration, Superintendent of, 289
- Creek factory, 12, 42-53, p.26
- Creek freedmen, 687
- Creek Indians, 51, 915, 916, p.26
- Agencies and superintendencies, p.311, p.347, p.348, p.352
- Annuities, 49, 50
- Civil War claims, 687, 688
- Land, 491, 517, 547, 566, 634
- Removal, land sales, and related matters, 201, 285-300, 916, p.70, p.88, p.89
- Creek Nation, 757, 1227; House of Kings, 1226; National Council, 1227
- Creek Subagency, p.347
- Critchfield, Dolphus, 443
- Critchfield, Edward, 443
- Critchfield, George W., 443
- Critchfield, John, 443
- Critchfield, Susan C., 443
- Criticism, 996
- Crops, 677, p.226
- Crow Agency, p.331
- Crow Creek, p.312
- Crow Creek Agency, 757, p.312
- Crow Creek Reservation, 386, 554-558, p.157
- Crow Indians, 156, p.312, p.331
- Crow Wing Subagency, p.371, p.372
- Cultivation. See Farming.
- Currency, Comptroller of the, 625, 626
- Curtis and Burdett, 366
- Customs of Indians, 156
- Cut Head Sioux Indians, p.312
- Daiker, Fred H., 194, p.68, p.269
- Dairymen, p.226
- Dakota, 384, 489, p.109, p.298, p.312, p.313, p.338, p.371; Territory, 386, p.298, p.312, p.331, p.338. See also North Dakota and South Dakota.

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Dakota Superintendency, 1066-1069,
p.298, p.299, p.312-313, p.338
- Dalles, The, p.342
- Dalles Agency, p.342
- Damages, 112, 628, 685, 895, 898, 899,
p.198. See also Depredation
claims.
- Dams, 319, 666, 674; sites, 163
- Dances, 156, 996
- Dancing Rabbit Creek, Treaty of. See
Choctaw Indians.
- Davis, Charles L., 591, 595, p.168
- Davy, William, p.15
- Dawes Commission, 606. See also Five
Civilized Tribes, Commission to
the.
- Dayton, Oreg., p.342
- Deaths, 753, 773, 775, 959, 964, p.274;
Carlisle School, 1324, 1329; Fort
Shaw School, 1358; Leech Lake
Agency, 1095; Potawatomi, 783;
White Earth Agency, 1271; Winne-
bago of Wisconsin, 1376
- Debts, 110, 422, 720, p.92; Cherokee,
220, 221, 225, 233-236, 238, 247,
1054; Kansa, 415-417; Leech Lake
Agency, 1079; Office of Indian
Trade, 19, 24, 37, 39, 40, 60;
Osage, 418; Sauk and Fox of the
Mississippi, 417, 419; Winnebago,
420, 421. See also Claims.
- Deeds, 186, 405, 494-496, 501; Cherokee,
510; Chickasaw, 255; Choctaw, 267,
406; Creek, 517; Five Civilized
Tribes, 306; inherited land,
503, 504; Seminole, 493; Shawnee,
494, 495, 498-500; Yankton, 502.
See also Patents.
- Deep Fork of the Canadian River, p.348
- Delaware Agency, 860, p.298, p.299,
p.300
- Delaware Indians, p.298, p.323, p.348;
Cherokee citizenship, 578, 580,
583, 586, p.165; land sales and
allotments, 409, 860
- Delegations of Indians, 2, 86, 137
- Demonstration Teacher of Home Economics,
755
- Dental records, 1327
- Dental services, p.221
- Dentists, 778, 949, p.222, p.269
- Denver, Colo., p.208
- Depredation claims, 83, 84, 98,
692-711
Cherokee spoliation, 231, 232,
236, 238, 241, p.76, p.80
Civil War, 685-691, p.198
Processing, p.4, p.93, p.195,
p.199-200
Rogue River War, 1189
Sioux: against, 702-704,
898, 899, p.203; of, 559-
565, p.158-159
- Depredation Claims Division,
p.200
- Depredation Division, 96, 692-
711, p.4, p.93, p.95,
p.195, p.199-200
- Depredations, 79, 678
- Deputy Commissioner of Indian
Affairs, p.3, p.65
- Deputy special officers, 765-
767, 771, 1060
- Des Moines River, p.28
- Detroit, 1137, p.27, p.323,
p.324, p.325
- Detroit factory, 54, p.27
- Detroit Public Library, p.17
- Detroit Subagency, p.324
- Devereux, William, 857
- Devil's Lake Agency, 617, p.312
- Devil's Lake Sioux Indians, 933
- Dickson, James G., 586, 587,
908, 910, 911, p.165
- Diet, 783
- Dill, William H., 507
- Dinwiddie, William, 140
- Dipping vats, p.290
- Directors of specialized
activities, p.8-9. See also
specific activities.
- Disbursing agents, 827, 857,
858, 949, 1316, p.7, p.269;
Cherokee, 208, 223, 238;
Commissary General of Sub-
sistence, 202, 207, 208,
215, 216; Detroit, 1137;

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Disbursing agents (cont.)
 St. Louis, 1040; Seminole in Florida, 1378
- Disbursing officers, 201, 836, 840, 873-877, 928, p.237; Army officers as, p.324; Chippewa Commission, 1299, 1311
- Diseases, 147, 753, 773, 775, p.221; Leech Lake Agency, 1092; White Earth Agency, 1270. See also specific diseases.
- Dispensaries, 775, p.221
- District agents, 954
- District Attorney, U.S., at St. Paul, Minn., 1249
- District of Columbia. See Georgetown, D.C., and Washington, D.C.
- District Medical Directors, 784, p.222
- District superintendents, 953
- Districts, 158, 195, p.8, p.9; forestry, 673; irrigation, 653, 655, 660, 662, 949, p.187, p.269
- Ditches, 163, 666
- Divisions of Bureau, 195, p.3-6, p.8-9; handling of correspondence, 75, 82, 85, 88, 89, 94, 96, 109, 123; maintenance of records, 91, 96, p.32-34. See also specific divisions.
- Divorce, p.206
- Doane Agricultural Service, 787
- Dodge, Capt. Henry, 1166
- Douglas, Maj. Henry, p.333
- Douglas County, Kans., 404
- Downs, Thomas, 608, 609, p.174
- Draft registration at Leech Lake Agency, 1090
- Drainage, 161, 674, 738, 1380
- Drennen Roll of Cherokee Indians, 589, 895
- Drifting Goose, 386
- Drifting Goose Band of Yanktonai Sioux Indians, 386
- Dufur, William H. H., 507
- Duncan, William, 807
- Dwamish Indians, p.354
- Eastern Association, 1395
- Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians. See Cherokee Indians, Eastern Band.
- Eastern bands of Shoshoni and Bannock Indians, p.373
- Eastern Cherokee Enrolling Commission, 596-603, p.168
- Eastern Cherokee Indians. See Cherokee Indians, Eastern Cherokee.
- Eastern District Agency (Washington), p.355
- Eastern Indian Survey, 1395
- Eastern Oregon Agency, p.342
- Easton, William C., 216
- Eaton, John, 798
- Eaton, John H., p.79
- Economic conditions and development, 792, p.2-3, p.226, p.292; Alaska, 807, p.229-230
- Economic Development, Division of, p.6, p.65
- Economy, 175
- Editors of newspapers, 1201, 1214, 1385
- Edmonds, John W., 297, 300
- Education, 79, 91, 116, 135, 195, 712-761, 792, 949, 960, 996, p.2, p.6, p.8, p.195, p.205-207; Alaska, 798, 804, 807, 811, 815-820, 823, 824, p.4, p.206-207, p.229, p.230, p.236; Board of Indian Commissioners, 1387, 1395; Chickasaw, 252; Civilian Conservation Corps enrollees, 1001; Dakota Superintendency, 1066; loans for, 616; Office of Indian Trade, p.15; White Earth Agency, 1246, 1254, 1255. See also Schools and names of specific schools.
- Education, Assistant Director of, 724
- Education, Branch of, p.207

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Education, Chief Supervisor of, 722, p.8, p.207, p.296
 Education, Commissioner of, 798-800, 802, 804, 807, 808, p.229, p.230
 Education, Director of, 723, p.207
 Education, Director of (Alaska Division), p.229
 Education, Office of, 800, 807, 816, 823, p.4, p.206-207, p.229, p.230
 Education Division, 96, 712-772; history and duties, p.4, p.5, p.64, p.195, p.205-208, p.221, p.225, p.237-238, p.265, p.266, p.270, p.273, p.277, p.285
 Education in Alaska, General Agent for, 799, 802, 804, 812, 824, p.229, p.236
 Education of Natives of Alaska, Superintendent of, p.229
 Efficiency, 175
 Eldridge, Lulu, 724
 Elections, 1012, 1167
 Electric transmission lines, 163
 Electrical systems, 739
 Elizabethtown, N.Y., 940
 Elk Grove, Wis., p.371
 Ellis, Charles L., p.164
 Elrod, Samuel H., 920
 Emergency Conservation Work, 1002, p.287; Director of, 1002
 Emergency programs, p.5
 Emergency Relief Appropriation Acts, p.289, p.290
 Emigration. See Removal.
 Emigration agents. 213, p.7
 Employees, 79, 91, 182, 184, 327, 965, 967-992, p.206, p.277; accounts, 650, 850, 866, 877, 938; authorizations for hiring, 110; Board of Indian Commissioners, 1386, 1388; bonds, 885, 969; Centennial, 86; central office, 128, 181, 184, 188, 986, p.64; Commissary General of Subsistence, 204; commissions, 2, 113, 970; contracts with, 885; Depredation Division, 695; extension work, 786, 791, p.226; housing, 989, 999, p.285; investigations, 98, 726, 953; medical,

Employees (cont.)
 774; photographs, 151, 152; Public Works Administration projects, 999; ratings, 953, 989-992, p.277; rosters and lists, 113, 188, 729, 754, 974-986, 1016, 1059, 1097, 1148, 1180, 1274, 1292, 1310, 1352, 1361, 1365, 1372; school, 730, 744, 754, 972, 973, 976, 978-981, 986, 990-992, p.277; trust fund, p.230
 Field offices, p.295; Arizona Superintendency, 1016; Carlisle School, 1331, 1344, 1347; Central Superintendency, 1023; Chamberlain School, 1350, 1352, 1356; Chippewa Commission, 1310; Choctaw Agency, East, 1059; Consolidated Chippewa Agency, p.310; Dakota Superintendency, 1066; Fort Shaw School, 1361; Idaho Superintendency, 1072; Industrial Teacher for Seminole Indians, 1378; Leech Lake Agency, 1080, 1097; Malheur Agency, 1113, 1119; Michigan Superintendency and Mackinac Agency, 1131, 1134, 1136; Nett Lake Agency, 1148; Nevada Superintendency, 1152; New York Agency, 1167; Northern Superintendency, 1168; 1180; Sault Ste. Marie Subagency, 1139; Springfield School, 1365, 1367, 1370; Utah Superintendency, 1228; Washington Superintendency, 1232, 1234, 1241; White Earth Agency, 1254, 1255, 1274, 1292; Wittenberg School, 1372. See also Appointments, Personnel, and specific positions and persons.

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Employees Section, 967-992, p.5, p.206, p.277
- Employment of Indians, 514, 792, 961, 1001, p.2, p.287, p.290; administrative responsibility, p.8, p.64, p.206, p.207; Carlisle School, 1327-1330, 1334, 1335, p.373-374; former students of Indian schools, 761, 1327, 1328; in Indian Service, 616, 982, 985; Malheur Agency, 1115-1118
- Endorsements on letters, 1159, 1161, p.32
- Engineering Branch, p.187
- Engineers, p.286; irrigation, 653-659, 949, p.187-188, p.269, p.296; safety, 1002
- England, 143
- England, Church of, 807
- English language, teaching of, 716
- Enrollee Program of Civilian Conservation Corps--Indian Division, 1000, 1001, p.287
- Enrolling agents, 219, p.7
- Enrollment, 126, 310, 571-617, 953, p.93, p.94; Blackfeet, 573; California Indians, 574-576, p.163-164; Cherokee, 219, 577-603, p.165, p.168; Chippewa, 1080, 1255, 1297, 1302, 1303; Choctaw, 604-606; Five Civilized Tribes, 306, 604-607, 632, 649; Flathead, 608-609, p.174; Indian Reorganization Act, 616; Leech Lake Agency, 1080; New York Indians, 904, p.256; Osage, 610; Ottawa, 611; Puyallup, 615, p.176; Stockbridge and Munsee, 612, 902; Washington Indians, 613-615, p.175-176; White Earth Agency, 1255.
See also Censuses and Population.
- Epidemics, 564, 727, 773
- Equalization payments, 906, 924
- Equipment, 91, 792, 999, 1000, 1387, p.64; contracts, 206; purchase, 1323; testing, 657
- Erosion control, p.287
- Eskimos, 157, 812
- Estimates, 126, 205, 861-864, 938, 950, 999
- Ethnology, Bureau of, 140, 641
- Examinations, school. See Schools, examinations.
- Examiners of inheritance. See Inheritance, examiners of.
- Executive agreements. See President.
- Executive orders. See President.
- Exhibits, 184, 820, 1401, p.206, p.265, p.391
- Expenditures, legality of, 650
- Expenses, claims for, 892
- Exploration, 163, 201, 202
- Expositions, 820, p.64, p.265
- Extension and Industry, Director of, 785, p.226
- Extension and Industry, Division of, 123, 785-797, p.274; history and duties, p.4, p.206, p.225-226, p.286, p.290, p.292
- Extension Division. See Extension and Industry, Division of.
- Extension work, 785-797, 963, p.225-226
- Factories (Government trading houses), 1-73, p.1, p.2, p.14-19. See also names of specific factories.
- Factories, Principal Agent for liquidation of, 3, 4, p.16
- Factors, 1-4, 6, 13, p.15-16
- Fairchild, Lucius, 505
- Fairs, 820
- Families, 351, 572, 617, 756, 792
- Farm Agents, p.226
- Farm Security Administration, p.290
- Farmers, 974, 1150, p.2, p.226; in charge of agencies or reservations, 1064, 1119, p.322
- Farmers Home Administration, p.290
- Farming, 258, 658, 782, 792, 1395, p.3, p.226, p.285-286, p.290;

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Farming (cont.)

leases, p.92; maps, 163, 666;
 photographs, 149, 150; reports,
 677, 751, 762, 792, 1066, 1072,
 1105, 1142, p.195. See also
 Agriculture.

Fechner, Robert, 1002

Federal aid for pupils, 757, 1327

Federal Extension Service, p.226

Federal Records Centers, p.295; Alex-
 andria, 121; St. Louis, 184

Federal-State relations, 723

Fence construction, 1319, p.287

Fetterman, Capt. William, 681

Field, Capt. F. A., 687, 688

Field clerks: Mahnomen, 1063; White
 Earth, 1062

Field dentists, 778, 949, p.222, p.269

Field matrons, 780, 1091, 1269, p.222,
 p.265

Field nurses, 159, 779, p.222

Field offices, 79, 87, 92, 108, 121,
 122, 327, p.32-34, p.50; accounts,
 939; Alaska, 824, p.236; annuity
 payments, 864, 906; Board of In-
 dian Commissioners, 1388; history,
 p.6-9; purchases for, 890; rec-
 ords, 1015-1380, p.295-296; re-
 ports from, 959-963. See also
specific offices and names of
offices.

Field officials

Accounts, 832, 852-854, 866, 868,
 870, 880, p.8

Correspondence, 129, 132, 133, 181,
 252, 607, 622, 926, 971, 999-1001,
 1013, p.295; with Board of Indian
 Commissioners, 1384-1386, 1393;
 with Carlisle School, 1323

Issuance of traders' licenses, 944,
 946

Law and order survey, 1393

Reports, 700, 788, 789, 960-963,
 p.274

Rosters, 976

See also specific positions and
persons.

Field representatives, 177, 191, 949,
 953

Field Section of Land Division,
 p.93, p.187, p.192

Field supervisors, p.8, p.207,
 p.296. See also specific
positions.

Field trips, 723, 755

Field Work, Division of, p.4,
 p.93, p.186-187, p.192

Fields, Richard, 1209

Fifth Annual Report of the Bu-
reau of Ethnology, 641

Files and Records Division, p.3,
 p.4

Files Division, 114. See also
Files and Records Division.

Finance, 79, 84, 91, 113, 129,
 130, 172, 826, 831, 939,
 p.5, p.33, p.237-238; Board
 of Indian Commissioners,
 1387. See also Accounts
and other specific subjects.

Finance Division, 96, 123, 825-
 940, p.95; Chief of, 825;
 history and duties, p.3-4,
 p.5, p.195, p.206, p.237-
 238, p.270

Finance Division of the Office
 of the Secretary of the
 Interior, 850

Finance Officer, 196, 197;
 Assistant, p.5, p.64, p.273;
 history and duties, p.5,
 p.69, p.238, p.273, p.284,
 p.285

Financial Clerk, p.237

Fire prevention and control,
 674, 1148, p.287

Fireguard stations, 674

Fiscal agent of the Choctaw
 Nation, 541

Fiscal Division, p.5, p.238

Fish, 677

Fisher, Frank, 1064

Fisheries in Alaska, 193

Fishing in Alaska, p.230

Fiske, Herbert H., 564

Five Civilized Tribes, 632,
 649; administrative re-
 sponsibility, 1391, p.4,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Five Civilized Tribes (cont.)
 p.93-94, p.184, p.192, p.352-353; enrollment, 306, 604-607, 632, 649; finances, 632, 633, 894, 922, 924, 925; land, 306, 342, 484, 604, 632, 924; leases, 516, 517; schools, 981. See also Cherokee Indians, Chickasaw Indians, Choctaw Indians, Creek Indians, and Seminole Indians.
- Five Civilized Tribes, Commission to the, 306, 484, 492, 509, 606, 607; rosters of employees, 983
- Five Civilized Tribes, Superintendent for the, 1391
- Five Civilized Tribes Agency, p.353
- Five Tribes Section of Land Division, p.94
- Flag-raising ceremonies, 156
- Flandreau Agency, p.312
- Flandreau Sioux Indians, 933
- Flathead Agency, 608, 1236, p.174, p.314, p.331, p.355
- Flathead Appraising Commission, 668
- Flathead Indians, p.331, p.354, p.355; enrollment, 608, 609, p.174
- Flathead Project of the Bureau of Reclamation, 663
- Flathead Reservation, 354, 668, 671
- Flinn, Clyde W., 1063
- Flint, Mich., p.325
- Floods, 660; control, p.287
- Florida, 146, 201, 301, 1378
- Flour, 1032
- Foch, Marshal, 156
- Fond du Lac Agency, p.332
- Fond du Lac Chippewa Indians, p.359
- Fond du Lac Reservation, 354, p.310
- Food, 792, 1001, p.226, p.229
- Forest fires, 1148
- Forest guard, 1061
- Forest officers, p.192
- Forest Service, 669, p.192
- Forester, 1078, p.192
- Foresters, p.269
- Forestry, 667-674, 960, 961, 1395, p.2; administrative responsibility, p.4, p.8, p.64, p.93, p.184, p.192-193; Civilian Conservation Corps, 1003, p.287. See also Logging and Timber.
- Forestry and Grazing Division, p.193
- Forestry Division, 667-674, p.4, p.5, p.95, p.192-193, p.270, p.287
- Forestry Section, p.4, p.93, p.187, p.192
- Forests, Chief Supervisor of, p.192
- Forests, Director of, p.193
- Forney, Jacob, 832
- Fort Apache Reservation, 153
- Fort Armstrong, p.28
- Fort Belknap Agency, p.331
- Fort Berthold Agency, 1068, p.312
- Fort Brady, p.324
- Fort Bridger Agency, p.354, p.373
- Fort Coffee, p.347
- Fort Confederation, p.25
- Fort Defiance, Ariz., p.297, p.332
- Fort Edwards factory, 12, 55, p.16, p.28
- Fort Gibson, p.308, p.348
- Fort Hall Agency, p.314
- Fort Hall Reservation, 354, p.314
- Fort Hawkins, p.26
- Fort Howard, p.371
- Fort Laramie, p.298, p.338
- Fort Madison factory, 12, 56, p.24, p.28, p.30
- Fort Mitchell, p.26
- Fort Osage, p.24, p.30
- Fort Peck Agency, 617, p.331
- Fort Peck Project of the Bureau of Reclamation, 663
- Fort Phil Kearney, 680, 681
- Fort St. Stephens, p.25
- Fort Shaw, Mont., p.380

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Fort Shaw Indian School, 1357-1362,
p.380
- Fort Smith, Ark., p.348, p.349; Post
Office, 1214, p.349
- Fort Totten Agency, 782
- Fort Wayne Agency, p.323, p.324
- Fort Wayne factory, 12, 57, 58, p.28
- Fort Wilkinson, 53, p.26
- Fort Wingate, Ariz., p.332
- Fort Winnebago Subagency, p.323, p.324,
p.371
- 4-H Club, p.226
- Fox River, p.323
- France, 143
- Francis, Tench, 74, p.31
- Franklin County, Kans., Register of
Deeds, 461
- Freedmen, 604; Cherokee, 411, 578-581,
583, 585, 586, 588, 631, 907-911,
p.165; Choctaw, 604, 605; Creek,
687
- Friends (Quakers), 1395
- Fullerton, Mark A., 507
- Funds, 1395; claims for shares in,
892. See also Trust funds.
- Furs, 677; Alaska, p.230; Office of
Indian Trade, 4, 15, 17, 20, 28,
30, 31, p.16
- Gadsden Purchase, p.334
- Gaines, George, p.86
- Galpin, Samuel A., 167, 168
- Gardens, 1146, p.290
- Gardner, Alexander, 137
- Gas, 484; leases, 624, p.92, p.94;
pipelines, 163
- Gelvin, Ralph, 796
- General Accounting Office, 837, 873,
892, 906, p.238
- General Agent for Education in Alaska,
799, 802, 804, 812, 824, p.229,
p.236
- General Allotment Act of 1887, p.2, p.92
- General Education Board, 1395
- General Federation of Women's Clubs,
177, 1395
- General Land Office, 313, 349, 368,
642, p.95
Correspondence with, 79, 252, 368,
- General Land Office (cont.)
Correspondence with (cont.)
389, 398, p.32
Land reserves, 287, 523-525
Records of, 313, 333, 341,
364, 523, 524, 568, 635,
p.95
- General Land Office, Commissioner
of the, 252, 259, 570, 1078,
1079
- General Manager of the Indian
Arts and Crafts Board, p.391
- General Superintendent, 135,
722, p.8, p.207
- General Superintendent of Log-
ging, p.192
- Genoa, Nebr., 144
- Genoa Industrial School, 144
- Geological Survey, 311, 342,
636, 657
- Georgetown, D.C., 20, 24, 26.
p.15, p.16
- Georgia, p.304, p.311
- Georgia factory, p.26
- Gibbs, Wade H., 955
- Gibson, Gen. George, p.71
- Gila River Agency, p.296
- Gilbert, Henry C., 393
- Goods, 165, 845, 862, 863, 880-
889, 892, 895, 896, 935,
939, 1007, p.6, p.7
Annuity, 13, 16, 79, 82, 166,
864, 906, 1134, 1140, p.1,
p.15, p.17
- Board of Indian Commissioners,
p.385
- Commissary General of Sub-
sistence, 202, 207
- Field offices: Carlisle
School, 1343; Central Super-
intendency, 1038, 1039;
Cherokee Agency, East, 1044,
1047, 1050, 1053; Chippewa
Commission, 1306; Idaho Super-
intendency, 1072; Malheur
Agency, 1116-1119; Michigan
Superintendency and Mackinac
Agency, 1131, 1134; Minnesota
Superintendency, 1140; Moqui

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Goods (cont.)

Field offices (cont.)

Pueblo Agency, 1147; New Mexico Superintendency, 1159; Oregon Superintendency, 1197, 1202; Southern Apache Agency, 1221, 1222; Springfield School, 1367; Washington Superintendency, 1234; White Earth Agency, 1266, 1267
Office of Indian Trade, 4-6, 12-18, 24, 31, 58, 67, p.14-17
Revenue Office, p.31
See also Supplies.
Governors. See States and Territories.
Graham, George, 4, p.16
Grand Junction School, 752
Grand Portage Day School, 1060
Grand Portage Reservation, 1060, p.310
Grand River Agency, 1068, p.312
Grand Ronde Agency, 1200, p.342, p.343
Grand Ronde Indians, 933
Graves, Ralph, 275, p.86
Graves, Walter H., p.187
Grazing, 102, 953, p.193; land, 163, 408, 643, 670, 672; leases, 519, p.92; permits, 622, 923
Great Basin, p.353
Great Britain, p.7
Great Nemaha Agency, p.298, p.299, p.338
Great Nemaha River, 401
Great Nemaha Subagency, p.371-372
Green, R. P., 177
Green Bay, Wis., p.338
Green Bay Agency, 752, 869, p.313; superintendencies, p.314, p.323, p.324-325, p.338, p.371
Green Bay factory, 59, p.17, p.28
Green Bay Subagency, 1070, p.313-314, p.337, p.371, p.372
Greenwood, Ark., 1215
Gross, F. A., 615, p.176
Grosventre Indians, p.331

Guardians, 647

Gull Lake Chippewa Indians, p.359

Hagerman, Herbert J., 1379

Haines, Alaska, 824

Half-Breed Sioux of the Mississippi, 378-381

Hamilton, Alexander, p.31

Hamilton, William, 820

Hanai Indians, p.348

Handicrafts, p.290

Handwriting, samples of, 1135

Harden, Edward, p.82

Harlan, Senator James, 418

Harris, Blythe, and French Roll of Eastern Cherokee Indians, 593

Harris, Carey A., 164

Harris, John, p.15

Harris, William T., 798

Harvey, John, 988

Haskell Institute, 404, 752

Hawkins, Benjamin, 49, 50

Hay leases, 1064

Hazen, Gen. W. B., 687, 688

Heacock, Charles E. J., 957

Health, 79, 91, 717, 753, 773-784, 949, 953, 959-961, p.2, p.221-222; administrative responsibility, p.3, p.8, p.195, p.205, p.207, p.221-222, p.274; Alaska, 159, 803, 804, 811, 816, 819, 820, 823, p.4, p.206-207, p.229; Board of Indian Commissioners, 1387, 1395; Carlisle School, 1327, 1330, 1347; Civilian Conservation Corps projects, 1001, 1003; emigrating parties, 202; Idaho Superintendency, 1072; Leech Lake Agency, 1080, 1092, 1101; mental, 759; photographs, 147, 823; Springfield School, 1363; White Earth Agency 1255, 1270, 1278; White Earth Boarding School, 1290

Health, Branch of, p.222

Health, Director of, p.222

Health Division, 123, 773-784, p.274; history and duties, p.4, p.5, p.206, p.221-222, p.270

Health Section of Education Division, p.206

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Heating, 739; plants, 999, p.285
- Heirship, 91, 123, 126, 335, 645, 646; accounts, 840; administrative responsibility, p.94, p.184; Cherokee, 225; Chippewa, 514, 1079, 1086, 1246, 1250, 1252, 1253, 1294-1296, 1309; Five Civilized Tribes, 649; land, 503, 504, 524, 525, 527, 528, 622, 1086, 1250, 1252; Oklahoma, 647; Sioux, p.159
- Heirship Section of Land Division, p.94, p.184
- Helena, Mont., p.331
- Henderson, James E., p.168
- Henderson Roll of Eastern Cherokee Indians, 219
- Herrick, John, 195, p.68
- Hester Roll of Eastern Cherokee Indians, 219, 593, 594
- Highways, 163
- Hilton, Josephine, 1364
- Hinton, John H., 1246, 1293, p.359
- Hiram Carver and Co., 264
- Historical and Statistical Information Respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indians Tribes of the United States . . ., 117
- History, 996, 1395
- Hiwassee, p.24
- Hiwassee Garrison, p.304
- Hiwassee River, p.304
- Hogan, John B., 289, 290
- Holcombe, Ernest P., 948
- Home Economics, Associate Supervisor of, 755
- Home Economics, Demonstration Teacher of, 755
- Home economics teachers, 758
- Home Extension Agents, 790, p.226
- Homes, 762, 782, 783, 792, p.3; construction and repair, 999, 1309, p.285-286, p.290; photographs, 145, 152, 762; problems, p.226; visits by teachers, 1283
- Homesteads, 350; at Muskogee, 509; Cherokee, 484; Choctaw and Chickasaw, 492; Kansa, 487; Osage, 486; Seminole, 493; Winnebago, 349
- Hope Indian School, p.381-382
- Hopi Indians, 347, p.296, p.332
- Hopi Reservation, 153. See also Moqui Reservation.
- Horses, 208. See also Pony claims.
- Horticulture, 801
- Hospitals, 774, 775, 953, 960, p.221, p.222; Alaska, 159, 813, p.229; construction and repair, 813, 999, p.285; maps, 158, 159, 662
- Hot Springs, N. Mex., p.351
- House of Kings, Creek Nation, 1226
- House of Representatives: Committee on Indian Affairs, 166; Committee on Public Lands, 634
- Housekeeping, p.222
- Housing. See Homes.
- Howarth, James A., Jr., 669
- Howell, Joseph W., 596, 599, 603
- Hoyt, Tyler C., 471
- Hubley, Edward H., p.79
- Human Relations, Assistant to the Commissioner for, p.5, p.68, p.206, p.269, p.277
- Humboldt, Kans., p.348
- Humphreys, John J., 1208
- Hunkpapa Sioux Indians, p.312
- Hunting, p.2
- Huntington, J. W. Perit, 1201
- Hurr, Nicodemus B., 1285
- Hutchins, Joshua, 411
- Hutchinson, Clinton C., 611
- Hydroelectric plant, 807
- Hygiene, p.222
- Idaho, 325, 724, 863, p.314, p.354; photographs of Indians, 141; Territory, p.312, p.314, p.331, p.354
- Idaho Superintendency, 1071-1074, p.314; transfers of agencies, 1236, p.312, p.331, p.355
- Illinois, p.324

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Illinois Bayou factory, 73, p.30-31
 Income of Indians, 792, 793, 957, 963, 965
 Incompetent Chickasaw Indians, 257, 929
 Incorporation of tribes, p.292
 Indexes maintained by Bureau of Indian Affairs, 121, 122, p.51
 Indexing correspondence, instructions for, 115
 "Indian," definition, 194
 Indian Affairs, Acting Commissioner of, 183, p.273, p.277
 Indian Affairs, Assistant Commissioners of, 181, 189-193, 645, 803; history and duties, p.3, p.4, p.5-6, p.63-65, p.265-266
 Indian Affairs, Assistants to the Commissioner of, 177, 191, 194, 195; history and duties, p.5, p.68, p.206, p.269, p.273, p.277
 Indian Affairs, Associate Commissioner of, p.3, p.65
 Indian Affairs, Commissioner of, 164-180, p.1, p.3, p.8, p.60, p.71, p.269
 Accounts, 164, 628, 858, 871, 872
 Alaska, 803, 817
 Annual report, 193, 958, 960, 965, p.265, p.273, p.274
 Authorities, 110
 Bureau of Catholic Indian Missions, 716
 Charges against, 165, 1391
 Claims, 558, 631, 689, 700
 Correspondence of field offices and other offices with:
 Arizona Superintendency, 1016, 1017, 1020; Board of Indian Commissioners, 1384, 1385; Boards of Cherokee Commissioners, 223, 239, 248; Carlisle School, 1323; Central Superintendency, 1021-1025,

Indian Affairs, Commissioner of (cont.)
 Correspondence (cont.)
 1028; Cherokee Agency, East, 1043; Chippewa Commission, 1297, 1299; Choctaw Commissioners, 273; Commissary General of Subsistence, 199, 201, 202; Dakota Superintendency, 1066, 1069; Fort Shaw School, 1357; Idaho Superintendency, 1072; Leech Lake Agency, 1076-1079; Malheur Agency, 1113; Minnesota Superintendency, 1140; Montana Superintendency, 1142; Moqui Pueblo Agency, 1145; Nevada Superintendency, 1150; New Mexico Superintendency, 1155, 1161; Northern Superintendency, 1168, 1170-1172, 1176, 1177; Oregon Superintendency, 1183; Southern Superintendency, 1204; Washington Superintendency, 1229-1231; White Earth Agency, 1244, 1247, 1248, 1250-1252, 1254, 1255; Wisconsin Superintendency, 1315; Wyoming Superintendency, 1321
 Enrollment, 594, 603, 604, 606, 612
 Executive orders, 107
 Ladies Home Journal, article in, 124
 Land, 254; allotments, 331, 370, 373, 377, 484, 1256, 1260; sales, 436, 446, 449
 List of Commissioners, p.11-12
 Orders, 128, 831
 Positions, 987
 Purchases, 110, 166, 881, p.385
 Reports to, 785, 817, 825, 953, 1032
 Requisitions, 849
 Timber contracts, 514
 Traders' licenses, 945, 946
 Travel, 165, 178, 949
 Trust funds, 926
 Indian Affairs, Committee on, House of Representatives, 166
 Indian Affairs, Deputy Commissioner of, p.3, p.65

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Indian Affairs, Junior Assistant to the Commissioner of, 194, p.5, p.269
- Indian Affairs, Office of, p.1
- Indian Affairs, private secretary to the Commissioner of, p.269
- Indian Affairs, Second Assistant Commissioner of, 184, p.3, p.64, p.206, p.273
- Indian Affairs, secretary to the Commissioner of, p.265
- Indian Affairs: Laws and Treaties, 638
- Indian Arts and Crafts Board, 1401, p.9, p.391
- Indian chiefs, 649, 1042
- Indian Commissioners, Board of, 953, 1381-1400, p.9, p.385-386; accounts, 870, 873, 891
- Indian Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, 103, 928, 930, 931, 951, p.270
- Indian Emergency Conservation Work Division, p.5, p.287; Director of, p.287
- Indian Factories, Agent for the, p.15
- Indian Factories, Principal Agent for, p.15
- Indian Forest Service, p.192, p.193
- Indian Home Guard, 553
- Indian Irrigation Service, 661, p.9, p.187
- Indian Land Unit of the National Resources Board, 793
- Indian languages, 716
- Indian Organization Division, 1011-1014, p.5, p.292
- Indian police, 91, 982, 985
- Indian Property, Assistant to the Commissioner for, p.5, p.68
- Indian Relief and Rehabilitation Program, 1006-1010, p.289-290
- Indian Reorganization Act of 1934, 616, 1011, 1012, p.2, p.5, p.92, p.94, p.230, p.292
- Indian Rights Association, 191; President, 995
- Indian Schools, Superintendent of, 173, 715, 719, p.8, p.207
- Indian Territory: agencies and superintendencies, p.298-300, p.308, p.309, p.312, p.347-349, p.352-353; Cherokee claims presented in, 245, 246; freedmen, 604, p.165; Indians and lands in, 372, 411, 413, 506, 606, 689, 912, 1377, p.137, p.165, p.299, p.347-348, p.352; maps and plats, 323, 342; removal of Indians to, 282-284, 409, 630, p.1, p.69, p.92, p.150, p.300, p.304, p.308, p.309, p.338, p.347, p.348; schools, 736, 737, 953, 981; traders, 935.
See also Oklahoma.
- Indian Territory, Inspector for, 306, 509
- Indian Territory, Superintendent of Schools in, 981
- Indian Territory Division, 644, p.4, p.93, p.184, p.192
- Indian Territory Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, 900, p.270
- Indian Trade, Office of, 3-73, p.9, p.14-19; Transportation Agent, 3, 5
- Indian Trade, Superintendent of, 2-4, 13, 15, 21, p.1, p.15, p.17; Office of the, p.15
- Indiana, 569, 631, 852, p.28
- Indiana Agency, p.323, p.324
- Indians, correspondence with, 1, 2, 75, 79, 91, 252, p.32, p.295; Central Superintendency, 1027; Chippewa Commission, 1297; Commissary General of Subsistence, 201; First Board of Cherokee Commissioners, 223; Leech Lake Agency, 1079; Washington Superintendency, 1233; White Earth Agency, 1247, 1255; Wisconsin Superintendency, 1317

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Indians at Work, 998, 1005
 Industrial Teacher for Seminole Indians, 1378
 Industries Section, p.4, p.206, p.207, p.225
 Industry, 960, 961, 1387, p.8, p.205, p.207; education, 738; surveys, 762, 1088
 Ingalls, George W., 832, 870
 Ingels, George, p.15
 Inheritance. See Heirship.
 Inheritance, examiners of, 615, 646, 949, 1294-1296, p.164, p.168, p.176, p.269, p.359
 Injuries, 1092, 1270
 Inquiry: Board of, 167, 168; Presidents, 175
 Inspection, 136, 182, 950-953, 955, 999, p.269-270; by Board of Indian Commissioners, 1384, 1385, p.385
 Inspection Division, 126, 194, 948-956, p.4, p.5, p.269-270
 Inspection Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, p.269
 Inspector for Indian Territory, 306, 509
 Inspector of Irrigation, 653, p.187
 Inspectors, 91, 96, 136, 182, 517, 726, 949, p.7, p.8, p.269-270; reports, 739, 950, 951, 953, 955; rosters, 976. See also names of specific inspectors.
 Institutes, 719
 Insurance companies, 622-624
 Intellectual improvement, p.195, p.205
 Interest funds, 837
 Interior, Acting Secretary of the, 916, 920
 Interior, Assistant Secretaries of the, 184, 483, 487, 594, 645, 924
 Interior, Department of the, 90, 131, 517, 553, 651, Interior, Department of the (cont.) 807, 1013, p.1, p.91; attorneys, 618-621, p.177-178; depredation claims, 699, 703; heirship, 504, 645
 Assistant Attorney for, 607
 Auditor for, 1078
 Chief Clerk, 620
 Chief Disbursing Clerk, 184
 Director of Investigations, 953
 Solicitor, 197, 650
 Interior, First Assistant Secretary of the, 573
 Interior, Secretary of the, 103, 167, 169, 487, 622, 648, 650, 656, 682, 684, 740, 829, p.184
 Alaska, 800, 804, 807, p.229
 Attorneys, 631, 633, 900, p.177-178
 Authorities, 108-110, 307, 557, 720, 890
 Board of Indian Commissioners, 1383-1385, 1387, p.385
 Chippewa Commission, 1297, 1300
 Claims, 110, 280, 553, 557, 558, 564, 570, 689, 690, 694, 695, 699, 700, 710, 900, 904, p.199
 Enrollment, 602, 603, 606, 608, 612, p.164, p.168
 General correspondence with, 75, 79, 85, 88, 89, 91, 93, 96, 123, 125, 184, 252, p.32, p.33
 Inspectors, 182, 951-953, p.269, p.270
 Land, 107, 170, 180, 336, 389, 410, 411, 421, 431, 435, 436, 446, 453, 465, 471, 475, 477, 484, 493, 494, 496, 498, 499, 502, 505, 506, 1260, p.125
 Orders, 128, 830, 831, p.265
 Personnel, 110, 720, 850, 970, 987, 988, p.8, p.277
 Purchases, 110, 890, p.5, p.238
 Trust funds, 926, 928, 930-932, p.92, p.237
 White Earth Agency, 1247, 1260
See also Appointments Division, Finance Division, Indian Division, Indian Territory Division,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Interior, Secretary of the (cont.)
 Inspection Division, Division of
 Investigations, and Purchasing
 Office.
Internment of Japanese, 178, 191, p.3
Interpreters, 646, 974, 1082
Intruders on Indian lands, 91, 102,
 p.195; Cherokee, 411, 412, 577;
 Miami, 569; Ute, 170
Investigations, 98, 126, 165, 182,
 717, 726, 832, 951, 953, p.269-
 270; by the Board of Indian Com-
 missioners, 1389, 1391; Civilian
 Conservation Corps work, 1000.
 See also subjects of investigations.
Investigations, Director of, 953
Investigations, Division of (Office of
 the Secretary of the Interior),
 p.269, p.270
Invincible Debating Society (Carlisle
 School), 1339
Iowa, p.371; Territory, p.371, p.372
Iowa Indians, 676, p.298, p.338, p.371;
 land, 399-403, 455; trust funds,
 933
Iowa Superintendency, p.372
Ioway Subagency, p.371
Iron, 866
Irrigation, 158, 163, 310, 318, 354,
 653-666, 949, 953, 961, 999, 1395,
 p.2, p.3; accounts, 663, 839, 840,
 845, 847; administrative responsi-
 bility, p.4, p.5, p.8, p.64, p.93,
 p.186-188, p.285-286; clerks and
 disbursing agents, 949, p.269;
 districts, 653, 655, 660, 662,
 949, p.187, p.269; engineers, 653-
 659, 949, p.187-188, p.269, p.296;
 roster of employees, 984; super-
 intendents of, 655-658, 984, p.187
Irrigation, Assistant Director of, p.187
Irrigation, Assistant to the Director
 of, p.187
Irrigation, Director of, 654, p.8-9,
 p.187
Irrigation, Inspector of, 653, p.187
Irrigation Branch, p.187
Irrigation Division, 653-666; Chief of,
 p.187; history and duties, p.4,

Irrigation Division (cont.)
 p.5, p.9, p.95, p.186-188,
 p.270, p.286, p.290
Irrigation Section, p.4, p.93,
 p.187, p.192
Irvine, William, p.15, p.17
Isabella County, Mich., 396
Ivory, p.230

Jackson, A. H., 685
Jackson, Andrew, p.1, p.69
Jackson, Sheldon, 799, 801, 802,
 804, 812, 823, 824, p.229,
 p.236
James River, Dakota, 386
Japan, 143
Japanese internment, 178, 191,
 p.3
Jemison, Alice Lee, 194
Jicarilla Apache Indians, p.334
Jicarilla Apache Reservation,
 796
Job placement, 1001
Johnson, Harvey H., 378
Johnson, William E., 568
Johnston, Susan, 1127
Jones, William Ashley, 378
Joshua Indians, p.342
Joy, James F., 441, p.125
Judges, 1395
Juneau, p.229
Junior Assistant to the Com-
 missioner of Indian Affairs,
 194, p.5, p.269
Justice, Department of, 118,
 125, 649

Kainah Indians, p.331
Kalapuya Indians, p.342
Kalispel Indians, p.174
Kansa Indians, p.298-299; allot-
 ments, 370; certificates of
 competency, 487; certificates
 of indebtedness, 415-417;
 traders' claims against, 893;
 trust funds, 933; Trust Lands
 and Diminished Reserve, 415,
 417, 445-454, p.129

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Kansas, Indians and lands in,
160, 320, 348, 373-375, 377,
404, 409, 423-457, 459-463,
465-471, 476, 477, 494, 497,
611, 690, 691, 783, 901-905,
917, p.124-125, p.129, p.255-
256; Central Superintendency,
p.298, p.299, p.300; Southern
Superintendency, p.348
- Kansas Agency, 446, p.298-299,
p.300
- Kansas Diminished Reserve, 415,
417, 445-449, 451, 452, 454,
p.129
- Kansas State Historical Society,
p.300
- Kansas Trust Lands, 415, 417,
446-450, 453, 477, p.129
- Kappler's Indian Affairs: Laws
and Treaties, 638
- Kaskaskia Indians, 455, 495, 496,
p.298
- Kaw Indians. See Kansa Indians.
- Kaw Reservation, 328
- "Kaw Scrip," 415-417
- Keeper of Military Stores at
Philadelphia, p.15
- Kennedy, John, p.76
- Kennedy, Patrick, 669
- Kennerly, James, p.17
- Kern, Robert H., 588, p.165
- Kichai Indians, p.348
- Kickapoo Agency, p.299, p.300
- Kickapoo Indians, 201, 301, 456,
457, p.298; Mexican, 833,
834
- Kidd, Robert L., 483
- Killing of Indians, 682
- Killishnoo, Alaska, 824
- Kincannon, Andrew A., 263
- King, Thomas, p.269
- Kings, House of (Creek Nation),
1226
- Kingston, Tenn., p.304
- Kinney, J. F., 681
- Kiowa Agency, 757, p.299, p.300,
p.348
- Kiowa Indians, 138, p.298, p.299,
p.347
- Klamath Agency, 572, 1203, p.342,
p.343
- Klamath County, Oreg., 635
- Klamath Indians, p.342
- Klamath Lake, Oreg., p.342
- Klamath Reservation, 635, 671
- Klawack, Alaska, 824
- Klickitat Indians, p.354
- Knox, John J., 397
- Kutenai Indians, 489, p.174, p.314,
p.331, p.355
- Kwatami Indians, p.342
- Labor, 1232, 1234; Indian, 514, 1115-
1118; irregular, 978, 985, 1148;
proceeds of, 837, 840, 878
- Laboratory tests, 775
- Lac du Flambeau Reservation, 354
- Ladies Home Journal, 124
- Ladiga, Sally, 566
- La Follette, Senator [Robert M., Sr.], 650
- Lake County, Oreg., 635
- Lake Erie, p.30
- Lake Indians, p.354
- Lake Pepin Half-Breed Sioux Indians,
378-381
- Lake Pepin Reserve, 378-381
- Lake Superior, p.325
- Lake Traverse Reservation, 384, 508
- Lake Winnebigoishish Chippewa Indians,
p.359
- Land, 79, 84, 91, 102, 107, 126,
170, 185, 306, 640, 792, 965,
1167, p.1-2, p.33, p.91-95
- Accounts, 628, 878
- Acquisition, 185, 405, 793, p.94
- Acreage verification, 963
- Alaska, 807, 822, 823
- Alienation of, 306, 1293, 1395
- Allotments, 91, 102, 163, 185,
310, 320, 329-403, 409, 413,
444, 445, 456, 458, 467, 469,
478-481, 484-488, 519, 563, 564,
572, 576, 610, 611, 613, 632,
639, 640, 642, 666, 833, 834,
905, 906, 954, 1384, 1395, p.2,
p.7, p.70, p.92, p.94, p.109,
p.115, p.124, p.175-176, p.184;
accounts, 351, 352, 839, 840,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Land (cont.)

Allotments (cont.)

845, 847, 877; Chippewa Commission, 1297, 1307, 1308, p.368; Consolidated Chippewa Agency, 1061, 1064; Leech Lake Agency, 1078-1080, 1084-1088; Michigan Superintendency and Mackinac Agency, 1134; Nett Lake Agency, 1148; White Earth Agency, 1251, 1252, 1256-1260, 1262, 1263, 1293

Board of Indian Commissioners, 1384, 1387, 1394

Bonds, 622

California, p.163

Cessions, 163, 170, 322, 505, 507, 511, 906, 937, p.1, p.6, p.69, p.91-92, p.93, p.124, p.150, p.195, p.368

Civilian Conservation Corps work, p.287

Classification, 328, 344, 407, 410, 414, 483, 657, 666, 669, 670, 672, p.95

Freedmen, 604, 605, p.165

Grants, 163

Inheritance of, 503, 504, 524, 525, 527, 528, 622, 1079, 1086, 1250, 1252, p.94, p.184

Internment of Japanese on, 178

Intruders on, 102, 170, 411, 412, 569, 577, p.195

Leech Lake Agency, 1077-1080, 1084-1088, p.315

Locations, 113, 254, 287, 288

Maps and plats, 161, 163, 322, 341, 342, 396, 642, 643, 666, 671, 672, 674, 1380

Military bounty, 252, 544-547, p.93

Ownership, 461, 479, 509, 566-568, 570, 595, 635, 648, 650, 792, 807, 953, 960, 961, 963, 1394, p.92-93, p.94

Policy, p.1-2, p.69, p.91-92

Purchase of, 404-406, 616, 628

Rehabilitation, 1008, p.290

Removal, p.69-70, p.91-92; Cherokee, 217, 218, 220, 224, 228-230, 236, 241, 242, 245, p.70, p.76, p.80;

Land (cont.)

Removal (cont.)

Chickasaw, 252, 254, 257; Choctaw, 258, 259, 262-284, p.70, p.85, p.86; Creek, 286-298, 300, 634, p.70, p.89

Reserves, 1, 79, 161, 163, 343, 508, 522-529, 643, 674, p.1, p.69-70, p.91

Sales, 91, 102, 163, 255, 263-265, 287-298, 300, 407-512, 528, 622, 632, 667, 833, 834, 924, p.2, p.70, p.89, p.92, p.94, p.124-125, p.129, p.137-138; Leech Lake Agency, 1078, 1086; proceeds of, 252, 257, 266, 403, 479, 622, 860, 906, 923, 924, 937, p.92, p.93, p.124, p.150-151, p.255; White Earth Agency, 1250, 1252, 1260

School, 343, 404-406, 508, 611

Surveys, 79, 106, 107, 126, 310-321, 330, 403, 464, 643, 1319, p.91, p.92, p.94, p.95; accounts, 351, 352, 839, 840, 845, 847, 877

Use, 506, 622, 793, 960, 1319, p.92, p.290

Valuation, 224, 265, 288, 310, 340, 345, 348, 407-413, 424-426, 441, 445, 453, 458, 460, 464, 471, 478, 483, 509, 611, 1079, 1307, p.94, p.125, p.138

White Earth Agency, 1246, 1247, 1249-1252, 1255-1263, 1293

White settlers, 554, 556

See also Boundaries, Deeds, Leases, Patents, and Reservations.

Land, Branch of, p.94

Land and Law Division, p.91

Land Division, 302-643; history and duties, 924, p.3, p.4, p.5, p.64, p.91-95, p.184, p.186-187, p.192, p.195, p.200, p.292; maintenance of records, 91, 96, 102, 123,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Land Division (cont.)

126, 302-309, 648, 692, p.33,
p.70, p.94-95, p.158-159, p.184,
p.195-196, p.200, p.270, p.296
Land Management, Bureau of, p.95
Land offices, registers of, 1079
Land Operations, Branch of, p.187,
p.226
Land Statistics, Reservations and
Grants Division, p.91
Lansing, Mich., p.325
La Paz, Ariz., p.296
Lapland, 801
Laplanders, 812
La Pointe Agency, 869, p.324-325,
p.332, p.338; timber contracts,
514, 515
La Pointe Subagency, p.330, p.371,
p.372
Larrabee, Charles F., 183
Lauderdale, S. M., 1002
Law and order, 763-772, 960, 963,
1393; administrative responsibility,
p.8, p.205, p.207-208; Leech Lake
Agency, 1080; State authority,
1393, p.3; White Earth Agency,
1255
Law and Order Section, 763-772, p.206,
p.207-208
Law Clerk, 644, p.4, p.93, p.184
Law Division, 648, 993, p.4, p.93,
p.94, p.95, p.184
Law enforcement. See Law and order.
Law Office, p.184
Lawrence, Kans., 404, p.298, p.348
Laws. See Legislation.
Leach, D. C., 390
Leader camps (Civilian Conservation
Corps), 1003
Leaders, 1395
Leases, 91, 102, 126, 310, 628, 923,
p.92, p.94; bonds for, 622; build-
ings and plants, 889; Cherokee,
505, 517, 1046; Choctaw and Chicka-
saw coal and asphalt land, p.137;
Five Civilized Tribes, 516, 517,
632; grazing, 519, p.92; hay, 1064;
in Indian Territory, 506; mining,
520, p.92; New York Indians' lands,

Leases (cont.)

513, 1167; oil and gas,
521, 624, p.92, p.94; White
Earth Reservation, 1063;
Winnebago, 518
Leavenworth, Kans., p.348
Leech, Charles F., 328
Leech Lake, Minn., 1064, 1301
Leech Lake Agency, 339, 1075-
1112, 1294, p.295, p.310,
p.315, p.359
Leech Lake Boarding School,
1107-1111
Leech Lake Chippewa Indians,
p.359
Leech Lake Pillager band of
Chippewa Indians, p.315
Leech Lake Reservation, p.310,
p.315
Leeper, Mathew, 1207
Legal matters, 118, 126, 355,
640, 644, 648, 650; adminis-
trative responsibility,
p.5, p.93, p.184; cases,
125, 306, 649, 1054, 1249;
Public Works Administration
projects, 999; relief and
rehabilitation work, 1007;
status, 1395. See also
specific subjects.
Legislation, 165, 181, 196, 197,
648, p.184; Alaska, 798,
800; Board of Indian Com-
missioners, 1384, 1387,
1393, 1395; Five Civilized
Tribes, 632; land, 353, 354,
634; relief and rehabilita-
tion work, 1006. See also
Appropriations, Congress,
and specific acts.
Le Moin factory, p.28
Leroy, Kans., p.348
Leupp, Francis E., 183
Lewiston, Idaho, p.314
Library, 994, p.5, p.64, p.265,
p.273, p.284
Library of Congress, 120, p.16
Library Section, 993-998, p.64, p.284
Liddell, James, p.76

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Lighting of schools, 739
 Lindenwood College, p.30
 Linnen, E. B., 1260
 Liquor control, 1, 763, 765, 766, 770, 948, 949, 960, p.2, p.50; administrative responsibility, p.64, p.195, p.205, p.206, p.269; Grand Portage Reservation, 1060; Leech Lake Agency, 1080
 Little, M. L., 408
 Little Manitou, p.28
 Little Nemaha River, 401
 Livestock, 677, 792, 961, 965, p.226; contracts for, 206; Malheur Agency, 1119; of Choctaw freedmen, 605
 Living expense budgets, p.226
 Local agencies of Washington Superintendency, p.355
 Local officials, 91, 823, 1252
 Loggers, 1077
 Logging, 668; Leech Lake Agency, 1077, 1078; superintendents of, 1077, 1079, 1080; White Earth Agency, 1246, 1255, 1261. See also Lumbering and Timber.
 Logging, General Superintendent of, p.192
 Lohmiller, C. B., 414
 Lookout stations, 674
 Los Angeles, p.187
 Louisiana, 282, p.29; Territory, p.23
 Louisiana Purchase, p.69
 Lower Brulé Agency, 617, p.312
 Lower Peninsula of Michigan, p.323, p.324
 Lower Towns (Creek), 285
 Loyal Indians, Civil War claims, 685-691, p.198
 Lumber, 1268
 Lumber companies, 1077, 1079, 1087, 1255
 Lumbering, p.92, p.193. See also Logging and Timber.
 Lummi Indians, p.354
 Lumpkin, Wilson, p.76

Lutheran mission school (Wittenberg), p.383
 Lyford, Carrie A., 755, 756
 Lynch, Mike, 615, p.176
 McCaskill, Joseph C., 191, p.68
 McClintock, Capt. Will G., 208
 McConnell, William J., 952
 McHenry, Robert, 288
 McIntyre, C. W., 367, 368
 McKenney, Thomas L., 4, p.1, p.15, p.17
 Mackinac Agency, 389, 869, 1128-1136, p.323-325, p.337-338, p.371
 Mackinac and Sault Ste. Marie Agency, p.323, p.324
 Mackinac factory, 60, p.29
 Mackinac Island, p.29, p.323
 McMinn, Joseph, 1056, p.305
 McMurray, J. F., 900
 McPherson, Orlando M., 485, 591, p.168
 Madison, Wis., p.371
 Magaboda, 386
 Mahnomen, Minn., 1063
 Mail, 801, 1154, 1214
 Mail and Files Section, p.4, p.5, p.64, p.184; maintenance of records, 96, 102, p.32-33, p.34, p.50, p.60, p.266
 Makah Indians, p.354
 Makah Reservation, 572
 Malheur Agency, 1113-1119, p.322, p.343
 Malheur Reservation, p.322
 Mandan Indians, p.312, p.330
 Mansfield, McMurray, and Cornish, 900
 Manufacturers, 4, 14, 1080
 Manufactures, 1119
 Maps, instructions for preparation of, 162
 Marais de Cygne River, p.30
 Margrave, William A., 471
 Maricopa Indians, p.296, p.334
 Marketing, p.226
 Markets for arts and crafts, p.391
 Marriage, 1093, 1395, p.206
 Martin, George W., 262

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Mason, John, 4, p.15
 Mason, John T., p.80
 Massacre at Fort Phil Kearney, 680, 681
 Maumee, Ottawa Indians of, p.323, p.324
 Maumee Subagency, p.323, p.324
 Mayers, Abraham G., 1213, 1214, p.349
 Mdewakanton Sioux Indians, 920
 Meacham, Alfred B., 1377
 Meals, 1370
 Mechanical pursuits, p.195, p.205
 Medals, 186
 Medical and Educational Division, 96, 712, p.3, p.195, p.205, p.207, p.277
 Medical Directors: Chief, p.222; District, 784, p.222
 Medical Division, p.4, p.221
 Medical supervisors, 949, 953, p.269
 Medical work. See Health.
 Medicine Creek, Treaty of, p.355
 Meeker [Nathan C.], 683
 Meetings, 178, 719; Board of Indian Commissioners, 1381, 1382, 1384, 1387, 1390
 Membership, tribal, 648, 1012. See also Citizenship and Enrollment.
 Memorials to Indians, 994
 Memphis, Tenn., p.25
 Menominee Indians, 106, p.184, p.192; agencies and superintendencies, p.313, p.323, p.337-338, p.371, p.372
 Menominee Reservation, 671
 Mental advancement, p.205
 Mental health, 759
 Merchants, 3-5, 14-16, 74, 1027, 1080, 1323
 Mescalero Agency, p.334
 Mescalero Apache Indians, p.334, p.351
 Me-Shin-Go-Me-Sia Band of Miami Indians, 569
 Mess, M. A., 349
 Mess, employees', 1107, 1356, 1370
 Messenger service, p.64
 Methods, 169
 Methods Division, p.4, p.64, p.273
 Metlakahtla, 801, 807
 Mexican Kickapoo Indians, 833, 834
 Mexican War, p.7
 Miami Indians, 106, 676, 852, p.298, p.323; land, 476, 495, 496, 569; traders' claims against, 893
 Miami River, p.28
 Michigan, p.323-325, p.330, p.337-338, p.371; allotments to Indians of, 389-398, p.115; Potawatomi of, 631; Territory, p.323-324, p.371
 Michigan Agency, p.325
 Michigan Superintendency, 1120-1124, 1130-1132, 1134, 1136, 1137, p.323-325, p.337, p.371
 Michilimackinac Agency, p.323
 Michilimackinac factory, p.29
 Middle Oregon Agency, p.342
 Military actions, 559, 560, 564
 Military Agents, p.15, p.17
 Military bounty lands, 252, 544-547, p.93
 Military commanders. See Army officers.
 Military commission, 688
 Military establishments, 163, 322, 327. See also specific establishments.
 Military Purchases, Agent for, 74, p.31
 Military records, 1216, p.349
 Military reports, 79
 Military service of Indians, 545, 548-553, p.93
 Military Storekeeper at Philadelphia, p.15, p.17
 Military Stores, Superintendent of, p.15, p.17
 Military Stores at Philadelphia, Keeper of, p.15
 Military transactions, 1050
 Militia: Arkansas, 1216; claims for service, 1055
 Milk River, Mont., p.331
 Milk River Agency, p.331
 Millar, John H., 320
 Mille Lac Chippewa Indians, p.359

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Mille Lacs, p.359
- Miller, Guion: Eastern Cherokee enrollment, 589, 590, p.168; New York Indian claims, 904, p.256
- Miller, James, J., 857
- Mills, 953, p.290
- Milwaukee, Oreg., p.342
- Milwaukee, Wis., p.330, p.338
- Milwaukee River, p.324
- Mimbrenño Apache Indians, p.334, p.351
- Mineral Point, Wis., p.371
- Minerals, 636; lands, 163; rights, 91, 906
- Miniconjou Sioux Indians, p.312
- Mining: claims, 163, 807; leases, 520, p.92
- Minnesota, p.323, p.330, p.338, p.371; death certificates, 1271; Indians and lands in, 345, 346, 378-381, 472-475, 669, p.109, p.310, p.315, p.325, p.330, p.332, p.338, p.359, p.368; liquor control, 766, 948; Sioux uprising, 898, 899, 920, p.203; Territory, 1140, p.330
- Minnesota Agency, p.310
- Minnesota Superintendency, 1140, 1141, p.330, p.338
- Minors, 929, 933, 954
- Miscellaneous Activities Section, p.5, p.206, p.208, p.266
- Miscellaneous Division, 96, 184, 941-947; history and duties, p.4, p.64, p.206, p.265-266, p.273, p.284
- Miscellaneous Section, p.266
- Mission Agency, p.164
- Mission Indians, 489
- Mission reservations, 325
- Mission schools. See Schools, mission.
- Missionaries, 716, 728, 740, 807, 812, 1146; Board of Indian Commissioners, 1384, 1385, 1395; correspondence, 1-3, 252, p.32
- Missions, 1395, p.195; Alaska, 801; lands for, 343, 508
- Mississippi, 282, 283, 406, p.309
- Mississippi Choctaw Indians, 606
- Mississippi River, p.28, p.323, p.324, p.347, p.371; Indians east and west of, 106, 217, 218, 260, 590, 916, p.1, p.69, p.91, p.195, p.304, p.305, p.309, p.311, p.347
- Missouri Historical Society, p.17, p.30
- Missouri Indians, 933, p.298, p.299, p.338
- Missouri River, 401, 680, p.24, p.28, p.30, p.298, p.324, p.331
- Missouri River Railroad Company, 860
- Missouri Superintendency, p.298
- Mixed Band of Seneca and Shawnee Indians, 689, p.347, p.348
- Mixed-blood Chippewa Indians, 356-360, 362-369, 391, p.109
- Mixed-blood Iowa Indians, 399-403
- Mixed-blood Omaha Indians, 399-403
- Mixed-blood Oto Indians, 399-403
- Mixed-blood Sioux Indians, 378-381, 399-403
- Moache Ute Indians, p.334
- Mobile Bay, p.25
- Modoc Commission, 1377
- Modoc Indians, p.342
- Mogollon Apache Indians, p.334, p.351
- Mohave Indians, 333, p.296
- Molala Indians, p.342
- Money: in safe, 186; Indian, 1, 627, 837, 878, 921-925, 1060, 1062-1064, 1078, 1079, 1336. See also Accounts, Annuity payments, Trust funds, and specific uses of money.
- Montana, p.188, p.314, p.331, p.354; Indians and lands in, 414, 489, 616, 617, 724, p.174, p.331; Territory, p.312, p.314, p.331
- Montana Superintendency, 1142, 1143, p.312, p.314, p.331
- Monuments to Indians, 994
- Moorehead, Warren K., 1260
- Moqui Pueblo Agency, 1144-1147, p.296, p.332

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Moqui Pueblo Indians, 347, p.296, p.312
 Moqui Reservation, 347, p.332. See also
 Hopi Reservation.
 Morals, 1387, 1395, p.195, p.205, p.206
 Morrison, John G., 1062
 Moshulatubbee District Court of Claims
 (Choctaw), 531, 532
 Muck, Lee, 414
 Muckleshoot Indians, p.354
 Mueller, Louis C., 771
 Mullan Roll of Eastern Cherokee Indians,
 219
 Munsee Indians, 612, 902, p.298, p.323,
 p.371, p.372; claims, 902, 903;
 land, 444, 476, 489
 Murphy, Daniel E., p.287
 Murphy, Matthew M., 347
 Murray, James, p.85
 Museum of Modern Art (New York City),
 1401, p.391
 Muskogee, 509, p.352
- Names of Indians, revisions of, 617
 Natchitoches factory, 12, 61-68, p.29
 National banks, 625, 626
 National Industrial Recovery Act,
 p.286
 National Resources Board, 792, 793
The Native American, 998
 Natives of Alaska, 804, 807, 811, 812,
 823, p.229-230
 Navajo Agency, 1159, 1166, p.297, p.332,
 p.334
 Navajo Indians, 178, 996, p.334; Special
 Commissioner to, 1379
 Navajo Reservation, 153, 318
 Naval Agents, 74
 Nazi activities, 178
 Neah Bay Agency, p.355
 Nebraska, 160, 748, p.298, p.300, p.312,
 p.338; Indians and lands in, 371,
 382, 410, 458, 464, 470, 471, 476,
 p.298, p.338
 Negroes, 578, 583; children in Indian
 schools, 736, 737. See also
 Freedmen and Slaves.
 Nemaha Half-Breed Reserve, 399-403
 Neosho Agency, p.299, p.300, p.348
 Neosho Subagency, p.347, p.348
- Net Proceed Commission (Choctaw),
 538-542, p.151
 Net proceeds (Choctaw), p.150
 Nett Lake Agency, 1148, 1149,
 p.332
 Nett Lake Reservation, p.310
 Nevada, 832, p.334, p.353; In-
 dians and lands in, 325,
 616, 643, p.333; Territory,
 p.353
 Nevada Agency, p.333
 Nevada Superintendency, 1150-
 1153, p.333, p.354
 New Mexico, 869, 1213, 1214,
 p.334, p.349; Indians and
 lands in, 784, 796, 1380,
 1394, p.334, p.351; Ter-
 ritorial Legislature and
 Governor, 678; Territory,
 1155, p.296, p.334
 New Mexico Superintendency,
 832, 1154-1166, p.296,
 p.297, p.334, p.351
 New Orleans, 20, p.16
 New York, 513, 996, p.337
 New York Agency, 869, 1167,
 p.255, p.295, p.337
 New York City, p.16, p.391
 New York Indians, 301, 348, 901-
 905, p.255-256, p.337
 New York Subagency, p.324
 New York warehouse, 881
 Newspapers, 1011, 1201, 1214,
 1385
 Nez Percé Agency, 571, 572,
 1236, p.314, p.355
 Nez Percé Indians, p.314, p.342,
 p.354
 Nez Percé Reservation, p.355
 Nichols-Chisholm Lumber Company,
 1262, 1263
 9th Kansas Cavalry, 552
 Nisqualli Indians, p.354
 Nonremoval Mille Lac Chippewa
 Indians, p.359
 Nonreservation schools. See
 Schools, nonreservation.
 North Carolina, 616; Cherokee
 Indians of, 510, 567, 595,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- North Carolina (cont.)
 631, 781, p.168
- North Dakota, 508, 616, 617, 782,
 p.312, p.330. See also Da-
 kota.
- North Fork of the Canadian River,
 323
- Northeastern Oregon Agency, p.342
- Northern Indian department, p.6
- Northern Superintendency, 704,
 707, 1168-1182, p.337-338;
 transfers of agencies, p.298,
 p.299, p.300, p.325, p.330
- Northwest Territory, Governor of,
 p.6
- Northwestern Federation of Ameri-
 can Indians, 613
- Norton [A. Baldwin], 1159
- "Notes Made in Chowchu-Land
 [Siberia]," 801
- Noxious weeds, 794, 795
- Nurses, 159, 779, p.222
- Nutrition, p.226
- Oaths of employees, p.277
- Ocmulgee Old Fields, p.26
- Office administration, 128, 131,
 181, 695, 717, 831, 939,
 1006, p.64, p.265
- Oglala Sioux Indians, p.312
- Ohio, 201, p.30, p.323, p.324
- Ohio Agency, p.323, p.324
- Ohio River, p.6
- Oil: companies, 521; land, 341,
 484; leases, 624, p.92,
 p.94
- Oil and Gas Section of Land Di-
 vision, p.94
- Ojo Caliente, N. Mex., p.351
- Oklahoma, 647, 759, 924, 954,
 996, p.298; Indians and
 lands in, 328, 485, 505,
 833, 834, 894, 1391, p.184.
See also Indian Territory.
- Old Settler Cherokee Indians, 631,
 895, 912, 913
- Old Settler Roll (Cherokee In-
 dians), 589
- Olympia, Wash., p.355
- Omaha, Nebr., 144, 1168, p.338
- Omaha Agency, 572, p.299, p.338
- Omaha Indians, p.298; lands, 371,
 399-403, 458, 476; trust funds,
 933
- Omaha Reservation, 410
- Oneida Indians, p.313, p.323, p.337,
 p.338, p.371, p.372
- Oningum, Minn., 1094, p.315
- Onondago Indians, 903, p.337
- Oohenonpa Sioux Indians, p.312
- Open market purchases, 881, 890,
 p.237
- "Ordinance for the Regulation of
 Indian Affairs," p.6
- Oregon, 724, 863, 869, p.7, p.341-
 342, p.354; Indians and lands
 in, 325, 410, 507, 635, p.322,
 p.342, p.355; Territory, p.314,
 p.341, p.342, p.354
- Oregon and Washington Superintendency,
 p.342-343, p.354, p.355
- Oregon City, Oreg., p.342
- Oregon Statesman, 1201
- Oregon Superintendency, 1183-1203,
 1377, p.341-343, p.354, p.355
- Organization: Bureau, 127, 128,
 165, 181, 957, p.3-9; relief
 and rehabilitation work, 1006;
 tribal, 960, 1011-1014, p.5,
 p.292. See also history and
duties of divisions.
- Organization Division, p.292
- Organizations, 1387
- Orphans, 257, 265, 915
- Osage Agency, p.299, p.300
- Osage Allotting Commission, 610
- Osage factory, 69, p.17, p.30
- Osage Indians, 610, 632, 633, 996,
 p.30; agencies and superintend-
 encies, p.298, p.299, p.300,
 p.347, p.348; land and related
 subjects, 418, 459, 486, 610
- Osage Nation, 610
- Osage Reservation, 328
- Osage River Agency, p.298, p.299,
 p.300

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Osage Subagency, p.347, p.348
 Osage Trust Lands, 418
 Oto Indians, 399-403, 933, p.298, p.299, p.338
 Otoe Agency, p.299, p.338
 Ottawa Agency, p.299, p.300
 Ottawa and Chippewa Indians, 389, 393-395, p.115
 Ottawa Indians: agencies and superintendencies, p.298, p.323, p.324, p.337, p.372; enrollment, 611; lands, 389, 393-395, 460-463, 477, 497, 611, p.115; removal, 201, 301; traders' claims against, 893
 Ottawa Indians of Blanchard's Fork and Roche de Boeuf, 463, 497
 Ottawa Reservation, 611
 Ottawa Trust Lands, 460-463, 477
 Otter Tail Pillager Chippewa Indians, p.359
 "Outing" system (Carlisle School), 1327, 1329, 1330, 1334, 1335, p.373-374
 Owen, Robert L., 541
- Pabaska Sioux Indians, p.312
 Pacific coast, 862, 863
 Painter, C. C., 612
 Paiute Indians, 489, p.322, p.333, p.342, p.353, p.354
 Paloos Indians, p.354
 Papago Agency, p.296
 Papago Indians, 570, p.296, p.334
 Parents: correspondence, 1254, 1323; questionnaires, 1282
 Parker, Ely S., 681
 Parsons, Benjamin S., 285
 Passports, 2
 Pastures, 328
 Patents for land, 113, 126, 310, 330, 337, 340, 343, 350, 351, 477, 489, 490, 523, p.92, p.94, p.95; Cherokee, 435-438, 441, p.124; Cheyenne and Arapaho, 485; Choctaw and Chickasaw, 492; Creek, 491, 509, 566; Delaware, 409; Kansa, 452-454; Kickapoo, 456; Leech Lake Agency, 1078, 1079; Michigan, 395, 397, 398, p.115; Omaha Indians,
- Patents for land (cont.)
 458; Ottawa Indians, 462, 463, 497; Potawatomi, 467; Puyallup, 478-480; Sauk and Fox of the Mississippi, 469; Sauk and Fox of the Missouri, 471; White Earth Agency, 1247, 1251, 1252; Winnebago, 474, 475. See also Deeds.
 Patients, 774-776, 778
 Patterson, Edgar, 26
 Pawnee Agency, p.299, p.300, p.338
 Pawnee Indians, p.298, p.299, p.338; land, 372, 464
 Pawnee Reservation, 464
 Pawnee Trust Lands, 464
 Pay: Indian claims for, 548, 551, 553; of employees, 877. See also Salaries.
 Payne, James F., 507
 Peairs, Hervey B., 722
 Pease, Henry R., 554, 555, p.157
 Peltry. See Furs.
 Pembina Chippewa Indians, p.359. See also Red Lake and Pembina Chippewa land.
 Pend d'Oreille Indians, p.174, p.314, p.331, p.354, p.355
 Pendleton, Oreg., 410
 Pennsylvania, Historical Society of, p.17
 Pension Office, 545
 Pensions, claims for, 548-550, 553
 Pensions, Commissioner of, 553
 People's Abstract and Trust Co., 405
 Peoria Indians, 455, p.298
 Per capita payments, 650, 847, 965, p.93, p.94; Cherokee, 602, 630, 895; Potawatomi, 919
 Permits, 622, 922, 923
 Pernot, Peter H., 411
 Personal records, 1216
 Personality study, 178

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Personnel, 126, 128, 165, 181, 182, 184, 195, 717, 720, 951, 967-992; administrative responsibility, p.64, p.195, p.205-206, p.237, p.265, p.277; Alaska, 800, 816; Board of Indian Commissioners, 1387, 1400; Five Civilized Tribes, 632; Law and Order Section, 767, 771, 772; relief and rehabilitation work, 1006, 1007
- Field offices: Carlisle School, 1323, 1344; Leech Lake Agency, 1080; Malheur, 1113, 1119; Michigan Superintendency and Mackinac Agency, 1131, 1134; Moqui Pueblo Agency, 1144; White Earth Agency, 1273
- See also Appointments and Employees.
- Personnel Division, p.5, p.277
- Personnel Office, p.277
- Pest control, p.287
- Peyote, 178, 764, 1395
- Philadelphia: Centennial Exhibition, 78, 79, 86, 934; Office of Indian Trade, 20, p.15, p.16, p.17
- Phillips, William A., p.125
- Phoenix School, 998
- Photographers, 823
- Physical advancement, p.205
- Physicians, 159, 773, 775-777, 949, 953, p.222, p.269, p.270; Fort Shaw School, 1360; Leech Lake Agency, 1080, 1092; White Earth Agency, 1270
- Piankeshaw Indians, 455, 496, p.298
- Piegian Indians, p.331
- Pillager Chippewa Indians, p.359
- Pima, Papago, and Maricopa Agency, p.296
- Pima Agency, 148
- Pima Indians, 996, p.296, p.334
- Pima Special Agency, 120
- Pine Point School, 1285
- Pine Ridge Agency, 490, 561, 617, 832
- Piqua Agency, p.323, p.324
- Pi-Ute Agency, p.333
- Place names, spelling of, 963
- Plant industry, p.64
- Plants, contracts for, 889
- Platte River, p.298
- Plover Bay, Siberia, 157
- Point Barrow, Alaska, 157
- Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians, 568
- Police: Indian, 91, 982, 985; White Earth Agency, 1272, 1273
- Policy, 132, 192, 800, 831, 1385, p.1-3. See also Land, policy.
- Pollock, W. C., 607
- Ponca Agency, 1068, p.299, p.312
- Ponca Indians, 489, p.312
- Pony claims, 559, 560, 564, 565, p.158
- Population, 79, 91, 113, 327, 675, 728, 792, 793, 960, 961, 963, 966, 1395, p.195; Nevada, 1152. See also Censuses.
- Population Section of Land Division, p.94
- Port Orford, Oreg., p.342
- Porter, Samuel Humes, 827
- Porter, William A., 1215
- Portland, Oreg., p.342, p.355
- Post Office and Postmaster, Fort Smith, Ark., 1214, p.349
- Poston, Charles D., 1017
- Potawatomi Agency, 160, p.298, p.299, p.300
- Potawatomi Diminished Reserve, 467
- Potawatomi Indians, 106; agencies and superintendencies, p.298, p.323, p.324, p.337, p.372; claims, 568, 631, 893; health survey, 783; land, 373-376, 465-467, 489, 568; payments to, 917-919; removal, 201, 301
- Powell Roll of Eastern Cherokee Indians, 219

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Power, 657; development projects, 163; lines, 674; plants, 999, p.285; sites, 354, 636
- Prairie du Chien, Treaty of, 378, 379, 381, 399, 401
- Prairie du Chien Agency, 1319, p.324, p.371
- Prairie du Chien factory, 70, 71, p.16, p.28, p.30
- Prairie du Chien Subagency, p.371, p.372
- Prairie land, 672
- Pratt, John G., 409
- Pray, Gen. Publius R., p.85
- Preemption claims: Cherokee lands in the East, 241, 242, p.80; Cherokee Neutral Lands, 423-441, p.124-125
- Presbyterian Board of Home Missions, p.229
- Presents, 866, p.15, p.17
- President
Allotment of funds, p.289
Appointments, 505, 681, 684, 685, 970, p.6-7, p.14, p.76, p.85, p.86, p.89, p.203, p.277, p.368
Correspondence, 2, 4, 79, 85, 91, 223, 239, 1386
Direction of trade, p.14
Executive agreements, 105
Executive orders, 107, 128, 354, 355, 639, 1382, p.157, p.385
Inquiry regarding economy and efficiency, 175
Land, 254, 281, 290, 294, 295
Proclamations, 118, 354, 508
- Prices, 883
- Principal Agent for Indian Factories, p.15
- Principal Agent for liquidation of the factories, 3, 4, p.16
- Principal Disbursing Agent at Detroit, 1137
- Principals of schools, 1254, 1285, 1392
- Prisoners, 897
- Private companies, 878, 999, 1000, p.70
- Private correspondence, 1216, p.349
- Private persons, 79, 91, 98, 878, p.32
- Private secretary to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, p.269
- Pro rata shares, 847
- Probate Division, p.4, p.5, p.95, p.159, p.184, p.270
- Probate work, p.184. See also Heirship.
- Proclamations. See President, proclamations.
- Production of reservations, 793
- Products of Carlisle sewing room, 1342
- Program planning, 723
- Project engineers (irrigation), 655-659, p.187
- Property, 186, 728, 961. See also Accounts, Depredation claims, and Removal.
- Property, Assistant to the Commissioner for, p.5, p.68
- Property and Supply, Branch of, p.238
- Provinse, John H., 192, 193
- Provisions, 866, 1023. See also Goods.
- Provo, Utah, p.354
- Public domain, 79, 107, 281, 282, 333, 639, 822, p.95
- Public Health Service, 781, p.3, p.222, p.229
- Public notices, 113
- Public schools. See Schools, public.
- Public Supplies, Purveyor of, p.15, p.17, p.31
- Public Works Administration, 659, 999, p.2, p.5, p.286, p.290
- Publications, procurement and distribution, p.265
- Publicity, 1401
- Publishers, 721
- Pueblo Agency, 1213, 1214, p.334, p.349
- Pueblo Indians, 178, 996, 1159, 1160, 1394, p.334
- Pueblo Lands Board, 1394
- Puget Sound, p.355
- Puget Sound Agency, p.342, p.355

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Pumping stations, 666
- Pupils. See Schools.
- Purchase Division, 123, p.4, p.5, p.206, p.237, p.238; Chief of, 825
- Purchase Section of Education Division, p.206, p.237-238
- Purchases, 96, 939, 949; accounts, 845, 851, 884, 890, 896; administrative responsibility, p.5, p.205, p.206, p.208, p.237, p.238; authorities, 110; Board of Indian Commissioners, 1384, 1398, p.385; Commissary General of Subsistence, 202, p.71; field offices, 1055, 1072, 1159, 1190, 1241, 1323, 1350; Office of Indian Trade, 4, p.14, p.15; open market, 881, 890, p.237; Revenue Office, 74, p.31
- Purchasing agents, 3, p.7, p.16
- Purchasing Committee of Board of Indian Commissioners, 1398
- Purchasing Division, p.237
- Purchasing Office of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, p.238
- Purveyor of Public Supplies, p.15, p.17, p.31
- Pushmataha District Court of Claims (Choctaw), 534
- Puyallup Agency, 744, p.355
- Puyallup Indians, 615, p.176, p.354
- Puyallup Reservation, 478-481
- Quaitso Indians, p.354
- Quakers, 1395
- Quapaw Agency, p.300
- Quapaw Indians, 201, 301, 689, p.299, p.347, p.348
- Quartermaster General, p.17, p.31
- Quartermaster of the Arkansas Militia, 1216
- Quartermaster Officers, p.15, p.17
- Quarters for employees, 989
- Queet Indians, p.354
- Quileute Indians, p.354
- Quinalielt Agency, p.355
- Quinalielt Indians, 613, 614, p.354
- Quinalielt Reservation, p.175
- Radio stations, 159
- Railroads and Indian lands, 161, 163, 413, 456-458, 465-467, 567, 674, p.92; rights-of-way, 102, 163, 310, 413
- Ranger stations, 674
- Rations, 206, 207, 1061, 1062, 1064
- Real estate, 963
- Realty, Branch of, p.94, p.183
- Receipts in Chief Clerk's safe, 186
- Reclamation, 163, 643. See also Irrigation.
- Reclamation, Bureau of, 657, 663, p.188
- Reclamation Service, 663
- Records: copies, 628; inspection by Board of Indian Commissioners, p.385; recordkeeping, 169
- Records Section of Land Division, p.94
- Recreation, 819, 1001
- Red Cloud Agency, 832, p.312
- Red Lake Agency, p.310, p.315, p.359
- Red Lake and Pembina Chippewa land, 359, 360; Half-Breed Scrip, 362-369, p.109
- Red Lake Chippewa Indians, 933, p.310, p.315, p.359
- Red Lake Reservation, 669, p.368
- Red River, p.29
- Redding, Calif., Land District, 344
- Reel, Estelle, 173
- Reforestation, 122, p.193
- Register of the Treasury, 855, 856
- Registers of land offices, 1079
- Regulations, 113, 116, 165, 182; Alaska, 797, 820; relief and rehabilitation, 1006

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Rehabilitation, 195, 1006-1010,
p.68, p.290
- Rehabilitation Division, 1006-1010,
p.5, p.226, p.286, p.290; Director of,
p.290
- Reindeer, 797, 798, 801, 811, 812,
814, 820, 821, 823, p.229; stations,
159, 804
- Relief, 195, 792, 1006, 1007, p.2-3,
p.68, p.290; White Earth Reser-
vation, 1062, 1063
- Religion, 1387
- Religious groups, 165, 191, 728, 1383,
1385; nomination of agents, 976,
p.8
- Relocation camps for Japanese, p.3
- Remittances, 96, p.237
- Removal, 79, 198-216, 301, 1140, p.1,
p.69-71, p.91-92, p.195-196, p.296;
Cherokee, 201, 208, 217-251, 1043,
1050, 1056, p.70, p.76, p.79-80,
p.82, p.304; Chickasaw, 252-257;
Chippewa, 1297, 1305, p.368;
Choctaw, 201, 258-284, p.70, p.85,
p.86, p.150; Creek, 201, 285-300,
p.70, p.88, p.89; Ute, 684
- Removal, superintendents of, 202, 220,
223, 289, 1043, 1052, p.304
- Removal Chippewa Indians, p.359
- Repairs, 877, 999, p.237, p.285, p.290
- Reports, submission and correction of,
181, 949, 958, 959, 962, 963
- Requisitions, 848, 849
- Reservations, 185, 325, 407, 636, 723,
793, p.1, p.6, p.69-70, p.91-92
Allotments, 337-341, 343, 351, 352,
354
Board of Indian Commissioners, 1387,
1388, 1393
Civilian Conservation Corps work,
p.287
Establishment and changes, 102, 107,
163, 639, 678
Indians without, 333, 334, 344, 350,
p.94
Maps and plats, 158, 161, 163, 324,
325, 326, 341, 642, 666, 673, 674
Photographs, 151
Rehabilitation needs, 1008
- Reservations (cont.)
Surveys, 311-314, 351, 352
Weeds, 794, 795
See also Land, reserves, and
names of specific reserva-
tions and tribes.
- Reservoirs, 319, 636, 666, 674,
1380; sites, 163
- Resettlement Administration,
p.290
- Resources, Division of, 189,
p.5-6, p.65, p.94, p.187
- Resources Branch, p.5, p.94
- Revenue, Collector of the, 1215
- Revenue, Commissioner of the, 74
p.31
- Revenue, Supervisors of the,
74
- Revenue Office, 74, p.31
- Revere, Paul, 74
- Reynolds, E. B., 559, 560, p.158
- Rice, Elliott W., 685
- Rights-of-way, 91, 102, 163, 310,
413, 878, p.94
- Rio Verde Agency, p.297
- River basins, 193
- Riverside, Calif., 405
- Riverside County, Calif., 405
- Riverton Project of the Bureau
of Reclamation, 663
- Roads, 161, 163, 674, 1380, 1387,
p.206; construction, 152,
999, p.3, p.5, p.285-286,
p.287
- Roads Division, p.5, p.286, p.290
- Roblin, Charles E., 414, 613,
614, p.175-176
- Rock Island, p.28
- Rock River Subagency, p.323-324
- Rocky Mountains, p.341, p.347,
p.348, p.353
- Rogers, Clem V., 411
- Rogue River, p.342
- Rogue River Agency, p.342
- Rogue River Commission, 1189
- Rogue River Indians, p.342
- Rogue River Valley, p.342
- Rogue River War, 1189
- Rollins, A. F., 565, p.159

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Roosevelt [Franklin D.], p.289
 Rosebud Agency, 561, 617
 Rosebud Reservation, 324
 Rosebud Sioux Indians, 489, 933
 Round Valley Reservation, 339
 Rowland, Richard D., 566
 Royalties, 922
 Royce, Charles C., 641
 Rush, Samuel, p.86
 Ryan, W. Carson, 723
- Sac and Fox Agency, p.298, p.299, p.300, p.371, p.372
 Sac and Fox Indians. See Sauk and Fox Indians.
 Sacaton Agency, 148
 Safety Division of Civilian Conservation Corps--Indian Division, 1005
 Safety Engineer (Emergency Conservation Work), 1002
 Saginaw Subagency, p.324-325
 St. Joseph, Mo., p.298
 St. Louis, 1037, 1040, p.16, p.17, p.24, p.28, p.298
 St. Louis Superintendency, 201, 1040; relations with other superintendencies, p.323, p.324, p.330, p.347, p.348, p.371-372; replacement by Central Superintendency, p.298
 St. Mary's River, Ga., p.26
 St. Marys River, Mich., p.323
 St. Paul, Minn., 1249, p.330, p.338
 St. Peters Agency, p.312, p.324, p.330, p.338, p.371, p.372
 St. Regis Indians, 903, p.337
 Salamanca, N.Y., p.337
 Salaries, 112, 720, 730, 845, 850, 866, 875, 892, 985, 986; Alaska, 816; Commissary General of Subsistence, 215, 216; New Mexico Superintendency, 1160
 Salem, Oreg., p.342, p.355
 Salem School, 724, 757
- Sales, Five Tribes, 922
 Sales of land. See Land, sales.
 Sales Section of Land Division, p.94
 Salmon cannery, 807
 Salt Lake Agency, p.353
 Salt Lake City, 786, p.208, p.353, p.354
 Salt River Reservation, 354
 Salzman, F. X., 408
 San Bernadino County, Calif., 405
 San Carlos Agency, p.297
 San Carlos Reservation, p.351
 San Francisco warehouse, 881
 San Juan River, 318
 Sanatoriums, p.221
 Sanborn, John B., 681
 Sandusky factory, 72, p.30
 Sandy Lake Subagency, p.330
 Sanford, James B., 288
 Sanitation, 782, 783, p.205, p.226; sanitary reports: Central Superintendency, 1023; Fort Shaw School, 1360; Leech Lake Agency, 1092; Malheur Agency, 1113; Washington Superintendency, 1232, 1234; White Earth Agency, 1270. See also Health.
 Sans Arcs Sioux Indians, p.312
 Santa Fe, p.334
 Santa Fe Agency, p.334
 Santa Rosa, Pueblo of (Papago), 570
 Santee (Sioux) Agency, p.312, p.338, p.381
 Santee Sioux Indians, p.312; claims, 562; land allotments, 382, 383, 399-403; trust funds, 933
 Sauk and Fox Indians, 893, p.371
 Of the Mississippi, p.298; certificates of indebtedness, 417, 419; land allotments, 377; Trust Lands, 468, 469, 477
 Of the Missouri, 676, p.298, p.338; trust funds, 933; Trust Lands, 453, 470, 471, 477
 Sault Ste. Marie Agency, 1125-1127, p.323, p.324, p.325, p.371

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Sault Ste. Marie Subagency, 1138,
1139, p.324, p.325, p.337, p.338
Savannah, 20, p.16
Savings accounts of Carlisle pupils,
1336
Sawmill, 807
Scalers, 1079
School superintendents. See Superin-
tendents, school.
School supervisors, 949, 953, p.269
Schoolcraft, Henry R.: agent and
superintendent, 1125-1127, 1129,
p.323, p.325; history of Indians,
117
Schools, 113, 116, 126, 195, 327, 632,
713, 715-718, 723-725, 728-752,
754-761, 960, 961, 965, p.2, p.295
Accounts, 837, 840, 847, 875, 877,
890, 914
Administrative responsibility, p.8,
p.195, p.205-207
Alaska, 800, 803, 804, 807, 813,
815-820, 823, 824, p.229, p.230
Board of Indian Commissioners, 1387,
1392, 1395
Construction and repair, 800, 999,
p.285
Contracts, 717, 729, 740, 741, 813,
889
Extension workers at, 791
Field offices: Central Superintend-
ency, 1023; Consolidated Chippewa
Agency, 1060; Leech Lake Agency,
1075, 1080, 1100-1112, p.315;
Malheur Agency, 1113; Michigan
Superintendency and Mackinac
Agency, 1131, 1135; Minnesota
Superintendency, 1140; Northern
Superintendency, 1168; Oregon Super-
intendency, 1203; Washington Super-
intendency, 1234; White Earth Agency,
1254, 1255, 1277-1292, p.359
General correspondence, 79, 82, 87,
92, 93, 96, 108, 111, p.50
Inspections of, 953
Lands, 343, 404-406, 508, 611
Maps, 158, 161, 163, 662
Schools (cont.)
Mission, 1, 716, 717, 723,
751, p.2; Hope, p.381;
Wittenberg, p.383
Nonreservation, 142-144, 1101,
1106, 1278, 1283, 1322-1376,
1395, p.8, p.295, p.373-374,
p.379, p.380, p.381-382,
p.383
Personnel, 972-974, 978-981,
986, 990-992
Photographs, 139, 144,
Public, 740-742, 745, 746,
748, 749, 751, 757, 1104,
1280, p.2, p.374
Relief and rehabilitation
work at, 1007
Yearbooks, 989
See also Education and specific
schools.
Schools Section, p.4, p.206
Scott, W. W., 485
Scouts, 920
Seal herds, p.229
Seattle, 808, p.229, p.230
Sebastian County, Ark.: Common
School Commissioner, 1213,
p.349; sheriff, 1215, p.349
Second Assistant Commissioner of
Indian Affairs, 184, p.3,
p.64, p.206, p.273
Second Auditor: accounts, 216,
865, 868, 873; claims, 551,
899; correspondence, 75,
79, 88, 91, 202, 849, 1027
Second Comptroller, 79
Secretary to the Commissioner of
Indian Affairs, p.265
Sections, established in divisions,
p.4. See also specific di-
visions and sections.
Securities, 79, 851, 929-932,
p.237
Seger Colony, 145
Selective Service, 1090
"Self help projects," p.290
Sells, Cato, 995

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Seltzer, Carl C., 616
 Seminole Agency, p.299, p.348,
 p.349, p.352
 Seminole Indians, 146, p.347,
 p.348, p.352; homestead deeds,
 493; Industrial Teacher, 1378;
 removal, 120, 201, 299, 301
 Seminole Subagency, p.347, p.348
 Senate: approval of appointments,
 p.7, p.76; arbitration of
 Choctaw Net Proceeds Case,
 p.151; ratification of trea-
 ties, 103, 104
 Seneca Indians: Central Superin-
 tendency, p.299; Civil War
 claims, 689; Michigan Superin-
 tendency, p.323; New York, 1,
 903, p.337; Western and Southern
 Superintendencies, p.347,
 p.348
 Seneca Nation, 513
 Services: claims for, 892, 895;
 contracts for, 885-889, 1221
 Settlement, opening of lands for,
 507, 508
 Settlers evicted from Crow Creek
 and Winnebago Reservations,
 554-558, p.157
 Sewerage, 738, 739, 999, p.285
 Sewing, p.290; sewing room, 1342
 Sharp, Joseph L., 399
 Shasta Indians, p.342
 Shawnee Agency, p.298, p.299,
 p.300
 Shawnee Indians: agencies and
 superintendencies, p.298,
 p.299, p.323, p.347, p.348;
 Cherokee citizenship, 578,
 580, 583, 586, 587, p.165;
 Civil War claims, 689-691;
 deeds, 494, 495, 489-500
 Sheboygan, Wis., p.338
 Shee, John, p.15
 Shelby, Marcus D., 581, p.165
 Sheriff of Sebastian County, Ark.,
 1215, p.349
 Sherman, Daniel, 513
 Sherman Institute, 405
 Shields, James, 380
 Shippers, 1080
 Shoshone and Bannock Agency, p.373
 Shoshone Reservation, 339, 354
 Shoshoni Indians, 319; agencies and
 superintendencies, p.314, p.322,
 p.333, p.342, p.353, p.354, p.373
 Siberia, 157, 801, p.229
 Sibley, George, p.17, p.30
 Siem, Conrad, 801
 Sierra Nevada Mountains, p.353
 Sihasapa Sioux Indians. See Blackfeet
 Indians.
 Siler Roll of Eastern Cherokee Indians,
 219
 Siletz Agency, 1203, p.342, p.343
 Silt accumulation, 657
 Sinclair, William T., 404
 Sioux Indians, 679, 920, 937, p.157;
 agencies and superintendencies,
 p.298, p.312, p.324, p.330, p.331,
 p.338, p.371, p.373; depredation
 claims against, 702-704, 707,
 898, 899, p.203; property and
 allotment claims, 559-565, p.158-
 159; trust funds, 933. See also
 individual bands.
 Sioux Indians of the Mississippi,
 707, p.338, p.371
 Sioux Subagency, p.371, p.372
 Sisseton Agency, 160, 617, p.312
 Sisseton Sioux Indians, 384, 385,
 508, 920, 933, p.312
 Six Nations Agency, p.337
 Sixes Indians, p.342
 Skins. See Furs.
 Sklallam Agency, p.355
 Sklallam Indians, p.354
 Skokomish Agency, p.355
 Skokomish Indians, 387, p.354
 Skookumchuck River, p.355
 Slater, Samuel E., 825
 Slaves, 1, 285, 604, p.165
 Smallpox, 564
 Smith, Col. Henry, 1137
 Smiths, 974
 Snake Indians. See Shoshoni Indians.

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Social conditions, 960; assistance, p.230; improvement, p.195, p.205; service, 759, 819; social workers, 758, 759; survey, 792
- Societies, 1384, 1386
- Soil Conservation Service, 153, 963
- Soil improvement, p.226
- Soldiers, 36, 682, 920, 1395. See also Troops.
- Solicitor of the Department of the Interior, 197, 650
- South Dakota, 160, 508, 617, 748, p.157, p.312, p.330. See also Dakota.
- South East Nevada Agency, p.333
- South West Point, p.304
- Southeastern District Agency (Oregon), p.342
- Southern Agency of the Western Territory, p.347
- Southern Apache Agency, 1164, 1217-1222, p.334, p.351-352
- Southern District Agency (Washington), p.355
- Southern Indian department, p.6
- Southern part of United States, Indians of, 1
- Southern Superintendency, 852, 1204-1216, p.298, p.299, p.347-349
- Southwestern Nevada, Special Agent in, 832
- Spadre Bluffs factory, 73, p.25, p.30-31
- Spanish Fork Reservation, p.354
- Spanish language, 1156
- Special accounts, 891
- Special agents, 91, 136, 182, 739, p.7, p.8; depredation claims, 709, p.199; Idaho, p.314; inspections, 949, 953, p.269; Montana, p.331; Oregon, p.342; rosters, 976; Washington, p.355. See also names of special agents.
- Special Commissioner to the Navajo Indians, 1379
- Special Disbursing Agent for the Seminole Indians in Florida, 1378
- Special officers, 765-767, 770-772, 949, 1060, p.269
- Spokane Indians, 520, p.174, p.314, p.354
- Spokane Reservation, 572, 671 672
- Spoliation claims of Cherokee Indians, 231, 232, 236, 238, 241, p.76, p.80. See also Depredation claims.
- Spotted Tail Agency, p.312
- Spotted Wolf, Pat, 414
- Springfield Indian School, 1363-1370, p.381-382
- Springs, 674
- Squaw Point Day School, 1112
- Squaxon Indians, p.354
- Staff meetings, 989
- Standing Rock Agency, 490, 559-561, 617, p.312
- Stanton, S. S., 832
- Stapleton, Col. Robert H., 1218
- Stark, William M., 401
- State, Department of, 103, 651
- States, 322, 723, 928; authority, 1393, p.3; Governors, 1; officials, 926. See also specific States.
- Statisticians, 957, p.273
- Statistics, 957-959, 961-963, p.94, p.206, p.274
- Statistics Division, 957-966, p.5, p.273-274
- Statistics Section, p.5, p.64, p.206, p.222, p.273
- Statutes at Large, 105
- Steel, 866
- Stenographers, 646
- Stenographic Section, p.64
- Stevens, Alden S., 904, 905
- Stevens, Isaac I., 1239
- Stewart, Mary, 724
- Stockbridge Indians: agencies and superintendencies, p.313, p.323, p.337, p.338, p.371, p.372; enrollment, 612, 902, 903; land, 388, 489
- Stockbridge Reservation, 388
- Stockmen, p.226
- Stocks (securities), 79, 851,

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Stocks (cont.)

930, 931, p.237. See also
Securities.

Storehouse issues, 1369

Stores, sales slips from, 1367

Stover, E. B., 552

Students. See Schools.

Subagencies, p.7; Leech Lake

Agency, 1075; Michigan Superintendency, p.323-325; Washington Superintendency, p.355; Western Superintendency, p.347. See also specific subagencies.

Subagency for the "country West of the Rocky Mountains," p.341

Subagents, 2, 974, 975, p.7; Consolidated Chippewa Agency, p.310; Oregon Superintendency, 1193, p.342; Washington Superintendency, p.355; Wisconsin Superintendency, 1316

Subsistence, 79, 91, 299, 897; Commissary General of Subsistence concerning, 205, 207, 208, p.71

Subsistence Agent (Army) at Cibolletta, N. Mex., 1166

Sugar, 677

Sully, Alfred, 681

Sulphur Fork factory, 61-68, p.29
Superintendencies, 79, 82, p.6-8, p.32, p.295, p.348, p.385

Superintendent of Indian Schools, 173, 715, 719, p.8, p.207

Superintendent of Indian Trade. See Indian Trade, Superintendent of.

Superintendent of Schools in Indian Territory, 981

Superintendents, 107, 131, 546, 944, 974-976, p.296

Accounts, 113, 868, 871, 872, 875, 879

Correspondence, 1, 2, 75, 79, 84, 201, 202, 252, 971, 1027, 1233, 1316, p.32, p.295

History and duties, p.6-8, p.14-15, p.269

Superintendents (cont.)

Superintendencies: Arizona, 1017, p.296; Central, 1033-1035, 1037, 1038, p.299; Dakota, p.312; Idaho, 1071, p.314; Michigan, 1136, 1137, p.323, p.324, p.325; Minnesota, 1141, p.340; Montana, p.331; Nevada, p.333; New Mexico, 1154, 1159, 1161, p.334; Northern, 1174, 1181, p.337-338; Oregon, 1186, 1189, 1201, 1377, p.342; St. Louis, 1040; Southern, 1206, p.348-349; Utah, p.353; Washington, 1239, p.355; Western, p.347; Wisconsin, p.371; Wyoming, 1321, p.373

See also Field officials.

Superintendents, agency, 133, 519, 564, 761, 989, p.8, p.192

Chief Special Officer's correspondence, 764, 771

Consolidated Chippewa Agency, 1060-1064

Leech Lake Agency, 1081, 1103

Relief and rehabilitation work, 1007, 1008, p.290

Reports and forms, 762, 792, 794, 795, 959-964, 1103, 1279, 1282

White Earth, 1279, 1282, 1293

See also Agents.

Superintendents, district, 953

Superintendents, school, 91, 96, 761, 877, 890, 976, 1392

Alaska, 804, p.229

Indian Territory, 981

Leech Lake Agency, 1080

Reports, 729, 730, 732-735, 738, 739, 742

Service as agents, p.8, p.383

White Earth Agency, 1254, 1255

Superintendents of removal, 202, 220, 223, 289, 1043, 1052, p.304

Supervising construction engineers, p.286

Supervising engineers, 655-659, p.187

Supervisors, 739, 956, 976, 981, p.8-9, p.207, p.296. See also specific positions.

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Supplies, 79, 112, 181, 184, 851, 882, 883, 889, 949, 954; administrative responsibility, p.64, p.205, p.237, p.265; Alaska, 824; Board of Indian Commissioners, 1387, 1395, 1398, p.385; Commissary General of Subsistence, 202, 204, 206; field offices, 1023, 1053, 1055, 1080, 1254, 1255, 1323, 1342, 1370, p.305; Revenue Office, p.31
- Supplies Section of Education Division, p.237-238
- Supplies Section of Purchase Division, p.238
- Support of Indians, 840
- Supreme Court, p.151
- Surgical services, 774
- Surveys of land. See Land, surveys.
- Swamplands, 161, 489
- Swetland Rolls of Eastern Cherokee Indians, 219
- Swinomish Indians, p.354
- Symington, A. W., p.168
- Tabaquache Ute Indians, p.334
- Tacoma, Wash., 481
- Tarrant, Leonard, 290
- Tatum, Capt. Mark, 1215
- Tawakoni Indians, p.348
- Taxes, 513, 878, 922, 1395
- Taylor, Rev. Charles A., 1146
- Teachers. See Schools.
- Technical Cooperation - Bureau of Indian Affairs, 963
- Telegraph lines, 163
- Telephone lines, 163, p.287
- Tellico, p.24
- Tenino Indians, p.342
- Tennessee, p.24, p.304, p.308, p.309; Agent of the War Department in, 1046, 1050, 1051, 1055, p.305; Governor, 1056
- Tennessee River, p.24
- "Termination," p.3
- Territories, Governors of, 1, 2; as ex officio superintendents, 75, p.6, p.296, p.312, p.314, p.323, p.324, p.325, p.330, p.331, p.334, p.342, p.353, p.355, p.371, p.373. See also specific Territories.
- Texas, 120, 1207, p.348
- Textbooks, 721, 722
- Textiles, 756
- Thierman, J. Henry, 408
- 35th Parallel (newspaper), 1214
- Thompson, Clark W., 704
- Thompson, Robert F., 304
- Thompson, William, 588, p.165
- Thurston Lake Storage Reservoir, 319
- Tidwell, Henry M., 483
- Timber, p.192; Alaska, p.230; land, 163, 667-672; Leech Lake, 1064, 1078-1080, 1087, p.315; operations, 310, 953; rights, 91; sales and contracts, 102, 514, 515, 622, 667, 906, 1064, 1079, 1087, 1261-1263, p.230, p.315; survey and valuation, 345, 408, 483, 635, 668-672, p.193; White Earth, 345, 1061, 1249, 1252, 1261-1263, 1275. See also Forestry and Logging.
- Timber cruisers, 669
- Tombigbee River, p.25
- Tonawanda Seneca Indians, p.337
- Tongue River Agency, 561, 790
- Tongue River Reservation, 354, 414
- Tonkawa Indians, 933, p.348
- Topographers, 669
- Towns in Alaska, incorporation of, p.230
- Townships, 163, 642
- Townsites, 163, 306, 407, 410, 483, 509; sales, 906, 923
- Trachoma, 773, 774, 776, 777, p.221, p.222
- Trade, 1080, p.195, p.265; Government, 1, 3-73, p.1, p.14-19, p.23, p.24, p.25, p.26, p.27, p.28, p.29, p.30-31; regulation, p.2, p.14-15
- Traders, 2, 79, 91, 885, 935, 1080, 1127, 1168, 1202, p.195; claims, 893, 894;

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

Traders (cont.)

licenses, 1, 79, 181, 184,
941-947, 1065, 1096, 1154,
p.2, p.4, p.14-15, p.64,
p.195, p.206, p.265-266

Trading posts. See Factories.

Trails, 674, 1380, p.287

Training, 1000, 1001, p.2

Transportation, p.237; accounts,
845, 866, 877; Centennial,
86; claims and contracts,
112, 206, 889, 892; Commis-
sary General of Subsistence,
202, 206, 208, p.71; facil-
ities, 327; Office of Indian
Trade, 6, 25, p.15; pupils,
181, 740, 1323, 1327, 1351;
reindeer, 814

Transportation agents, 3, 5, 1326,
p.16

Transportation Section of Purchase
Division, p.238

Trapping, p.230

Travel, 165, 178, 949, 950

Traveling auditors, 949, p.269

Traveling mental health clinic,
759

Treasurer of the United States,
871

Treasury, Secretary of, 650,
855, 856, p.31; correspond-
ence, 3, 4, 74

Treasury, U.S., 209, 840, 923,
931, 1349; appropriation
warrants, 855, 856. See
also Auditors, Comptrollers,
and Second Auditor.

Treasury Department, 856, 891,
p.16, p.31

Circulars, 131, 830

Correspondence, 2, 4, 79, 91,
248, 827, 926, 1027, 1033,
1042, 1233, 1385, p.32

Forms, 553, 703

Notices, 1023, 1041, 1066,
1134, 1168

Treaties, 2, 103-106, 113, 353,
354, 638, 648, 1023, p.1,

Treaties (cont.)

p.7, p.91; enforcement, 98, 106,
204, 256, 837, 875, 877, 937,
p.6, p.69-70, p.299, p.348-349;
negotiation, 1, 79, 103, 104,
106, 1188, 1239, 1240, p.1, p.69

Trees, planting of, p.287

Trespasses. See Intruders on Indian
lands.

Tribal Affairs, Branch of, p.292

Tribal Lands Section of Land Division,
p.94

Tribal Programs, Branch of, p.292

Tribal Relations, Branch of, p.292

Tribal Relations, Division of, p.273,
p.292

Tribal Welfare Division, p.208

Tribes, 1386, 1387; dissolving of,
p.2; government and organization,
306, 633, 771, 960, 1011-1014,
1167, p.5, p.292; incorporation,
p.292; membership, 648, 1012;
money, 627, 923, 925, p.176;
relations, 1167; self-sufficiency,
p.2, p.3. See also specific tribes.

Triplett, Caius E., 567

Troops, payments to, 1055, p.305

Trowbridge, C. R., 485

Trust funds, 79, 837, 845, 855, 875,
877, 926-933, p.92, p.94, p.237;
Alaska, 808, p.230

Trust lands, 407, 415, 417-477, p.92,
p.124-125, p.129

Trust periods, 337, 350, 639, p.92,
p.115

Tuberculosis, 147, 773, p.221

Tucson Agency, p.334

Tulalip Agency, 743, 744, p.355

Tulalip Indians, p.354

Tulerosa Valley, p.351

Turkey River, Iowa, p.372

Turtle Mountain Agency, 490

Turtle Mountain Reservation, 339,
354, 572

Tuscarora Indians, 903, p.337

Tuxican, Alaska, 824

Two Kettles Sioux Indians, p.312

Tyler, William, p.86

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Uintah Valley, p.354
 Uintah Valley Agency, p.354
 Umatilla Agency, p.342, p.343, p.355
 Umatilla Indians, 410, p.342
 Umatilla Reservation, 410, p.342
 Umpqua Indians, p.342
 Union Agency, 484, 632, 649, 922,
 924, 1223-1227, p.300, p.352-353
 Union Pacific Railroad Co., 456
 United Band of Ottawa, Chippewa, and
 Potawatomi Indians, p.372
 U.S. International Exhibition, 78,
 79, 86, 934
 Updegraff, Harlan, 799
 Upper Arkansas Agency, p.299, p.300
 Upper Missouri Agency, 1068, p.298,
 p.299, p.312, p.372
 Upper Pend d'Oreille Indians, p.355
 Upper Peninsula of Michigan, p.323,
 p.324
 Upper Platte Agency, p.298, p.299,
 p.338
 Upper Towns (Creek), 285
 Upshaw, A. M. M., 253
 Uses Section of Land Division, p.93,
 p.94, p.187, p.192
 Utah, 325, p.333, p.353, p.354; Ter-
 ritory, p.353, p.354
 Utah Agency, 1157, p.334
 Utah Superintendency, 832, 1228, p.353-
 354, p.373
 Ute Commission, 684, 936
 Ute Indians, 170, 652, 684, p.334,
 p.353, p.354. See also individual
 bands.
 Ute Mountain Jurisdiction, 1380
 Utila Agency, p.342

 Vaccinations, 753
 Valuation agents, 239
 Van Buren, Ark., p.348
 Venereal diseases, 773, p.221
 Ventilation, 738
 Vigeant, Xavier, p.290
 Virginia City, Mont., p.331
 Visits, 137, 176; Carlisle School,
 1341; Chamberlain School, 1350;
 New Mexico Superintendency, 1154;
 reservations, 165

 Vital statistics, 963
 Vocational guidance, 1001
 Vocational opportunities, 724
 Vore, Israel G., 1377
 Vouchers, 896, 1180, 1195, 1222,
 1369
 Vroom, Peter D., p.85

 Waco Indians, p.348
 Wages of Indians, 793, 1118
 Wahpekute Sioux Indians, 920
 Wahpeton Sioux Indians, 384,
 385, 508, 920, 933, p.312
 Walapai Indians, p.296
 Walker, Minn., p.315
 Walker River Reservation, 354,
 643
 Wallace, John W., 578-580, 582-
 586, p.165
 Wallawalla Indians, 410, p.342,
 p.354
 Wanamaker, Rodman, 156
 War, Secretary of: Alaska,
 801; Cherokee, 223, 239, 248,
 1043; Chickasaw, 252, 254;
 Choctaw, 272, 273, 278-280;
 Commissary General of Sub-
 sistence, 199, 202, 204,
 205, p.71; Creek, 294, 296;
 finance, 205, 826, 849, 926;
 general correspondence with,
 75, 79, 84, 85, p.32; Of-
 fice of Indian Trade, 3, 4,
 13, p.15, p.17; private
 trade, p.14-15; records, 1,
 2, p.9, p.13; Revenue Office,
 74; supervision of Indian
 administration, p.1, p.13
 War Department: Agent in Ten-
 nessee, 1046, 1050, 1051,
 1055, p.305; claims, 897;
 Commissary General of Sub-
 sistence, 209, p.70, p.71;
 correspondence, 91, 170,
 1042, 1043, 1056; Creek
 land frauds, 293; estab-
 lishment and operation of Bu-
 reau of Indian Affairs in, p.1;
 fire of November 1800, p.13;

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- War Department (cont.)
irrigation, 657; Joseph McMinn, 1056, p.305; Military Agents, p.15; Treasury business, 74, p.31
- War of 1812, p.24, p.25, p.29, p.30, p.323
- War Relocation Authority, 178, p.3
- Ward, George A., p.192
- Wardship, 194; committee, 191
- Warehouses, 327, 881, 890, 1395, p.50
- Warm Springs Agency, p.342, p.343
- Warm Springs and Colville Commission, 507
- Warm Springs Indians, p.342
- Warm Springs Reservation, 507, 1202
- Warsaw, Ill., p.28
- Wasco Indians, p.342
- Washington, 724, p.354-356; eastern, 1236; Indians, lands, and agencies in, 325, 387, 408, 478-481, 507, 613-615, 743, 744, 863, 869, p.175-176, p.342-343, p.354-355; Territory, 387, p.314, p.331, p.341-343, p.354
- Washington, D.C., 137, 956, p.187, p.199, p.207-208, p.229, p.236, p.295
- Washington, George C., p.80
- Washington East of the Cascades Agency, p.355
- Washington Superintendency, 1229-1243, p.314, p.341-343, p.354-356
- Washo Indians, p.333, p.354
- Water, 823; rights, 102; supply, 657, 658, 738, 739, 782, 783, 1000, p.287, p.290; systems, 999, p.285
- Watson, J. C., and Co., 297
- Wea Indians, 455, p.298
- Wealth of tribes, 728, p.195
- Weather, 658, 1350
- Weber, George M., 957
- Weeds, 794, 795, p.226, p.287
- Weights of school pupils, 1106
- Welfare, 804, 960
- Welfare, Director of, 194
- Wells, 666, 674, 1380
- Western Bannock Indians, p.314
- Western Shoshoni Indians, p.314
- Western Superintendency, 201, p.347, p.348
- Whale fisheries, p.229
- Whalebone, p.230
- Wheeler-Howard Act. See Indian Reorganization Act of 1934.
- Whetstone Agency, 832, 1068, p.312, p.338
- White, Albert S., p.203
- White, Barclay, 471, 1174
- White children in Indian schools, 736, 737
- White Earth, Minn., 1061, 1062
- White Earth Agency, 1244-1312, p.295, p.310, p.315, p.359, p.368
- White Earth Boarding School, 1286-1292
- White Earth Chippewa Indians, p.359
- White Earth Reservation, 345, 346, 1063, 1305, p.310, p.359, p.368
- White Oak Point Chippewa Indians, p.315, p.359
- White River, p.308
- White River Agency, 683
- Wichita Agency, 1207, p.299, p.300, p.348, p.349; Confederate, 1211, p.349
- Wichita Indians, p.299, p.348
- Wild Rice River Boarding School, 1284
- Wilkinson, Charles D., 1061
- Willamette Valley, p.341, p.342
- Williams, William, 334
- Wilson, Maj. W. P., 1165
- Wilson, Thomas, p.76
- Wiminuche Ute Indians, p.334
- Wind River Reservation, 319, 354
- Winibigoshish Pillager band of Chippewa Indians, p.315
- Winnebago Agency, 160, 1182, p.312, p.330, p.338

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

- Winnebago Indians, 106, 172, 1376;
agencies and superintendencies,
p.323, p.330, p.338, p.371, p.383;
certificates of indebtedness,
420, 421; lands, 349, 371, 420,
421, 458, 472-475, 518; removal,
201; traders' claims against, 893
- Winnebago Reservation, 354, 554-558,
572, p.157
- Winnebago Trust Lands, 420, 421, 472-
475
- Wisconsin, p.313, p.323, p.324-325,
p.330, p.337, p.371-372; Indians
and lands in, 316, 317, 349, 388,
489, 612, 919, 1376, p.325, p.330,
p.337, p.338, p.371-372, p.383;
Territory, p.324, p.371-372
- Wisconsin, State Historical Society
of, p.17
- Wisconsin River, p.323
- Wisconsin Superintendency, 1313-1319,
p.324, p.337, p.371-372
- Wisdom, Dew M., 908, 910, 911
- Wittenberg, Wis., p.383
- Wittenberg Indian School, 572, 1371-
1376, p.383
- Wolcott, Edward, 445, 611
- Work Projects Administration, p.2-3,
p.5, p.226, p.290
- World War I, 1090
- World War II, p.3, p.9
- Wright, J. George, 916
- Wright, John W., 553
- Wyandot Indians, 301, 320, 489,
p.298, p.323
- Wyoming, 319, p.298, p.312, p.314,
p.353, p.373; Territory, p.312,
p.353, p.373
- Wyoming Superintendency, 1320, 1321,
p.354, p.373
- Wyse, John, 296, 300
- YWCA at Carlisle School, 1338
- Yakima Agency, p.355
- Yakima Appraising Commission, 408
- Yakima Indians, p.354
- Yakima Reservation, 408, p.322,
p.355
- Yamel Indians, p.342
- Yankton, Dakota, p.312
- Yankton Agency, 1068, p.299,
p.312
- Yankton Reservation, 339
- Yankton Sioux Indians, 399-403,
502, p.312
- Yanktonai Sioux Indians, 386,
p.312
- Yavapai Indians, p.296
- Young, Brigham, p.353
- Ypsilanti, Mich., p.325
- Yukon River, 801, 824
- Yuma Indians, p.296
- Ziegler, M. V., 781
- Zimmerman, William, 189, 190
- Zuni Reservation, 153, 784

Number references are to inventory entries unless page (p.) is shown.

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Division, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington, D. C. 20408.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 031873885